







(1929)

20-







# Kenya

## Subject Guide to Official Publications

Compiled by John Bruce Howell, African Section  
General Reference and Bibliography Division  
Reader Services Department

Library of Congress Washington 1978

### **Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data**

Howell, John Bruce, 1941—

Kenya: subject guide to official publications.

Bibliography: p.

Includes index.

1. Kenya—Government publications—Bibliography.
2. Kenya—Bibliography. I. United States. Library of Congress. African Section. II. Title.  
Z3587.H68 [J731] 015'.676'2 78-1915  
ISBN 0-8444-0262-1



Kwa  
Watu na Serikali ya  
Jamhuri ya Nchi ya Kenya  
kwa Wakati wa Mwaka wa Kumi na Tano  
tangu Uhuru

To  
the People and Government of  
the Republic of Kenya  
on the Fifteenth Anniversary of  
Independence





# Contents

Preface .....	ix
Key to Symbols .....	xi
Key to Sources Quoted .....	xiii
Using Kenya Documents .....	xviii
General .....	1
Newspapers and Periodicals .....	6
Bibliographies .....	11
Agriculture .....	12
Agricultural Economics .....	22
Agricultural Education and Extension .....	23
Bee Culture .....	24
Censuses .....	24
Coffee .....	26
Cooperatives .....	34
Cotton .....	37
Dairying .....	37
Diseases and Pests .....	39
Fisheries .....	41
Flax .....	42
Forestry .....	43
Fruits .....	52
Grains and Cereals .....	53
Irrigation Projects .....	58
Land Tenure .....	59
1903-62 .....	59
1962-75 .....	70
Livestock .....	71
Pastures .....	76
Miscellaneous Crops .....	78
Pyrethrum .....	78
Sisal .....	79
Soils .....	80
Sugar .....	83
Tea .....	84
Tobacco .....	85
Veterinary Medicine .....	86
Anthropology .....	90
The Arts .....	92
Commerce and Trade .....	93
Tourist Trade .....	97
Communications and Transportation .....	98
Air Travel .....	100
Posts and Telecommunications .....	102
Railroads and Harbors .....	104
Roads .....	116
Description and Travel .....	121

Economics .....	125
Cost of Living .....	129
Development Planning .....	131
1935-63 .....	131
1963-70 .....	133
1970-78 .....	134
Economics Cooperation .....	134
Natural Resources .....	136
Colonial Concessions .....	136
Statistics .....	140
Education .....	142
Adult Education .....	148
Business Education .....	148
Civics, Teaching of .....	149
Health Education .....	149
Higher Education .....	150
Language Instruction (English) .....	150
Mathematics, Teaching of .....	151
Primary Education .....	151
Religious Education .....	152
Science, Teaching of .....	153
Secondary Education .....	155
Teachers and Teaching .....	155
Technical and Vocational Education .....	156
Home Economics .....	157
Finance .....	158
Banks and Banking .....	158
Currency .....	160
Public Finance (Including Budget) .....	161
Taxation .....	169
Fires and Fire Prevention .....	172
Geography and Maps .....	172
History .....	184
Biography .....	185
Prehistory .....	186
Imperial British East Africa Company .....	187
The Mau Mau .....	189
Industry .....	191
Construction .....	193
Mining .....	193
Papermaking .....	195
Utilities .....	195
Labor .....	196
Trade Unions .....	204
Unemployment .....	204
Wages and Salary .....	205
Languages and Linguistics .....	207
Bukusu .....	207
Embu .....	207
Gikuyu .....	207
Giryama .....	209
Gisu .....	209



Gusii .....	209
Kalenjin .....	210
Kamba .....	210
Kavirondo .....	211
Logooli .....	212
Luyia .....	213
Masai .....	214
Meru .....	214
Pokot .....	215
Suk .....	215
Swahili .....	215
Taita .....	216
Teso .....	216
Law .....	217
Commercial Law .....	221
Constitutions.....	222
Customary Law .....	223
Law Enforcement.....	224
Laws, Statutes, etc.....	227
Libraries and Archives.....	230
Microform .....	231
Medicine and Health .....	233
Hospitals.....	237
Malaria .....	239
Medical Education.....	239
Nutrition .....	239
Public Health.....	240
Sleeping Sickness.....	241
Military .....	241
Politics and Government.....	243
1907-63 .....	243
1963-75 .....	250
Administration, Civil Services, etc. ....	254
1890-1963 .....	254
1963-75 .....	265
Boundaries .....	267
Foreign Relations .....	272
1886-1963 .....	272
1963-75 .....	274
Local Government.....	276
The Press and Publishing.....	282
Public Works.....	283
Religion and Missions .....	284
Science and Technology .....	285
Botany.....	285
Chemistry .....	287
Geology .....	287
Hydrology and Water Supply .....	293
Meteorology .....	298
Zoology.....	301
Entomology .....	301

Sociology .....	302
Housing .....	303
Population .....	307
Race Relations .....	312
South Asians .....	312
Rural Sociology .....	312
Social Groups .....	313
Family and Marriage.....	314
Women .....	315
Youth .....	315
Social Problems .....	316
Social Welfare.....	317
Urbanization.....	318
Sports and Recreation.....	320
Wildlife Conservation .....	320
Index .....	327
Index to Major Series .....	410
Library of Congress Publications on Africa Since 1960.....	420
Guides in Preparation or Under Consideration .....	423

## Preface

This is a subject guide to official publications of Kenya for the period 1886 to 1975.<sup>1</sup> Included are citations to documents by the Republic of Kenya (1963–75), the Kenya Colony and Protectorate<sup>2</sup> (1920–63), and the East Africa Protectorate<sup>3</sup> (1895–1920), Great Britain (1886–1975), and the East African Community and its predecessors (1926–75). Publications prepared by organizations and individuals on behalf, or at the request, of the Kenya Government are identified.

The bibliography is based on the holdings of the Library of Congress, other federal libraries in the Washington area, and North American libraries reporting to the National Union Catalog, to *New Serial Titles*, and to the *Joint Acquisitions List of Africana*. Material in the Library of Congress is indicated by call numbers for cataloged works, and by the symbols DLC-G&M, DLC-LL, and DLC-Micro for publications held by the Geography and Map Division, the Law Library, and the Microform Reading Room respectively. The symbol DLC is used for uncataloged items in the Library of Congress. National Union Catalog symbols (see “Key to Symbols,” below) designate material not in the Library of Congress but held by other North American libraries. Additional sources used in the compilation of this guide are the book catalogs of the Colonial Office Library (Foreign and Commonwealth Office), and the Library of the Royal Commonwealth Society. Also, the Kenya debates (1899–1975), the *Catalogue of Government Publications* (1971–74) issued by the Government Printer of Kenya, and the various accessions lists issued by the universities of East Africa were profitably consulted (see “Key to Sources Quoted,” below).

The subject arrangement of the guide is similar to that used in *Africa South of the Sahara; Index to Periodical Literature, 1900–1970* (Boston, G. K. Hall, 1971. 4 v.) and its *First Supplement* (1973. 521 p.) compiled in the African Section by H. Dwight Beers, who assisted in the arrangement of this bibliography. Within each subject the entries are arranged alphabetically by author and title. Exceptions to this format have been made in order to place committee reports directly following the publications to which they relate. Additional information on the communications, finance, meteorology, research, and transportation of Kenya within the East African region is included in the compiler's *East African Community; Subject Guide to Official Publications* (Washington, Library of Congress; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1976. xvi, 272 p.). American documents on Kenya are included in *The United States and Africa; Guide to Official Documents and Government-Sponsored Publications on Africa, 1785–1975* (Washington, Library of

---

<sup>1</sup> Audrey A. Walker compiled an earlier guide entitled *Official Publications of British East Africa*, part 3, *Kenya and Zanzibar* (Washington, 1962), issued by the African Section of the Library of Congress.

<sup>2</sup> Called Kenya by most libraries.

<sup>3</sup> Called British East Africa with Uganda and Zanzibar until after World War I when Tanganyika became a British protectorate. The East Africa Protectorate is not to be confused with the East African Community (1967–77), a defunct regional organization, or its predecessors.

Congress; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1978). The method for grouping languages is based on the explanation in *Language in Kenya* (Nairobi, Oxford University Press, 1974. 589 p.).

Following the main index, which is confined to authors (personal and corporate), titles, and subjects, there is an Index to Major Series that includes Kenya sessional papers, British command papers, and microfilm series, such as African confidential print C.O. 879 and *Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet*.

The compiler wishes to express his appreciation to the Library of the National Assembly of Kenya and the Library of the Commonwealth Forestry Institute of Oxford University for their cooperation. Generous assistance was also received from the staff of the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi, Kenya, and its former field directors, Alvin Moore, Jr., John C. Crawford, and Ruth A. Thomas. Betty J. Harris and Gary D. Jensen assisted in the preparation of the guide. The cover design is by Samir M. Zoghby.

More recent publications of Kenya may be identified by consulting the *Accessions List: Eastern Africa*, Jan./Mar. 1976 and subsequent issues.<sup>4</sup>

December 1977

John Bruce Howell

---

<sup>4</sup> Correspondence concerning the *Accessions List: Eastern Africa* should be addressed to the Field Director, Library of Congress Office, P.O. Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya.



## Key to Symbols

CLU	University of California, Los Angeles, Main Library, Los Angeles, Calif. 90024
CSt-H	Stanford University, Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, Stanford, Calif. 94305
CU	University of California, Berkeley, Main Library, Berkeley, Calif. 94720
CaBVaU	University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia V6T 1W5
CaOTP	Toronto Public Library, Metropolitan Bibliographic Centre, Toronto, Ontario M5T 1R3
CtW	Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn. 06457
CtY	Yale University, New Haven, Conn. 06520
CtY-E	Yale University, Economic Growth Center Library, New Haven, Conn. 06520
CtY-L	Yale University, Law Library, New Haven, Conn. 06520
DAS	United States, Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Atmospheric Sciences Library, Silver Spring, Md. 20910
DBRE	Association of American Railroads, Economics and Finance Department Library, Washington, D.C. 20036
DHU	Howard University, Washington, D.C. 20001
DI-GS	United States, Geological Survey, Reston, Va. 22092
DJBF	International Monetary Fund and International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, Joint Bank-Fund Library, Washington, D.C. 20431
DLC	United States, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20540
DLC-G&M	United States, Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division, Alexandria, Va. 22304
DLC-LL	United States, Library of Congress, Law Library, Washington, D.C. 20540
DLC-Micro	United States, Library of Congress, Microform Reading Room, Washington, D.C. 20540
DLC-Sci&Tech	United States, Library of Congress, Science and Technology Division, Washington, D.C. 20540
DNAL	United States, National Agricultural Library, Beltsville, Md. 20250
DNLM	United States, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Md. 20014
DS	United States, Department of State Library, Washington, D.C. 20520
FU	University of Florida, Gainesville, Fla. 32601
ICRL	Center for Research Libraries, Chicago, Ill. 60637
ICU	University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill. 60637
ICarbs	Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Ill. 62901
IEN	Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill. 60201
IU	University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill. 61803
InU	Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind. 47401
KyU	University of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky. 40506
MBU	Boston University, Boston, Mass. 02215



MCM	Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass. 02139
MH	Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass. 02138
MH-A	Harvard University, Arnold Arboretum, Cambridge, Mass. 02138
MH-BA	Harvard University, Graduate School of Business Administration, Cambridge, Mass. 02136
MH-L	Harvard University, Law School, Cambridge, Mass. 02138
MU	University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Mass. 01002
MiEM	Michigan State University, East Lansing, Mich. 48823
MiU	University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48104
MiU-L	University of Michigan, Law Library, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48104
NBuG	Buffalo and Erie County Public Library, Grosvenor Reference Division, Buffalo, N.Y. 14203
NIC	Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
NN	New York Public Library, New York, N.Y. 10018
NN-Sc	New York Public Library, Schomburg Collection, New York, N.Y. 10018
NNA	American Geographical Society, New York, N.Y. 10022
NNC	Columbia University, New York, N.Y. 10032
NNC-L	Columbia University, Law Library, New York, N.Y. 10032
NNC-T	Columbia University, Teachers College, New York, N.Y. 10032
NNMR	Missionary Research Library, New York, N.Y. 10027
NNUN	United Nations, Dag Hammarskjold Library, New York, N.Y. 10017
NRU	University of Rochester, Rochester, N.Y. 14627
NSyU	Syracuse University, Syracuse, N.Y. 13210
NcD	Duke University, Durham, N.C. 27706
NjP	Princeton University, Princeton, N.J. 08540
OOxM	Miami University, Oxford, Ohio 45056
PU-Mu	University of Pennsylvania, University Museum, Philadelphia, Pa. 19174
ViU	University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va. 22904
WU	University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc. 53706
WvU	West Virginia University, Morgantown, W. Va. 26505

## Key to Sources Quoted

BM Cat., 1965.

British Museum. *Dept. of Printed Books*. General catalogue of printed books. Photolithographic edition to 1955. London, Trustees of the British Museum. 1959-66 [v. 1, 1965] 263 v. Z921.B87

BM Cat., 1968.

British Museum. *Dept. of Printed Books*. General catalogue of printed books. Ten-year supplement. 1956-1965. London, Trustees of the British Museum, 1968. 50 v. Z921.B8703

BM Cat., 1972.

British Museum. *Dept. of Printed Books*. General catalogue of printed books. Five-year supplement, 1966-1970. London, Trustees of the British Museum, 1972. 26 v. Z921.B8704

Case.

Case, John H. Annotated bibliography on science and mathematics education in sub-Saharan Africa. Paris, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 1970. 234 p. ([United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Document] SC/WS/28) AS4.P8A15 SC/WS/28

Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office. Library*. Catalogue of the Colonial Office Library, London. Boston, G. K. Hall, 1964. 15 v. Z921.L388

——— First-2d supplement. Boston, G. K. Hall, 1967-72. 2 v.

Contents: [1] 1963-1967.—[2] 1967-1971. Z921.L388 Suppl.

Dar es Salaam Lib. Bull. [number]

Library bulletin and accessions list. no. 1+ 1961+ Dar es Salaam, Tanzania, University of Dar es Salaam, The Library. quarterly (irregular) DLC

EAHC Bibl.

East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept.* Bibliography of economics in East Africa (Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar). [Nairobi] 1958. [30] leaves. Z7165.A42E3

Education Bibl.

- Shields, James J. A selected bibliography on education in East Africa, 1941-1961. [Kampala, Uganda] Makerere University College, 1962. 39 p.  
(Makerere Library publications, no. 2) Z5815.A3S5

Forest Bibl.

- East Africa High Commission. *East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization*. An East African forest bibliography, compiled by A. L. Griffith and B. E. St. L. Stuart. Nairobi, 1955. 118 p. Z5991.E3

Gt. Brit. Col. Pubs. [date]

- Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office. Library*. Monthly list of official colonial publications. June 1948-1963. London, H.M. Stationery Off. Z2021.C7A32  
Vols. for 1953-63 called also v. 6-16.

Gt. Brit. Min. Overseas Devel. Library. Public admin. 1967.

- Gt. Brit. *Ministry of Overseas Development. Library*. Public administration: a select bibliography. Revised ed. London, Ministry of Overseas Development, 1967. 101 p. Z7164.A2G695 1967

Gwynne & Morgan.

- Gwynne, Michael D., and W. T. W. Morgan. A bibliography of Turkana. [Nairobi? Royal Geographical Society South Turkana Expedition] 1969. 38 leaves. Z3583.K4G88

Hill.

- Hill, Winifred, *comp.* Bibliography of publications in the Library of Royal Colonial Institute dealing with Kenya. [London? 1927?] ICRL  
Collation of the original: 57 p.  
Kenya National Archives Secretariat circulars, microfilm, reel 3, February 15, 1928.

Hofmeier.

- Hofmeier, Rolf. Transport and economic development in Tanzania; with particular reference to road transport. München, Weltforum Verlag [1973] 363 p. maps. (Afrika-Studien, Nr. 78) HE286.T35H6413 1973  
Rev. translation of *Der Beitrag des Verkehrswesens für die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung Tanzanias, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Strassenverkehrs*.

Kasfir.

- Kasfir, Nelson, and Timothy M. Shaw.  
Bibliography on administration in East Africa. Kampala, Uganda, Dept. of Political Science and Public Administration, Makerere University College, 1968. 26 leaves. Z7165.A42K3

Kenya [date]

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Kenya; report. 1946-62. London, H.M. Off. illus., fold. maps. (*Its Colonial annual reports*) annual. DT434.E2A36

Cover title: Kenya.

Kenya Assembly debates [date]

Kenya. *National Assembly*. Official report. v. 11-34; Feb./Apr. 7, 1967-May 28/July 4, 1974. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] irregular. J731.H23

Kenya Cat. of Govt. Pubs. [date]

Kenya. Catalogue of government publications. 1st+ 1971+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] illus., maps. annual. Z3583.K4A3

Kenya Community Devel. Organ. [date]

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Community Development Organization*. Annual report. 1946-53. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. HV449.K4A33

Kenya debates [date]

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council*. Debates; official report. Feb. 17, 1925-Mar. 21, 1963. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] J731.K2

Kenya Govt. Press rept. [date]

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Government Press*. Annual report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. Z232.K37

Kenya Govt. Print. rept. [date]

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Printing and Stationery Dept.* Annual report. 1945?-1960/61. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] Z232.K38A3

Kenya House debates [date]

Kenya. *National Assembly. House of Representatives*. Official report. 1st Parliament, 1-10, pt. 2; June 7/July 23, 1963-Nov. 1/Dec. 22, 1966. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] J731.K23

Land Tenure Bibl.

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Bibliography of published sources relating to African land tenure. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1950. 156 p. (*Its Colonial no.* 258) Z7164.L3G7 1950

London. Univ. Inst. of Educ. Cat.

London. University. *Institute of Education. Library*. Catalogue of the comparative education library, University of London Institute of Education. Boston, Mass., G. K. Hall, 1971. 6 v. Z5814.C76L65



Makerere Lib. Bull. [number]

Library bulletin and accessions list. no. 1+ 1954+ Kampala, Makerere University, Main Library. quarterly. Z965.15

Makerere Lib. Union list.

Makerere University. *Library*. Union list of serials: Makerere University libraries. Comprising the Main University Library, the Social Sciences Library, and the Medical Library. Kampala, 1971. 278, ii, 73 p. (*Its Publications*, 10) Z6945.M247

Mascarenhas.

Mascarenhas, Ophelia C. Tourism in East Africa; a bibliographical essay. Current bibliography on African affairs, n.s., v. 4, Sept./ Oct. '1971: 315-326. Z3501.C87 1971

Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

Royal Commonwealth Society. *Library*. Subject catalogue of the Royal Commonwealth Society, London. v. 3. Africa: West Africa, East Africa. Boston, Mass., G. K. Hall, 1971. 559 p. Z7164.C7R83 v. 3

Royal Empire Soc. Cat.

Royal Commonwealth Society. *Library*. Subject catalogue of the Library the Royal Empire Society, formerly Royal Colonial Institute, by Evans Lewin. v. 1. The British Empire generally, and Africa. [London] 1930. 582, cxxiii p. Z7164.C7R82 v. 1

SCOLMA [date]

Library materials on Africa; newsletter of the Standing Conference on Library Materials on Africa. v. 1-10; 1967-72. [London, etc.] Standing Conference on Library Materials on Africa. 3 no. a year. Z3504.L5

A bibliographic supplement, *Periodicals published in Africa*, compiled by Miriam Alman, accompanies some issues.

SOAS Cat. (suppl.)

London. University. *School of Oriental and African Studies. Library*. Library catalogue. First supplement. v. 8. Subject catalogue: Africa. Boston, G. K. Hall, 1968. 540 p. Z3009.L63 Suppl. v. 8.

Stern.

Stern, Nicholas H. An appraisal of tea production on small holdings in Kenya; an experiment with the Little-Mirrlees method. Paris, Development Centre of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, 1972. 134 p. (Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development. Development Centre studies. Series on cost-benefit analysis. Case study no. 2) HD9198.K45S83



UNECA, New Acq. [date]

United Nations. *Economic Commission for Africa. Library*. New acquisitions in the UNECA Library. v. 1+ Oct. 1962+ Addis Ababa. monthly. (United Nations. [Document] E/CN.14/LIB/ser.B3 JX1977.A2

UNESCO list.

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. List of scientific and technical periodicals published in thirty-two countries of Africa from 1960 to 1970; liste des périodiques scientifiques et techniques publiés dans trente-deux pays d'Afrique de 1960 à 1970. Paris, 1972. 69 p.

Z7409.U47 1972

Whiteley and Gutkind.

Whiteley, Wilfred H., and A. E. Gutkind. A linguistic bibliography of East Africa. Rev. ed. Kampala, East African Swahili Committee, 1958. 1 v. (loose-leaf) Z7106.W523

Žumer.

Žumer, Majda. Natural resources research in East Africa; a report on research services, development and organization of research activity in East Africa. [Stockholm, Swedish Natural Science Research Council, 1971] 87 p. (Ecological Research Committee. Bulletins, 12) HC517.E2Z83

# Using Kenya Documents

*The following bibliographies are suggested sources for additional information on published documents, official and nonofficial, and on archival material in the Rhodes House Library of Oxford University.*

1. African Bibliographic Center. The scene is Kenya and the personage is Jomo Kenyatta: a selected current reading list from 1953 to 1962. Washington, 1963. 4 leaves. (*Its* Current reading list series, v. 1, no. 1) DLC  
Lists 64 unannotated periodical articles and books.  
Pagination for articles is not given.
2. ——— The scene is Kenya and the personage is Tom Mboya: a selected current reading list from 1956-1962. Washington, 1963. 3 leaves. (*Its* Current reading list series, v. 1, no. 2) DLC  
Cities 57 unannotated periodical articles and books.
3. ——— A selected and brief guide to Kenya politics and government, 1965-67. Washington, 1968. 10 leaves. (*Its* Current reading list series, v. 6, no. 1) DLC  
Includes 125 unnumbered, unannotated entries listed by author.
4. Bennett, George. British East Africa. In Winks, Robin W., *ed.* The historiography of the British Empire-Commonwealth; trends, interpretations and resources. Durham, N.C., Duke University Press, 1966. p. 248-260. DA1.W55  
Bibliographic essay critically discussing the historical and political sources for the colonial period.
5. Clough, Marshall S., and Kennell A. Jackson. Mau Mau syllabus. [Sacramento, Calif.] c1975. 2 v. DT433.575.C58  
Vol. 2 has special title: A bibliography on Mau Mau.  
Lists primary and secondary books and periodical articles.  
The section of Russian and East European material is annotated.  
The most comprehensive bibliography on the movement that led to Kenya's independence.
6. Doro, Marion E. A bibliographic essay on Kenya Colony: political themes and research sources. Current bibliography on African affairs, ser. 2, v. 5, Sept./Nov. 1972: 480-496. Z3501.C87 1972  
Excellent introduction to the use of Kenya official documents issued during the colonial period. Includes a brief survey of nonofficial sources up to 1969.

7. Hakes, Jay E. A study guide for Kenya. [Brookline, Mass., African Studies Center, Boston University] 1969. 76 p. Z3583.K4H34  
 On cover: Development Program.  
 Includes sections on colonial rule and nationalism, social change, political affairs, and bibliographies. Citations to books and periodical articles follow topical bibliographic essays.
  
8. Oxford. University. *Rhodes House Library*. Manuscript collections of Africana in Rhodes House Library, Oxford; compiled by Louis B. Frewer, Superintendent of the Library. [Oxford, Bodleian Library] 1968. 100 p. Z3509.O92  
 The section on Kenya (p. 14-26) describes 199 collections of manuscript materials. Many items are by officials of the colonial administration, and the basis of official publications.  
 Note: In addition to the above catalog, the Rhodes House Library has issued individual lists to its collections for the following persons and organizations associated with Kenya: Sir Michael Blundell, Sir Robert Brooke-Popham, C. E. V. Buxton, Robert Chamberlain, Convention of Associations, Sir Robert Thorne Coryndon, Electors' Union and the European Elected Members Organisation, Ernest Gedge, G. M. Hector, Elspeth Josceline Huxley, Henry Izard, Frederick, Lord Lugard, Kenya Association, S. H. Powles, Sir Charles Rey, Judge R. S. Thacker, Turbo-Kipkarren Association, Colonel C. W. G. Walker, and Alexander Wilkie.
  
9. Styrelsen för internationell utveckling. Fyra afrikanska stater. Tunisien, Etiopien, Kenya, Tanzania. Litteraturförteckning utarbetad av en arbetsgrupp inom SIDA. [Lund] Bibliotekstjänst [1967] 58 p. (Btj-serien, 5) Z3681.S8  
 Kenya: p. 26-37. Includes 109 citations annotated in Swedish.
  
10. Webster, John B. A bibliography on Kenya. Compiled by John B. Webster, with Shirin G. F. Kassam, Robert S. Peckham [and] Barbara A. Skapa. [Syracuse, N.Y.] Program of Eastern African Studies, Syracuse University [1967] xvii, 461 p. (Syracuse University Eastern African bibliographical series, no. 2, Kenya) Z3583.K4W4  
 Politics and government: p. 330-356. Includes 506 unannotated references to periodical articles and books.



## General

- 1  
Askwith, Tom G. *The story of Kenya's progress.* Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1955. 118 p. illus., maps.  
NN-Sc  
First published 1953; reprinted, with minor revisions, 1955.
  
- 2  
——— *Kenya's progress.* [2d ed.] Nairobi, Eagle Press, East African Literature Bureau, 1958. xvi, 123 p. illus., maps. DLC
  
- 3  
Bulawayo, *Southern Rhodesia. Central African Rhodes Centenary Exhibition.* The Kenya exhibit. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1954. 41 p. illus.  
A report by Noel M. S. Irwin.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.  
See also item 34.
  
- 4  
East Africa Protectorate. *Blue book.* 1904/5–1915/16? Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual. J731.R18  
Report year ends Mar. 31.  
Superseded in 1920 by a publication with the same title (item 45) issued by the Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
Suspended 1917–19?  
L.C. has 1913/14–1915/16; ICRL has 1905/6–1907/8, 1909/10, 1912/13–1915/16 on microfilm.  
Note: The Blue book is a major source of legal and statistical information for the early colonial period. Statistical data is given for taxation, finance, public works, population, education, prisons and courts, imports and exports, transportation and communications, land grants, agriculture, and manufacturing. In addition, each issue includes legislation enacted during the year, lists of civil service personnel, and an abstract of the colony's accounts.
  
- 5  
Gt. Brit. *British Information Services.* Kenya. [London, Prepared for British Information Services by the Central Office of Information, 1963] 35 p. illus. DLC
  
- 6  
——— *Kenya progress and problems.* New York, 1958. 25 p. illus., map. HC517.K4G7  
At head of title: British Information Services. Reference Division. I.D. 1293.  
Contents: Introductory survey.—Economic and social development.—Constitutional progress.—Local government.—The emergency in Kenya.—The East Africa High Commission.
  
- 7  
——— *Kenya: progress and problems.* [New York] British Information Services, Reference Division, 1960. 28 p. map. CSt-H  
"I.D. 1293 (revised)."
  
- 8  
Gt. Brit. *British Information Services. Reference and Library Division.* Fact sheets on the U.K. dependencies: Kenya. New York, 1963. 11 p. DLC
  
- 9  
Gt. Brit. *Central Office of Information.* Fact sheets on the Commonwealth: Kenya. [London] 1970. 8 p. illus.  
Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.
  
- 10  
——— *Kenya.* London, H. M. Stationery Off., 1959. [2] p. [12] plates. (Colonial Office picture sets) IEN
  
- 11  
——— [London?] 1963. 6 p.  
Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.



- 11a  
 Gt. Brit. *Central Office of Information. Reference Division.* Fact sheets on the U.K. dependencies: Kenya. [London] 1959. 4 p. map. (*Its* Quote no. R. 4232) DLC  
 Stamped on verso of map: British Information Services . . . New York.  
 Supersedes [Quote] no. R. 3202.
- 12  
 ——— Facts about Kenya. [London] 1956. 4 p. map. (*Its* Quote no. R. 3202) DNAL  
 Fact sheets on the U.K.  
 Supersedes [Quote] no. R.3010.
- 13  
 ——— Kenya. London, 1960. 28 p. Illus.  
 DT434.E2G68  
 "Quote no. R.4489, superseding R.3836."
- 14  
 ——— ——— London, H. M. Stationery Off., 1963. 40 p. ([Gt. Brit.] *Central Office of Information. Reference pamphlet*, 59) DLC
- 15  
 ——— ——— New York, 1963. 42 p. illus. NRU  
 At head of title: British Information Services. Reference Division. I.D. 1475.
- 16  
 ——— Kenya; a background note. London, 1952. 10 p. map. DS
- 17  
 Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office.* Annual report on the social and economic progress of the people of the Kenya Colony and Protectorate. 1904/5–1938. London, Printed and published by H.M. Stationery Off. (*Its* Colonial reports—annual, no. 475, 519, 557, 592, 635, 669, 705, 751, 791, 840, 881, 921, 988, 1013, 1073, 1089, 1122, 1153, 1188, 1227, 1282, 1321, 1352, 1425, 1463, 1510, 1562, 1606, 1659, 1688, 1722, 1771, 1806, 1858, 1920)  
 DLC-Micro 38486  
 Period covered by reports is irregular.  
 Title varies: 1904/5, British East Africa Protectorate. Report.—1905/6, 1912/13–1919/20, East Africa Protectorate. Report.—1906/7–1907/8, East Africa Protectorate. Report, with returns of concessions granted.—1908/9–1911/12, East Africa Protectorate. Report, with a return of land, industrial, and mining concessions.—1920/21–1930, Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Report (varies slightly).  
 Superseded in 1946 by the agency's Annual report on the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.  
 Vol. for 1905/6 includes the Report, 1905/6, of the Veterinary Dept.  
 Contents: Geography, climate and history.—Government.—Population.—Health.—Housing.—Natural resources.—Commerce.—Labour.—Wages and cost of living.—Education and welfare institutions.—Communications and transport.—Public works.—Justice, police and prisons.—Legislation.—Banking, currency and taxation.  
 Vols. for 1904/5–1917/18 are issued in the series of Papers by command of the House of Commons of the Parliament of Gt. Brit. The following list cites the command number followed by the date of the report, the year of series and the volume number within that year in the Library of Congress collected set of British sessional papers (J301.K6): Cd. 2648–21 (1904/5)–1906, v. 73; Cd. 3285–6 (1905/6)–1907, v. 53; Cd. 3729–21 (1906/7)–1908, v. 68; Cd. 4448–1 (1907/8)–1909, v. 57; Cd. 4964–9 (1908/9)–1910, v. 64; Cd. 5467–5 (1909/10)–1911, v. 51; Cd. 6007–5 (1910/11)–1912/13, v. 57; Cd. 6007–31 (1911/12)–1912/13, v. 57; Cd. 7050–32 (1912/13)–1914, v. 57; Cd. 7622–31 (1913/14)–1914/16, v. 43; Cd. 8172–7 (1914/15)–1916, v. 19; Cd. 8434–8 (1915/16)–1917/18, v. 22; Cmd. 1–11 (1916/17)–1919, v. 35; Cmd. 1–36 (1917/18)–1919, v. 35.  
 L.C. has 1904/5–1938.
- 18  
 ——— Kenya; report. 1946–62. London, H. M. Stationery Off. illus., fold. maps. (*Its* Colonial annual reports) annual DT434.E2A36  
 Supersedes the agency's Annual report on the social and economic progress of the people of the Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
 Title varies: 1946–48, Annual report on the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.—1949–61,

Report on the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Cover title: Kenya.

Partial contents: Population.—Occupations, wages and labour organizations.—Finance and taxation.—Currency and banking.—Commerce.—Land use and tenure.—Agriculture.—Forestry.—Fisheries.—Mining.—Social services.—Legislation.—Justice, police and prisons.—Public utilities.—Communications.—Information.—Local forces.—Coryndon Museum.—Tourist trade.—Geography.—History.—Administration.

L.C. has 1946-62.

19

Gt. Brit. *East Africa Royal Commission*. Report. London, H.M. Stationery Off. [1955] 482 p. 4 fold. col. maps (in pocket) ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 9475)

HN792.5.A55

Hugh Dow, chairman.

L.C. has an additional copy in the collected set of British sessional papers (J301.K6, 1955/56, v. 13).

Includes information on population, land tenure, agriculture, economics, finance, health, education, and transportation for Kenya.

*The following entries (items 20-22) include the Kenya Government's recommendations concerning the commission's report. For additional commentary by other East African governments see also items 11-21 in East African Community; Subject Guide to Official Publications.*

20

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Land and population in East Africa; exchange of correspondence between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Government of Kenya on the appointment of the Royal Commission. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1952. 33 p. (*Its Colonial* no. 290) NcD

Includes Sir Philip Mitchell's Despatch no. 193 recommending the appointment of a Royal Commission (p. [1]-24).

21

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Governor, 1944-1952 (Mitchell)*. Land and population in East Africa. Nairobi, 1952. 30 p. (*His Despatch* no. 193)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

22

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Governor, 1952-1957 (Sir Evelyn Baring)*. Despatch from the Governor of Kenya, commenting on the East Africa Royal Commission (1953-1955) Report. [Nairobi, 1956] 106 p. HN792.5.A565

Included also in Despatches from the Governors of Kenya, Uganda and Tanganyika and from the Administrator, East Africa High Commission (1953-1955) Report issued by the Colonial Office of Gt. Brit.

23

Gt. Brit. *Emigrants' Information Office*. General information as to the East Africa Protectorate. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1902. 20 p. fold. map.

DT434.E2G7 1902

24

——— London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1904. 27 p. fold. map.

DT434.E2G7 1904

25

——— London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1906. 35 p. fold. map.

DT434.E2G7 1906

26

——— London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1908. 32 p. fold. map.

DT434.E2G7 1908

27

——— London, H.M. Stationery Off., printed by Love & Malcomson, 1911. 41 p. fold. map.

DT434.E2G7 1911

28

——— London, H.M. Stationery Off., printed by Darling, 1912. 45 p. fold. map.

DT434.E2G7 1912

- 29  
Gt. Brit. *Naval Intelligence Division*. A handbook of Kenya Colony (British East Africa) and the Kenya Protectorate (Protectorate of Zanzibar). Prepared by the Geographical Section of the Naval Intelligence Division, Naval Staff, Admiralty. London, H.M. Stationery Off. [1920] 1 p. leaf, [5]–680 p. fold. map.  
DT434.E2G7 1920  
At head of title: I.D. 1216.  
Fold. map wanting in L.C. copy.  
Also held by CSt-H, IEN, and NN-Sc.  
Contents: Kenya Colony (British East Africa): Physical geography—Geology.—Climate.—Vegetation.—Fauna.—Native population.—Harbours, townships, and settlements.—Health conditions.—Communications.—Economic geography.—Industries.—Trade manufactures and labour.—Government and administration.—History.—Kenya Protectorate (Protectorate of Zanzibar): General description.—Physical geography, vegetation, and fauna.—Industries.—History.
- 30  
Gt. Brit. *Oversea Settlement Office*. General information as to the East Africa Protectorate. Rev. ed. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1919. 38 p. fold. map. DT434.E2G7 1919
- 31  
—— General information as to Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Rev. ed. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1924. 51 p. map. DT434.E2G7 1924
- 32  
Gt. Brit. *War Office. Intelligence Division*. Précis of information concerning the British East Africa Protectorate and Zanzibar. Rev. in the Intelligence Division, War Office, December 1900. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1901. 133, [1] p. 3 fold. maps. IEN  
“Originally issued in 1893, and then included Uganda.”
- 33  
Handbook for East Africa, Uganda & Zanzibar. Mombasa, Printed at the Govt. Printing Press. annual (irregular) DT423.H2
- Title varies: –1903, East African and Uganda diary.  
Superseded by the East African red book?  
Compiled by a committee sanctioned by His Majesty’s commissioner.  
L.C. has 1903–4; MH has 1906; source for 1904–9: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.
- 34  
Hill, Mervyn F. Kenya, the land of endeavour. Nairobi, Printed by East African Standard for the “Kenya exhibit” at the Central African Rhodes Centenary Exhibition [1953?] 96 p. illus. DT434.E2H48  
See also item 3.
- 35  
Kenya. Kenya: an official handbook. [Published for the Government of the Republic of Kenya] [Nairobi] East African Pub. House [1973] 208 p. col. illus. DT433.5.K46 1973
- 36  
—— [Kenya coat of arms: specifications of Kenya] armorial ensigns. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 196-?] 2 fold. leaves. MBU
- 37  
—— Kenya national anthem. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1963. [3] p. DLC  
Text in English and Swahili.  
“The Kenya National Anthem is based on a traditional Kenya Folk Song which was adapted and harmonized by a National Commission of Musicians who also wrote the words.”
- 38  
—— National anthem. Wimbo wa taifa. [Nairobi? 197-?] 1 p. music. DLC  
Text in English and Swahili.
- 39  
Kenya. *Central Bureau of Statistics*. Kenya. Nairobi, Ministry of Finance and Planning; distributed by the East African Pub. House [1973] 163 p. illus. HC517.K4K452 1973  
Text in English and Swahili.  
Contents: Growth and Kenyanization.—



Land and agriculture, forestry and fisheries.—Industry, mining and power.—Transport and communications.—Tourism and wildlife.—Education.—Health and welfare.—Culture and sports.

- 40  
Kenya. *Ministry of Information and Broadcasting*. Kenya, a land of contrasts. [Nairobi, Printed by Govt. Printer, 1970?] 35 p. illus. (part col.) fold. map. DT433.5.K465 1970
- 41  
——— [Nairobi, 1974?] 47 p. col. illus., map. DLC
- 41a  
——— Nairobi [1974 or 75] 69 p. col. illus. DLC
- 42  
——— Kenya profile. [Rev.] [Nairobi, 1966] 46 p. illus. DT434.E2A48 1966
- 43  
Kenya. *Ministry of Information, Broadcasting and Tourism*. Kenya [prepared to mark the attainment of Kenya's independence on December 12, 1963. Edited by Anthony Darby] [Nairobi, Kenya Information Services, 1963] [48] p. illus., map. port. DLC
- 44  
——— Kenya profile. [Rev.] [Nairobi, 1964] 40 p. illus. DLC
- 45  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Blue book. 1920-46. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer. annual. J731.R2  
Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 4) issued by the East Africa Protectorate. L.C. has 1926-46 (1939-44 wanting); ICRL has 1920-46 on microfilm.  
Note: The Blue book is a chief source of legal and statistical information for the colonial period. Statistical data is given for population, education, imports and exports, labor, wages and cost of living, crime, hospitals, weather, transportation and communications, and land grants. In addition, each issue includes legislation enacted during the year, a list of civil service personnel, and an abstract of the colony's accounts.
- 46  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Information*. Introducing Kenya. Kenya aperçu. Introduzindo Quenia. [Nairobi, Dept. of Information, Kenya, in collaboration with the Ministry of Housing, 1959] [52] p. illus. DLC  
On cover: Issued for the C.C.T.A. Conference on Housing and Urbanisation.  
Text in English, French, and Portuguese.
- 47  
——— An introduction to Kenya, published on the occasion of visit of H.R.H. Princess Margaret, September and October 1956. Nairobi, English Press [1956] 60 p. illus., fold. map, port. CSt-H
- 48  
——— Kenya. Text by Alastair Matheson. [Prepared by the Kenya Government and the Central Office of Information. Rev. ed.] [Bristol, Eng., 1956] 47 p. maps. NNA  
Distributed in the United States by British Information Services, New York.
- 49  
——— Kenya, a new era. Designed and written by Alastair Matheson. [Nairobi] 1963. 40 p. illus. DLC
- 50  
——— Kenya, a story of progress. [Prepared by the Kenya Government and the Central Office of Information. Text by Alastair Matheson, press officer, Dept. of Information, Kenya] [Nairobi, 1955] 47 p. (chiefly illus.) DT434.E2A53
- 51  
——— [3d ed. Prepared by the Kenya Government and the Central Office of Information]

- mation. Text by Alastair Matheson, press officer, Dept. of Information, Kenya. Bristol, Eng., John Wright, 1959] 43 p. (chiefly illus.)  
DLC
- 52  
—— Kenya profile. [Text: Alastair Matheson. Nairobi, Information Services, 1962?] 32 p. illus., map.  
CSt-H
- 53  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Empire Exhibition Council*. Kenya, its industries, trade, sports and climate. [London?] Kenya Empire Exhibition Council, 1924. 187 p. illus. DNAL  
Cover title: Kenya, Britain's youngest and most attractive colony.  
Includes articles on agriculture and livestock, health conditions, forests, natural history, and the economic development of the African. Selected articles were reprinted by the Eastern African Dependencies Trade and Information Office, London.  
*See also* item 56.
- 54  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Information Office*. Kenya. [Nairobi] 1948. [52] p. illus., map.  
DT434.E2A54 1948
- 55  
—— This is Kenya. Nairobi, 1947. 112 p. (chiefly illus.), map. 14 × 19 cm.  
DT434.E2A54 1947
- 56  
Kenya Colony, particulars of exhibits. [London? 1924?] DLC-Micro 23940 reel 4 octavo 235  
Collation of the original: 4 p.  
At head of title: British Empire Exhibition, 1924.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 235.  
Additional information on the exhibit is in Kenya, its industries, trade, sports and climate (item 53) issued by the Empire Exhibition Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.
- 57  
Kenya flag [specifications of national flag. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, n.d.] [2] leaves. col. illus.  
DLC
- 58  
Kenya, your queries answered. 4th ed. rev. [Nairobi?] East Africa Tourist Travel Association for the Kenya Government [1953?] 52 p. illus., map.  
Cited in the Annual report, 1953, issued by the East Africa Tourist Travel Association.
- ### Newspapers and Periodicals
- 59  
Agikuyu. Dec. 1954–Sept. 1959. Nairobi, Kenya Information Services. illus. monthly.  
Text in Gikuyu.  
Source: Makerere Lib. Union list.
- 59a  
Akamba. v. 1–4; Aug. 1956–1959. Nairobi, Kenya Information Services. illus. monthly.  
Text in Kamba.  
Source: Makerere Lib. Union list.
- 60  
Bondeni. Nakuru, Nakuru Council. semi-monthly.  
Title translated: In the valley.  
Text in English and Swahili.  
District news sheet.  
Source for 1951: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1951; source for Mar. 1, 1953+: SCOLMA, Mar. 1969.
- 60a  
Dongo jo Central Nyanza. [Nairobi?] African Information Services.  
Title translated: News of Central Nyanza.  
Text in Kavirondo.  
Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1950.
- 61  
Dongruok mon. v. 1+ 1956?+ Nairobi, Dept. of Information. illus.  
Text in Kavirondo.



- Source for v. 1, no. 9+ (1956+): Makerere Lib. Union list.
- 61a  
Embu District gazette. Embu, District Commissioner. semimonthly.  
Text in Gikuyu.  
District news sheet.  
Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1950; and Whiteley and Gutkind.
- 62  
Emostab keiyo (Elgeyo). Tambach, District Commissioner.  
Text in Nandi.  
Source: Whiteley and Gutkind.
- 62a  
Fort Hall District gazette. [Fort Hall?] District Commissioner. monthly.  
Text in Gikuyu.  
District news sheet.  
Source: Kenya, 1948-49.
- 63  
Gt. Brit. *British Information Services*. Press release. [Nairobi] irregular.  
L.C. received Mar. 22, 1974; not retained.
- 63a  
Habari. v. 1-10; 1922-31. Nairobi, Dept. of Native Affairs. monthly. ICRL  
Suspended Apr. 1926-Mar. 1927.  
"A newspaper for the Africans of Kenya Colony."  
Text in English and Swahili.  
ICRL has 1924-31 (scattered issues wanting) on microfilm.
- 64  
——— 1958-1962? Nairobi, Kenya Information Services. weekly.  
Title translated: News.  
Superseded Habari za Thika (item 66).  
Text in Swahili.  
Source for no. 48-90 (1959-62); Makerere Lib. Union list.
- 65  
Habari ya Kipsigis. [Nairobi?] African Information Services. monthly.  
Title translated: Kipsigis' news.  
Text in Swahili.  
Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1950.
- 66  
Habari za Thika. Nov. 1953-1958. Nairobi, Kenya Information Services. semimonthly.  
Title translated: News of Thika.  
Superseded by Habari (item 64).  
"Fortnightly news sheet."  
Text in Swahili.  
Source for 1957-58: Makerere Lib. Union list, and SCOLMA, Mar. 1969.
- 67  
Ilomon le Maasai. 1956?-1963? Nairobi, Ministry of Information, Broadcasting and Tourism. monthly.  
Text in Masai.  
Source: Makerere Lib. Union list.
- 68  
Inside Kenya today. no. 1+ Sept. 1968+. Nairobi, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. illus. quarterly. DT433.5.A2I56  
Supersedes Kenya today (item 81).  
Title varies: Sept. 1968, Kenya today.  
L.C. has 1968+
- 69  
Joluo. v. 1-4, no. 1; Aug. 1956-1959. Nairobi, Dept. of Information. illus. monthly.  
Text in Kavirondo.  
Source: Makerere Lib. Union list.
- 70  
Kalenjin. Eldoret, Kenya Information Services.  
Text in Kalenjin.  
Regional newspaper for Upper Rift Valley and Kericho.  
Source for 1950-63: Makerere Lib. Union list.
- 71  
Kayu ka Embu. Embu, Dept. of Information.

- Text in Gikuyu.  
Source for v. 4-5 (1956-57): Makerere Lib. Union list.
- 72  
Kenya calling; weekly news digest. Nov. 1955-Jan. 1967. Nairobi [Kenya News Agency. Ministry of Information and Broadcasting] MiEM  
Monthly, Nov. 1955-May 1956.  
Supersedes a weekly cyclostyled publication with the same title.  
Superseded by Kenya newsletter (item 75).  
MiEM has June 18, 1966-Jan. 1967; source for 1955-67: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 73  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Information*. Press office handout. Nairobi. MBU
- 74  
Kenya digest. n.s. 1+ Dec. 1963+ London, Kenya High Commission. illus. biweekly.  
Supersedes Kenya newsletter; fortnightly news (item 79).  
Vols. for 1963-196-? issued by the Public Relations Officer.  
L.C. received no. 86, Nov. 17, 1967; sample issue; NIC received n.s. 1, 1963; not retained.
- 75  
Kenya newsletter. no. 1-41; Jan. 4, 1967-Dec. 31, 1968. [Nairobi] Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. semimonthly. DT433.5.A2K45  
"Fortnightly review of current affairs in the Republic of Kenya."  
Supersedes Kenya calling; weekly news digest (item 72).  
Superseded by a publication with the same title.  
L.C. and MiEM have Jan. 4, 1967-Dec. 31, 1968.
- 76  
— no. 1?-7? Jan.-Aug.? 1969. [Nairobi] Ministry of Information & Broadcasting. monthly (irregular) DLC  
"Fortnightly review of current affairs in the Republic of Kenya."
- Supersedes a publication with the same title.  
Superseded by a publication with the same title.  
L.C. has Mar. 15-July, 1969.
- 77  
— v. 1+ Sept. 15, 1969+ Nairobi, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting. illus. DT434.E2A37  
Semimonthly (irregular), Sept. 15, 1969-July 1970, semimonthly, Aug. 15, 1970+  
Supersedes a publication with the same title.  
L.C. has Sept. 15, 1969+ (scattered issues wanting); MiEM has 1970-71 (scattered issues wanting) on microfilm.
- 78  
— no. 1+ Aug. 27, 1964+ New York, United Nations, Kenya Mission. IEN  
Superseded by Republic of Kenya newsletter (item 102).
- 79  
Kenya newsletter; fortnightly news digest. London, Kenya Public Relationsoffice.  
Superseded by Kenya digest (item 74).  
Source for no. 243, 245 (Nov. 22, Dec. 20, 1960): BM Cat., 1965.
- 80  
Kenya newsletter; a fortnightly reivew. Nairobi, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. MiEM  
MiEM has v. 3, no. 1-26 (Oct. 15, 1970-Oct. 30, 1971).
- 81  
Kenya today. v. 1-14, no. 2; June 1954-July/Aug. 1968. [Nairobi, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting] illus. DT434.E2K43  
Frequency varies.  
Vols. for 1954-61 issued by the Dept. of Information of Kenya Colony and Protectorate; for 1962-63 by the Information Services (varies) of Kenya Colony and Protectorate; for 1964-65 by the agency under its earlier name: Ministry of Information, Broadcasting and Tourism.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 68).

L.C. has June 1954-July/Aug. 1968 (scattered issues wanting).

82

Kenya yetu. v. 1+ [Sept. 1965+ Nairobi, Publications Section, Wizara ya Habari na Utangazaji] illus., ports. irregular.

DT433.5.A2K48

Issues are undated.

Supersedes Pamoja (item 101).

Title translated: Our Kenya.

Text in Swahili.

Includes local news and articles on current events.

L.C. has v. 1, no. 2, 7-8, 11-12; v. 2+

83

Kweli. Nairobi, African Information Services. illus.

Title translated: Truth.

Text in Swahili.

Source: Whiteley and Gutkind.

84

Kwetu-Kenya. Nairobi, Kenya Information Services.

Title translated: Our Kenya.

Text in Swahili.

L.C. received no. 39 and 45 (1945); not retained.

85

Logoiywek. Kapsabet, District Commissioner.

Text in Nandi.

Source: Whiteley and Gutkind.

86

Machakos District magazine. [Machakos?] District Commissioner. monthly.

Text in Kamba.

District news sheet.

Source: Kenya, 1948-49.

87

Maendeeo ma aka. Nairobi, Dept. of Information. illus.

Text in Kamba.

Source for v. 2, no. 1-9 (1958): Makerere Lib. Union list.

88

Mantu ya ma. Nairobi, African Information Services.

Text in Meru.

Source: Whiteley and Gutkind.

89

Matemo. Nyeri, Kenya Information Services Office. semimonthly.

Text in Gikuyu.

Regional newspaper for Central Province.

Source for v. 5, no. 72-74, 96 (1960): Makerere Lib. Union list.

90

Mauvoo ma Kitui. Kitui, African Information Services.

Text in Kamba.

District news sheet.

Source for v. 3, no. 19-21 (1956): Makerere Lib. Union list.

91

Muei wa Mukamba. Machakos, African Information Services. monthly.

Text in Kamba.

District news sheet.

Source for v. 3, no. 22-23 (1956): Makerere Lib. Union list.

92

Mugambo wa Kiambu. Kiambu, District Commissioner.

Text in Gikuyu.

District news sheet.

Source for 1953-56 (1955 wanting): Makerere Lib. Union list.

93

Mugambo wa Thika. Thika, Dept. of Information Office.

Text in Gikuyu.

Source: Whiteley and Gutkind.



- 94  
Murang'a ngathiti. [Nairobi?] African Information Services.  
District news sheet.  
Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1950.
- 95  
Mutai. Nairobi, etc., Provincial Information Officer. monthly.  
Semimonthly, 1960.  
Text in Kamba.  
Regional newspaper for Southern Province, Ukambani.  
Source for v. 2-7 (1959-62): Makerere Lib. Union list.
- 96  
Mwangaza wa North Nyanza. 1948?-1959. [Nairobi?] African Information Services. monthly.  
Title translated: Publication of North Nyanza.  
Superseded by Nyanza citizen (Northern ed.) (item 98).  
Text in Luyia and Swahili.  
Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1950.
- 97  
Ngalek ap Kipsigis. Kericho, District Commissioner.  
Text in Kipsigis.  
Source: Whitely and Gutkind.
- 98  
Nyanza citizen. Northern ed. Kisumu, Kenya Information Services. weekly.  
Supersedes Mwangaza wa North Nyanza (item 96).  
Text in English and Kavirondo.  
District news sheet.  
Source for v. 1, no. 19-v. 3, no. 12 (1959-61): Makerere Lib. Union list.
- 99  
—— Southern ed. Kisumu, Kenya Information Services. biweekly.  
Text in Kavirondo and Swahili, —1959; text in English and Kavirondo, 1960—
- Source for v. 2, no. 19-v. 4, no. 12 (1959-62): Makerere Lib. Union list.
- 100  
Nyeri District news sheet [Nyeri?] African Information Services.  
Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1950.
- 101  
Pamoja. v. 1-9, no. 12 [Aug. 1956-Aug. 1965] [Nairobi, Kenya Govt. Information Services] illus. monthly. DLC  
Title translated: Together.  
Superseded by Kenya yetu (item 82).  
Text in Swahili, with "English page."  
Includes local news and current events.  
L.C. has v. 2, no. 9, 1958; and v. 7, no. 7-v. 9, no. 12, 1963-[Aug. 1965] (scattered issues wanting).
- 102  
Republic of Kenya newsletter. New York, Information Section, Kenya Mission to the United Nations. IEN  
Supersedes Kenya newsletter (item 78).
- 103  
Sauti ya bomani. Kisii, Kenya, African Information Services. monthly.  
Title translated: Voice of the district government.  
Text in Swahili.  
District news sheet.  
Source for Jan.-Sept. 1956: Makerere Lib. Union list.
- 104  
Sauti ya Nairobi. [Nairobi?] African Information Services.  
Title translated: The voice of Nairobi.  
Text in Swahili?  
District news sheet.  
Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1951.
- 105  
Sauti ya pwani. 1953?-1961. Mombasa, Kenya Information Services. illus. semimonthly.



Title translated: Voice of the coast.

Text in Swahili.

Source for 1959-61: Makerere Lib. Union list.

106

Sauti ya serikali. Mombasa, African Information Services.

Title translated: Voice of the government.

Text in Swahili.

District news sheet.

Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1950.

107

— Nairobi, African Information Services.

Title translated: Voice of the government.

Text in Swahili.

District news sheet.

Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1950.

108

Shahidi; sauti ya Rift Valley. July 1956?-June 1960. Nakuru, Kenya Information Services.

Title translated: The witness; the voice of the Rift Valley.

Text in Swahili?

Regional newspaper for Lower Rift Valley.

Source: Makerere Lib. Union list.

109

Siku hizi. Nairobi, Kenya Information Services. illus. monthly (irregular).

Title translated: Now.

Text in Swahili.

Source for 1962-64: Makerere Lib. Union list; source for 1950: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1950.

110

Uhoro wa ma. [Nairobi, Dept. of Information] weekly.

Text in Gikuyu.

Issued also in Meru and Swahili.

Distributed in the "emergency" areas during Mau Mau.

Cited in the Annual report, 1955, issued by the Dept. of Information of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

111

Uhoro wa Nyeri. [Nairobi?] African Information Services. monthly.

Title translated: News of Nyeri.

Text in Gikuyu.

District news sheet.

Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1951.

112

Uthii na mbere wa andu-anya. Nairobi, African Information Services.

Text in Gikuyu.

Source for May 1953-May 1955: Makerere Lib. Union list.

## Bibliographies

113

Bagenal, J. S. Shorter bibliography of Turkana—second draft. Nairobi, Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, 1965. 6 p.

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

114

Kenya. Catalogue of government publications.

1st+ 1971+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] illus., maps. annual. Z3583.K4A3

L.C. has 1971+

115

Kenya. *Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Kenya News Agency.* List of newspapers and periodicals published and sold in Kenya as at 1st April, 1966. [Nairobi, 1966] [14] leaves.

DLC

116

Kenya. *Ministry of Information, Broadcasting and Tourism.* Newspapers and periodicals published and sold in Kenya as at 1st August, 1963. [Nairobi, 1963] 6 leaves. CSt-H

# Agriculture

117

Agricultural Development Corporation. Report and accounts. Nairobi. annual. MBU  
Report year ends Mar. 31.  
MBU has 1966/67+(1967/68 and 1972/73 wanting).

118

Agricultural journal of British East Africa. v. 1-5, pt. 2; Apr. 1908-July 1914. Nairobi, Agricultural Dept. illus. quarterly. DNAL

Each issue includes government notices on agriculture, customs trade returns for imports and exports at Mombasa, and digests of Imperial Institute reports.

DNAL has Apr. 1908-July 1914.

119

Agricultural Production Board Conference, 4th, 1946. Proceedings. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1946] 32 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1946.

120

Bassett, Ralph H. Report and recommendations on the development of agricultural marketing in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed on the orders of the Govt. at Govt. Press, 1946.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 7 octavo 364

Collation of the original: 85 p.

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 364.

121

Beckley, V. A. Essential oils; the methods of production and their possibilities in Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 25 p. plate. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 19 of 1931) DNAL

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

See also item 125.

122

Notes on silt contents of some Kenya rivers. Nairobi [1929] 3 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate, Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 7K of 1929) DNAL

"Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

123

Organic manures. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1930. 7 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 10 of 1930)

S338.K4A35 no. 10 of 1930

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

124

Organic manures with special reference to composts. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1934] 47 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 9 of 1934) S338.K4A35 no. 9 of 1934

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

125

Beckley, V. A., and T. L. McClelland. Stills for the production of essential oils. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 9 p. fold. plan (in pocket) (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 25 of 1932) S338.K4A35 no. 25 of 1932

"To be read in conjunction with Bulletin no. 9 [sic i.e. 19] of 1931, Essential oils," (item 121) by V. A. Beckley.

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

126

Brown, L. H. The development of the semi-arid areas of Kenya. Nairobi, Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Water Re-

sources, 1963. 48 p.

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

127

Brown, L. H., and G. A. Classen. Report on a visit to Turkana District to assess the rehabilitation problem. Nairobi, Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, 1962. 6 p.

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

128

Brown, Leslie. A national crops policy for Kenya (parts I and II) by L. H. Brown. With a foreword by W. B. Havelock. [Nairobi, Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, 1963] 135p. HD9017.K42B7

129

Central Province, Kenya. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Annual report. [Nyeri?]

Source for 1968: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 77.

130

—— Better farming in Central Province; an introduction. *Ufimi mwega thini wa Central Province*. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1962. 167 p. illus. DNAL.

Text in English and Gikuyu.

131

Duckham, Alec N. Provisional report on a visit to Kenya and Uganda in September/October, 1948. Washington, Office of the Agricultural Attaché, British Embassy, 1949.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 14 folio 425

Collation of the original: 13, 21 leaves.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 425.

"The primary object of my visit was to gather 'background' on the farming conditions and problems in Kenya and Uganda."

131a

East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept. Kenya Unit*. Report on an enquiry into the prices of agricultural machinery, spare parts and servicing in Kenya, prepared by P. M. Rees, Deputy Government Statisti-

cian. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1959] 32 p. DLC

132

East Africa Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Agricultural report on the district between Voi and Kiu, in the East Africa Protectorate, by Mr. A. Linton, Director of Agriculture, East Africa Protectorate; and return of game shot in the protectorate during 1903. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1904. 11 p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Africa no. 5 (1904)) J301.K6 1904 v. 62  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament, Papers by command] Cd. 1953.

133

East Africa Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Annual report. 1907/8–1917/18. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. S338.E3A3  
Report year ends Mar. 31.

At head of title: British East Africa.

Superseded in 1919/20 by a publication with the same title (item 182) issued by the Dept. of Agriculture of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Each issue includes rainfall records, and annual reports for the Economic Plants Division, the Governmental Farm at Kibos, the Government Stock Farm at Naivasha, the Tobacco Division, the Mycologist, the Coffee Plantations, the Division of Entomology, the Veterinary Pathologist, and the Veterinary Division.

L.C. has 1908/9, 1910/11–1917/18; DNAL has 1908/9–1917/18; source for 1907/8: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

134

—— Leaflet. no. 1–34. [Nairobi] Jan. 20, 1905–Aug. 1907. irregular. DNAL

No. 1–9, and 15 have no distinct title.

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Leaflet.

DNAL has no. 1–34 (22 and 23 wanting).

DNAL has the following Leaflets with distinct titles:

no. 10. Crop diseases reported. 1904–5. [1905] 4 p.

no. 11. Meteorological conditions. [1905] 4 p.



- no. 12. Forage plants. [1906] 4 p.
- no. 13. Cattle. [1906] 4 p.
- no. 14. Economic plants. [1906] 6 p.
- no. 16. Cotton. [1906] 5 p.
- no. 17. Fibres. [1906] 6 p.
- no. 18. Tobacco. 1906. 22 p.
- no. 19. Tobacco (shade grown). 1906. 12 p.
- no. 20. Cotton. 1906. 34 p.
- no. 21. Abacá (Manila hemp). [1906] 25 p.
- no. 24. Wheat. [1907?] 3 p.
- no. 25. Rice, *Oryza sativa*. 1907. 8 p.
- no. 26. Sugar cane. [1907?] 14 p.
- no. 27. *Paspalum dilatatum*. 1907. 8 p.
- no. 28. Sisal hemp. 1907. 3 p.
- no. 29. Sansevieria. 1907. 3 p.
- no. 30. Mauritius hemp. 1907. 2 p.
- no. 31. Broom corn (*Sorghum vulgare*). 1907. 3 p.
- no. 32. Rubber. 1907. 2 p.
- no. 33. Cacao, *Theobroma cacao*. 1907. 16 p.
- no. 34. Mohogo or cassava. 1907. 8 p.

135

—— Reports from the Director of Agriculture on the government farms at Nairobi and Naivasha in the East Africa Protectorate for the year 1904, and on the prospects of settlers. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1905. 49 p. illus. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Africa no. 4 (1905))

J301.K6 1905 v. 56

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 2410.

136

East Africa Protectorate. *Industrial and Economic Research*. Equatorial experimental stations, by V. H. Kirkham. Nairobi, 1913. 4 p. DNAL

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Industrial and Economic Research*.

137

Eastern African Dependencies' Trade and Information Office. [Kenya crop report] London. monthly. DNAL

No reports issued Mar.-June.

Includes abridged statistics for maize, wheat, and coffee, from the Crop report (item 190) issued by the Statistical Branch of the Dept. of Agriculture of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

DNAL catalogs under: Gt. Brit. *Eastern African Dependencies' Trade and Information Office*. [Crop report] Kenya Colony.

DNAL has July 1930-Jan. 1936 (scattered issues wanting).

138

Eldoret Agricultural Research Station. Annual report of the officer in charge. 1960+ Eldoret. annual.

Source: UNESCO list.

139

Enlow, Charles R. Some observations on agriculture in Kenya, 1958. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1961. 59 p. illus. DNAL

At head of title: Department of Agriculture, Kenya and the International Co-operation Administration of the United States of America.

140

Field experimental work and crop production studies in 1931. Compiled by the staff of the Plant Breeding Station, Njoro, and the Agricultural Officer, Kitale. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 22 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 7 of 1932)

S338.K4A35 no. 7 of 1932

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Bulletin.

141

Gt. Brit. *Central Office of Information*. *Reference Division*. African development in Kenya, 1946-1955; land, livestock and water [by F. Cavendish Bentinck, Member for Agriculture and Natural Resources in Kenya's Legislative Council] London, 1953. 14 p. (*Its* Quote no. R.2523, supplement to R.2489) DNAL

A slightly revised edition (item 170) was issued in Nairobi by Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

142

Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. Africa. Report on agricultural prospects of the plateaux of the Uganda Railway. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery



- Off. by Harrison, 1902. 11 p. (*Its Diplomatic and consular reports. Miscellaneous series, no. 577*) HC4.R6 no. 577  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 787-13.  
Includes information on the Kikuyu lands in the East Africa Protectorate.
- 143  
Grimes, R. C. Agricultural handbook for the coastal area. [Nairobi?] Dept. of Agriculture, 1962. 25 p. illus. WvU  
"The aim of this handbook is to provide practical information on the main arable and tree crops grown at the Coast. Estate crops such as sisal, and garden vegetables, are not included . . ."
- 144  
Harrison, E. Native agriculture in Kenya: improvement etc. Nairobi [1926] 11 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 14) DNAL  
"Paper read at the combined Agricultural, Cotton, Entomological and Mycological Conference, held at Nairobi, 17th to 28th August, 1926."  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 145  
Henderson, G. R. and G. N. Williamson. The field unit size system for imparting flexibility to farm layouts and plans for small holdings. Nairobi, Govt. Printer [1959]  
Cited in the Annual report, 1959, issued by the Dept. of Agriculture of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.
- 146  
Holm, Alexander. A decade of agricultural progress in Kenya, an address given to the Rotary Club, Nairobi. Compiled by R. C. Hunter. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 10 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 9 of 1931) S338.K4A35 no. 9 of 1931  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 147  
——— Review of agriculture in Kenya. Nairobi [1926] 12 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 9) S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 9  
"Paper read at the combined Agricultural, Cotton, Entomological and Mycological Conference, held at Nairobi, 17th to 28th August, 1926."  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 148  
——— Short review of agriculture in Kenya. London, H.M. Eastern African Dependencies Trade and Information Office [1924?] DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 117  
Collation of the original: 15 p.  
At head of title: Kenya.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 117.  
Reprinted from Kenya, its industries, trade, sports and climate (item 53) issued by the Empire Exhibition Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.
- 149  
Holme, R. V., and E. G. P. Sherwood. The fertilizer requirements of the Kenya highlands, being the final report of the Highland Fertilizer Scheme, 1948-1950. London, Published by H.M. Stationery Off. for the Colonial Office, 1954. 55, xliii p. ([Gt. Brit.] Colonial Office. Colonial research studies, no. 12) JV33.G7A48 no. 12
- 150  
Jones, G. H. Gethin. Memorandum on the lime resources of Kenya Colony, with special reference to future requirements and the economy of transportation. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 15 p. map. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 12 of 1932) S338.K4A35 no. 12 of 1932  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 151  
K.I.O. fortnightly. no. 1-487; Mar. 1943-Sept.

15, 1959. [Nairobi, Printed for the Dept. of Information, Kenya, by the Govt. Printer] monthly DLC

Issue numbers irregular: no. 310–399 omitted.

Superseded by the Kenya Information Services bulletin (item 195).

Includes statistics, legal notices, government statements, and general news on agriculture in Kenya.

L.C. has 1944–Aug. 1959 (scattered issues wanting); DNAL has Mar. 6, 1944–Sept. 15, 1959 scattered issues wanting).

152

Kenya. The Loans (Guarantee) Act. Guarantee to the Canning Crops Board. [Nairobi, 1967?] 3 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1967)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

153

Kenya. *Central Bureau of Statistics*. Crop calendar for Kenya: planting and harvesting dates of the main crops grown in six provinces. [Nairobi] 1972. [27] p. SB187.K4K46 1972

"The following tables present the planting and harvesting dates for the main crops grown in a number of districts in the Central, Eastern, Rift Valley, Nyanza, Western and Coast Provinces in Kenya."

154

— An economic survey of African owned large farms in Trans Nzoia, 1967/68–1970/71. [Nairobi, 1972] 115 p. (Farm economic survey report, no. 28) HD2130.K44T4 1972

155

Kenya. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Annual report. 1963+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] S338.K4A3

Issued in two parts: v. 1. Report of the Director of Agriculture.—v. 2. Record of investigations.

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 182) issued by the Dept. of Agriculture of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded in part by the Annual report

(item 163) issued by the Research Division of the Ministry of Agriculture of Kenya.

Each issue includes digests of current research, list of publications, legislation affecting agriculture, annual reports on soil chemistry, plant pathology, entomology, wheat maize, horticulture, pyrethrum, sisal, sugar, and annual reports of various research stations.

L.C. and DNAL have 1963–68.

156

— Descriptive notes on all the stations and units in the Research Division. [Nairobi? 196?] 88 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

157

Kenya. *Dept. of Agriculture. Horticulture Section*. Horticultural handbook. v. 1+ 1966+ [Nairobi] illus. DNAL

"Financed by the United Nations Children's Fund under a project jointly sponsored by the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations, the World Health Organisation and UNICEF."

"... we plan to publish future information by means of supplementary volumes."

Includes English-Swahili glossary of agricultural terms.

DNAL has 1966.

158

Kenya. *Economics & Market Research Division*. Economic review of agriculture. v. 1–3, no. 1; Jan./Mar. 1969–Jan./Mar. 1971. [Nairobi] quarterly.

HD2130.K4A22

Continued by a publication with the same title (item 162) issued by the Economic Planning Division of the Ministry of Agriculture of Kenya.

Oct./Dec. issue includes annual summary.

L.C. has July/Sept. 1969, Jan./Mar., July/Sept. 1970–Jan./Mar. 1971.

159

Kenya. *Farm Economics Survey Unit*. Report. no. 3–24. [Nakuru] 1960–66. irregular.

HD2130.K4A25

Supersedes and continues the numbering of

the Economic farm survey bulletin issued by the Egerton Agricultural College, *Njoro, Kenya*.

Continued by Farm economic survey reports cataloged as monographs in L.C.

L.C. has no. 3-24; DNAL has no. 3-17, 19-24.

The following numbers are held by L.C.:

no. 3. Davidson, B. R., and W. J. England. Farm profits and costs: the Uasin Gishu area, 1959/60. 1960. 58 p.

no. 4. MacArthur, J. D., R. H. Clough, and W. J. England. A report on an economic survey of farming in the Molo-Mau Narok area, 1959/60. 1961. 64 p.

no. 5. ——— A report on an economic survey of farming in the Trans Nzoia area, 1959/60. 1961. 44 p.

no. 6. Davidson, B. R., J. D. MacArthur, and W. J. England. A report on an economic survey of farming in the Njoro area, 1959/60. 1961. 34 p.

no. 7. Clough, R. C., and W. J. England. A report on an economic survey of farming in the Uasin Gishu area, 1960/61. 1961. 34 p.

no. 8. MacArthur, J. D., R. H. Clough, and W. J. England. A report on an economic survey of farming in the Molo-Mau Narok area, 1960/61. 1961. 50 p.

no. 9. ——— A report on an economic survey of farming in the Njoro area, 1960/61. 1962. 44 p.

no. 10. MacArthur, J. D., and W. J. England. A report on an economic survey of farming in the Trans Nzoia area, 1960/61. 1962. 58 p.

no. 11. ——— A report on an economic survey of farming in the Uasin Gishu area, 1961/62. 1962. 57 p.

no. 12. ——— A report on an economic survey of farming in the Molo-Mau Narok area, 1961/62. 1963. 65 p.

no. 13. MacArthur, J. D. Some economic case studies of African farms in Rift Valley Province, 1961. 1963. 114p. 4 maps.

no. 14. A report on an economic survey of farming in the Trans Nzoia area, 1962/63. 1963. 51 p.

no. 15. Some economic case studies of farms in Elgeyo and West Pokot districts, 1962. 1963. 65 p.

no. 16. Farm production costs in the Uasin Gishu area, 1959-62. 1963. 59 p.

no. 17. The system of recording and analysis used in production cost studies of large scale farming in western Kenya. 1963. 19 p.

no. 18. Some economic case studies of farms in Nandi District, 1962-63. 1964. 65 p.

no. 19. Farm production costs in the Molo and Mau Narok areas, 1959-62. 1964. 72 p.

no. 20. Farm production costs in the Njoro area, 1958-61. 1964. 61 p.

no. 21. Some economic aspects of agricultural development in Nyeri District, 1962. 1964. 122 p. 4 maps.

no. 22. Farm production costs in the Trans Nzoia area, 1958-61. 1965. 63 p.

no. 23. Some economic case studies of farms in Nandi and West Pokot districts, 1963-64. 1965. 89 p.

no. 24. Some economic aspects of agricultural development in Nyeri District, 1963. 1966. 86 p.

160

Kenya. *Maize and Produce Board*. Annual report, balance sheet and accounts. 1st+ 1966/67+ [Nairobi] illus. DLC

Report year ends July 31.

Supersedes the Report (item 504) issued by the Maize Marketing Board of Kenya, and the Balance sheet and accounts (item 167) issued by the Produce Board of Kenya.

L.C. has 1966/67+

161

Kenya. *Ministry of Agriculture*. Guarantee for Barclays Bank Overdraft to A.D. Corporation. [Nairobi, 1969] (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 7 of 1969)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

162

Kenya. *Ministry of Agriculture*. *Economic Planning Division*. Economic review of Kenya agriculture. v. 3, no. 2+ Apr./June 1971+ [Nairobi] quarterly. HD2130.K4A22

Supersedes and continues the numbering of Economic review of agriculture (item 158) issued by the Economics & Market Research Division of Kenya.

Title varies: Apr./June 1971, Economic review of agriculture.



Oct./Dec. issue for 1971+ includes annual summary.

Each issue includes statistics and information for beef, dairy, pigs, and other livestock, coffee, sisal, tea, wattle, cotton, pyrethrum, sugar, tobacco, and other crops, with special articles on various aspects of agriculture in Kenya.

L.C. has Apr./June 1971+(July/Sept. 1972 wanting).

163

Kenya. *Ministry of Agriculture. Research Division.* Annual report. 1969+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] S338.K38K45a

Supersedes Record of investigations, v. 2 of the Annual report (item 155) issued by the Dept. of Agriculture of Kenya.

Includes reports by the following sections and stations: National Agricultural Laboratories; National Agricultural Research Station, Kitale; Plant Breeding Station, Njoro; Pyrethrum Research Station, Molo; National Horticultural Research Station, Thika; National Sugar Research Station, Kibos; Cotton Research Section, N.A.L.; Coast Agricultural Research Station, Mtwapa; Embu Agricultural Research Station; Katumani Agricultural Research Station, Machakos; Nyandarua Agricultural Research Station, Ol Joro Orok; Western Agricultural Research Station, Kakamega; Agricultural Research Station, Eldoret.

L.C. has 1969-70 (subsequent issues not yet available).

164

Kenya. *Ministry of Economic Planning and Development. Statistics Division.* A report on economic studies of farming in Nyanza Province, 1963. [Nairobi] 1969. 83 p. map. (Farm economic report, no. 26) DLC

165

— Some aspects of agricultural development in Nyeri District, 1964. [Nairobi] 1968. 64 p. (*Its Report*, no. 25) S562.K4A5

166

Kenya. *National Agricultural Research Station.* Annual report. Kitale.

Source: Dar es Salaam Lib. Bull. no. 78.

167

Kenya. *Produce Control.* Balance sheet and accounts. 1959/60-1965/66? Nairobi, Govt. Printer.

Supersedes in part the Balance sheets and accounts [of] Control Management, Produce Control, Rice Control, Maize Control (item 173) issued by Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded by the Annual report, balance sheet and accounts (item 160) issued by the Maize and Produce Board of Kenya.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

168

Kenya. *Working Party on Agricultural Inputs.* Report. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1971] 62 p. HD2130.K4A48

Wilfrid Havelock, chairman.

Includes recommendations on the use, cost, and subsidy of fertilizers, the servicing of agricultural machinery, and other input costs.

169

Kenya Agricultural Produce Marketing Board. Annual report, balance sheet and accounts. 1st+ 1964/65+ Nairobi. HD9017.K4A3  
Report year ends July 31.  
L.C. has 1964/65.

170

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. African development in Kenya, 1946-1955: land, livestock, and water. Progress report issued by the Member for Agriculture and Natural Resources, November, 1952. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1953] 40 p. illus., map. HC517.K4A4 1953

Stamped on back cover: British Information Services.

An earlier edition (item 141) was issued in London by the Reference Division of the Central Office of Information of Gt. Brit.

171

— Agricultural Land Development Loans. Balance sheet. [Nairobi?] annual.

Report year ends June 30.

Source for 1956/57: Kenya debates, Apr. 15, 1958.



172

— Agricultural policy in African areas. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1951] 28 p.  
Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1951.

173

— Balance sheets and accounts [of] Control Management, Produce Control, Rice Control, Maize Control. 194?-1958/59. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual.

HD9017.K4A32

Report year ends July 31.

Title varies: 194?-1953/54, Balance sheets and accounts [of] Maize Control, Produce Control, Rice Control, Copra and Coconut Control, Control Management.—1954/55-1956/57, Balance sheets and accounts [of] Maize Control, Produce Control, Rice Control, Control Management.

Superseded by the Report (item 504) issued by the Maize Marketing Board of Kenya Colony and Protectorate, and the Balance sheets and accounts (item 167) issued by the Produce Control of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1951/52-1958/59.

174

— Provisions for the administration of the Agricultural Land Rehabilitation Fund. Nairobi, 1951. 3 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

175

— Quarterly digest of Kenya's agricultural trends. Nairobi.

Held by United Nations Economic Commission for Africa, Library, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.

176

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Agricultural Commission*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929, 54 p.

S338.K4A5 1929

A. D. Hall, chairman.

Contents: Introductory, progress of agriculture and control of agricultural department.—The organisation of the Department of Agriculture.—The agricultural and livestock industry.—Native agriculture.

177

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Agricultural Land Rehabilitation Fund*. Balance sheet [and accounts] [Nairobi] annual.

Source for 1958: Kenya debates, July 21, 1959; source for 1960+: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Board of Agriculture*.

Note: The board was created after World War I. It ceased to function in 1930 with the onset of the world economic depression. In 1939 the board was replaced by the Agricultural Production and Settlement Board of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

178

Memorandum on costs of production. [Nairobi] 1930. 15 leaves.

DNAL

Includes information on maize, wheat, and coffee.

179

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on the Organization of Agriculture*. Report. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1960] 129 p.

S471.K4A5

Donald C. MacGillivray, chairman.

ICRL also has on microfilm (positive and negative).

180

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee to Investigate the Use and Marketing of Fertilizers*. Report. [Nairobi? 1962?]

Cited in East Africa and Rhodesia, Sept. 6, 1962.

181

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. An agricultural gazetteer of Kenya. [Nairobi? 1962?] [71 leaves]

S473.K4A43

Includes classification of land use, crop production figures for 1950-61, and "soils classification and distribution in Kenya according to the soil maps of Gethin Jones & Scott in the Kenya atlas, 1958."

182

— Annual report. 1919/20-1962. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer]

S338.K4A3

Report year for 1919/20–1921 ends Mar 31; for 1922–62 ends Dec. 31.

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 133) issued by the Dept. of Agriculture of the East Africa Protectorate.

Title varies: 1939, Abridged annual report.

Vols. for 1949–62 issued in two parts: v. 1. Report of the Director of Agriculture.—v. 2. Record of investigations.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 155) issued by the Dept. of Agriculture of Kenya.

L.C. catalogs 1919/20 under: East Africa Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Annual report*, with the call no.: S338.E3A3.

L.C. has 1919/20–1938, 1943, 1945–62; DNAL has 1919/20–1938, 1945–62; ICRL has 1926–61 (Microfilms relating to eastern Africa, MF 1550, reel 3–5, 8–11).

183

—— Annual review 1950. [Nairobi, African Information Services, 1951] 82 p. DNAL

184

—— Bulletin. [1st ser.] no. 1–13, 1914–22; [2d ser.] no. 1–28, 1925–29; 1929–35. Nairobi Printed by the Govt. Printer. illus. irregular. S338.K4A35

Suspended 1923–24.

Vols. for 1929–35 numbered within each year.

Vols. for 1914–1919 (no. 3) issued by the Dept. under the jurisdiction's earlier name: East Africa Protectorate.

Ceased publication with 1935, no. 2.

Each bulletin covers a particular topic. In this bibliography individual bulletins are listed by author under the appropriate subject.

L.C. has 1914–35 (scattered issues wanting); DNAL has 1914–35.

185

—— Memorandum on native agricultural development in the native reserves. Nairobi, 1937. 60 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

186

—— A plan to intensify the development of

African agriculture in Kenya, compiled by R. J. M. Swynnerton, Assistant Director of Agriculture. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1954] 75 p. DNAL

187

—— Preliminary report on crop experiments. 1929–30. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 3 of 1930 and no. 14 of 1931) S338.K4A35

L.C. and DNAL catalog under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin*.

L.C. has 1930; DNAL has 1929–30.

188

—— Report by G. J. L. Burton, of the Plant Breeding Station, Njoro, on his visit to America and Canada. Nairobi, 1931. 14 p.

Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

189

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Director of Produce Disposal. Crop report*. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. monthly. DNAL

DNAL catalogs under: Gt. Brit. *Eastern African Dependencies' trade and Information Office*. [Crop report] Kenya Colony.

DNAL has Sept. 1952.

190

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical Branch. Crop report*. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. monthly. DNAL

No reports issued Mar.–June.

DNAL catalogs under: Gt. Brit. *Eastern African Dependencies' Trade and Information Office*. [Crop report] Kenya Colony.

DNAL has July 1930–Feb. 1931; source for Sept. 1928: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

191

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Laws, statutes, etc. Agricultural produce export ordinance: the grading of maize rules, 1937; the grading of wheat rules, 1929; the grading of beans rules, 1937; the agricultural produce export*

- (potato) rules, 1932. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1937. 19 p. DNAL  
Brought up to 1951 by printed and manuscript additions.
- 192  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Maize and Produce Board*. Report of the Board under the chairmanship of Sir William Ibbotson on the marketing of maize and other produce, August 1952. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1952] 40 p. DLC  
Includes a history of the Maize and Marketing Board of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.
- 193  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Agriculture*. Accelerated development of African agriculture 1958/63: detailed proposals. [Nairobi? 1963?] 64 leaves.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 194  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Water Resources*. Three-year report. 1955/57-1958/60. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] DLC  
No more published.  
L.C. has 1955/57-1958/60.
- 195  
Kenya Information Services bulletin. no. 1-89; Oct. 1959-Mar. 1967. [Nairobi, Printed for the Information Services, Kenya, by the Govt. Printer] monthly. DLC  
Supersedes K.I.O. fortnightly (item 151)  
Includes crop reports, market prices, Government notices, agricultural statistics, and articles on technical assistance to farmers to improve farming methods.  
L.C. has Nov. 1959-July 1966 (scattered issues); DNAL has Oct. 15, 1959-Mar. 1967 (scattered issues wanting).
- 196  
Marco Surveys, ltd. A baseline survey of factors affecting agricultural development in three areas of Kenya. Prepared for Ministry of Labour & Social Services. [Nairobi?] 1965. 226 leaves in various foliations. illus.  
HN800.K4M2 1965
- 197  
Mkulima wa Kenya. 1968+ [Nairobi?] Ministry of Agriculture. monthly.  
Title translated: Kenya farmer.  
Supersedes Ukulima wa kisasa.  
Text in Swahili.  
Source: UNESCO list.
- 198  
Mwangi, C. N. Agricultural information services of the Ministry of Agriculture. [Nairobi?] Agricultural Information Centre, 1972. 11 leaves  
DLC
- 199  
Notes on some cash crops and green manure crops at Njoro and in the Trans Nzoia, 1931. Compiled by the staff of the Plant Breeding Station, Njoro, and the Agricultural Officer, Kitale, January 1932. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 18 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 3 of 1932) S338.K4A35 no. 3 of 1932  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Bulletin.  
See also item 202.
- 200  
Nyanza Province, Kenya. *Marketing Board*. Annual report, balance sheet and accounts. [Kisumu?]  
Report year ends July 31.  
Source for 1962/63: Kenya House debates, Dec. 31, 1963.
- 201  
Standard recommendations for Coast Province. 1967+ Kikambala, Coast Agricultural Research Station. irregular.  
Source: UNESCO list.
- 202  
Trials of cash crops and green manure crops in the Nakuru and Kitale areas during 1932. Compiled by the staff of the Plant Breeding Station, Njoro, and the Agricultural Officer, Kitale. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1933. 22 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 2 of 1933)



S338.K4A35 no. 2 of 1933  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*  
*See also* item 199.

202a

Uchendu, Victor C., and Kenneth R. M. Anthony. Agricultural change in Kisii District, Kenya: a study of economic, cultural and technical determinants of agricultural change in tropical Africa. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1975. 102 p.

HD2130.R44K578

203

Watt, Wm. Lyne. Green manures, shelter belts, and cover crops. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929. 17 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin* no. 2 of 1929) S338.K4A35 no. 2 of 1929  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

204

West Kenya Marketing Board. Annual report. 1st+ 1964/65+ [n.p.]  
Report year ends July 31.  
Source for 1964/65: Kenya House debates, Sept. 27, 1966.

205

White, Bennett S. Agricultural development in Kenya. [Nairobi?] Ministry of Agriculture [1970?] 24 leaves.

HD2130.K42W46

## Agricultural Economics

Agricultural Finance Corporation.

Note: The corporation was established by the Land and Agricultural Bank (Amendment) Bill no. 27 of 1963 under chapter 323 of the Laws of Kenya, to administer agricultural credit in Kenya. The corporation grants loans to farmers for up to a maximum of 15 years for cattle purchases, construction of farm buildings, irrigation, and the purchase of farm machinery. During 1968 the corporation was combined with the Land and Agricultural Bank of Kenya. After 1968 loans were provided to farmers to purchase land.

206

Report of the board and accounts. 1964+ Nairobi. annual.

DLC

Report year for 1964-67 ends Dec. 31; for 1968/69+ ends Mar. 31.

Report 1968/69 covers period Jan. 1968-Mar. 1969.

Supersedes the Annual report (item 217) issued by the Land and Agricultural Bank of Kenya.

Vols. for 1966-1968/69 include the report of the Land and Agricultural Bank of Kenya.

L.C. catalogs 1966-67 under: Land and Agricultural Bank of Kenya. Annual report, with the call no.: HG2051.K4A2.

L.C. has 1964, 1966+; MBU has 1968/69+

207

— USAID credit project in cooperation with the Government. Aim: development and strengthening of the Agricultural Finance Corporation of Kenya; final report [by] Henry F. Lowe. [Nairobi? 1973?] 15 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID) Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

208

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Agricultural Indebtedness Committee. Interim report.* Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1936. 26 p.

NN

209

— Report, 21st January, 1938. [Nairobi? 1938?]

Source: Kenya debates, Apr. 8, 1938.

210

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Board of Agriculture. Memorandum on credit facilities for agriculture.* [Nairobi] East African Standard, 1930. 21 p.

DNAL

Includes information on credit assistance for grain, sisal, and coffee.



- 211  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission to Inquire into the General Economy of Farming in the Highlands*. Report: inquiry into the general economy of farming in the Highlands, having regard to capital invested and long- and short-term financial commitments, whether secured or unsecured; excluding farming enterprises solely concerned with the production of sisal, wattle, tea, and coffee. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1953. 67 (i.e. 76) p. 8 fold. col. maps (in pocket) HD2130.K4A52  
L. G. Troup, commissioner.
- The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the commission's report.*
- 212  
Kenya National Farmers' Union. Memoranda on Mr. Troup's report on his inquiry into the general economy of farming in the Highlands. Nairobi, 1954. 25 leaves. DNAL  
Contents: Memorandum by Executive Committee.—Cereals and mixed farming.—Dry farming.—Water development.—The pig industry.—European settlement and labour.—Income tax and property tax.
- 213  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Agricultural Credit for Africans*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1950. 91 p. HG2051.K4A5 1950  
J. H. Ingham, chairman.
- 214  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Agriculture (Agricultural Mortgages Committee)*. Report [Nairobi, 1922?]  
Source: Kenya debates. Dec. 5, 1922.
- 215  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Agriculture: Financial Position (Agricultural Mortgages Committee)*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1933.  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 3 octavo 186  
Collation of the original: 9 p.  
A. D. A. Macgregor, chairman.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 186.
- 216  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee on the Land and Agricultural Bank Bill*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1928]  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 175  
Collation of the original: 12 p.  
Alex Holm, deputy chairman.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 175.
- Land and Agricultural Bank of Kenya.  
Note: The bank was established by the Land Bank Ordinance, 1930 (No. 3 of 1931) and came into formal existence on March 3, 1931. Its function was to invest public funds and provide credit for crops and stock throughout Kenya. During 1968, the bank was amalgamated with the Agricultural Finance Corporation.
- 217  
Annual report. 1931-65. Nairobi [Govt. Printer] HG2051.K4A2  
At head of title 1931-56: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.  
Title varies: 1932-194-? 1946, Report of the board; 194-?-1945, 1947, Report.  
Superseded by the Report of the board and accounts (item 206) issued by the Agricultural Finance Corporation.  
Includes regional reports on climate, labor, farming methods, soil conservation, pests and diseases, livestock, coffee, maize, pyrethrum, and other crops.  
L.C. has 1931-65 (1939-44 wanting); DNAL has 1948-65.
- Agricultural Education and Extension**
- 218  
Blunt, D. L. The agricultural education of the Kenya African. Nairobi [1929] 6 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 7B of 1929) DNAL  
"Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Bulletin.

219

Kenya. *Agricultural Education Commission*. Report to the Minister for Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, Republic of Kenya. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1967] 211 p. S535.K4A47  
J. R. Weir, chairman.

Recommends the establishment of a faculty of agriculture at University College, Nairobi, and the expansion of Egerton College.

220

Kenya. *Ministry of Agriculture. Training Division. Embu Institute of Agriculture*. Annual report. [Embu?]

Source for 1969: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 78.

221

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. An animal husbandry syllabus for African students. Muhutasari ya mafunzo wa ufugaji wa wanyama kwa wanafunzi Waafrika. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1962. 18, 18 p. illus.

WvU

Opposite pages in English and Swahili numbered in duplicate.

222

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on the Organisation of Agricultural Education for Africans*. Report. [Nairobi? 1928?]

Source: Kenya debates, May 18, 1928.

223

Kenya Institute of Education. *Natural Sciences Education Section*. Animal husbandry: teachers' and students' manual, experimental version. [Nairobi, 1973?] 136 p.

At head of title: Agriculture, unit 2.

L.C. received; not retained.

224

Liversage, V. A simple system of farm accounts and records. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1934. 14p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 1 of 1934) S338.K4A35 no. 1 of 1934

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Bulletin.

## Bee Culture

225

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Beekeeping and production of honey wax. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1950] 13 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1950.

226

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Veterinary Services*. Memorandum on the development of the bee industry in the African areas [by D. E. Faulkner] Kabete, 1950 [8] p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

227

Mann, I. Bees are wealth. Nyuki ni mali. Illustrated by Erica Mann. Nairobi, Published for the Dept. of Veterinary Services, Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, by the Eagle Press, 1953. 109 p. illus. SF531.M284

Cover title: Nyuki ni mali; maelezo mepesi kwa wafugaji nyuki wa Afrika ya Mashariki. Bees are wealth; a handy guide to bee-keeping in East Africa.

Part of illustrative matter in pocket.

Text in English and Swahili.

## Censuses

*The following entries (items 228-46) are arranged chronologically.*

### 1919-38

228

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Agricultural census (European areas) 1st-17th; 1919/20-1936/38. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. S338.K4A32

Annual, 1919/20-1933/34; biennial, 1934/36-1936/38.

Report year irregular.

Title varies: 1919/20-1931/32, Agricultural census.

L.C. has 1919/20-1936/38.

## 1950/51

229

East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept.* Report on the analysis of the sample census of African agriculture in Kenya, 1950/51. [Nairobi? 1951?]

"Restricted distribution."

Cited in Domestic income and product in Kenya, issued by the Kenya Unit of the East African Statistical Dept. of the East Africa High Commission.

## 1954

230

——— Report on the analysis of the sample census of African agriculture. [Nairobi?] 1954.

1 v. (various pagings)

On cover: "Restricted."

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

231

East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept. Kenya Unit.* Kenya agricultural census, 1954, highlands and Asian settled areas. [Nairobi] 1955. 12 p. DLC

## 1955

232

East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept. Kenya Unit.* Kenya agricultural census, 1955, highlands and Asian settled area. [Nairobi] 1957. 19 p. DLC

## 1957

233

East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept. Kenya Unit.* Kenya agricultural census, 1957, scheduled areas; summary of results. [Nairobi] 1958. [35] p. S338.K4E3  
Includes all areas except Coast Province.

## 1958

234

——— Kenya agricultural census, 1958, non-

African; summary of results. [Nairobi] 1959. [21] p. S338.K4E3 1958

235

——— Kenya European and Asian agricultural census, 1958; an economic analysis. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1960] 70 p. DLC

## 1959

236

——— Agricultural census, 1959, non-African; summary of results. [Nairobi] 1960. [30] p. S338.K4A55 1959

## 1960

237

Kenya European and Asian agricultural census, 1960; a statistical analysis incorporating data for the 1960 World census of agriculture. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1961. 88 p. S338.K4A56  
Includes data for 1956–60.

## 1960/61

238

Kenya. *Economics and Statistics Division.* Kenya African agricultural sample census, 1960/61, incorporating data for the 1960 World census of agriculture. [Nairobi, 1962] 2 v. HD2130.K4A427  
On cover of v. 1: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

## 1961

239

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Economics and Statistics Division.* Kenya agricultural census, 1961: scheduled areas and coastal strip. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1961] [40] p. DLC

## 1962

240

Kenya. *Economics and Statistics Division.* Kenya



agricultural census 1962: scheduled areas and coastal strip; a statistical analysis. [Nairobi] 1963. 126 p. HD2130.K4A43

### 1963

241

—— Agricultural census 1963: large farm areas. [Nairobi? 1964?] 1 v. (unpaged) S338.K38A44

Includes data for 1959–63.

### 1964

242

Kenya. *Ministry of Economic Planning and Development. Statistics Division.* Agricultural census 1964: large farm areas. [Nairobi, 1964?] 1 v. (various pagings) HD2130.K4A45

Includes data on "all holdings of 20 acres and over in what were formerly the scheduled areas and the coastal strip."

### 1965/67

243

—— Agricultural censuses, 1965–1967: large farm areas. [Nairobi, 1968?] 58 p. HD2130.K4A45 1968

### 1968

244

—— Agricultural census, 1968: large farm areas. [Nairobi, 1970] 37 p. S473.K4A47

### 1969

245

Kenya. *Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. Statistics Division.* Agricultural census, 1969: large farm areas. [Nairobi] 1971. 37 p. form. S473.K4K46 1971

Includes statistics for 1966–69.

### 1970/71+

246

Kenya. *Central Bureau of Statistics.* Agricultural

census of large farms. 1970/71+ [Nairobi] forms. 21 x 34 cm. annual.

HD2130.K42K43a

Reports for 1970/71 issued in combined form.

Each issue includes comparative statistics for a four year period.

L.C. has 1970/71+

## Coffee

247

Beckley, V. A. *Fermentation of coffee.* Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1930. 10 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 8 of 1930)

S338.K4A35 no. 8 of 1930

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Bulletin.

248

—— A preliminary note of the fermentation of coffee. Nairobi [1929] 3 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 7M of 1929) DNAL

"Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Bulletin.

249

—— Some factors in the manuring of coffee. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 8 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 16 of 1932) DNAL

"Paper read at Coffee Planters' Days," Nairobi, June 29th–30th, 1932."

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Bulletin.

250

—— The "yellowing of coffee." Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 6 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 3 of 1931)

S338.K4A35 no. 3 of 1931

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Bulletin.



- 251  
Blunt, D. L. The need for cost accounting as indicated by a preliminary enquiry into the cost of production of coffee in Kenya. Nairobi [1929] 10 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 7A of 1929)  
DNAL  
"Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 252  
Coffee Board of Kenya. Annual report. 1933/34-1969/70. [Nairobi] HD9199.K4C57  
Superseded by the agency's Annual report, balance sheet, and accounts.  
L.C. has 1936/37-1938/39, 1940/41, 1956/57, 1962/63, and 1968/69; DNAL has 1937/38, and 1941/42; MBU has 1933/34, 1962/63, and 1969/70.
- 253  
—— Annual report, balance sheet, and accounts. 1970/71+ [Nairobi]  
HD9199.K4C572a  
Report year ends Sept. 30.  
Supersedes the agency's Annual report, and the Annual report and accounts (item 280) issued by the Coffee Marketing Board of Kenya.  
L.C. has 1970/71+
- 254  
—— Balance sheet and accounts. Nairobi. annual. CtY-E  
Report year ends Sept. 30.  
CtY-E has 1969/70+
- 255  
—— A bibliography of technical articles published in the Coffee Board of Kenya Monthly bulletin, 1935-1951. [Nairobi? 1952] 115 p.  
DNAL  
1957 ed. published under title: Selected articles on coffee culture; a bibliography and selected articles from the Coffee Board of Kenya Monthly bulletin, 1935-56 (item 257).
- 256  
—— Kenya coffee industry: a brief description of the organizations concerned with the industry. [Nairobi, 196-?] 1 v. (various pages) CtY-E
- 257  
—— Selected articles on coffee culture; a bibliography and selected articles from the Coffee Board of Kenya Monthly bulletin, 1935-56. [Rev. ed. Ruiru, Kenya, 1957] 185 p.  
DNAL  
1952 ed. published under title: A bibliography of technical articles published in the Coffee Board of Kenya Monthly bulletin, 1935-1951 (item 255).
- 258  
Coffee Conference, *1st, Nairobi, 1927*. Report of proceedings. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1927. 29 p. group port. SB269.C6  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.  
L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 2, octavo 110).
- 259  
Coffee Conference, *Nairobi, 1932*. Report of proceedings of Coffee Planters' Day and Coffee Conference. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932.  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 3 octavo 167  
Collation of the original: 33 p.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 167.
- 260  
Coffee Conference, *Nairobi, 1937*. Report of proceedings. [Nairobi, Coffee Board of Kenya, 1937] 77 p. SB269.C6 1937
- 261  
Coffee Conference, *Nairobi, 1941*. Report of proceedings. [Nairobi? Coffee Board of Kenya, 1941] 48 p. DNAL  
Proceedings of later Coffee Conferences are included in Kenya coffee (item 283).

Coffee Research Services.

Note: The services ceased to function as an organization under Kenya government control on September 30, 1964. At that time all of the services' functions were transferred to the Coffee Research Foundation, an independent, privately-financed body.

262

An atlas of coffee pests and diseases. [Nairobi, Coffee Board of Kenya, 1961+] 1 v. (loose-leaf) DNAL

Up-dated by supplementary and revised sheets.

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Coffee Research Services*.

263

— An atlas of coffee pests and diseases; illustrations of the common insect pests, diseases, and deficiency syndromes of Coffee arabica in Kenya. [Nairobi, Coffee Board of Kenya, 1964+] 1 v. (loose-leaf) col. illus.

SB608.C6C6

Part 4, "Measures recommended for the control of the disorders illustrated in parts 1-3," issued in 1968.

264

Coffee Research Station, *Ruiru, Kenya*. Annual report [of] Coffee Research Station, Ruiru, and Coffee Research Services, Kenya. 1956/57-1963/64. [Ruiru?] DNAL

Report year ends Mar. 31.

Superseded by the Annual report of the Coffee Research Foundation, Kenya.

DNAL catalogs under: Ruiru, Kenya. Coffee Research Station.

DNAL has 1956/57-1963/64.

265

— An atlas of coffee pests and diseases. Nairobi [1970?] 146 p. MBU

266

— Coffee growers' hand-book. Edited by C. J. Ombwara. Nairobi, Equatorial Publishers [1968] 110, 95 p. SB269.C64

Text in English and Swahili.

Added t.p.: Kitabu cha wakuza kahawa.

267

— Guide to the research laboratories and field experiments on Jacaranda Estate and to the demonstration farm, Rukera Estate, Planters' Day, July 1956. [2d ed. Nairobi] Dept. of Agriculture [1956] 51 p. DNAL

DNAL catalogs under: Ruiru, Kenya. Coffee Research Station.

268

East Africa Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Three sprays for coffee affected with hemeleia [sic] vastatrix and other fungous diseases, by W. J. Dowson, Government Mycologist. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1915. 4 p. NN

268a

East Africa Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. *Division of Mycology*. Leaflet. [Nairobi?] DNAL

The following number is held by DNAL:  
no. 1. A new disease of coffee. 1917. 4 p.

269

East African Industrial Research Organization. Report C.R. 1+ [Nairobi? 1956+] irregular.

The following numbers relating to Kenya have been identified:

11. Investigation into the nature and cause of "onion-flavour" taint in Kenya coffee. 1960.

Cited in the agency's Research catalogue: 1942-1969; a brochure giving an account of the work and type of research undertaken by EAIRO since its inception ([Nairobi, 1969?]).

13: The quality of Kenya coffee as refined by the Out-Turn report (1953-63). 1967. 2 v.

Contents: v. 1. Text.—v. 2. Figures.

Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 66.

270

Eastern African Dependencies Trade and Information Office. Coffee; the purchase and development of 100 acres of coffee land in Kenya by a settler with £5000 capital and a small private income. [London, 1924?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 120

Collation of the original: [4] p.

Stamped at head of title: His Majesty's Eastern African Dependencies Trade & Information Office.

- Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 120.
- 271  
Golding, T. R. H. African coffee. [Nairobi]  
Kenya Dept. of Agriculture [1963?] 40 p. illus.  
SB269.G6
- 272  
Gracie, David S., and A. D. lePoer Trench. Soil conditions affecting coffee in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 45 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 7 of 1931)  
S338.K4A35 no. 7 of 1931  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 273  
Hill, Mervyn F. Planters' progress: the story of coffee in Kenya. Nairobi, Coffee Board of Kenya [1956] 210 p. illus. HD9199.K42H5  
Includes a list of "Members of the Coffee Board of Kenya, 1932-1956."
- 274  
James, H. C. Banding for coffee mealy bug control. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 6 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 24 of 1932)  
S338.K4A35 no. 24 of 1932  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 275  
——— Biological control in Kenya Colony with special reference to the problem of the common coffee mealy bug, *Pseudococcus lilacinus*, Ckll. Nairobi [1929] 5 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 7E of 1929) DNAL  
"Communicated to Pan-frican Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 276  
——— Coffee mealy bug research. Nairobi,
- Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 18 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 18 of 1932) DNAL  
"Paper read at "Coffee Planters' Days," Nairobi, June 29th-30th, 1932."  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 277  
——— The control of *Asterolecanium* (the fringed scale of coffee). Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 4 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 23 of 1932)  
S338.K4A35 no. 23 of 1932  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 278  
——— Progress report on insect pests: white borer of coffee, yellow borer of coffee, fringed scale of coffee, root mealy bug of coffee. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1928. 9 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 22) S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 22  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 279  
Jones, G. H. Gethin. The coffee soils of Kenya and their cultivation. Rev. [ed.] Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1933. 18 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 21 of 1932) DNAL  
First published in 1932.  
"Paper read at "Coffee Planters' Days," Nairobi, June 29th-30th, 1932."  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 280  
Kenya. *Coffee Marketing Board. Annual report and accounts.* —1969/70. [Nairobi]  
HD9199.K4K45a  
Report year ends Sept. 30.  
Superseded by the Annual report, balance sheet, and accounts (item 253) issued by the Coffee Board of Kenya.  
L.C. has 1963/64, 1966/67-1969/70.



281

Kenya. *Dept. of Agriculture*. An outline of coffee management for agricultural assistants. Nairobi, 1968. 33 p. DLC  
Prepared for the Coffee Authority.

282

Kenya. *Information Services*. Coffee growing in the central region and Mt. Kenya districts. [Produced by the Kenya Government Information Services together with the Ministry of Agriculture] [Nairobi, 1964?] 48 p. illus.

WvU

WvU catalogs under: Kenya. *Government Information Services*.

283

Kenya coffee. v. 1+ (no. 1+) Jan. 1935+ [Nairobi] Coffee Board of Kenya. illus., ports. monthly. HD9199.K4C6

Title varies: Jan. 1935-Dec. 1958, Monthly bulletin.

L.C. has 1935+ (1950-55 and scattered issues wanting).

See also items 255 and 257.

284

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission of Inquiry into Coffee Control*. Report and Government statement thereon. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1941.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 7 octavo 344

Collation of the original: 30 p.

Sir Charles F. Belcher, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 344.

"Terms of reference: To inquire into the report on the circumstances in which the Supply Board Coffee Control in December, 1940, cancelled the sales of 1,700 tons of coffee to the United Kingdom."

285

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Coffee in Kenya, by the Staff of the Scott Agricultural Laboratories and the Agricultural Economist, Department of Agriculture, Kenya, with a contribution by the Director of the British East African Meteorological Service, ed. by J. McDonald. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1937. 210 p. illus., plates. DNAL

286

— Methods for the biological control of the common coffee mealy-bug, by H. C. James. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1930. 16 p. 5 plates. SB608.C6K4

287

— Papers read at the "Coffee Planters' Days," Nairobi, June 29th and 30th, 1932. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 1 v. (various pagings) DNAL

The papers listed below also were issued by the agency as the agency's Bulletin no. 10, 11, 13, 15-22 of 1932.

Contents: Coffee seed selection, by A. D. lePoer Trench.—Soil wash, by A. D. lePoer Trench.—Coffee pruning, by A. D. lePoer Trench and S. Gillett.—Green manure and cover crops, by A. D. lePoer Trench.—Some factors in the manuring of coffee, by V. A. Beckley.—Bordeaux spraying with particular reference to the leaf and berry fall of coffee, by A. D. lePoer Trench and T. L. McClelland.—Coffee mealy bug research, by H. C. James.—Vegetative propagation, its value in the improvement of permanent crops and the possibilities of its application to coffee, by S. Gillett.—The major coffee diseases, by J. McDonald.—The coffee soils of Kenya and their cultivation, by G. H. Gethin Jones.—Coffee capsid bug (*Lygus simonyi*, Reut.) and the use of kerosene extracts of pyrethrum for the control of *Lygus* and *Antestia*. Note on the rational application of control measures for certain insect pests of coffee on data obtained by observers, by Richard H. Le Pelley.

288

— Repellent banding to control the ants attending the common coffee mealy-bug, by H. C. James. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1930. 14 p. illus. SB945.A4K4

289

— Statement *re* conditions governing treatment of coffee, other than Kenya coffee in the Kilindini port area. [Nairobi? 1928?] Source: Kenya debates, Aug. 27, 1928.



290

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Committee on Coffee Berry Disease. Report.* Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1934. 20 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 3 of 1934)

S338.K4A35 no. 3 of 1934

Contents: Report on field observations and experiments in Sotik [...] based on the report of H. B. Wilkinson, covering the period Jan. 1, 1933–Apr. 24, 1934.]—Report on questionnaire issued to planters.

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

291

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry. Transfer of responsibility for financing coffee research to the Coffee Board of Kenya.* [Nairobi, 1963] 3 leaves. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 3 of 1963)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

292

Kirkpatrick, T. W. Biological control of insect pests with particular reference to the control of the common coffee mealy bug in Kenya Colony. Nairobi [1926] 11 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 12)

S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 12

"Paper read at the combined Agricultural, Cotton, Entomological and Mycological Conference, held at Nairobi, 17th to 28th August, 1926."

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

293

— The common coffee mealy bug (*Pseudococcus lilacinus* Ckll.) in Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1927. 110 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 18)

DNAL

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

294

— Studies on the ecology of coffee plantations in East Africa. 1–2? [London?] 1935–37? No more published?

The following numbers have been identified:

1. The climate and eco-climates of coffee plantations. London, Crown Agents for the Colonies, 1935. 66 p. ([Amani memoirs, 28])

SB269.S8 no. 1

2. The autecology of *Antestia* spp. (Pentatomidae) with a particular account of a Strep-sipterous parasite. [London?] 1937. ([Amani memoirs, 56])

Reprinted from Royal Entomological Society of London Transactions, v. 86, 1937, p. 247–343.

Cited in the Annual report, 1938, issued by the East African Agricultural Research Station.

295

Le Pelley, Richard H. Coffee capsid bug (*Lygus simonyi*, Reut.) and the use of kerosene extracts of pyrethrum for the control of *Lygus* and *Antestia*. Note on the rational application of control measures for certain insect pests of coffee on data obtained by observers. 2d [ed.] Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1933. 19 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 22 of 1932)

DNAL

"Paper read at "Coffee Planters' Days," Nairobi, June 29th–30th, 1932."

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

296

— Pyrethrum-extract spraying for the control of *Antestia* on coffee, with suggestions for routine testing on plantations. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1934. 15 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 8 of 1934)

S338.K4A35 no 8 of 1934

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

297

— Report on questionnaire on *Antestia* control 1933–34; the incidence of *Antestia* on

- coffee in Kenya Colony in 1933 and part of 1934, with a survey of the methods used for its control, compiled from information supplied by planters. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1934. 34 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 5 of 1934) S338.K4A35 no. 5 of 1934  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 298  
Liversage, V. An economic study of a group of coffee estates in Kiambu. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 29 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 9 of 1932) DNAL  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 299  
Llewellyn, D.A.B. Coffee drying; preliminary report to the Coffee Board of Kenya. Nairobi, 1955. 88 leaves.  
At head of cover title: East African Industrial Research Board.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 300  
McDonald, John. Fungoid diseases of coffee in Kenya Colony. Nairobi, 1921. 5 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [1st ser.] no. 8) DNAL  
At head of title: Colony of Kenya and E.A. Protectorate.  
DNAL catalogs under both author and: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 301  
——— Nairobi, Printed at the Uganda Railway Press, 1925. 17 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 3) DNAL  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 302  
——— Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1928. 24 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 21) S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 21  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 303  
——— The major coffee diseases. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 13 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 20 of 1932) DNAL  
"Paper read at "Coffee Planters' Days," Nairobi, June 29th-30th, 1932."  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 304  
——— Notes on diseases of coffee in Kenya. Nairobi, 1929. 3 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 7H of 1929) DNAL  
"Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 305  
McMaster, P. G., and N. R. Solly. Coffee and its economics in Kenya. Nairobi, Coffee Board of Kenya [1961?] 58 p. illus. DLC
- 306  
Maitha, J. K. Coffee in the Kenyan economy: an econometric analysis. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1974] 87 p.  
HD9199.K42M34
- 307  
[Sprott, F. H.] Coffee planting in Kenya. London, H.M. Eastern African Dependencies Trade and Information Office [1924?]  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 120  
Collation of the original: 11 p. illus.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 120.  
Reprinted from Kenya, its industries, trade, sports and climate (item 53) issued by the Empire Exhibition Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.



- 308  
Trench, A. D. lePoer. Coffee industry of Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Printed at the Govt. Press, 1925. 13 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 1)  
DNAL  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 309  
—— The coffee industry of Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Printed at the Govt. Press, 1926. 18 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 8)  
S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 8  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 310  
—— ——— Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1928. 17 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 19) S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 19  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 311  
—— Coffee: principles of pruning and observations on trials. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1927. 38 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 17)  
S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 17  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 312  
—— Coffee seed selection. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 4 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 10 of 1932) DNAL  
"Paper read at "Coffee Planters' Days," held in Nairobi, June 29th and 30th, 1932."  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 313  
—— Green manure and cover crops. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 9 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 15 of 1932) DNAL  
"Paper read at "Coffee Planters' Days," Nairobi June 29th–30th, 1932."  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 314  
—— Hints on coffee growing in British East Africa. Notes on insects injurious to coffee, by T. J. Anderson. Notes on fungous diseases of coffee, by W. J. Dowson. [Nairobi] 1917. 48 p. (East Africa Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [1st ser.] no. 2) DNAL  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 315  
—— "Hot and cold" diseases. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 2 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 14 of 1932) DNAL  
"Paper read at "Coffee Planters' Days," Nairobi, June 29th–30th, 1932."  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 316  
—— Preliminary observations on coffee roots in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1934. 10 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 2 of 1934) S338.K4A35 no. 2 of 1934  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 317  
—— Preparation of coffee. Nairobi, 1921. 16 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [1st ser.] no. 10) DNAL  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 318  
—— Report on visit to Guatemala and Costa Rica to investigate methods of cultivation of coffee and its diseases and pests. Nairobi [1921] 19 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [1st ser.] no. 7) DNAL

- At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 319  
—— Soil wash. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 3 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 11 of 1932) DNAL  
"Paper read at "Coffee Planters' Days," June 29th-30th, 1932."  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 320  
—— Some aspects of coffee production in Kenya. Nairobi [1926] 8 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 15)  
S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 15  
"Paper read at the combined Agricultural, Cotton, Entomological and Mycological Conference, held at Nairobi, 19th to 28th August, 1926."  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 321  
Trench, A. D. lePoer, and T. J. Anderson. A report on the campaign against *Stephanoderes* 1929. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1930. 19 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 9 [of 1930 [sic] i.e. no. 10 of 1929])  
S338.K4A35 no. 10 of 1929  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 322  
Trench, A. D. lePoer, and S. Gillett. Coffee pruning. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 11 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 13 of 1932) DNAL  
"Paper read at "Coffee Planters' Days," Nairobi, June 29th-30th, 1932."  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 323  
Trench, A. D. lePoer, and T. L. McClelland. Bordeaux spraying with particular reference to the leaf and berry fall of coffee. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 16 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 17 of 1932) DNAL  
"Paper read at "Coffee Planters' Days," Nairobi, June 29th-30th, 1932."  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 324  
Wanyonyi, J. J. M. An outline of coffee processing. Compiled by the Coffee Group, Organisation of Netherlands Volunteers in Kenya for the Ministry of Agriculture. [Nairobi, Crop Production Division, Ministry of Agriculture, 1972?] 107 p. illus. TP645.W36  
"This book has been compiled and edited from the *Notes for the factory managers* which were prepared in 1967. This edition has been found necessary because of the additional knowledge on processing and change from Imperial to Metric Units."
- 325  
Wilkinson, H. B. The coffee berry borer beetle: *Stephanoderes hampei*-Ferr. Nairobi, 1928. 10 p. illus. plates.  
Source: BM Cat., 1965.

## Cooperatives

- 326  
Campbell, William K. H. Report on an investigation of co-operative possibilities in Kenya. [Nairobi, 1944]  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 6 octavo 330  
Collation of the original: 16 p.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 330.  
The author advised the Kenya government on the "constitution and development of co-operative societies with particular reference to the encouragement of co-operative marketing organization among Africans."
- 327  
Craw, W. M., and K. Ram. A guide to the Co-



- operative Societies Act. Lower Kabete, Kenya Institute of Administration, 1969. 128 p. forms. DLC-LL  
Includes the text of the act.
- 328  
Ikonen, Hannu. Kinangop survey; an economic analysis of settlement co-operative societies in the Kinangop area regarding the efficiency and centralization of activities. Nairobi, Dept. of Co-operative Development, 170. 55, vii leaves. illus., 6 maps. HD1491.K42C44
- 329  
Kenya. *Dept. of Co-operative Development*. Accounting manual for co-operative savings and credit societies. Nairobi, 1973. 2 v. DLC
- 330  
——— Handbook for committeemen and office bearers of co-operative savings and credit societies. Nairobi, 1972. 33 leaves. DLC-LL
- 331  
——— Manual on accounting budgeting statistics. [Rev. ed.] [Nairobi? 1971] 2 v. forms. DLC
- 332  
——— Report. 1962+ [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] irregular. HD3560.5.A27a  
Vols. for 1963/67 and 1968/70 issued in combined form.  
At head of cover title 1963/67+: Ministry of Co-operatives and Social Services.  
Supersedes the Annual report (item 344) issued by the Dept. of Co-operative Development of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
Title varies: 1962, Annual report.—1963/67, Consolidated annual reports.  
Each issue includes information on savings, credit, finance, consumer, produce, craftsmen's, and women's societies.  
L.C. and DNAL have 1962+
- 333  
——— Survey on graded staff employed by co-operative societies and unions. [Nairobi] 1970. 92 leaves. map. HD3561.A6K3855 1970
- 334  
Kenya. *Dept. of Co-operative Development. Audit and Accounts Division*. Manual on the M.T.-coffee system. Rev. ed. [Nairobi] 1973. 122 leaves. DLC  
M.T. is Members Transactions.
- 335  
——— Manual on the MT-dairy system. [Nairobi] 1973. 129 leaves. DLC  
MT is Members Transactions.
- 336  
Kenya. *Dept. of Co-operative Development. Credit and Finance Division*. The co-operative production credit scheme, staff manual: credit. [Nairobi?] 1971. 43, [21] leaves. illus., plates. HG2039.K46K46 1971
- 337  
Kenya. *Development Planning Division*. Economic study and recommendations on co-operative activities, Coast Province, Kilifi District. Nairobi, 1971. 92 leaves. illus. HD3561.A6K386 1971  
The study was conducted by J. Oeri and H. Ikonen during the period Apr.-June, 1971.  
"Most of the statistical information in this study is based on the period 1968-1970, because information for a longer period is not available."
- 338  
——— Insurance manual for the co-operatives of Kenya. Nairobi, 1972. 87 leaves. DLC
- 339  
Kenya. *Ministry of Co-operative Development*. Co-operative development policy for Kenya. Nairobi [Govt. Printer] 1975. 26 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 14 of 1975) DLC
- 340  
Kenya. *Ministry of Co-operatives and Social Services*. Co-operative development policy for Kenya. Nairobi [Govt. Printer] 1970. 10 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 8 of 1970) J731.H63a 1970 no. 8

HD3561.A6K4

Includes information on agricultural cooperatives of coffee, pyrethrum, dairies, horticulture, cotton, sugar and maize, with reference to organization, finance, and training.

341

— The co-operative societies rules 1969. [Nairobi] 1969. 24 p. DLC

342

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Co-operation in Kenya memorandum. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1946?] approx. 24 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1946.

343

— Co-operative societies in Kenya memorandum. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1945] 16 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1945.

344

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Co-operative Development*. Annual report. 1959-61. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] DLC

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 346) issued by the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 332) issued by the Dept. of Co-operative Development of Kenya.

Each issue includes information on credit, finance, consumer, producer, and women's societies.

L.C. and DNAL have 1959-61.

345

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee Appointed to Consider a Report Upon the Provisions of a Bill Relating to the Conditions and Regulations of Co-operative Societies*. Report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1945]

Source: Kenya Cat. of Govt. Pubs., 1974.

346

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Registrar of Co-operative Societies*. Annual report. 1947-48—1958. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer.

Reports for 1947-48 issued together.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 344) issued by the Dept. of Co-operative Development of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Each issue includes information on credit, finance, consumer, and producer societies.

L.C. has 1952-58; DNAL has 1947-48, 1952-58.

346a

Kiambu study. Nairobi [Nordic Project for Co-operative Assistance to Kenya] 1970. illus.

HC517.K42K54

"The task given to the Nordic Project by the Commissioner for Co-operative Development was determined in the paper called 'Co-operative development plan, Kiambu District, Central Province,' 28th July 1969."

L.C. has pt. 1. Taalikka, U. Fact finding study and business analysis for the planning of a multipurpose district co-operative union in Kiambu District.

No more parts published.

347

Maini, Krishan M. *Cooperatives and law; with emphasis on Kenya*. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1972] 117 p. DLC-LL

348

Newiger, Nikolaus. *Co-operative farming in the former scheduled areas of Kenya*. Nakuru, Kenya, 1965. 75 leaves, [20] fold. leaves. illus.

HD1491.K4N48

"The entire process of preparation and implementation of the study has been a mutual effort with the Ministry of Co-operatives and Marketing."

"For obvious reasons the process of fragmenting economic large scale farms in the former Scheduled Areas cannot continue indefinitely. The long term answer, however, is still the Africanization of the former Scheduled Areas, but not to the detriment of agricultural productivity. What is urgently required is the maintenance and increasing production of cash and export crops, not merely land transfer."

## Cotton

Text in Swahili and English.

349

Cotton Lint and Seed Marketing Board. Annual report and accounts. 1st+ 1954/55+ [Nairobi] HD9087.K4C6

Report year ends Oct. 31.

Presented to the National Assembly of Kenya.

L.C. has 1969/70+; MBU has 1954/55, 1957/58-1966/67, 1968/69.

350

East Africa Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Africa. Report on prospects of growing cotton in the East Africa Protectorate [by E. Brand] London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1904. 10 p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Diplomatic and consular reports. Miscellaneous series. no. 606) HC4.R6 no. 606 [Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 1767-10.

351

Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. Report on the possibilities of cotton-growing in the East Africa Protectorate for 1904. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1905. 17 p. (*Its Africa* no. 2 (1905)) J301.K6 1905 v. 56 [Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 2406.

"In continuation of no. 606, Miscellaneous series."

352

—— Zanzibar. Report on the cultivation of cotton in Witu. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1892. 7 p. (*Its Reports* on subjects of general and commercial interest. Miscellaneous series, no. 251)

HC4.R6 no. 251

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] C. 6813-11.

353

Kenya. *Information Services*. Pamba; cotton. [Nairobi, Printed for the Information Services, Kenya, by the Govt. Printer, 1970?] 16 p.

DLC

354

Mwanzagu, A. R. M. Ukulima wa pamba wilaya ya Tana river. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1972] 41 p.

DLC

Title translated: Growing cotton near the Tana river.

Text in Swahili.

355

Wangora, J. Muema and his cotton garden. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [for the] Ministry of Co-operatives and Social Services, Adult Education Division [1973] 11 p. illus.

DLC

## Dairying

356

Hill, Mervyn F. Cream country; the story of Kenya Co-Operative Creameries Limited, twenty-five years of progress. [Nairobi, Kenya Co-operative Creameries, 1956?] 118 p. illus.

HD9275.K44K43

357

Jardine, W. D. D. A note on cream production. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1930. 2 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 9 of 1930)

S338.K4A35 no. 9 of 1930

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Bulletin.

358

—— The supplementary feeding of dairy stock. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 7 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 8 of 1931)

S338.K4A35 no. 8 of 1931

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Bulletin.

359

Kenya. Government guarantee for a loan by the Danish turnkey dairies through the Danish Ministry of Commerce (Export Credit Coun-



cil) to the Kenya Cooperative Creameries Ltd. The Guarantee (Loans) Act Cap. 461. [Nairobi, 1973?] 2 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1973)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

#### Kenya. Dairy Board.

Note: The board was suspended in April 1972.

360

Annual report. 1st-12th? 1958/59-1969/70? [Nairobi] illus., ports. HD9275.K4A25

Report year ends June 30.

No more published?

Each issue includes a list of legal notices issued during the fiscal year.

L.C. has 1960/61, 1965/66-1969/70; DNAL has 1963/64, 1966/67-1969/70.

361

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee of Inquiry into the Dairy Industry*. Report, 1956. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1956. 44 p. SF233.K4K4

L. G. Troup, chairman.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the committee's report.*

362

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Water Resources*. Report of the Committee of Enquiry into the Dairy Industry, 1956. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1956. 9 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 9 of 1956/57)

J731.H62 no. 9 of 1956/57

Includes a statement of Government policy, a comparative examination of the recommendations of the Committee, and the form in which the Government accepts the recommendations.

363

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dairy Industry Enquiry Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1936. 54 p.

SF227.K4A5 1936

H. B. Waters, chairman.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 4, octavo 206).

364

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Future development of dairy farming. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1955 or 56] 48 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1955/56.

365

— Kenya a dairy country? By the Hon. Henry J. Scott. [Nairobi, The Leader, 1920] 3 leaves. NN

Reprinted from *The Leader*.

366

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Veterinary Services*. Memorandum on the organisation of the dairy industry in the African areas of Kenya. Kabete, 1948. 12, [2] p.

Source: Col Off. Lib. Cat.

367

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Economic and Financial Committee*. Report on the dairy industry. Nairobi, The Swift Press, 1924.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 87

Collation of the original: 26 p.

E. B. Denham, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 87.

368

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Water Resources*. The Mariakani milk scheme. [Nairobi, Gov't. Printer, 1960.] 19 leaves. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 12 of 1959/60)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

369

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Standing Board of Economic Development*. Report on proposals of dairy industry, submitted by a sub-committee of the Board on 11th October, 1938. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1939.



DLC-Micro 23940 reel 5 octavo 265  
 Collation of the original: 14 p.  
 C. R. Lockhart, chairman.  
 Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 265.

370

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Standing Board of Economic Development. Sub-Committee on Proposed Reorganization of Dairy Industry*. Interim report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1938. DLC-Micro 23940 reel 5 octavo 265  
 Collation of the original: 11 p.  
 Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 265.

371

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Standing Board of Economic Development on Dairy Control Bill*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1937. DLC-Micro 23940 reel 4 octavo 226  
 Collation of the original: 15 p.  
 W.M. Logan and A. de V. Wade, chairmen.  
 Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 226.

372

Liversage, V. An economic study of dairy farming in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1934. 30 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 6 of 1934) S338.K4A35 no. 6 of 1934  
 L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin*.

## Diseases and Pests

373

Anderson, T. J. Legislative measures in the control of insect pests and plant disease. Nairobi [1926] 7 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 10) S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 10  
 "Paper read at the combined Agricultural, Cotton, Entomological and Mycological Conference, held at Nairobi, 17th to 28th August, 1926."  
 L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and

Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin*.

374

Anti-locust bulletin. no. 1+ London, Centre for Overseas Pest Research, 1948+ illus. irregular. SB945.L7A49  
 No. 1-48 issued by the Anti-locust Research Centre.

The following numbers concerning Kenya are held by L.C.:

[no.] 4 Gunn, D. L., and others. Aircraft spraying against the Desert Locust (*Schistocerca gregaria* Forskål) in Kenya, 1945. 1948. 121 p.

[no.] 25. Ellis, Peggy E., and C. Ashall. Field studies on diurnal behaviour, movement and aggregation in the Desert Locust (*Schistocerca gregaria* Forskål). 1957. 94 p.

Observations were made in northern Kenya, and in Ethiopia.

375

Beckley, V. A. The Kenya coal tar ant repellent, Kresotow. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1930. 8 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 7 of 1930) S338.K4A35 no. 7 of 1930  
 L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin*.

376

Blunt, D. L. Report on the 1931 locust invasion of Kenya (January 1st to August 31st). Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1931?] 45 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 21 of 1931) S338.K4A35 no. 21 of 1931  
 L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin*.

377

Harrison, E. History and activities of locusts in Kenya and relative costs of destruction. Nairobi, 1929. 26 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 9 of 1929) S338.K4A35 no. 9 of 1929  
 L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin*.

378

—— Preliminary notes on the control of

locusts (*Schistocerca gregaria*) with summary of methods used in hopper destruction, and notes on flying swarms to October, 1928. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929. 15 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 3 of 1929)

S338.K4A3 no. 3 of 1929

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

378a

Haylock, J. W. Investigations on the habits of *Quelea* birds and their control. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1959. 16 p. illus., map. DLC

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Department of Agriculture.

379

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Locust Menace Crop Insurance. Report.* [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 178

Collation of the original: 8 p.

R. Clifton Grannum, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 178.

380

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Entomological leaflet. no. 1+* [Nairobi? 193-?] DNAL

DNAL has the following number:

no. 1. Preparation and application of kerosene-pyrethrum sprays against *Antestia* and *Lygus*. [1] leaf. [between 1930? and 1934]

381

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The diseases of plants prevention rules, 1930 and the diseases of plants prevention (coffee) rules, 1930. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1930. 12 p. DNAL

382

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Tsetse Fly and Trypanosomiasis Survey and Control.* Progress report. 1st-4th? Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1944?-1951? DNAL

At head of title: Office of the Member for

Agriculture and Natural Resources.

No more published?

DNAL has 3d (1948); MBU has 4th (1951); source for 2d (1947); Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

383

McDonald, J. A list of plant diseases in Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929. 11 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 5 of 1929)

S338.K4A35 no. 5 of 1929

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

384

— Some factors influencing the occurrence and distribution of plant diseases in Kenya. Nairobi [1926] 7 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 13) S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 13

"Paper read at the combined Agricultural, Cotton, Entomological and Mycological Conference, held at Nairobi, 17th to 28th August, 1926."

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

385

Notley, F. B. The control of *Antestia* in wetter districts; notes on a paraffin-pyrethrum-soap emulsion spray. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1933. 12 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 4 of 1933) S338.K4A35 no. 4 of 1933

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

386

Symes, Cecil B., and R. T. Vane. The eradication of *G. palpalis* from river areas by the "block" method (an experiment financed by the Colonial development fund). Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1937. 61 p. illus., fold. map. RA641.T7S9

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Illustrated matter wanting in L.C. copy; also held by DNAL.

387

Van Someren, Vernon D. Report on the effect of aerial spraying of D.D.T. for malaria control on the fisheries around Kisumu, Victoria Nyanza. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1946.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 octavo

Collation of the original: 18 p.

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 398.

388

Wheatley, P. E., and T. J. Crowe. Pest handbook; the recognition and control of the more important pests of agriculture in Kenya. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1967. 33 p. SB950.W47

389

Wilkinson, H. B. The control of the cutworm. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 5 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 12 of 1931)

S338.K4A35 no. 12 of 1931

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

## Fisheries

390

Bonde, Cecil von. Report on a preliminary survey of the sea fisheries of Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1928. 29 p. SH315.K4B6

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Includes a list of 72 types of fish found in Kenya waters by common name, scientific name, and Swahili name.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 2, octavo 126).

391

Carruthers, C. M. Memorandum on proposals to develop the fishing industry, Rift Valley Region. Nairobi, 1964. 12 p.

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

392

East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization. EAFFRO occasional papers. no. 1+ [Jinja, Uganda? 1966+] irregular.

The following occasional papers on Kenya are cited in the agency's Annual report, 1971: no. 1. Elder, H. Y. Report on investigation into Tilapias population of Lake Naivasha, Kenya. 1966. 21 p.

no. 10. Mann, M. J. A brief report on a survey of the fish and fishery of the Tana river with special reference to the probable effects of the proposed barrages. 1969. 13 p.

393

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Fishery publications. no. 1-21? 1950-1964? London, H.M. Stationery Off. illus., maps. SH6.A32

No more published?

The following numbers held by L.C. concern Kenya:

no. 6. Frost, Winifred E. Observations on the biology of eels (*Anguilla spp.*) of Kenya Colony, East Africa. 1954. 28 p.

no. 9. Newell, B. S. A preliminary survey of hydrography of the British East African coastal waters. 1957. 21 p.

no. 12. ——— The hydrography of British East African coastal waters. Part 2. 1959. 18 p.

no. 21. Morgans, J. F. C. A preliminary survey of bottom fishing on the North Kenya Banks. 1964. 91 p.

394

Kenya. *Fisheries Dept.* Report on Kenya fisheries. 1963-66. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] illus. annual.

DLC

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 396) issued by Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded by Kenya fisheries reports issued by the Ministry of Tourism and Wildlife of Kenya.

L.C. has 1963-66.

395

Kenya. *Ministry of Tourism and Wildlife*. Kenya fisheries reports. 1967-68+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] annual. SH315.K4A27

Supersedes Report on Kenya fisheries issued by the Fisheries Dept. of Kenya.



"In the interests of economy, appendices of statistics have been omitted. Readers desirous of obtaining such information . . . are invited to write to the Director of Fisheries Department, P.O. Box 241, Nairobi, Kenya."

L.C. has 1967-68+

396

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Report on Kenya fisheries. 1956-62. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] annual. SH315.K4A3

Supersedes the Review of Kenya fisheries (item 398) issued by the Game Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 394) issued by the Fisheries Dept. of Kenya.

Vols. for 1956-57 bound with Review of Kenya fisheries (item 398) issued by the Game Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1956-62.

397

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on the Control and Development of Fishing in Kenya*. Report. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1938. 80 p. illus., charts, fold. map. IEN

398

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Game Dept.* Review of Kenya fisheries. 1939/45-1955. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual.

SH315.K4A32

Vols. for 1939/45-1954 issued by the Fish Warden of the Game Dept.; for 1955 by the Minister for Forest Development, Game and Fisheries for the Fish Warden.

Superseded by Report on Kenya fisheries (item 396) issued by Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Earlier information on fisheries is included in the Annual report (item 3029) issued by the Game Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1939/45-1955.

399

Newell, B. S. The hydrography of the British East African coastal waters. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1957. (Gt. Brit. Colonial Of-

fice. Fishery publications, no. 9 and 12)

ICRL

Collation of the original: 2 v. illus.

Pt. 1 has title: A preliminary survey of the hydrography of the British East African coastal waters.

Thesis—London University, 1957.

ICRL and MiEM have positive microfilm made by Micro Methods, Ltd., East Ardsley, Wakefield, Yorkshire, England.

## Flax

400

Dedonckele, Rene R. Flax as a fibre in British East Africa. Linseed as a fibre in British East Africa. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1914. 9 p. (East Africa Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [1st ser.] no. 1) DNAL

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Bulletin.

401

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Flax fund accounts. 1955/56+ [Nairobi?] annual.

Report year ends June 30.

Report for 1955/56 covers period Oct. 11, 1955-June 30, 1956.

Source for 1955/56-1958/59: Kenya debates, Mar. 26, Dec. 11, 1957, Oct. 6, 1959, and Nov. 15, 1960.

402

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Flax cultivation, by T. L. McClelland. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1941. 6 p. SB253.K4 1941

403

— Flax grading. Nairobi, 1921. 6 p. (*Its Circular*, Mar. 1921) DNAL

404

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Flax Board*. Balance sheet. [Nairobi] annual. DNAL

Report year ends Apr. 30.

Bound with the agency's Report.

DNAL catalogs under: Flax Board of

## Forestry

- Kenya. Report.  
DNAL has 1947/48-1948/49, 1951/52.
- 405  
—— Report. [Nairobi] annual. HD9155.K4A3  
DNAL catalogs under: Flax Board of  
Kenya.  
L.C. has 1943-44; DNAL has 1943-46.
- 406  
Megaw, W. J. Report on the flax industry in  
Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer,  
1939. DLC-Micro 23940 reel 5 octavo 256  
Collation of the original: 18 p.  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of  
Kenya.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pam-  
phlet octavo 256.  
Recommends the establishment of a flax  
board.
- 407  
Scott, W. G., and G. M. Hamilton. Flax retting  
and scutching. Nairobi, 1921. 6 p. (Kenya  
Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture.  
Bulletin. [1st ser.] no. 11) DNAL  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and  
Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 408  
—— The growing and harvesting of flax in  
Kenya. Nairobi, 1921. 10 p. illus., (Kenya  
Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture.  
Bulletin. [1st ser.] no. 9) DNAL  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and  
Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 409  
Simpson, Hugh. Flax as a fibre plant in British  
East Africa; hints on flax cultivation and flax  
culture. Nairobi, 1919. 10 p. illus. (East Africa  
Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.  
[1st ser.] no. 3) DNAL  
DNAL catalogs under Kenya Colony and  
Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 410  
Brister, G. H., and G. Fry. Kenya pine timber,  
structure and strength. [Nairobi, Printed by  
the Govt. Printer] 1962. 7 p. DNAL  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of  
Kenya. Eighth British Commonwealth For-  
estry Conference, East Africa, 1962.
- 411  
Collier, Frank S. Forest Adviser's report on a  
visit to Kenya. [London? Gt. Brit.] Colonial  
Office, 1952. 17 p.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 412  
—— Note on a second visit to Kenya. [Lon-  
don? Gt. Brit. Colonial Office?] 1956.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 413  
Davis, D. Basic plan for exotic softwood planting  
in Kenya. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1955. 16 p.  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of  
Kenya.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 414  
—— Planting plan for the Mariashoni forest  
district, Londiani division, Kenya, 1955-1964.  
Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1956. 23 p. map.  
At head of cover title: Colony and Protecto-  
rate of Kenya.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 415  
Fry, G. *Pinus radiata*, growth and thinning  
proposals for Kenya. [Nairobi, Printed by the  
Govt. Printer] 1962. 8 p. DNAL  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of  
Kenya. British Commonwealth Forestry Con-  
ference, East Africa, 1962.
- 416  
Gibson, I. A. S. A note-book on pathology in  
Kenya forest plantations. Nairobi, Printed by  
the Govt. Printer, 1957. 27 leaves. DNAL

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

417

——— 2d ed. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1962] 57 leaves. illus.

SB764.K4G5

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Includes information on nursery, plantation, and conversion diseases, and on the deterioration of converted timbers.

418

Griffin, H. D. Heart rot in camphor-Ragati. Report to Kenya Forest Department. [Muguga, Kenya?] 1971.

Cited in Record of research, annual report, 1971, issued by the East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization.

419

Holloway, C. W. The impact of big game on forest policy in the Mount Kenya and north east Aberdare Forest Reserve. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1962. 14 p. DNAL

Paper prepared for the British Commonwealth Forestry Conference, 8th, East Africa, 1962.

420

Hutchins, David E. East Africa Protectorate. Report on the forests of Kenya. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1907. 39 p. ([Gt. Brit. Colonial Office] Colonial reports—miscellaneous, no. 41)

SD103.E3H8

Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command. Cd. 3561.

421

——— Report on the forests of British East Africa. With a map and 25 photographs. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1909. 155 p. fold. col. map., plates. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 4723)

SD103.E3H83

At head of title: East Africa Protectorate.

422

Kenya. Forest Dept. Annual report. 1963+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] illus. SD103.K4A3

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 436) issued by the Forest Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1963+; DNAL has 1963-66, 1968+

423

——— Annual revision of royalties, 1966-67. [Nairobi?] 1966. (*Its* General orders, 145)

Cited in D. N. Paterson's Further studies in wood quality, wood quantity, wood value and rotations from wood core analysis ([Muguga, Kenya] East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization, 1968 (East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization. Forestry technical note, no. 22)).

424

——— Indigenous forest inventory reports. [Nairobi? 196-?+]

By December 1968 the following reports, cited in the agency's Annual report, 1968, had been completed covering the following sampling units: (1). West Mt. Kenya.—(2). Tinderet.—(3). East Mau (West section).—(4). East Mau (East section).—(5). Marmanet, Lariak, Ol Arabel.—(6). N. Aberdares, S. Laikipia.—(7). S. Aberdares, Kipipiri.—(8). Kakamega, Mlaba, Kisere and Bunyala.—(9). North and South Nandi.—(10). Upper and Lower Imeni.—(11). East Mt. Kenya.—(12). Kaptagat, Kessop.—(13). Central Elgeyo.—(14). Northern Elgeyo.—(15). Mt. Elgon.—(16). South West Mau.—(17). Kikuyu Hills.—(18). Shimba Hills.—(19). Arabuko Sokoke.—(20). Lamu Mangroves.—(21). Trans Mara.

425

——— Mycological note. no. 1-31. [Nairobi, 1953?-1965?] irregular.

Continued by a publication with the same title issued by the East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization.

The following numbers are held by the Oxford University Commonwealth Forestry Institute Library:

no. 1. Damping off in pines; trial of five control measures against damping off, experi-



ment no. 1. [1953?] 2 p.

no. 2. Gibson, I. A. S. Damping off in pines; trial of five control measures against damping off, experiment no. 2. 1953. 3 p.

no. 3. ——— Damping off in pines; experiments nos. 4, 5 and 6. [1953?] 3 p.

no. 4. ——— Damping off in pines; experiment no. 10. [1953?] 5 p.

no. 5. ——— Damping off of pines. 1954. 8 p.

no. 6. ——— Damping off in pines. [1954?] 2 p. chart.

no. 7. ——— A survey of the incidence of armillaria root rot in Kenya pine plantations. [195-?] 5 p.

no. 8. ——— Heart rot in conifers. 1958. 3 p.

no. 9. ——— Indigenous and exotic hosts for *Amillaria mellea* in Kenya. 1955. 2 p.

no. 10. ——— Die back in pines associated with *Diplodia pinea*. 1959. 2 p.

no. 12. ——— Steam and foliage diseases of pines. 1955. 8 p.

no. 13. ——— A field survey for the incidence of dead top in Kenya pine plantations. 1957. 5, [1] p.

no. 14. ——— Perenox and acid seed beds. 1958. 2 p.

no. 15. ——— Blue-stain in pine lumber. 1958. 3 p.

no. 16. Mycorrhiza. [195-?]

no. 17. Gibson, I. A. S. The use and care of Perenox. 1959. 2 p.

no. 19. ——— *Fomes annosus* rot in conifers. 1960. 2 p.

no. 20. The bacterial wilt problem of potatoes: test plots. 1960.

no. 21. Gibson, I. A. S. Pine needle blight interim note. 1962. 2, [2] p.

no. 22. ——— Needle blight survey. [196-?] 2, [8] p. (chiefly tables)

no. 23. Dothistroma blight of pines in Kenya forests; a summary of observations, August 1963. [1964?] 8 p.

Condensed version of I. A. S. Gibson, P. S. Christensen, and F. M. Munga's First observations in Kenya of a foliage disease of pines caused by *Dothistroma pini* Hulbary. In Commonwealth forestry review, v. 43, 1964: 31-48. illus.

no. 24. Gibson, I. A. S. *Stereum sanguinolentum*. 1964. 1 p. illus.

no. 25. Needle blight surveys, 1964, west of Rift, Nyeri and Thomson's Falls. 1964. 4 p.

no. 26. Observations on the relation between climatic moisture and disease expression in dothistroma blight. 1964. 6 p.

no. 27. Draper, S. A., and I. A. S. Gibson. Field control of dothistroma blight. [196-?] 9 p.

no. 28. Recent observations on monochaetia canker of cypresses in Kenya. [196-?] 3 p.

no. 29. Gibson, I. A. S. A note on *Stereum sanguinolentum* (Alb & Schw.) Fr., a new record for Kenya forests. 1965. 3 p. illus.

"This Mycological note brings up to date and expands information already circulated as Mycological note. no. 24."

no. 30. Cercospora blight and pines. [1965?] 2 p.

no. 31. Setliff, E. C., and D. Hocking. Studies on damping-off in pine nurseries. [1965?] 9 p.

Also circulated as Miscellaneous report no. 513 and Tanzanian Silvicultural note no. 2.

## 426

——— Research bulletin. no. 21+ Nairobi, 1963+ irregular.

Supersedes and continues the numbering of a publication with the same title (item 451) issued by the Forest Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

The following numbers are held by the Oxford University Commonwealth Forestry Institute Library:

no. 23. Paterson, D. N. The strengths of Kenya timbers, their derivation and application. 1963. 7 p.

no. 24. ——— Kenya cypress timber. 1963. 9 p.

no. 25. Pearman, P. J. Preliminary volume tables for *Pinus radiata* and *Pinus patula* in Kenya. 1963. 6 p.

no. 26. Fry, G. Interim results of provenance and progeny trials of cypress and *Eucalyptus*. 1963 [13] p.

## 427

——— Rest houses: notes for visitors to Forest Dept. [Nairobi? 196-?]

Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 76.

428

——— Technical note. no. 95?+ Nairobi, 1964?+ irregular.

Supersedes and continues the numbering of a publication with the same title (item 459) issued by the Forest Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Source: SCOLMA, Mar. 1969.

The following numbers have been identified:

no. 96. Tree breeding & the selection of plus trees. [1964?]

Cited in the agency's Annual report, 1964.

no. 101. Dyson, William G. *Cupressus lusitanica* Miller progeny trial, no. RE. 207. 1966.

Cited in D. N. Paterson's The grading of plus phenotypes, its significance in silviculture and volume yields in East Africa ([Muguga, Kenya, 1967] (East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization. Forestry technical note, no. 21)).

no. 103. Wormald, T. J., and E. Chapman. Minor exotic softwood species in Kenya. 1966. 17 p.

Cited in F. Owino and William G. Dyson's A list of East African forestry provenance trials ([Muguga, Kenya] 1970 (East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization. Technical note (silviculture), no. 26)).

The following numbers are cited in the agency's Annual report, 1967:

no. 105. Wormald, T. J. Use of aldrin against termites. [1967?]

no. 106. ——— The thinning of plantations grown for timber. [1967?]

no. 107. ——— *Araucaria angustifolia* (Bert) C. Kentere. [1967?]

The following numbers are cited in the agency's Annual report, 1968:

no. 109. Veldhoen, B. J. Metric conversion tables. [1968?]

no. 110. ——— ——— [1968?]

no. 111. ——— Interim report on two thinning trials in *Pinus Patula*, Schlect et Cham. [1968?]

429

——— Technical order. no. 34?+ Nairobi, 1964?+ irregular.

Supersedes and continues the numbering of a publication with the same title (item 460)

issued by the Forest Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Source: SCOLMA, Mar. 1969.

The following number is cited in the agency's Annual report, 1964:

no. 34. Treatment of *P. Patula* plantations. [1964?]

430

——— Timber leaflet. no. 1+ Nairobi, 1963?+ irregular.

The following numbers are cited in the agency's Annual report, 1963:

no. 1. Paterson, D. N. Exotic softwoods of East Africa; studies in grading and recovery. [1963] 5 p.

"*Cupressus* spp., *Pinus radiata* and *P. Patula*."

no. 2. ——— Studies in grading and recovery; various timbers of Kenya. [1963?]

no. 3. White, A. P. Maintenance notes on cross-cut and bow saws. [1963?]

431

Kenya. Ministry of Natural Resources. A forest policy for Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1968. 9 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1968) DLC

Amends and updates by section the policy stated by the colonial government in Sessional paper no. 85 of 1957 (item 466).

432

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. The forests and timber resources of Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1935. 20 p. (British Empire Forestry Conference. 4th. South Africa, 1935. Statement and papers . . . 3)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

433

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Committee to Conduct an Economic Survey of the Forest Estate in Kenya. An economic survey of forestry in Kenya and recommendations regarding a forest commission. [Nairobi?] Printed by the English Press, 1950. 60 p. ([Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Legislative Council. White paper no. 1 of 1952]) NNC

W. E. Hiley, chairman.

Recommended the continuation of the commercial planting of exotic conifers, and the establishment of a forest commission to replace the Forest Department.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the committee's report.*

- 434  
Collier, Frank S. Forest Adviser's note on the "Economic survey of forestry in Kenya and recommendations regarding a forest commission". [London? Gt. Brit.] Colonial Office, 1952. 5 p.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 435  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Development Committee. Forestry Sub-Committee. Report*. [Nairobi? 1945]  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 13 folio 370  
Collation of the original: 25 p.  
Francis Scott, sub-committee chairman.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 370.
- 436  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Forest Dept. Annual report. 1909/10-1962*. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] SD103.K4A3  
Frequency varies.  
Period covered by report is irregular.  
Suspended 1911-19.  
Vol. for 1909/10 issued by the agency under the jurisdiction's earlier name: East Africa Protectorate.  
Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 422) issued by the Forest Dept. of Kenya.  
L.C. has 1926-39, 1945/47-1962; DNAL has 1927-39, 1944-62; MiU has 1909/10, 1920/21, 1923, 1925-26, 1929, 1931-39, 1945/47-1962.
- 437  
——— Bulletin. no. 1-37. [Nairobi, 1931?-1947] irregular. DNAL  
No more published.  
The following numbers are held by DNAL:
- no. 3. Costs and tasks of forest work. 1931. 4 leaves.
  - no. 5. Weights of fuels. 1932. 5 leaves.
  - no. 6. Charcoal. 1932. 5 leaves.
  - no. 7. Tung oil. 5 leaves.
  - no. 9. Protection of plantation from animals. 1932. 5 leaves.
  - no. 12. Muhugu oil from Kenya. 1932. [1] leaf.
  - no. 13. Nursing costs. 1932. [2] leaves.
  - no. 15. Forest areas. 1932. 2 leaves.
  - no. 16. Costs and tasks planting. 1932. 2 leaves.
  - no. 17. Cedar wood oil. 1932. [1] leaf.
  - no. 18. Cypress timber. 1933. 3 leaves.
  - no. 19. Identification of timbers. 1933. 15 leaves.
  - no. 20. Pit crops. 1933. 2 leaves.
  - no. 22. Timbers for boat-building. 1935. 5 leaves.
  - no. 23. Plantation map colourings. 1935. 2 leaves.
  - no. 24. Strengths of timber. 1936. [5] leaves.
  - no. 25. Silviculture of cedar. 1936. 6 leaves.
  - no. 26. Silviculture of cypress. [1936] [5] leaves.
  - no. 29. Classification of thinnings. 1936. 3 leaves.
  - no. 31. Rat control measures. 1937. 3 leaves.
  - no. 32. Seed germinations. 1939 [19] leaves.
  - no. 33. Squatter and shamba management. 1939. 13 leaves.
  - no. 34. Plantation management: costs and practical hints. 1939. 19 leaves.
  - no. 36. Strengths of Kenya timbers. 1941. 2 leaves.
  - no. 37. Weights of wood-fuel. 1943. [1] leaf.
  - no. 37 [sic, i.e. 38] List of timbers in Forest Department collection at Nairobi. 1947. 6 leaves.
- 438  
——— Empire forests and the war; statement for Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Meteorological Service Press, 1947. 1 v. (various pagings)  
DNAL  
At head of title: Fifth British Empire Forestry Conference, Great Britain, 1947.  
Includes data for 1934-45.



439

— The forests and timber resources of British East Africa. London, Waterlow, 1920.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 60

Collation of the original: 24 p.

Statement prepared by the Kenya Forest Department for the British Empire Forestry Conference, London, 1920.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 60.

440

— The forests and timber resources of Kenya Colony. Progress report. [Nairobi?] 1928.

Source: Forest Bibl.

441

— The future of forestry in Kenya, by J. W. Nicholson, Forest Adviser. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Press, 1931. 125 p.

SD103.K4A5 1931

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 3, octavo 149).

442

— Note on insect borers in timber, Kenya, by J. C. M. Gardner. [Nairobi?] 1950. 3 p.

Source: Forest Bibl.

443

— A note on mvule (*Chlorophora excelsa*) planting in the Coast division, Kenya, by H. C. Pudden. [Nairobi?] 1951. 4 p.

Source: Forest Bibl.

444

— Pamphlet. no. 1-13? [Nairobi] 1928-1955? irregular.

No more published?

The following numbers have been identified:

no. 1. Sprunt, A. C. The raising of young trees from seed. 1928. 11 p. illus. DNAL

no. 2. Nicholson, J. W. The influence of forests on climate and water supply in Kenya. [1929] 40 p. DNAL

no. 3. Trees suitable for planting on farms in the highlands of Kenya. 1935. 10 p.

Source: EAHB Bibl.

no. 4. Main forest types in Kenya. 1933. 4 p.

Source: EAHB Bibl.

no. 5. Brief notes on the most important timbers in Kenya. 1936. 4 p.

Source: Forest Bibl.

no. 6. Classification of thinnings. [193-?] 3 p. DNAL

no. 7. Silviculture of cedar. [1936?] 2 p. DNAL

no. 8. Silviculture of cypress. [193-?] 3 p. [194-?] 3 p. DNAL

no. 9. The planting and management of *Eucalyptus* for fuel. [1936?] 3 p. DNAL

no. 10. The establishment and management of black wattle plantations. [1936?] 3 p. DNAL

no. 11. Wimbush, S. H. The management of cypress plantations in Kenya. 1945. 31 p. DNAL

no. 12. Volume table for *Podocarpus gracilior*. [94-?] 3 p. DNAL

no. 13. Pudden, H. H. C. The pruning and early thinning of exotic softwoods in Kenya. 1955. 15 leaves. DNAL

445

— Pamphlet. 2d ser. no. 1+ [Nairobi?] 196-?+] ]

Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 38.

446

— Plantation management order. no. 1-38? [Nairobi? 1949?-1951?]

No more published?

Oxford University Commonwealth Forestry Institute Library has no. 2-38 (7, 14, and 36 wanting).

447

— Preliminary catalogue, trees, shrubs & herbs. Nairobi, 1922. 34 p. MH-A

448

— Progress report, 1956-60. Nairobi, 1962. 24 p. DNAL

On cover: "Prepared for the British Commonwealth Forestry Conference [8th, East Africa] 1962."

- 449  
 — Report on a forestry tour to Tanganyika, Northern Rhodesia, and Nyasaland, by D. G. B. Leakey. [Nairobi?] 1947. 26 p.  
 Source: Forest Bibl.
- 450  
 — Report on experience with eucalyptus and other Australian tree species in Kenya. Prepared for F.A.O. Eucalyptus Study Tour, Australia, by H. H. Pudden. [Nairobi?] 1952. 4 p.  
 Source: Forest Bibl.
- 451  
 — Research bulletin. no. 1-20. [Nairobi] 1936-63.  
 Suspended 1946-62.  
 Continued by a publication with the same title (item 426) issued by the Forest Dept. of Kenya.  
 The following numbers have been identified:  
 no. 1. Wimbush, D. H. Pruning of cedar. 1936. 2 leaves. DNAL  
 no. 2. — Pruning of cypress. 1936. 2 leaves. DNAL  
 no. 3. — Regeneration of bamboo. 1936. 2 leaves. DNAL  
 no. 4. — Tree poisoning. 1936. [4] leaves. DNAL  
 no. 5. — Treatment of *Vitex keniensis* in plantations. 1936. 4 leaves. DNAL  
 no. 6. — Some statistics of rate of growth of cedar in the Kinangor forest. 1936. [2] leaves. DNAL  
 no. 7. — Pruning of cedar. 1936. [1] leaf. DNAL  
 "Continued from Research bulletin no. 1."  
 no. 8. — Treatment of wattle seed. 1936. 2 leaves. DNAL  
 no. 9. — Durability in the ground of indigenous woods. 1937. 5 leaves.  
 Held by the Oxford University Commonwealth Forestry Institute Library.  
 no. 10. — Refrigeration of bamboo. 1937. 2 leaves. DNAL  
 no. 11. — Shrinkage of timber for mining. 1937. [2] leaves. DNAL  
 no. 12. — Pruning of cedar. 1937. [32] leaves. DNAL  
 "For previous experiments, see Research bulletins no. 1 and 7."  
 no. 14. — Pruning of cypress. 1938. [1] leaf. DNAL  
 no. 15. — Kakamega timbers. 1938. 7 leaves. DNAL  
 no. 16. — Some observations on the growth of Kenya bamboos in the Kinali plots from 1931-1938. 1939. 5 leaves. DNAL  
 no. 17. — Stump-planting. 1940. 3 leaves. DNAL  
 no. 18. — Pruning of African pencil cedar. 1941. [1] leaf. DNAL  
 no. 19. — Cypress timber tests. 1942. [2] leaves. DNAL  
 no. 20. — Stem cracks in cypress. 1945. 4 leaves. DNAL  
 The following numbers are held by the Oxford University Commonwealth Forestry Institute Library:  
 no. 21. Lightbody, J. S. *Pinus patula*—summary of past experiments with nursery techniques and the use of fertilisers in the nursery and in the field. 1963. 4 p.  
 no. 22. — Nursery and transplanting experiments. 1963. 6 p.
- 452  
 — Serikali inakusaidia katika kutunga misitu. Government helps to look after forests. Nairobi [19—] 23 p.  
 Text in English and Swahili.  
 Source: Forest Bibl.
- 453  
 — Shade trees for paddocks. [Nairobi? 193-?] [1] leaf. DNAL
- 454  
 — Statement for Kenya Colony. [Nairobi? 1952?] 24 p. DS  
 At head of title: British Empire Forestry Conference, 1952.  
 Includes a survey of forestry and the forest industry for the period 1946-50.  
 DS catalogs under: British Empire Forestry Conference [6th, Canada] 1952. Statement for Kenya Colony.

455

——— Statement for Kenya Colony, prepared by the Conservator of Forests. [1951] 22 p.

Paper prepared for the British Commonwealth Forestry Conference, 6th, Canada, 1952.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

456

——— Statement prepared for the British Commonwealth Forestry Conference, 1957. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1956. 20 p.

DNAL

Paper prepared for the British Commonwealth Forestry Conference, 7th, Australia and New Zealand, 1957.

457

——— Statements prepared by the Forest Authority. [Canberra, H. J. Green, Govt. Printer, 1928?] 12 p.

DNAL

Caption title: Third British Empire Forestry Conference, 1928.

458

——— A survey of *Cupressus* plantations in Kenya, by J. B. Smart. [Nairobi?] 1947. 16 p.

Source: Forest Bibl.

459

——— Technical note. no. 1-94? Nairobi, 1952-1963? irregular.

Continued by a publication with the same title (item 428) issued by the Forest Dept. of Kenya.

Source: SCOLMA, Mar. 1969.

The following numbers are cited in An East African forest bibliography, compiled by A. L. Griffith and B. E. St. L. Stuart, and issued by the East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization of the East Africa High Commission ([Nairobi, 1955]):

no. 1. Waterer, R. R. Nursery practice. 1952. 7 p.

no. 2. Pudden, H. H. C. Occlusion of pruned *Cupressus lusitanica*. 1952. 3 p.

no. 3. Dyson, W. G. Raising cypress cuttings. 1952. 7 p.

no. 4. Pudden, H. H. C. Nursery practice: germination capacities of various seed sizes of

*Cupressus lusitanica*. 1952. 3 p.

no. 5. ——— Protection from mammals: buck damage. 1952.

no. 7. ——— Root systems and water use of bamboo, cypresses, and pine. 1952. 1 p.

no. 8. ——— A note on cypress pruning policy. 1952. 4 p.

no. 9. ——— Raising hoop pine (*Araucaria cunninghamii*). 1952. 2 p.

no. 10. ——— Pruning of young *Cupressus lusitanica*; effect of pruning on diameter growth. 1953. 2 p.

no. 11. ——— The advantages of the shamba system and the disadvantages of grass-infested plantations. 1953. 2 p.

The following numbers are cited in the agency's Annual report, 1960:

no. 73. ——— Conversion tables: diameter/girth and girth/diameter. [1960?]

no. 74. ——— Summary of information on forest department meteorological observations, 1959. [1960?]

no. 75. Leakey, D. G. B. Naval stores production. [1960?]

no. 76. Pereira, J. A., and D. G. B. Leakey. Forest catchments in semi-arid country. [1960?]

no. 77. Logie, J. P. W. Average cypress yields—west of rift for correctly stocked plantations. [1960?]

"Computed from equations derived by Pudden."

no. 78. McCullough, J. S. G., and J. P. W. Logie. Soil moisture at planting time, 1960 supplement. [1960?]

The following numbers are cited in the agency's Annual report, 1961:

no. 79. Logie, J. P. W. A note on the principles affecting the rate of planting in individual districts in Kenya. [1961?]

no. 80. Dyson, William G. An experiment on initial espacement and early treatment of softwood plantations. [1961?]

no. 81. ——— Volume tables for *Cupressus lusitanica* Miller—in true cubic feet. [1961?]

"Partly from equations derived from Pudden."

no. 82. Paterson, D. N., comp. Mechanical and physical properties of Kenya exotic pines. [1961?]

no. 83. Dyson, William G. Death due to drought in plantations, 1961. [1961?]



The following numbers are cited in the agency's Annual report 1962:

no. 84. — Notes on the silviculture of cypress grown for timber in Kenya. [1962?]

no. 85. Murrell, P., and William G. Dyson. Field methods for finding planting space and crop density in regular Kenya plantations—selection of trees for high pruning and early thinning. [1962?]

no. 86. Dyson, William G. *Pinus radiata*: interim report and investigations. [1962?]

no. 88. Beer, B. M. The Australian method of impregnating eucalyptus poles. [1962?]

The following numbers are cited in the agency's Annual report, 1963:

no. 89. Note on the Cerambycid borer *Oemida gahani*. [1963?]

no. 90. Paterson, D. N., and William G. Dyson. Average assortment tables for cypress. [1963?]

no. 92. Fry, G. Temporary revision of cypress volume table. [1963?]

no. 93. Diameter/basal area tables. [1963?]

no. 94. Pearman, P., G. Fry, and others. Mensuration studies on *P. radiata* and *P. patula*. [1963?]

460

— Technical order. no. 1-33? Nairobi, 1951-1963? irregular.

Continued by a publication with the same title (item 429) issued by the Forest Dept. of Kenya.

Source: SCOLMA, Mar. 1969.

The following numbers are cited in the agency's Annual report, 1962:

no. 29. Dyson, William G. Treatment of cypress plantations. [1962?]

no. 31. — Treatment of cedar plantations. [1962?]

461

— Timber supply: consumption and marketing in Kenya. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1935. 4 p. (British Empire Forestry Conference, 4th, South Africa, 1935. Statement and papers . . . 2)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

462

— Tree planting on farms. Nairobi, Govt.

Printer, 1951. 12 p.

Source: EAHC Bibl.

463

— Waste of timber in the sawmill industry and timber trades (Kenya), by F. M. Oliphant. [Nairobi?] 1939. 10 p.

Source: Forest Bibl.

464

— Windbreaks. [Nairobi? 193-?] 3 p.

DNAL

465

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Forest Royalties Committee*. Report. [Nairobi? 1926?]

Source: Kenya debates, Mar. 16, 1926.

466

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Forest Development, Game and Fisheries*. A forest policy for Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1957. 9 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. White paper no. 85 of 1957) DLC

Stamped on cover: "This policy is out of date in some respects and is at present under review (April, 1966)" See also item 431.

467

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Public Works Dept.* The kiln drying of East African timbers, by W. D. Arnot. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 80 p. TS837.K35

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 10, folio 216).

468

— Report on the kiln seasoning of timber, by Mr. Eckbo. [Nairobi? 1926?]

Source: Kenya debates, Nov. 3, 1926.

469

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Standing Timber Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 6 p. SD530.K4 1931

H. M. Gardner, Conservator of Forests, chairman.

Establishes "standard building dimensions"

for timber.

470

Logan, Walter E. M. Report of a study of American softwood logging and milling methods with special reference to their potentialities in Kenya. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1953. 125 p. illus., fold. map. CtY

At head of cover title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

471

Logie, J. P. W., and W. G. Dyson. Forestry in Kenya; a historical account of the development of forest management in the Colony. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1962. 34 p. SD242.K4L63

Reprinted in 1972.

472

Pest digest. [Nairobi?] Forest Dept. irregular.

No. 10-12 (1962) cited in the Annual report, 1962 issued by the Forest Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

473

Pudden, H. H. C. Exotic forest trees in the Kenya highlands. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1957. 34 p. SD530.P8

At head of title: Seventh British Commonwealth Forestry Conference, Australia, 1957.

Manuscript note on t.p. certifies reprinting in 1971.

474

Rammell, James C. Report of a tour of Indian forests, 1933-34. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1935. 58 p.

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

475

Spears, J. S. Future timber disposal policies in Kenya. [Nairobi? 1962] 6 p. DNAL

Paper prepared for the British Commonwealth Forestry Conference, 8th, East Africa, 1962.

476

Troup, Robert S. Report on forestry in Kenya Colony. London, Published for the Govt. of Kenya by the Crown Agents for the Colonies [1922] 47 p. fold. col. map. DNAL

477

Wimbush, S. H. Catalogue of Kenya timbers. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1950. 69 p. SD530.W5

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

478

——— Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1957. 74 p. DLC

## Fruits

479

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Home orchards. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1948] 14 p.

Reprint.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1948.

480

[Langridge, G. L.] Fruit growing in Kenya. London, H. M. Eastern African Dependencies Trade and Information Office [1924?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 119

Collation of the original: 14 p. illus.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 119.

Reprinted from Kenya, its industries, trade, sports and climate (item 53) issued by the Empire Exhibition Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

481

Marloth, Raimund H. Report on the potentialities of fruit-growing in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1947?] 33 p.

DLC

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Dept. of Agriculture.

482

Pineapple quarterly newsletter. [Nairobi?] Kenya

Information Services in conjunction with the Horticultural Research Station.

Title and/or text in Swahili?

Cited in the Annual report, 1961, issued by the Information Services of Kenya Colony and Protectorate; and in the Annual report, 1961, v. 2, issued by the Dept. of Agriculture of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

483

Shalitin, Gadi. New approaches to grape-growing in the tropics; grape-vine training and pruning studies in Kenya. [n.p.] Israel Ministry for Foreign Affairs, International Cooperation Division, Israel Ministry of Agriculture, Centre for International Agricultural Cooperation, 1973. 28 leaves. illus. MiEM

At head of title: Ministry of Agriculture, Kenya.

## Grains and Cereals

484

Anderson, T. J. Control of maize stalk borers. Nairobi [1929] 5 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 7F of 1929) DNAL

"Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

485

—— Insect pests of the maize crop. Nairobi [1926] 8 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 5) S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 5

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

486

Biffen, Sir Rowland H. Report on wheat products in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1927.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 107

Collation of the original: 39 p.

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 107.

487

Burton, G. J. L. Advice to maize growers. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1930. 10 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 2 of 1930)

DNAL

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorates *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

488

—— Methods of maize breeding. Nairobi, 1921. 8 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [1st ser.] no. 12) DNAL

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

489

—— Some of the cereals in Kenya Colony with particular reference to wheat and the breeding of suitable varieties thereof. Nairobi [1926] 11 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 16) DNAL

"Paper read at the combined Agricultural, Cotton, Entomological and Mycological Conference, held at Nairobi, 17th to 28th August, 1926."

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

490

—— Wheat breeding in Kenya. Nairobi [1929] 9 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 7D of 1929)

DNAL

"Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

491

—— Wheat growing in Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Printed at the Govt. Press, 1925. 26 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of



Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 2  
S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 2  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and  
Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

492

Burton, G. J. L., and Colin Maher. Further studies on improvement of maize yields in Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 34 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 4 of 1932) S338.K4A35 no. 4 of 1932

Contents: Field census in 1931.—The spacing experiments in 1931.—The maize seed competition 1931.

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

493

— Improvement of maize yields in Kenya Colony; a discussion of the plant-populations of maize on some fields and plots in 1930, with advice to maize growers. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 45 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 6 of 1931)

S338.K4A35 no. 6 of 1931

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

Cereals and Sugar Finance Corporation, *Nairobi.*

Note: The Cereals Finance Corporation was established on December 1, 1955. It was given its current name by Ordinance no. 33 of 1959. The corporation provides financing to government agents for advances to growers against harvested cereals and also for the purchase of the country's sugar requirements. Short-term financing is made also to the Maize and Produce Board for the purchase and storage of wheat.

494

Balance sheet and accounts. 1959/60+ Nairobi, The Treasury. annual. HD9047.K4C46  
Report year ends June 30.

Supersedes a publication with the same title issued by the Cereals Finance Corporation, *Nairobi.*

Caption title, 1959/60+: Report.

L.C. has 1959/60+

495

Cereals Finance Corporation, *Nairobi.* Balance sheet and accounts. 1955/56–1958/59. Nairobi, The Treasury. annual. HD9047.K4C46

Report year ends June 30.

Caption title: Report.

Superseded by a publication with the same title issued by the Cereals and Sugar Finance Corporation, *Nairobi.*

L.C. has 1956/57–1958/59; source for 1955/56+: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

496

[Constantine, A. K.] Wheat in Kenya. [London] H. M. Eastern African Dependencies Trade and Information Office [1924?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 118

Collation of the original: 8 p. illus.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 118.

Reprinted from Kenya, its industries, trade, sports and climate (item 53) issued by the Empire Exhibition Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

497

Dowson, W. J. Wheat in East Africa. Nairobi, 1919. 10 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [1st ser.] no. 4) DNAL

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

498

Eastern African Dependencies Trade and Information Office. Maize; short estimate of costs of maize farming, drawn up by a prominent and practical farmer in Kenya (1925). London [1925?] DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 115

Collation of the original: [2] p.

Stamped at head of title: His Majesty's Eastern African Dependencies Trade & Information Office.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 115.

499

Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc., 1952- (Elizabeth II).* Exchange of letters between the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and

- Northern Ireland and the Government of Kenya regarding the changes of the Government of the United Kingdom in their production and trade policies relating to cereals. London, August 25, 1964. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1964. [5] p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 2460)  
J301.K6 1963/64 v. 33
- 500  
Harrison, E. The cultivation of barley. Nairobi, Printed at the Govt. Press, 1926. 7 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 6)  
S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 6  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 501  
——— Maize growing. Nairobi, 1922. 6 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [1st ser.] no. 13) DNAL  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 502  
——— Maize in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed at the Govt. Press, 1926. 26 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 7) S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 7  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 503  
Kenya. *Maize Commission of Inquiry. Report.* [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1966. 204 p.  
HD9049.C8K44  
Chanan Singh, chairman.
- 504  
Kenya. *Maize Marketing Board. Report.* 1959/60–1965/66? Nairobi. annual. DLC  
Report year ends July 31.  
Supersedes in part the Balance sheets and accounts [of] Control Management, Produce Control, Rice Control, Maize Control (item 173) issued by Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
Superseded by the Annual report (item 160) issued by the Maize and Produce Board of Kenya.  
L.C. and DNAL have 1959/60–1965/66.
- 505  
Kenya. *National Agricultural Research Station. Maize Research Section. Annual report; part II for publication.*  
Source for 1968: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 76.
- 506  
Kenya. *National Assembly. Select Committee on the Maize Industry. Report.* Nairobi, Govt. Printer [pref. 1973] 45 p. DLC  
W. Wabuge, chairman.
- 507  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *African Information Services.* Uchaguzi wa mbegu za mahindi. [Nairobi? 1950] illus.  
Title translated: Selecting maize seeds.  
Text in English and Swahili.  
Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1950.
- 508  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commissioner to Inquire into the 1951 Maize and Wheat Prices.* Report of the commissioner appointed to inquire into the 1951 maize and wheat prices and to ascertain the basis for the calculation annually of a fair price to the producer for maize, wheat, oats and barley, and other farm products the prices of which are controlled by the Government. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1952] 36 p. DLC  
L. G. Troup, commissioner.
- 509  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Food Shortage Commission of Inquiry. Report,* 1943. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1943.  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 13 folio 350  
Collation of the original: 130 p. fold. map.  
H. C. Willan, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 350.

In addition to the problem of food shortage, the Committee investigated the system of maize control, which had been in operation since July 1, 1942.

"Plan shewing maize harvesting seasons in Kenya Colony."

510

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The grading of maize rules and the grading of wheat rules 1929; conditions governing the use of the maize and wheat conditioning plant, Kilindini. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1930. 14 p. DNAL

At head of title: Agricultural Produce Export Ordinance.

511

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Water Resources.* The maize industry. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1958. 29 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 6 of 1957/58)

J731.H62 no. 6 of 1957/58

Includes an historical survey of maize industry legislation for 1922 to 1957, and Government's proposals for establishing the Maize Board.

512

——— Premium wheat varieties in Kenya. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1958 or 59] 48 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1958/59.

513

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Treasury.* Wheat production in Kenya, 1955-56; an economic study. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1957. 21 p. DLC

Kenya Wheat Board.

Note: The Kenya Wheat Board was created in 1953 and acted in an advisory capacity until mid-1963, when its functions were redefined and expanded to include the planning and control of the movement, storage, and mar-

keting of wheat and wheatfeed (bran and pollard), and also the supervision and delivery of imported and locally grown wheat to licensed mills.

514

Report. 1965/67+ [Nairobi] annual.

HD9049.W5K45

Report year ends June 30.

Report for 1965/67 covers period July 1, 1965-June 30, 1967.

Each issue includes comparative statistics on production, and also information on barley.

L.C. has 1969/70+; DS has 1965/67-1970/71 (1968/69 wanting).

515

McDonald, J. Diseases of maize and notes on a parasitic maize weed in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed at the Uganda Railway Press, 1925. 6 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 4) DNAL  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

516

——— Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1928. 7 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 20)

S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 20

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

516a

——— Investigations on stem rust of wheat in Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 7 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 1 of 1931) S338.K4A35 no. 1 of 1931

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

517

——— Notes on maize in Kenya. Nairobi [1929] 2 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 7J of 1929) DNAL  
"Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and



Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

and 1928.

518

— Notes on physiologic forms of wheat stem rust in Kenya and their bearing on wheat breeding. Nairobi [1929] 2 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 7G of 1929) DNAL  
“Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929.”

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

519

Maher, Colin. Ear rots and root rots of maize in Kenya and some suggestions for their control. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 23 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 5 of 1931)

S338.K4A35 no. 5 of 1931

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

520

— Maize yields and green-manuring 1932, including a report on the maize seed competition 1932. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1933. 23 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 3 of 1933) S338.K4A35 no. 3 of 1933

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

521

Maize Conference, *Nairobi*. Report of the proceedings. 1st+ 1923+ Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer.

HD9049.C8A54

At head of title 1926 and 1928: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Title varies: 1923–26, Report of proceedings.

Vol. for 1928 cataloged in L.C. under Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Report of the proceedings of the fifth maize conference and first wheat conference, with the following call number: SB189.K4.*

No more published?

L.C. has 1926 and 1928; NN has 1923–26.

522

Maize Conference, *Nairobi, 1930*. [Report] Nairobi. 1930.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 205

Collation of the original: 16 leaves.

H. T. Martin, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 205.

The Conference was called to consider the state of the maize industry, and measures necessary for assisting the industry during the depression.

523

Musyoka, D. C. Rice growing in Mwea. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [for the] Ministry of Co-operatives and Social Services, Adult Education Division [1973] 15 p. DLC

524

Sheldrick, R. D. Evaluation of maize as a forage, Kitale 1968–73: project report no. 2. Kitale, Kenya, National Agricultural Research Station, 1974. 32, [8] leaves. illus., plates. (Kenya. Ministry of Agriculture. Pasture Research Project. Technical report, no. 2) DLC

525

Taylor, H. J., and Colin Maher. Root rot, foot rot and head blight of wheat in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 15 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 4 of 1931)

S338.K4A35 no. 4 of 1931

L. C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

526

Thorold, C. A. Diseases of cereal crops in Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1935. 66 p. 17 plates. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 2 of 1935) S338.K4A35 no. 2 of 1935

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

527

Toogood, J. J. Maize in Kenya. London, H.M. Eastern African Dependencies Trade and Information Office [1924?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 115

Collation of the original: 12 p. illus.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 115.

Reprinted from Kenya, its industries, trade, sports and climate (item 53) issued by the Empire Exhibition Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

### Irrigation Projects

528

Classen, G. A. African land development: Turkana rehabilitation irrigation development. Nairobi, Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, 1964. 3 p.

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

529

—— Northern Turkana grazing scheme—water supplies. Nairobi, Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, 1958. 7 p.

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

530

—— The Turkana rehabilitation; proposed estimates for an extension of water spreading scheme 1963/64. Nairobi, Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, 1963.

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

531

Criddle, Wayne D. Irrigation development and practices of Kenya. Prepared by Wayne D. Criddle for Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Water Resources, Government of Kenya, and International Cooperation Administration, United States of America. Nairobi [International Cooperation Administration, United States of America] 1961. 79 leaves, map.

HD1741.K4C73

532

[Harris, Douglas G., and H. C. Sampson] Report

of the Tana River Expedition, 1934. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1934. 69 p. 2 maps.

S471.K4H3

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

The expedition was to consider the possibility of irrigating the Tana river basin for agricultural development. The report also includes information on rainfall, vegetation, and the people of the area.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 3, octavo 195).

533

Kenya. Ministry of Agriculture. Transfer of assets and liabilities to the National Irrigation Board. [Nairobi, 1969] 2 leaves. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 4 of 1969)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

534

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Hydraulic Branch. Report on the upper Tana River irrigation project, October 1948. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1949] 51, 12, 9 p. 2 fold. maps.

TC919.K4K45

At head of cover title: Public Works Dept.

"Because of the excessive cost of any scheme, the poverty of the soil and the remoteness of the area, the possibilities of irrigation from the upper Tana River are considered most unfavourable."

535

Lewis, Alfred D. Report on irrigation, water supplies for stock, water law, etc., December 1925. London, Crown Agents for the Colonies [1926] 99 p. illus.

TC919.K4L4

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

National Irrigation Board.

Note: The board was established on March 11, 1966, by the Irrigation Act, 1966, and became operational on July 1, 1966. The board oversees pilot and various other irrigation schemes throughout Kenya.

536

Annual report and accounts. 1966/67+ Nairobi.  
HD1741.K4N37a

Report year ends June 30.

Each issue includes information on the following irrigation schemes: Mwea irrigation settlement, Perkerra irrigation scheme, Tana irrigation scheme, Ahero pilot scheme, Bunyala irrigation scheme, and the Ahero Irrigation Research Station.

L.C. has 1966/67+

537

Peberdy, J. R. The possible biological development of East Africa's arid and semi-arid lands. Nairobi, Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, 1967. 9 p.

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

538

Watts, D. Turkana rehabilitation irrigation reconnaissance. Nairobi, Ministry of Works, Hydraulic Branch, 1962. 17 p.

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

539

Wilson, A. A. J. Report on a preliminary investigation into irrigation possibilities on the lower Turkwell [sic] river. Nairobi, Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, 1956. 10 p.

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

540

— Report on possibilities of irrigation from the Turkwell [sic] river near Lodwar. Nairobi, Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, 1955.

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

## Land Tenure

541

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Bibliography of published sources relating to African land tenure. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1950. 156 p. (Its Colonial no. 258) Z7164.L3G7 1950

Comprehensive annotated guide to official

and unofficial sources for land tenure in Kenya for the period 1897–1947 (p. 68–95).

*The following entries (items 542–650) are arranged chronologically.*

## 1903–62

542

Delamere, Hugh C., *Baron*. The grant of land to the Zionist Congress and land settlement in British East Africa, by Lord Delamere. London, Printed by Harrison, Printers in ordinary to His Majesty, 1903.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 6

Collation of the original: 26 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 6.

"The following notes were written on receipt of Reuter's telegrams. It has not been realized in British East Africa that autonomy was to be granted to the Jews. This greatly strengthens the case against the Scheme."

Additional information is included in *African Zion; the attempt to establish a Jewish colony in the East Africa Protectorate, 1903–1905* [by] Robert G. Weisbord (Philadelphia, Jewish Publication Society of America, 1968. 347 p.).

543

Gibbons, Alfred St. Hill, A. Kaiser, and N. Wilbusch. Report on work of commission of Zionist organization on the territory offered by H.M. Government for Jewish settlement in British East Africa. [Nairobi?] 1905.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

544

East Africa Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Settlers prospects. Nairobi. Printed at the Uganda Railway Press, 1905.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 1 octavo 22

At head of title: Agricultural Department.

Collation of the original: 19 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 22.

Includes rainfall data for 1896–1904.

545

East Africa Protectorate. *Land Committee*. Report.



[Evidence, and memoranda] presented to His Majesty's Commissioner. Nairobi, Printed at the Uganda Railway Press, 1905.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 12 folio 321

Collation of the original: 27, 85 p.

Signed: Delamere, Frank Watkins, J. W. Barth [and] R. W. Hamilton.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 321.

Map by Waring wanting on microfilm.

Correspondence on the report for the period Aug. 14, 1905–July 4, 1907 is included in East Africa Protectorate. Return to an address of the House of Lords, dated 27th June 1907; for, papers relating to British East Africa (item 549) issued by the Colonial Office of Gt. Brit.

546

Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. East Africa Protectorate. Return of grants of land in the East Africa Protectorate from 1 January 1904 to 31 December 1905. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1906. 21 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 2902) J301.K6 1906 v. 80

"In continuation of Cd. 2331, Africa no. 15 (1904)" (item 2467).

547

East Africa Protectorate. Concession relating to lands situate near the River Tana in the East Africa Protectorate. London, Sutton, Ommanney & Rendell, 1907.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 12

Collation of the original: 12 p. fold. map.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 12.

Dated Nov. 15, 1907, the concession was granted to Mongolia Ltd. for cultivation of tea, coffee, cocoa, cotton, and rubber.

548

Great Britain. Government lands in British East Africa and Uganda. Return to an address of the honourable the House of Commons, dated 7 August 1907, for "Return showing with respect to the government lands in British East Africa and Uganda (1) area sold (2) sum realised for the same (3) area leased

and average period of lease (4) rent of the same during the five years passed, distinguishing land sold or leased in the railway strip and at Nairobi from the other lands leased or sold." Colonial Office, August 1907, Francis J. S. Hopwood (Mr. Wedgwood). Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 19 August 1907. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1907. 6 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. 1907. House of Commons. Reports and papers] 312) J301.K6 1907 v. 57

549

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. East Africa Protectorate. Return to an address of the House of Lords, dated 27th June, 1907; for, papers relating to British East Africa. (The Lord Hindlip). Ordered by the House of Lords to be printed, August 7, 1907. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1907. 61 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. House of Lords. Papers and bills. 1907] 158) DT434.E2G7 1907

Includes the Report (item 545) but not the Evidence or memoranda, issued by the Land Committee of the East Africa Protectorate, with correspondence from the Colonists' Association, British East Africa, the Commissioner of the East Africa Protectorate, the Land Commissioner, and Lord Elgin, on land laws and land tenure.

550

— East Africa Protectorate. Correspondence relating to the tenure of land in the East Africa Protectorate. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1908. 34 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 4117) HD990.E2A4

Includes correspondence, July 16, 1907 to March 19, 1908, by J. Hayes Sadler, the Governor, Lord Elgin, Winston S. Churchill, and the Land Board, on the length of leases, and Asian settlement.

551

East Africa Protectorate. Concession relating to lands situate near Ras Muaka Senge on the sea coast in the East Africa Protectorate. London, Sutton, Ommanney & Rendall, 1909. DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 16

Collation of the original: 17 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 16.

Dated Apr. 2, 1909, the concession was granted to Viscount Cobham on behalf of Uplands of East Africa, Ltd. for raising cattle, and for cultivating cotton, sisal, and other crops.

552

— Agreement for lease of lands near Malindi on the Sabaki river in the East Africa Protectorate. London, Sutton, Ommanney & Rendall, 1910.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 22

Collation of the original: 16 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 22.

Dated Feb. 28, 1910, the lease was granted to J. Foulkes for the cultivation of cotton, rubber, and other crops.

553

— Lease of lands situate near Ras Muaka Senge on the sea coast in the East Africa Protectorate. London, Sutton, Ommanney & Rendall, 1910.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 23

Collation of the original: 16 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 23.

Dated Apr. 20, 1910, the lease was granted to East African Estates, Ltd., for raising swine and cattle, and for cultivating cotton, sisal, and other crops.

554

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Land in crown colonies and protectorates . . . Gambia, Sierra Leone, Gold Coast, Northern Territories, Lagos, Southern Nigeria, Northern Nigeria, British East Africa, Uganda, Seychelles, Nyasaland, Federated Malay States, Trinidad, Jamaica, British Guiana, and British Honduras. Colonial Office, March 1912, John Anderson, Mr. Wedgwood. Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 19 March 1912. London, H.M. Stationery Off., printed by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1912. 41 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. 1912. House of Commons. Reports and papers] 68) HD599.Z5A5 1912

555

East Africa Protectorate. Agreement with the East Africa Syndicate, Ltd., modifying lease dated 12th July, 1904. London, Sutton, Ommanney & Rendall, 1915.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 45

Collation of the original: 6 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 45.

Dated June 25, 1915, the agreement divides the original concession into smaller units for projected sale.

556

— Lease of lands in the Seyidie and Ukamba Provinces in the East Africa Protectorate. London, Sutton, Ommanney & Rendall, 1915.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 44

Collation of the original: 14 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 44.

Dated May 31, 1915, the lease was granted to East African Estates, Ltd. for grazing and agricultural purposes.

557

— Lease of lands situate at Limuru in the East Africa Protectorate. London, Sutton, Ommanney & Rendall, 1915.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 43

Collation of the original: 10 p. plan.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 43.

Dated May 31, 1915, the lease was granted to East African Estates, Ltd. for raising swine and cattle.

558

— Land settlement scheme for ex-service men and women; catalogue of farms available. Nairobi, 1919. 41 p.

Source: Royal Empire Soc. Cat.

559

— Land settlement scheme; memorandum of conditions with press notice. [London] Colonial Office, 1919. ([Gt. Brit.] Colonial Office. African (East) no. 1071)

DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: 7 p.



[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/119.

Caption title: East Africa Protectorate land settlement scheme for ex-service men.

560

East Africa Protectorate. *Land Settlement Commission*. Report of the Commission appointed to inquire into and consider the practicability of a land settlement scheme for soldiers in British East Africa. Nairobi, 1919. 104 p.

MBU

J. W. Barth, chairman.

561

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Land Dept.* Land and land conditions in the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1922.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 1 octavo 53

Collation of the original: 25 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 53.

"The information contained herein respecting prevailing conditions of land alienation was written prior to the consideration of the report of the Land Tenure Commission whose recommendations include proposals for compounding rents of leasehold land in exchange for freehold grants."

562

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Land Tenure Commission*. Report. [Nairobi? Govt. Printer? 1922]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 70

Collation of the original: 12 p.

H. T. Martin, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 70.

563

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Land Settlement Advisory Committee*. Kenya Colony handbook. Nairobi, 1923. 90 p.

Source: Royal Empire Soc. Cat.

564

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Lands*. Annual report. 1924-27, 1950/51-1962. [Nai-

robi, Printed by the Govt. Printer]

HD990.K4A3

Reports for 1950/51 issued in combined form.

Supersedes in 1924 a publication with the same title (item 1629) issued by the Survey Dept. of the East Africa Protectorate.

Supersedes in part in 1950/51 a publication with the same title (item 602) issued by the Dept. of Lands, Mines and Surveys of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded in 1928 by the Report of the Commissioner for Local Government, Lands and Settlement (item 2660) issued by the Dept. of Local Government, Lands and Settlement of Kenya Colony and Protectorate; and the Annual report (item 578) issued by the Survey and Registration Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded in 1963 by a publication with the same title (item 636) issued by the Lands Dept. of Kenya.

Each issue includes information on legislation enacted during the year, and data on land alienation.

L.C. has 1926, 1950/51-1962.

565

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. The Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Compiled and drawn by L. Carpenter, Statistical Officer. London, Stanford, 1924-25. map.

DLC-G&M

Scale 1:15 miles.

Shows "native reserves," forest reserves, lands surveyed into farms, and land alienated or available for alienation.

566

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Kenya. Correspondence with the Government relating to an exchange of land with Lord Delamere. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1925. 10 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 2500)

J301.K6 1924/25 v. 21

567

— Kenya. Correspondence with the Government of Kenya relating to Lord Delamere's acquisition of land in Kenya. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1926. 18 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parlia-



- ment. Papers by command] Cmd. 2629)  
HD990.K4A52
- 568  
—— Kenya. Return showing crown grants of land of over 5,000 acres in extent. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1926. 13 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 2747)  
J301.K6 1926 v. 22
- 569  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Rent Reduction and Land Increase*. Report. [Nairobi? 1926?]  
The report is concerned with grazing leases in Laikipia.  
Cited in the Annual report, 1926, issued by the Dept. of Lands of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.
- 570  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Lands*. Land and land conditions in the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Nairobi, 1926.  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 84  
Collation of the original: 19 p.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 84.  
Includes a brief description of land tenure policy in Kenya from 1897 to 1919.
- 571  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Laikipia Land Board*. Report. [Nairobi? 1926?]  
Source: Kenya debates, Oct. 12, 1926.
- 572  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Laikipia Land Extension Committee*. Report. [Nairobi? 1926?]  
Source: Kenya debates, Dec. 20, 1926.
- 573  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee [on] Land Grants for Retiring Civil Servants*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1927]  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 143  
Collation of the original: 5 p.  
Cover title: Land grants for retiring civil servants.
- Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 143.
- 574  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Lands*. Land and land conditions in the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1927.  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 3 octavo 154  
Collation of the original: 19 p.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 154.
- 575  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Memorandum on the proposed land exchange: Laikipia-Kericho exchange. [Nairobi? 1928?]  
Source: Kenya debates, June 21, 1928.
- 576  
—— Statement on land alienation, by W. M. Logan, Acting Commissioner for Local Government, Lands and Settlement. [Nairobi, 1928] DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 157  
Collation of the original: 4 leaves.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 157.
- 577  
—— Summary of closer settlement proposals, 1928. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1928. 7 p. HD990.K4A5 1928  
L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 10, folio 151).
- 578  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Survey and Registration Dept.* Annual report. 1928-1933? Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Press. GA76.K4A3  
Supersedes in part a publication with the same title (item 564) issued by the Dept. of Lands of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
Superseded by the Report of the Commissioner for Local Government, Lands and Settlement (item 2660) issued by the Dept. of Local Government, Lands and Settlement of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
L.C. has 1928-29.

579

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Return of lands, grants, etc., under the Crown Lands Ordinance, 1929. [Nairobi? 1929?]  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

580

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Native Land Tenure in Kikuyu Province*. Report. [Nairobi, 1930] NIC

Collation of the original: 72, 67 p. maps.

G. V. Maxwell, chairman.

The committee included the chairman, L. S. B. Leakey, and S. H. Fazan, who filed a minority report.

NIC has 2 copies on microfilm (negative) from the British Museum Photographic Service, 1965, 1 reel, 35 mm. Second copy includes appendix: "Record of evidence given by natives at Barazas held by the Commission."

581

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Native Land Tenure in the North Kavirondo Reserve*. Report, October, 1930. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931.

DLC-Micro 28589 HD

Collation of the original: 21 p. fold. map.

G. V. Maxwell, chairman.

"Map illustrating population density of the North Kavirondo Native Reserve."

L.C. also has an additional microfilm copy (23940, reel 2, octavo 145).

582

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Local Government Lands and Settlement Division*. Land and land conditions in the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Nairobi, 1931. 22 p. CtY

583

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Experimental smallholding at the Scott Agricultural Laboratories. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 3 octavo 160

Collation of the original: 5 p. fold. plan.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 160.

Includes an analysis of African smallholdings in the South Kikuyu Reserve.

584

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Judicial Inquiry into Arab Claims to Land on Wasin Peninsula*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. DLC-Micro 23940 reel 3 octavo 163

Collation of the original: 8 p.

B. Dickinson, commissioner.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 163.

585

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee on "Change of User" of Agricultural Land*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1933.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 11 folio 251

Collation of the original: 4 p.

W. M. Logan, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 251.

Terms of reference: "to examine the position regarding residential, commercial and industrial development on land leased from the Crown for grazing and/or agricultural purposes, and the alleged "change of user" incidental to such development . . ."

586

Gt. Brit. *Kenya Land Commission*. Report. September, 1933. [And Evidence and memoranda] London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1934. 4 v. maps. HD990.K4A5 1933

Printed in Kenya.

"Report" issued in the series of Parliamentary papers as Papers by command, Cmd. 4556.

"Evidence and memoranda" issued as Colonial no. 91 of the Colonial Office of Gt. Brit. W. Morris Carter, chairman.

L.C. also has Evidence and memoranda (3 v.) on microfilm (3 reels) (03716).

*The following entries (items 587-88) concern the implementation of the recommendations in the commission's report.*

587

Great Britain. Kenya Land Commission report; summary of conclusions reached by His Majesty's Government. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1934. 8 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 4580)

HD990.K4A5 1934

588

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Memorandum on proposed legislation to give effect to the Kenya Land Commission report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1938.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 4 octavo 239

Collation of the original: 4 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 239.

589

Koinange wa Mbiyu, *Senior Chief of Kiambu District, Kenya Colony*. Memorandum on "Njunu land." Presented to the right hon'ble the Secretary of State for the Colonies, January, 1934. [Kiambu, Kenya] 1934.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 4 octavo 202

Collation of the original: 12 p. map.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 202.

590

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee Appointed to Report on Certain Financial Questions in Connection with the Sale of Crown Land in Townships*. Report. [Nairobi? 1935?]

Source: Kenya debates, June 26, 1935.

591

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Settlement Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1939. 129 p. fold. map (in pocket).

4HD 2367

E. B. Hosking, chairman, Aug. 11, 1937–Aug. 4, 1938; C. E. Mortimer, chairman, Aug. 4, 1938–Jan. 26, 1939.

"Kenya Colony map shewing distribtuion of boreholes in relation to geological formations scale 1:1,500,000."

"Terms of reference: To consider, with a view to encouraging additional and closer

[European] settlement, what further assistance and facilities to new settlers can reasonably be provided, and to make recommendations for the inauguration of practical Settlement Schemes, and for the setting up of a permanent body for the administration and control of such Schemes."

Later updated proposals are included in the Report of the Settlement Schemes Committee, 1944, to the chairman, Agricultural Production Settlement Board (item 595) issued by the Agricultural Production and Settlement Board of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 5, octavo 252).

592

——— 2d ed. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1939. 129p.

CSt–H

593

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Land Tenure Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1941.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 6 octavo 296

Collation of the original: 26 p.

C. E. Mortimer, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 296.

Includes a history of land tenure in Kenya for 1902–1939.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the committee's report.*

594

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Correspondence regarding Kenya Land Tenure Committee report. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1943. 43 p.

Contents: 1. Kenya despatch no. 78 of 8th June 1942.—2. Secretary of State's despatch no. 50 of 2nd March 1943.—3. Alberta "Wild Lands Tax Act, 1938."—4. Reprint of committee report.

Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

595

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Agricultural Pro-*



*duction and Settlement Board. Report of Settlement Schemes Committee, 1944, to the chairman, Agricultural Production & Settlement Board. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1944. 53 p.* 4HD 2341

F. O'B. Wilson, chairman of the committee.

Updates the proposals in the Report (item 591) issued by the Settlement Committee [1939] of Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Includes the Board's comments on the Committee's report.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 6, octavo 320).

596

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *The Kikuyu lands. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1945. 68 p.* HD990.K4K4

Contents: The relationship of population to the land in South Nyeri, by N. Humphrey.—Thoughts on the foundations of future prosperity in the Kikuyu lands, by N. Humphrey.—Memorandum on policy in regard to land tenure in the native lands, by H. E. Lambert and P. Wyn Harris.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 7, octavo 337).

597

—— Land utilization and settlement; a statement of Government policy. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1945. 16 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 8 of 1945)

J731.H62 no. 8 of 1945

"Presented by the Member for Agriculture and Natural Resources to the Kenya Legislative Council by Command of His Excellency the Governor: November, 1945."

Includes proposals for establishing an African settlement board, an Indian and Arab settlement board, and for appointing a commissioner for European settlement within the highlands.

598

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Agricultural Production and Settlement Board. Kenya settlement handbook. [Nairobi, 1945] 124 p. illus., fold. col. map.* HD2130.K4A5

Map "The Highlands of Kenya" scale: 1:1,000,000.

"This Handbook has been prepared by the Agricultural Production and Settlement Board with the object of providing those who know very little about Kenya with an authoritative picture of what the country can offer as a place to live in and work in. It is meant primarily for those who wish to settle on the land either as working farmers, or as farm assistants, or as residents who wish to enjoy, at a low cost, their years of retirement."

See also item 613.

599

—— Post-war settlement in Kenya; proposed schemes. Nairobi, 1945. 19 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

600

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Settlement Board. Post-war settlement in Kenya; accepted schemes for European settlement. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1945?] 12 p.*

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

601

—— Supplement: European settlement in Kenya. [Nairobi? 194-?] ]

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

602

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Lands, Mines and Surveys. Annual report. 1945-46. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer.*

TN119.K4A32

Supersedes in part the Report of the Local Commissioner for Local Government, Lands and Settlement (item 2660) issued by the Dept. of Local Government, Lands and Settlement of Kenya Colony and Protectorate; and the Annual report (item 2746) issued by the Mining and Geological Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Report for 1947 never published.

Superseded in part in 1948 by the Annual report (item 2745) issued by the Mines Division of Kenya Colony and Protectorate, and the Administration report (item 1687) issued

by the Survey of Kenya, of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

A detailed index of the mines and geology sections is included in Index of annual reports, 1933-1950 cataloged with the Annual report (item 2743) issued by the Mines and Geological Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1945-46.

603

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Governor, 1944-1952 (Mitchell)*. General aspects of the agrarian situation in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1946. (Despatch no. 44 of 1946 from the Governor to the Secretary of State for the Colonies)

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 7 octavo 357

Collation of the original: 17 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 357.

Includes information on agriculture and land tenure in Kenya.

604

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Member for Agriculture and Natural Resources*. African settlement and land utilization, by F. W. Cavendish-Bentinck. [Nairobi?] 1946. 7 p. (*Its Circular* no. 1)

Source: Land Tenure Bibl.

605

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. The liguru and the land; sociological aspects of some agricultural problems of North Kavirondo, by Norman Humphrey, Senior Agricultural Officer. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1947. 82 p. plates.

S338.K4A5 1947

606

——— Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1947. 82 p. (on double leaves) MiU Photocopy. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1973.

607

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Office of the*

*Commissioner for African Land Utilisation and Settlement*. Report. Jan./Mar. 1947+ Nairobi. quarterly. DNAL

Oct./Dec. reports for 1949, 1951- include the agency's Annual report.

DNAL has Jan./Mar. 1947-Jan./Mar. 1950, Oct./Dec. 1950-July/Sept. 1952, and Apr./June 1953.

608

Mitchell, Sir Philip E. The agrarian problem in Kenya; note. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1947. 35 p. 2 fold. col. maps.

HD2130.K4M5

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 14, folio 405).

See also item 611.

609

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Consider the Policy to be Incorporated in a Bill for the Compulsory Acquisition of Land for Public Purposes*. Report. [Nairobi? 1948?]

Source: Kenya debates, Mar. 17, 1948.

610

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Settlement Board*. Notes on European residential settlement in Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Govt. Printer [1948?] 10 p. MBU

611

Mitchell, Sir Philip E. The agrarian problem in Kenya; note. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1948. 35 p. 2 fold. maps. DNAL

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

See also item 608.

612

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Native Lands Trust Board*. Memorandum and agenda. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1949] 26 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1949.

613

The Kenya settlement handbook, 1949. [Nai-

- robi, Kenya Information Services, 1949] 125 p. illus., map.  
Half title: Kenya handbook.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.  
*See also* item 598.
- 614  
African land development in Kenya. 1945/50–1960/61? [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] illus., maps, photos. HD990.K4A33  
Frequency varies.  
Report year irregular.  
Title varies: 1945/50–1952, African land utilization and settlement report.  
Other slight variations in title.  
Vols. for 1945/50–1955/56 issued by the African Land Development Board (called 1945/50–1952 African Land Utilization and Settlement Board); for 1956/57–1959/60? by the Land Development Board (Non-scheduled Areas).  
No more published?  
L.C. has 1945/50, 1952–1959/60; source for 1945/50–1957/58: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.  
*See also* items 625 and 634.
- 615  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Land utilisation and settlement; financial policy of the European Agricultural Settlement Board and amendments to the accepted schemes for European settlement. Nairobi, 1950. 5 p. (*Its* White paper no. 1 of 1950)  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 616  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *European Agricultural Settlement Board*. Report and annual accounts. Nairobi, Govt. Printer.  
Report year ends Mar. 31.  
Source for 1955/56+: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.; source for 1950/51: Kenya debates, Dec. 19, 1951.
- 617  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Change of user from agricultural to residential, commercial and industrial user. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1951] 4, 10 p. (*Its* White paper no. 4 of 1951)  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 618  
——— Communiqué on land tenure policy. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1951. 11 p. DNAL  
Includes Change of user from agricultural to residential, commercial and industrial user (Government white paper no. 4 of 1951), and Report of the Committee on the Crown Assessment on Change of User, 1950 (E. R. Cousins, chairman).
- 619  
——— Government proposals regarding the report of the committee on the lands and surveys departments. Nairobi, 1951. [51] p. (*Its* White paper no. 3 of 1951)  
Includes the report of the Committee on the Lands and Surveys Departments, C. H. Hartwell, chairman.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 620  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee to Examine the Provisions for the Use of Land for Public Purposes*. Report. Nairobi, 1951. [26] p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. White paper no. 2 of 1951)  
C. E. Mortimer, chairman.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 621  
European Settlement Board. To farm in Kenya? [Nairobi, 1953?] 32 p. illus., map.  
S473.K4E97 1953
- 622  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. The agricultural problems and potential of the African lands. [Nairobi, 1953. 70] p. fold. plan. DNAL  
Includes the agency's Progress report on group farming in Nyanza Province, 1947–1952 (3 p.), and Report an agrarian policy for dealing with population increase, land tenure, and fragmentation in Kenya (18 p.) signed by J. M. Swynnerton, J. E. P. Booth, and J. T. Moon.
- 623  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on*



*Problems of Somali Settlements at Gilgil and Naivasha*. Report. [Nairobi? 1954?]

A statement by Kenya Government on this report was laid on the table on the same day.

Source: Kenya debates, Sept. 28, 1954.

624

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Shimba hills land exchange. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1956] 6 leaves. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 47 of 1956/57)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

625

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *African Land Development Board*. African land development in Kenya, 1946-1955. Foreword by Sir Evelyn Baring. Nairobi, Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry, and Water Resources, 1956. 241 p. illus., maps. NcU

1962 ed. (item 634) issued by the Board of Agriculture (Non-scheduled Areas) of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

626

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Land Development Board (Non-scheduled Areas)*. African land development in Kenya. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1958] 15 p. illus. DLC

At head of cover title: Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry Water Resources.

Includes a province by province account of funds spent between 1946 and June 1958.

627

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Working Party on African Land Tenure*. Report of Working Party on African Land Tenure, 1957-1958. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1958. 161 p. forms. DLC-LL

F. D. Homan, chairman.

628

Central Province land consolidation quarterly. 1958-59. [Nairobi? Dept. of Information]

Cited in the Annual report, 1959, issued by the Dept. of Information of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

629

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Land tenure and control outside the native lands. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1959. 17 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 10 of 1958/59) MH-L

Modified by Sessional paper no. 6 of 1959/60 (item 631).

630

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Land consolidation and farm planning in the Central Province, by L. H. Kolbe and S. J. Fouché. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1959. 23 p. DLC

631

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Land tenure and control outside the native lands. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1960. 8 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 6 of 1959/60)

J731.H62 no. 6 of 1959/60

Includes the Government's modifications to the proposals outlined in Sessional paper no. 10 of 1958/59 (item 629).

632

——— Report on unalienated crown land and undeveloped or under-developed land in other areas. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1960. 9 p. CtY

633

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Working Party on the Administration of the Native Lands*. Report. Nairobi, 1960. 31, [10] p.

F. D. Homan, chairman.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

634

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Board of Agriculture (Non-scheduled Areas)*. African land development in Kenya, 1946-1962. Foreword by Sir Michael Blundell. Nairobi, Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Water Resources, 1962. 312 p. illus., maps. HD990.K4A33

1955 ed. (item 625) issued by the African Land Development Board of Kenya Colony

and Protectorate.

L.C. catalogs under: African land development in Kenya (item 614).

## 1962-75

635

Kenya. *Dept. of Settlement*. Annual report. 1962/63+ Nairobi [Govt. Printer] illus.

HD1516.K4A2

Report year for 1962/63-1968/69 ends June 30; for 1969+ ends Dec. 31.

Vols. for 1963/64-1964/65 include col. maps (in pocket) of Kenya land settlement schemes.

Vol. for 1967/68 includes "Five-year review."

L.C. has 1962/63+

636

Kenya. *Lands Dept.* Annual report. 1963+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] HD989.K4A26a

Suspended 1967-1970?

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 564) issued by the Dept. of Lands of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1963-66, 1971 (subsequent issues not yet available).

637

Kenya. *Central Land Board*. Proposed purchasing programme no. 2, 1963-64. Lists of farms for which offers will be made between 1st July, 1963, and 30th June, 1964. [Nairobi, 1963?] 18 p. maps. MiU-L

At head of title: Land Development and Settlement Board.

638

Report. 1st-[2d] 1963/64-1964/65. Nairobi, illus., fold. col. map (in pocket) annual. DLC

Report year ends June 30.

Second report called also Final report.

L.C. and DNAL have 1963/64-1964/65.

639

Conference of Commonwealth Survey Officers, Cambridge, Eng., 1963. Report of proceedings;

[paper no. 5] Land tenure surveys in Kenya, by D. E. Warren. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1964. p. 333-38. CaOTP

640

Kenya. The work of the Ministry of Lands and Settlement. Prepared in five parts for the Voice of Kenya, Swahili Service, radio programmes "What the Government does for us." [Nairobi, 1964] [25] p.

Source: UNECA, New Acq. Aug. 1964.

641

Kenya. *Agricultural Planning Staff*. Tulaga scheme (part) reduction of agricultural planning map showing subdivision into plots. [Nairobi?] Printed by Survey of Kenya, 1964. (Its Map no. 2A) DLC-G&M

Scale 1:10,000.

642

— Tulaga scheme (part) reduction of original base map produced by Survey of Kenya. [Nairobi?] Printed by Survey of Kenya, 1964. (Its Map no. 1A) DLC-G&M

Scale 1:10,000.

643

Kenya. *Survey of Kenya*. Settlement progress map. [Nairobi] 1964. map on 3 sheets. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:1,000,000.

Contents: Map 1. Kenya highlands.—Map 2. Scheduled areas.—Map 3. Ol' Kalou complex (scale 1:250,000).

644

Kenya. *Mission on Land Consolidation and Registration*. Report, 1965-1966. [Nairobi, Printed by Print. Packaging Corp., 1966] 192 p. 2 col. maps (in pocket) HD990.K4A53

J. C. D. Lawrance, chairman.

Maps: Land productivity potential scale 1:1,300,000, and Progress of land adjudication registration scale 1:1,000,000.

Contents: Introduction.—The present land reform programme.—Legislation and processes involved in the land reform pro-

gramme.—The future land reform programme.—The follow-up programme of agricultural credit and extension.—Summary of recommendations.

645

Nottidge, C. P. R., and J. R. Goldsack. The million-acre settlement scheme, 1962–1966. Nairobi, Dept. of Settlement [1966?] 44, [14] p. 9 fold. maps. (part col.) in pocket.  
HD1516.K4N64

646

Conference of Commonwealth Survey Officers, Cambridge, Eng., 1967. Conference of Commonwealth Survey Officers, 1967; report of the proceedings; [paper no. F.4] Land tenure surveys in Kenya, with particular reference to the operation of a general boundaries system of land registration, by F. H. Ratzeburg. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1968. p. 316–51.  
TA555.C65 1967 v. 1  
Appendix A: Report of the Mission on land settlement in Kenya (1966), B. Van Arkadie, chairman.

647

Bridger, Gordon, D. C. P. Evans, and D. G. Hines. Harambee settlement schemes; an evaluation. [Nairobi] Ministry of Overseas Development, 1968. 30, [7] leaves.  
HD989.K42B74

648

Maini, Krishan M. A guide to registration of title practice. Dar es Salaam, East African Literature Bureau [1969] 72 p. DLC–LL  
“The object of this handbook is to give to advocates, law clerks and others, practical and precise information as to the procedure to be followed concerning transactions in land registered under the provisions of the Registered Land Act, 1963, and Registered Land Rules, 1963.”

649

Kenya. Ministry of Lands and Settlement. Land consolidation and registration in Kenya. [Nairobi, 1970] 29 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly]

Sessional paper no. 6 of 1970)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

649a

Kenya. Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. Statistics Division. An economic appraisal of the settlement schemes, 1964/65–1967/68. [Nairobi, 1971] 165 p. illus. (Farm economic survey report, no. 27) HD2130.K4A46  
Part of illustrative matter in pocket.

650

Mbithi, Philip M., and Carolyn Barnes. The spontaneous settlement problem in Kenya. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1975. 192 p. DLC

## Livestock

650a

[Beales, J. H. D.] Cattle breeding in Kenya. [London] H.M. Eastern African Dependencies Trade and Information Office [1924?]  
DLC–Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 116  
Collation of the original: 11 p. illus.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 116.  
Reprinted from Kenya, its industries, trade, sports and climate (item 53) issued by the Empire Exhibition Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

651

Bisschop, H. R. The improvement of livestock in Kenya; broadcast talks and report on his visit to Kenya, March, 1948. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1949.  
DLC–Micro 23940 reel 14 folio 424  
Collation of the original: 26 p. illus.  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 424.

652

Conference on Livestock Development, Kabete,



Kenya 1967. Livestock development conference held on March 15th to 17th 1967, inclusive. Organized by the Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry Division. [Kabete? 1967?] [179] p.

Includes Working papers no. 1-15.

L.C. received; apparently not retained.

652a

Desturi ya ufugali wa wanyama. 1967+ [Nairobi?] Kenya Range Management Division. irregular.

Title translated: The practice of raising livestock.

Text in Swahili.

Source: UNESCO list.

653

East Africa Protectorate. *Public Works Dept.* The construction of cattle dipping tanks. Issued by the Public Works Department in collaboration with the Acting Chief Veterinary Officer, June 1918. Nairobi and Mombasa, Printed by the "Leader" Office, 1918.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 56

Collation of the original: 35 p. 5 fold. plans.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 56.

654

Faulkner, D. E. The development of the livestock industry in the native areas of Kenya. Nairobi, Department of Veterinary Services, 1948. 95 p.

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

655

—— Notes on animal health and industry for Africans. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1953] illus. 327 p. DNAL

656

—— [2d ed.] [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1957] 327 p. illus.

SF715.F38 1957

657

Harrison, E. The native cattle problem. Nairobi [1929] 4 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 7C of 1929) DNAL

"Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

658

Jardine, W. D. D. Calf rearing. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1931] 17 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 18 of 1931) DNAL

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

659

—— Pig feeding. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1930. 13 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 6 of 1930) DNAL

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

660

Kenya. Government guarantee to the Commonwealth Development Corp. and the Standard Bank Ltd. for the Kenya Meat Commission. [Nairobi, 1973?] 3 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 4 of 1973)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

661

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Sweden, Sept. 26, 1968.* Development credit agreement (livestock development project) between Kingdom of Sweden and Republic of Kenya, dated September 26, 1968. [n.p., 1968] 16 p. DLC-LL

662

Kenya. *Veterinary Services Division. Registrar of Brands.* Brands directory 1971. [Kabete] 1971. 32 leaves. DLC

663

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Aids to feeding farm live stock. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1947] 24 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1947.

664

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *African Information Services*. Tugab Nandi. [Nairobi? 1949 or 1950]

Title translated: Nandi cattle.

Text in Nandi.

Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1950.

665

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission of Inquiry into the Administration and Staff Relations of the Kenya Meat Commission*. Report. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1961. 33 p. MBU  
T. A. Dennison, chairman.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the commission's report.*

666

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Water Resources*. Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Administration and Staff Relations of the Kenya Meat Commission. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1961. 3 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 7 of 1961)

J731.H62 no. 7 of 1961

667

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Elementary live stock and pasture management, by M. D. Graham, with a chapter on cattle diseases, by R. A. Hammond. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1944. 92 p.

DNAL

Text in English and Swahili.

668

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Veterinary Services*. Animal husbandry and breeding in the Kikuyu area. Kabete, 1949. 8 p.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

669

——— Application to the African Land Utilisa-

tion and Settlement Board by the Department of Veterinary Services for a grant of funds for the purpose of developing an animal husbandry breeding and training centre in conjunction with the Makueni Settlement Scheme. Kabete, 1948. 5, [2] p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

670

——— Brands directory, 1940. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1940. 70 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

671

——— Supplements. [Nairobi?]

Source for 1944-49: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

672

——— Drawings of dipping tanks for cattle and sheep. [Nairobi?] 1930. 11 plans.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

673

——— A handbook on hides and skins, by I. Mann. Rev. ed. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1951] 103 p. illus., fold. plans.

DNAL

674

——— Livestock sales in the African areas; description of system employed in the Nandi Reserve together with an approved plan of a cattle sale yard drawn to scale [by D. E. Faulkner] Kabete, 1950. 5 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

675

——— Memorandum on livestock improvement and animal industry centres in African areas of Kenya [by D. E. Faulkner] Kabete, 1949. 7 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

676

——— Memorandum on the control and utilisation of stock in the African areas of Kenya. Kabete, 1949. 29 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

677

— Memorandum on the development of animal products in Northern Nigeria. Nairobi, Govt. Printer [1955] 89 p. DNAL

678

— Memorandum on the importance of dipping in the development of the agricultural and livestock industries of the native areas. Kabete, 1948. 8 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

679

— Memorandum on the organisation and development of the hide and skin industry of Kenya. Kabete, 1949. 9, [7] p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

680

— Samburu field abattoir accounts. Nairobi. annual.

Source for 1952: Kenya debates, Feb. 17, 1954.

681

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Meat and Live Stock Inquiry Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1937. DLC-Micro 23940 reel 4 octavo 223

Collation of the original: 110 p.

W. Harragin, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 223.

The committee considered the establishment of a livestock and meat industries board, similar to one in South Africa.

682

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Meat Marketing Board*. Accounts. [Nairobi?]

Title varies: 1947/48, Statement of accounts.

Superseded by the Annual report and accounts (item 686) issued by the Kenya Meat Commission.

Source for 1947/48–1950: Kenya debates, Aug. 17, 1949, and Nov. 15, 1950.

683

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Agri-*

*culture and Animal Husbandry*. The Kenya Meat Commission and the meat canning plant at Athi River. [Nairobi, 1962] 2 leaves. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 3 of 1962/63)

J731.H62 no.3 of 1962/63

Includes information on the Government's sharing of profits from the Athi River meat canning plant with the Kenya Meat Commission.

684

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Stock and Produce Theft Committee*. Report. [Nairobi? Govt. Printer? 1925?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 111

Collation of the original: 14 p.

R. W. Hemsted, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 111.

685

Kenya for sheep farming on a capital of £5000 to £6000. [London? Eastern African Dependencies Trade and Information Office? 1924?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 122

Collation of the original: [3] p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 122.

Kenya Meat Commission.

Note: The commission took over the assets and liabilities of the defunct Meat Marketing Board, which had succeeded the Livestock Control, a war-time purchasing organization created during World War II.

686

Annual report and accounts. 1st+ 1950+

[Nairobi] HD9427.K4K46a

Report for 1950 covers period June-Dec.

Supersedes the Accounts (item 682) issued by the Meat Marketing Board of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Presented to the National Assembly of Kenya.

L.C. has 1953–60, 1962+; DNAL has 1953, 1955–56.

687

Liversage, V. The manufacture of egg products.



- Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1934. 9 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 4 of 1934)  
S338.K4A35 no. 4 of 1934  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 688  
Liversage, V., and H. Gunn. Government Stock Farm, Naivasha; report on the economic results of the commercial side of the farm during 1931. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 18 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 27 of 1932) S338.K4A35 no. 27 of 1932  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 689  
Liversage, V., and W. D. D. Jardine. The poultry industry; egg marketing. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 25 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 2 of 1932)  
S338.K4A35 no. 2 of 1932  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*
- 690  
[Long, E. Caswell] Sheep in Kenya. London, H.M. Eastern African Dependencies Trade and Information Office [1924?]  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 122  
Collation of the original: 4 p.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 122.  
Reprinted from Kenya, its industries, trade, sports and climate (item 53) issued by the Empire Exhibition Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.
- 691  
Mann, I. Rural tanning: a guide for tanners using simple methods and home-made equipment. 2d ed. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1962. 106 p. illus.  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Department of Veterinary Services.  
Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 82.
- 692  
Mtwanguo, A. Raising chickens; new friends. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [for the] Ministry of Co-operatives and Social Services, Adult Education Division [1973] 23 p. illus. DLC
- 693  
Nevile, C. Report of enquiry into the Kenya meat industry, 1956. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1956. 18 p. HD9427.K42N48  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.  
"Terms of reference: to investigate and report to the Minister for Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Water Resources on the organisation of the Kenya Meat Industry from producer to consumer including export in respect of cattle and small stock from both European and African areas and excluding pigs and poultry."
- The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in Nevile's report.*
- 694  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Water Resources. Report of inquiry into the Kenya meat industry, 1956. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1957. 17 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 90 of 1956/57)  
J731.H62 no. 90 of 1956/57
- 695  
Pig Industry Board. Annual report and accounts. [Nairobi?]  
Source for 1970/71: Kenya debates, July 12, 1972.
- 696  
——— Official bulletin. Nairobi.  
Source: SCOLMA, Mar. 1969.
- 697  
Pig Industry Conference, 1st, Nairobi, 1929. Report of proceedings. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929.  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 129

Collation of the original: 16 p.

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 129.

698

Stockowners' Conference, *1st, Nairobi, 1927*. Report of proceedings. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1927. 55 p.

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

699

Stockowners' Conference, *2d, Nairobi, 1930*. Report of proceedings. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1930. 59 p. MBU

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Department of Agriculture.

700

Stockowners' Conference, *Nairobi, 1936*. Stockowners' Conference held at the Law Courts, Nairobi, March 10 and 11, 1936. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1937. 69 p. DNAL

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Department of Agriculture.

701

Watson, R. M. Results of aerial livestock surveys of Kaputei Division, Samburu District, and North Eastern Province. [Nairobi?] Statistics Division, Ministry of Finance and Planning [1972] 114, [169] p. illus. SF55.K4W37

702

Watson, T. Y. Silos, ensilage and silage; the importance of silage as a stockfeed. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 29 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 26 of 1932)

S338.K4A35 no. 26 of 1932

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

## Pastures

703

Bogdan, A. V., and D. J. Pratt. Reseeding denuded pastoral land in Kenya. [Nairobi? Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, 1967] 46 p. illus. IU

704

Edwards, D. C. Conversion of arable land to pasture, a series of three articles. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1943] 12 p. illus. SB193.E4

At head of cover title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Department of Agriculture.

"Originally published in the East African agricultural journal."

Contents: A. Pasture and fodder grasses of Kenya (1940).—B. A new fodder crop: perennial Kavirondo sorghum (1941).—C. The possibility of establishing grass under maize (1941).

705

— Observations on some pasture plants in Kenya, with suggestions for the extended trial of certain grasses. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1933. 33 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 1 of 1933)

S338.K4A35 no. 1 of 1933

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

706

— Report on the grazing areas of the Turkana District of Kenya with an appendix on soil samples from Turkana by G. H. Gethin-Jones. Nairobi, Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, 1945. 31 p.

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

707

Fallon, Leland E. Turkana grazing control schemes. Nairobi, Office of the International Cooperation Administration Representative, East Africa, 1961] 16 p. illus. WvU

Report to the Government of Kenya, Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and

## Water Resources.

708

Gunn, H. Pasture investigation in Kenya; notes on "Nakuruitis." Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1928. 2 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 24)

S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 24

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

709

—— Pasture investigation in Kenya; notes on the effect of the feeding of mineral salts to grazing animals. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1928. 3 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 23)

S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 23

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

710

—— Summary of report on pasture investigation in Kenya 1926–1929. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 26 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 5 of 1930)

S338.K4A35 no. 5 of 1930

The original report was entitled Investigation on mineral deficiencies in pastures of Kenya Colony and effects on grazing animals, by J. B. Orr and Alexander Holm.

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

711

Heady, Harold F. Range management in East Africa. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1960. 125 p. illus., 2 fold. maps. DNAL

On cover: Kenya Department of Agriculture and East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization co-operating with the United States Educational Commission in the United Kingdom.

712

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Advise as to the Steps to be Taken to Deal*

*with the Problem of Overstocking in Order to Preserve the Future Welfare of the Native Pastoral Areas.* Interim report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1941.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 6 octavo 293

Collation of the original: 14 p.

G. M. Rennie, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 293.

"The Government of Kenya has considered the recommendations contained in this Report and has accepted them."

"In the course of our deliberations it became clear to us that the problem generally referred to as overstocking is merely one aspect—though possibly in its far-reaching effects on the land, the most important and dangerous aspect—of wider problems created by the failure of African rural economy and social structure to keep pace with changes that have been brought about by the contact of African peoples with western civilization."

713

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Report on the grazing areas of the Northern Frontier District of Kenya*, by D. C. Edwards. [Kabete, 1944?] 32 leaves. fold. col. map. DNAL

714

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Grassland Research Team. Annual report; part II, for publication. 1955?–1963? [Kitale]* DNAL

No more published?

Vols. for 1955?–1960 are reprinted from the Annual report (item 182) issued by the Dept. of Agriculture of Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Later information on grassland research is included in the Annual report (item 155) issued by the Dept. of Agriculture of Kenya.

Each issue includes a list of publications.

DNAL has 1955–62.

715

Watt, Wm. Lyne. The establishment of permanent pastures using cereals as nurse crops. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929. 5 p. 3 plates. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate.



Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 28)  
S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 28  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

## Miscellaneous Crops

716

A Bulletin on the potato. Varieties and cultural methods, by Stuart Gillett. Diseases, by J. McDonald. Insect pests, by T. J. Anderson. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 15 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 10 of 1931)  
S338.K4A35 no. 10 of 1931  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

717

Cook, William B. Onion production in Kenya; prepared for the Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, Government of Kenya and Agency for International Development, United States of America. Nairobi [Agency for International Development] 1963. 25 leaves.  
WvU

718

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Commercial production of garden pea seeds in East Africa*, by F. Hawkins. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1946. 8 p.  
DNAL

719

Leckie, W. G. The growing of wattle and production of wattle bark in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1932] 12 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 1 of 1932)  
S338.K4A35 no. 1 of 1932  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

720

——— Rev. ed. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1933. 19 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 5 of 1933) S338.K4A35 no. 5 of 1933

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

721

Liversage, V. The marketing of potatoes. Rev. ed. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 16 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 5 of 1932)  
S338.K4A35 no. 5 of 1932  
The Appendix includes Grading of potato regulations.  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

722

Watt, Wm. Lyne. Notes on trials of leguminous plants at the Scott Agricultural Laboratories. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929. 9 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 1 of 1929)  
S338.K4A35 no. 1 of 1929  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

## Pyrethrum

723

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. The pyrethrum industry: proposals to amend existing legislation. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1959. 6 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 9 of 1958/59) J731.H62 no. 9 of 1958/59  
Includes Government's recommendations to reorganize the Pyrethrum Board of Kenya, and to create a new board to be known as the Kenya Pyrethrum Growers' Processing Board.

724

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission of Inquiry into Certain Matters Concerning the Pyrethrum Industry*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1960. 10 p. CtY-E  
G. G. Baker, commissioner.

725

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Pyrethrum Board. Annual report and accounts. 1938/39-1962/63*. [Nakuru] SB292.P8K4

Report year irregular.

Title varies: 1938/39, Agents' report and statement of accounts.—1939/40–1941/42? Statement of accounts.—1942/43?–1957/58, Annual report.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 730) issued by the Pyrethrum Board of Kenya.

DNAL catalogs under: Pyrethrum Board of Kenya.

L.C. has 1943, 1947, 1952, 1959/60, 1961/62–1962/63; DNAL has 1938/39–1940/41, 1942–47, 1951–1962/63.

726

—— The cultivation of pyrethrum in Kenya. [Nakuru, 1947?] 15 p. DLC

DNAL catalogs under: Pyrethrum Board of Kenya.

727

—— Pyrethrum experimental work. 1944/46–1946/47? [Nakuru] DLC

No more published?

DNAL catalogs under: Pyrethrum Board of Kenya.

L.C. has 1946/47; DNAL has 1944/46–1946/47.

728

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Pyrethrum Board. Pyrethrum Research Station. Annual report.* [Nakuru?] DLC

L.C. has 1962.

729

Kroll, P. W. U. The cultivation of pyrethrum in Kenya. Rev. 1958 ed. [Nakuru] Pyrethrum Board of Kenya, 1958. 29 p. illus. WvU

Pyrethrum Board of Kenya.

Note: By the Pyrethrum Act, 1964, two new organizations were created, effective September 15, 1964: The Pyrethrum Board of Kenya and the Pyrethrum Marketing Board. The Pyrethrum Board of Kenya became the licensing body, basing its decisions on quotas determined by the Pyrethrum Marketing Board, which also grades pyrethrum, appoints con-

tractors for the manufacture of extract, markets pyrethrum products, and promotes research into pyrethrum processing and marketing.

730

Annual report and accounts. 1963/64+ [Nakuru, Kenya] HD9660.P33K45

Report year for 1963/64 ends June 30; for 1964/65+ ends Sept. 30.

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 725) issued by the Pyrethrum Board of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Vols. for 1964/65+ published with the Pyrethrum Marketing Board.

Text in English and Swahili.

L.C. has 1963/64+; DNAL has 1965/66 and 1969/70.

## Sisal

731

Beckley, V. A. The utilisation of sisal waste for the production of power alcohol. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929. 8 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 6 of 1929) DNAL

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

732

Kenya provides sisal to the world. [Nairobi, Kenya Sisal Board, 1969] [8] p. illus. DLC

"This brochure has been prepared for the Royal Agricultural Society of England Royal Show, 1st–4th July 1969."

733

Kenya Sisal Board. Bulletin. no. 1–78; July 1952–Nov. 1971. Nairobi. illus. quarterly (irregular) SB261.S4K4

Ceased publication with Nov. 1971.

Subject index for July 1952–Nov. 1968 is included in Nov. 1968, p. 17–20.

L.C. has Apr. 1953–Nov. 1971; DNAL has July 1952–Aug. 1971.

734

—— Kenya sales and production. [Nairobi] monthly. DNAL

Issued with the agency's Shipments declared for export.

Statistics on the annual production of Kenya sisal also are included in the Statistical abstract (item 1308) issued by the Central Bureau of Statistics of Kenya, and its predecessors, and also in the Economic and statistical review issued by the East African Statistical Dept. of the East African Community, and its predecessors.

DNAL has July 1953-Jan. 1965 (scattered issues).

735

Shipments declared for export. [Nairobi] monthly. DNAL

Issued with the agency's Kenya sales and production.

Includes also cumulative statistics for the calendar year. Annual figures for exports of Kenya sisal also are included in the Statistical abstract (item 1308) issued by the Central Bureau of Statistics of Kenya, and its predecessors, and also in the Economic and statistical review issued by the East African Statistical Dept. of the East African Community, and its predecessors.

DNAL has July 1953-Jan. 1965 (scattered issues).

736

Machakos Sisal Marketing Board. Balance sheet and accounts. [Machakos?] annual.

Source for 1963: Kenya House debates, Aug. 5, 1964.

737

Rutherford, E. D. Sisal in Kenya. London, H.M. Eastern African Dependencies Trade and Information Office [1924?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 121

Collation of the original: 9 p. illus.

At head of title: Kenya.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 121.

Reprinted from Kenya, its industries, trade, sports and climate (item 53) issued by the Empire Exhibition Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

## Soils

738

Beckley, V. A. Soil deterioration in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1930. 18 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 4 of 1930)

DNAL

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

739

Soil erosion. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1935. 78 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 1 of 1935)

S338.K4A35 no. 1 of 1935

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

740

Some soil problems in Kenya. Nairobi, 1927. 8 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin, [2d ser.] no. 11)

DNAL

"Paper read at the combined Agricultural, Cotton, Entomological and Mycological Conference, held at Nairobi, 17th to 28th August, 1926."

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

741

Bellis, E. Main soil groups of the European areas: inquiry into the general economy of farming in the highlands. Nairobi, Govt. Printer [195-?]

Cited in Farm profits and costs: the Uasin Gishu area, 1959/60 (item 159 (3)) by B. R. Davidson and W. J. England (Kenya. Farm Economics Survey Unit. Report, no. 3).

742

Gracie, David S. Notes on a preliminary soil survey of some parts of Kenya Colony. Nairobi [1929] 2 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 7L of 1929)

DNAL

"Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural



and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

743

— A preliminary survey of some of the soils in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1930. 131 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 1 of 1930)

S338.K4A35 no. 1 of 1930

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

744

Gracie, David S., and G. J. L. Burton. Preliminary observations on some of the soils of Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929. 23 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 4 of 1929)

S338.K4A35 no. 4 of 1929

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

745

Gracie, David S., and Wm. Lyne Watt. Soil fertility at the Scott Agricultural Laboratories. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929. 10 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 27)

S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 27

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

746

Gt. Brit. *Directorate of Overseas Surveys.* East Konyango soil survey. London, Stanford, 1961. map. (Its D.O.S. (Misc.) 3010A)

DLC-G&M

Scale 1:50,000.

"This map is one of two which accompany Soil survey report no. 2/60 of the Department of Agriculture, Kenya."

"Base map prepared from D.O.S. 23 with some later corrections."

See also items 752-53.

747

— Kenya 1:50,000 soil survey. [Tolworth, Surrey] 1962. 8 maps 59 x 49 cm. (Its D.O.S. (L.U.) 3013)

G8411.J3 s50.G7

Scale 1:50,000.

Roads and tracks shown.

Soil types numbered to key in margin.

Maps are described in the report entitled The soils of the Nairobi-Thika-Yatta-Machakos area (item 764).

748

— Soil survey: Nairobi-Machakos. London, Stanford, 1963. map on 2 sheets. (Its D.O.S. (L.U.) 3014)

G8411.J3 1963S3

"Soil survey carried out by the Soil Survey Division of the East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization."

749

Jones, G. H. Gethin. Some notes on the soils of the Trans Nzoia, with suggestions for the carrying out of simple field tests for their economic lime requirements. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 11 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 8 of 1932)

S338.K4A35 no. 8 of 1932

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

750

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Soil erosion and land utilisation in the Kamasia, Njemps and East Suk reserves, by Colin Maher. [Nairobi, 1937] 118, 22 p. illus.

NN

751

— Soil erosion and land utilization in the Ukamba (Kitui) reserve. By Colin Maher. Nairobi, 1937. 2 v. in 1. illus., charts (part col.)

NN

In 3 parts; parts 2-3 issued in combined form with cover title.

752

— Soil survey of the East Konyango area. Parts of Survey of Kenya, G.S.G.S., 4786 series, sheets 129/II, 129/IV, 130/I & 130/III.

- [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1961]  
151 p. illus. 2 fold. maps (in pocket) WvU  
On cover: "In collaboration with the International Co-operation Administration of the Government of the United States of America."  
*See also* item 746.
- 753  
—— A soil survey of the East Konyango area, South Nyanza Province, Kenya. [Nairobi? 1960?] 139 leaves. fold. maps. DNAL  
"This survey was accomplished by the joint efforts of the Agricultural Department of Kenya and the International Cooperation Administration of the United States of America."  
*See also* item 746.
- 754  
—— Soil survey of the Songhor area, Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1960. 193 p. maps (3 fold. in pocket).  
S599.5.K42S664 1960  
On cover: "Department of Agriculture, Kenya in collaboration with the International Cooperation Administration of the Government of the United States of America."
- 755  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Land and Water Conservation Committee*. Report for the period June 1941 to 30th September 1943. [Nairobi? 1943?] Source: Kenya debates, Dec. 13, 1943.
- 756  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Soil Conservation Service*. The building of earth dams and waterholes. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1943. 20 p. DNAL  
Reprinted in 1948.
- 757  
—— The evils of soil erosion and ways of preserving the land. Illus. by Katherine Elmer. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1938.  
DLC-Micro 23904 reel 11 folio 300  
Collation of the original: 32 p. illus.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 300.
- 758  
—— Maintaining broad base terraces by ploughing. Nairobi, 1949. 9 p.  
Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.
- 759  
—— Nairobi, 1953. 4 p. illus.  
Source: Gt. Brit. Col. Pubs., Dec. 1953.
- 760  
Maher, Colin. Notes on soil erosion and land utilisation in Nyanza Province, part 1 and 2. Nairobi, 1938. 110 leaves.  
On cover: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 761  
—— Soil erosion and land utilisation in the Ukamba (Machakos) reserve. [Nairobi?] 1937.  
Source: Land Tenure Bibl.
- 762  
—— A visit to the United States of America to study soil conservation. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1940. 81 p. S624.A1M3  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Department of Agriculture.  
L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 6, octavo 279).  
Includes information on the significance of soil erosion and soil conservation in the United States to conditions existing in Kenya.
- 763  
Pole-Evans, I. B. Report on a visit to Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1939.  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 5 octavo 262  
Collation of the original: 36 p. 18 plates, fold. map.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 262.  
Provisional vegetation and natural grassland map scale: 1:2,000,000.  
Includes measures to deal with soil erosion and the regeneration of grasslands.
- 764  
Scott, R. M. The soils of the Nairobi-Thika-

Yatta-Machakos area, Directorate of Overseas Surveys sheets D.O.S. (L.U.) 3013: 148/2, 148/4, 149/1-4, 150/1 and 153 [i.e. 150/3] and D.S.O. [i.e. D.O.S.] (L.U.) 3014, East sheet and West sheet. Edited for Kenya Government by E. Bellis; with an appendix, A soil survey of the Coffee Research Station, Ruiru, by G. H. Gethin-Jones. [Nairobi, Dept. of Agriculture, Kenya, 1963] 60 p. illus., 10 fold. maps (part col.) G8411.J3.1963.S3

Issued in portfolio.

Scale of maps 1:50,000 or 1:100,000.

See also items 747-48.

765

Soil conservation handbook. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1947] 72 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1947.

766

Welby, H. E. Report on reconditioning in the Kamasia Reserve. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1935.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 3 octavo 197

Collation of the original: 5 p.

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

H. E. Welby, Provincial Commissioner, Rift Valley.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 197.

Includes information on agricultural redevelopment.

## Sugar

767

Henckell du Buisson (EA) Limited. *Agricultural Consultancy Dept.* The Mumias sugar scheme feasibility study, 1965-1966. Produced for the Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry. [Nairobi, 1966] 244 p. illus., 3 fold. col. maps (in pocket) HD9117.K43M854

At head of title: Republic of Kenya.

"The object of this report has thus been to establish the agricultural feasibility, the economic viability and the relevance to Kenya's sugar needs of the Mumias Project. In our view there is no doubt that all three points are satisfactorily established."

768

Kenya. Government guarantees for the Chemelil Sugar Co. [Nairobi, 1966?] 4 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 3 of 1966)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

769

——— Appendix. [Nairobi, 1966?] 2 p.

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

770

Kenya. Loan from Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau [sic, i.e. für Wiederaufbau] for Chemilil [sic] Sugar Project. [Nairobi? 1966?]

Source: Kenya House debates, May 24, 1966.

771

Kenya. *Ministry of Agriculture.* The Chemelil Sugar Co. Ltd. [Nairobi, 1970] (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 5 of 1970)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

772

——— Guarantee for a loan to Chemelil Sugar Co. Ltd. [Nairobi, 1969] (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 8 of 1969)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

773

——— The Mumias Sugar Co. Ltd. [Nairobi, 1971] 2 leaves. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 5 of 1971)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

774

Maitland, T. D. Notes on sugar cane. Nairobi, 1921. 10 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [1st ser.] no. 6)

DNAL

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Bulletin.



## Tea

775

Chai. 1963?+ [Nairobi?] Special Crops Development Authority. quarterly.

Title translated from the Swahili: Tea.

Cited in the Annual report and accounts, 1962/63, issued by the Special Crops Development Authority.

776

Edwards/Burrow. Report on tea roads, to the Kenya Ministry of Works. [Nairobi?] 1965.  
Source: Stern.

777

Etherington, Dan M. Smallholder tea production in Kenya: an econometric study. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1973] 151 p. illus.  
HD9198.K45E8

Cover title: An econometric analysis of smallholder tea production in Kenya.

778

Gamble, Graham. Kupanda chai. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1958]

Title translated: Tea planting.

Text in Swahili.

Source: Kenya Cat. of Govt. Pubs., 1974.

779

Kenya. Kenya Government loan guarantee to the Kenya Tea Development Authority—Chebut Tea Factory Ltd., by the Commonwealth Development Corporation and G. Williams, Kenya Ltd. [Nairobi? 1973?] (Kenya. National Assembly. Sessional paper no. 3 of 1973)

Source: Kenya Assembly debates, June 13, 1973.

780

Kenya. *Ministry of Agriculture*. Guarantee of second Commonwealth Development Corporation loan to Kenya Tea Development Authority. [Nairobi, 1968] (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1968)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

781

— The Kenya Tea Development Authority (Tea Factory Companies). [Nairobi, 1971] 4 leaves. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 6 of 1971)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

782

Kenya. *Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry*. Report to National Assembly as required by Article 5 of the External Loans (General) Ordinance no. 43 of 1963: International Development Association credit 64 KE for tea development. [Nairobi? 1964?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Nov. 3, 1964.

783

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Report on visits to India, Malaya and Ceylon with some notes for the guidance of tea planters in Kenya, by G. Gamble. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1951] 94 p. illus.

SB271.K42

784

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Working Party Set Up to Consider the Establishment of an Authority to Promote the Development of Cash Crops for Smallholders*. Reports of the Working Party Set Up to Consider the Establishment of an Authority to Promote the Development of Cash Crops for Smallholders and of the Working Party Set Up to Consider the Financial Implications of the Proposed Authority. [Nairobi, Printed by the East African Printers (Boyd), 1960?] 107 p. SB272.K45K45

L. H. Brown, chairman of the first working party; E. Behrens, J. Cooper, and C. H. Walton, working party of the second report.

"The main task of this body is to prepare the ground for a permanent Authority for Tea Development, subject to the approval of the legislature and to the conclusion of an agreement for the provision of finance." For later information see the Annual report (item 790) issued by the Special Crops Development Authority.

785

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Working Party Set up to Consider the Establishment of an Authority to Promote the Development of Cash Crops for Smallholders Within the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya*. Report. [Nairobi? 196-] 19 p.

L. H. Brown, chairman.

Concerns tea growing in Kenya.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

786

Kenya Tea Development Authority. Annual report and accounts. 1964+ [Nairobi] illus.

DLC

Report year ends June 30.

Report for 1964 covers period Jan. 20-June 30.

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 790) issued by the Special Crops Development Authority.

L. C. has 1964+

787

—— The operations and development plans of the Kenya Tea Development Authority. Nairobi, 1964. 39 p. map.

MBU

788

—— [Nairobi, 1965] 39 p. map.

CSt-H

789

Phillips, T., and W. Cox. Report on the operations of the KTDA, and its proposals for further development. [London] Commonwealth Development Corporation, 1967.

KTDA is Kenya Tea Development Authority.

Source: Stern.

790

Special Crops Development Authority. Annual report and accounts. 1st-3d. 1960/61-1962/63. [Nairobi] illus.

HD9198.N3S65

Report year ends June 30.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 786) issued by the Kenya Tea Development Authority.

Includes information on the assistance to

African landholders for the expansion of tea acreage.

L.C. has 1962/63; United Nations Economic Commission for Africa Library (Addis Ababa, Ethiopia) has 1960/61-1962/63.

791

Stern, Nicholas H. An appraisal of tea production on small holdings in Kenya; an experiment with the Little-Mirrlees method. Paris, Development Centre of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, 1972. 134 p. (Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development. Development Centre studies. Series on cost-benefit analysis. Case study no. 2)

HD9198.K45S83

"This study was undertaken with the agreement of the Commonwealth Development Corporation."

792

Tea Board of Kenya. Annual report and accounts. [Nairobi?]

"... a private preparation and the Board does not intend to have it published for distribution. It is merely a report made to the Minister for Agriculture as required by the Tea Act."

Source for 1971: Kenya Assembly debates, June 13, 1972.

793

Tea in Kenya; [the story of a great industry. Compiled by Charles Hayes] [Nairobi, Prepared for the Tea Board of Kenya by African Life Publications Ltd., 1965] 48 p. illus. (part col.), col. maps.

SB272.K45T4

794

Wise, P., and G. Bacs. Notes on some organisational problems of the KTDA and the UTGD. [n.p.] 1966.

Seminar for CDC.

Source: Stern.

## Tobacco

795

Monson, C. J. Notes on yellow tobacco grown

from imported American seed. Nairobi, 1921. 9 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [1st ser.] no. 5) DNAL  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

## Veterinary Medicine

796

Byng Hall, J. F., and J. W. Maccauley. Report on foot-and-mouth disease. [n.p., 195-?] Source: Kenya, 1955.

797

Danks, W. B. C. Methods of segregation for control and eradication of bovine contagious abortion. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 6 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 11 of 1931) S338.K4A35 no. 11 of 1931  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

798

Daubney, R. The important parasitic worms of sheep in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929. 56 p. 4 plates. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 26) DNAL  
DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

799

— Prophylactic vaccination against rinderpest. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929. 26 p. [9 leaves] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 8B of 1929) S338.K4A35 no. 8B of 1929  
“Communicated to Pan-African [Agricultural and] Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929.”  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

800

Daubney, R., and R. W. Mettam. Veterinary education with particular reference to state services in the tropics. Nairobi [1929] 9 p.

(Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 8H of 1929)

S338.K4A35 no. 8H of 1929

“Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929.”

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

801

Doherty, A. G. Veterinary education of natives. Nairobi [1929] [2] p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 8J of 1929) S338.K4A35 no. 8J of 1929  
“Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929.”

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

802

East Africa Protectorate. *Veterinary Dept.* Annual report. 1906/7. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery Off. by Darling. illus., plates. ([Gt. Brit. Colonial Office] Colonial reports—miscellaneous, no. 49) SF719.B8A3  
Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command. Cd. 3917.

Reports for 1908/9–1917/18 are included in the Annual report (item 133) issued by the Dept. of Agriculture of the East Africa Protectorate; for 1918/19 not published; for 1919/20–1936 are included in the Annual report (item 182) issued by the Dept. of Agriculture of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. and DNAL have 1906/7.

803

— Annual report of the Veterinary Pathologist. 1909/10. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. SF719.B8A5

Vol. for 1909/10 covers Aug. 28, 1909–June 30, 1910.

Reports for 1910/11–1917/18 are included in the Annual report (item 133) of the Dept. of Agriculture of the East Africa Protectorate.

Superseded by the Annual report of the Chief Veterinary Research Officer of the Division of Veterinary Research, Kabete, included in the Annual report (item 182) issued by the Dept. of Agriculture of Kenya Colony



and Protectorate.

L.C. and DNAL have 1909/10.

804

- Leaflet. Nairobi. DLC  
The following number is held by L.C.:  
no. 1. Horse sickness. [1905?]  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 1 octavo 23  
Collation of the original: 8 p.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 23.

805

- Report on veterinary bacteriological work. 1907/8. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery Off. by Darling. ([Gt. Brit. Colonial Office] Colonial reports—miscellaneous, no. 53) SF719.B8A4  
Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command. Cd. 4198.  
Covers period Apr. 1, 1907–Mar. 21, 1908.  
Later information is included in the Annual report (item 133) of the Dept. of Agriculture of the East Africa Protectorate.  
L.C. has 1907/8.

806

- Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. Africa. Report on veterinary work in British East Africa and Uganda protectorate for the years 1898–1900 [by Robert J. Sturdy] London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1901. 5 p. (*Its Diplomatic and consular reports*. Miscellaneous series, no. 551) HC4.R6 no. 551  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 430–6.

807

- Hudson, J. R. Diseases affecting poultry in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1931] 27 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 16 of 1931) S338.K4A35 no. 16 of 1931  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Department of Agriculture. Division of Animal Industry, Veterinary Research.  
L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Bulletin.

808

- Kenya. *Dept. of Veterinary Services*. Annual report. 1962+ Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. SF719.K4A3  
Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 812) issued by the Dept. of Veterinary Services of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
Each issue includes a list of the agency's publications issued during the year, legislation, and statistics.  
L.C. and DNAL have 1962+

809

- Annual report of the Zoological and Tsetse Section, Veterinary Department, Kenya. 1962?+ [Kabete?] illus. DNAL  
Included also in the agency's Annual report. DNAL has 1962+

810

- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Check list of animal diseases recorded in Kenya, 1959. [Nairobi? 1959?]  
Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 45.

811

- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. The commoner known infectious stock diseases which occur in the colony; aids to stock owners. Compiled by J. Walker, Veterinary Pathologist in collaboration with W. Kearney. [Nairobi?] E.A. Standard, 1920. 73 p. NN  
At head of title: Colony of Kenya and the East Africa Protectorate.

812

- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Veterinary Services*. Annual report. 1937–61. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] SF719.K4A3  
Vol. for 1947 includes abridged reports for 1945–46.  
Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 808) issued by the Dept. of Veterinary Services of Kenya.  
Reports for 1908/9–1917/18 are included in the Annual report (item 133) issued by the Dept. of Agriculture of the East Africa Protectorate; for 1918/19 not published; for 1919/

20-1936 are included in the Annual report (item 182) issued by the Dept. of Agriculture of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Each issue contains a list of publications issued during the year, legislation, and statistics.

L.C. has 1937-38, 1940-43, 1947-50, 1953-61; DNAL has 1937-38, 1940-42, 1944, 1947-50, 1951 (sections 3-5, 8 only), 1953-61.

813

——— Cattle dipping and tick eradication. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1921. 12 p. NN

814

——— Kabete Veterinary Research Laboratory, 1910-1960. Wellcome Institute for Research on Foot and Mouth Disease, 1960. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1960. 32 p. illus.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

815

——— Notes on animal diseases. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1954] 10 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1954/55.

816

——— Ticks and tick eradication. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 16 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 13 of 1931)

S338.K4A35 no. 13 of 1931

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

817

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Division of Veterinary Research. Bulletin.* no. 1-6. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1921-24. irregular. DNAL

No. 1-3 issued by the agency under earlier names: no. 1, by the Veterinary Pathological Division; no. 2, by the Veterinary Pathological Laboratory; no. 3, by the Veterinary Research Division.

No more published.

The following numbers are held by DNAL:

no. 1. Walker, James. Pleuro-pneumonia (lung-sickness in cattle) and the preventive

method of inoculation. 1921. 18 p.

no. 2. ——— Experiments and observations in connection with (1) rinderpest immunisation, (2) pleuro-pneumonia *contagiosa bovis* (lung-sickness), and the preventive methods of inoculation. 1921. 183 p.

no. 3. ——— Pleuro-pneumonia *contagiosa bovis*, the preparation of pleuro-pneumonia (pure culture) vaccine, in bulk. 1921. 4 p.

no. 4. Experiments and observations in connection with (1) the transmission of rinderpest, (2) the utilisation of sheep for the transport of rinderpest virus, (3) the utilisation of sheep for the supply of rinderpest virus free of *P. Bigeminum* (redwater) and anaplasmosis (gallsickness) infections, by James Walker, (4) a disease of fowls due to a bacillus of the dysentery group, by W. Kearney. 1922. 51 p.

no. 5. Sheep scab, psoroptic scabies of the sheep; a summary of recent experiments and observations carried out in South Africa. 1924. 18 p.

no. 6. Walker, James. Variola ovina—sheep pox. 1924. 10 p.

818

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Special Committee on Bovine Pleuro-pneumonia.* Report of the Special Committee of the Legislative Council appointed to examine and report upon the position in respect of bovine pleuro-pneumonia and to make recommendations regarding the steps which should be taken to deal with it. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1922. 5 p. SF964.K4 1922

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Legislative Council. (Special Committee). Bovine pleuro-pneumonia.

Alex. Holm, chairman.

819

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Rinderpest Inoculation Committee.* Report. [Nairobi? 1925?]

Source: Kenya debates, Dec. 8, 1925.

820

Lewis, E. Aneurin. Interim report on experiments to control *Glossina pallidipes* in the Lambwe Valley, South Kavirondo, Kenya Col-

ony. [Kabete, Kenya, Veterinary Research Laboratory, 1941]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 12 folio 341

Collation of the original: 11 p. map.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 341.

821

— Observations on ticks and tick-borne diseases. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 15 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 2 of 1931)

S338.K4A35 no. 2 of 1931

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Department of Agriculture. Division of Veterinary Research.

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

822

— Report on experiments on the control of *Glossina pallidipes* in Kenya Colony, prepared by E. Aneurin Lewis, Entomologist to the Division of Animal Industry, Department of Agriculture. [Nairobi? 1936?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 11 folio 298

Collation of the original: 73 leaves. fold. map.

Map is of the Lambwe valley.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 298.

823

— A study of the ticks in Kenya Colony. The influence of natural conditions and other factors on their distribution and the incidence of tick-borne diseases. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931-34. 3 v. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 17 of 1931, no. 6 of 1932, and no. 7 of 1934)

S338.K4A35

Contents: pt. 1. A report on an investigation into the tick problem in the Rift Valley, Kenya Colony.—pt. 2. A report on an investigation into the tick problem in the Rift Valley (contd.), the Uasin Gishu, and the Trans Nzoia districts, Kenya Colony.—pt. 3. Investigations into the tick problem in the Masai Reserve.

L.C. and DNAL catalog under: Kenya Col-

ony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

L.C. has pts. 1 and 3; DNAL has pts. 1-3.

824

Mettam, Richard W. M. Contagious pleuropneumonia of goats in East Africa. Nairobi [1929] 6 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 8E of 1929)

S338.K4A35 no. 8E of 1929

"Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

825

— The prevention and control of contagious abortion. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1928. 11 p.

DNAL

826

Walker, James. Diseases and ailments of swine. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1931] 36 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 15 of 1931)

S338.K4A35 no. 15 of 1931

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Department of Agriculture. Division of Veterinary Research.

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

827

— Heartwater (*R. ruminantium*). Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929. 10 p. illus. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin. [2d ser.] no. 25)

S338.K4A35 2d ser. no. 25

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

828

— Horse sickness. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1931] 15 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 20 of 1931)

DNAL

At head of title: Department of Agriculture. Division of Veterinary Research.



DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

829

— Memorandum on research on East African swine fever immunisation in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1929] 13 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 8G of 1929)

S338.K4A35 no. 8G of 1929

"Communicated to Pan-African [Agricultural and] Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

830

— Pleuro-pneumonia *contagiosa bovis*. Nairobi, 1929. 24 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 8C of 1929)

S338.K4A35 no. 8C of 1929

"Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

831

— Rinderpest research in Kenya. Nairobi [1929] 21 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 8A of 1929)

S338.K4A35 no. 8A of 1929

"Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

832

Walker, James, and S. H. Whitworth. East Coast fever: artificial immunization and immunity in their relation to the control of East Coast fever. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929. 18 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 8F of 1929)

S338.K4A35 no. 8F of 1929

"Communicated to Pan-African [Agricultural and] Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

833

Whitworth, S. H. Memorandum of horse sickness immunisation. Nairobi [1929] 8 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 8D of 1929)

S338.K4A35 no. 8D of 1929

"Communicated to Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, held at Pretoria, August, 1929."

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin.*

## Anthropology

834

Fisher, Jeanne M. The anatomy of Kikuyu domesticity and husbandry. [London, Dept. of Technical Co-operation, 1964?] 303 p. illus.

DT434.E242F57

Title translated: History and customs of the Ribe people [of the Coast Province of Kenya].

"The manuscript for this book was obtained through the East African Literature Bureau." Text in Swahili.

835

Frank, William. Habari na desturi za Waribe. London, Sheldon Press, Macmillan, 1953. 65 p. illus. (Desturi na masimulizi ya Afrika ya Mashariki) DLC

836

Gecaga, Bethuel M. Home life in Kikuyu-land; or Kariuki and Mũthoni. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1949. 17 p. illus. (Custom and tradition in East Africa) DHU

First published in Gikuyu with title: Kariūki na Mūthoni; a study of childhood and youth among the Kikuyu.

837

— Kariūki na Mūthoni: a study of childhood and youth among the Kikuyu. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1965?] 28 p. DT434.E242G4

Title translated: Kariuki and Muthoni.

Text in Gikuyu.

838

Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office. Research Dept.* Distribution of the Somalis in East Africa showing component tribes of principal tribal groupings (or "tribal families"). [London?] 1963. map.

DLC-G&M

Scale not given.

"This map must not be considered an authority for the delimitation of international boundaries."

Shows the Somalis in Kenya.

839

Gulliver, P. H. A preliminary survey of the Turkana; a report compiled for the Government of Kenya. [Rondebosch, Cape Town] University of Cape Town, 1951. 281 p. 8 maps (1 fold.) (Communications from the School of African Studies, new ser., no. 26)

DT429.G8

Fold. map on end paper wanting in L.C. copy.

"This anthropological research is being undertaken for the Government of Kenya as part of the Colonial research programme organised by the Colonial Social Science Research Council."

840

Huntingford, George Wynn Brereton. Nandi work and culture. [London] Published by H.M. Stationery Off. for the Colonial Office, 1950. 126 p. illus., maps (part fold.) ([Gt. Brit.] Colonial Office. Colonial research studies, no. 4)

JV33.G7A48 no. 4

841

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Lands*

and *Surveys. Tribes of Kenya.* Drawn by J. K. Mbazira. [Nairobi?] 1958. map. (*Its Map 4*)

DLC-G&M

Scale: 1:4,400,000.

842

— Tribes of Kenya: Luyia sub-tribes. Drawn by A. Serubiri. [Nairobi?] 1958. map. (*Its Map 6*)

DLC-G&M

Scale 1:650,000.

Photocopy.

843

— Tribes of Kenya: sub-tribes of Kikuyu, Embu and Meru. Drawn by J. K. Mbazira. [Nairobi?] 1958. map. (*Its Map 5*)

DLC-G&M

Scale 1:1,000,000.

Photocopy.

844

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Survey of Kenya.* Kenya: tribal and ethnographic. 2d ed. Nairobi, 1959. map.

DLC-G&M

Scale 1:3,000,000.

"Compiled from information supplied by the provincial administration and the standing committee on geographical names."

845

Kipkorir, Benjamin E. The Marakwet of Kenya; a preliminary study, by B. E. Kipkorir, with F. B. Welbourn. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1973] 97 p. illus.

DT433.542.K56

"There are no such people as the 'Mawakwet'. The word is a corruption of *Markweta*—a sub-tribe of the large Kalenjin group . . . This book is an attempt to describe briefly . . . the culture of the Marakwet groups in the hope that further study will make possible a complete historical and cultural survey of each of the Kalenjin sub-tribes and of the Kalenjin people as a whole."

846

Matheson, Alastair. The tribes of Kenya; a brief guide to the various African peoples of Kenya. [Nairobi, Produced by the Dept. of Information for the Ministry of Tourism and

Common Services, 1960?] 48 p. illus. 2 maps.

DLC

Stamped on verso of t.p.: British Information Services.

847

——— 2d ed. [Nairobi, Produced by Kenya Information Services for the Ministry of Tourism, Forests & Wildlife, 1963] 48 p. illus., maps. CSt-H

848

Mayer, Philip. Two studies in applied anthropology in Kenya. With an introd. by Arthur Phillips. London, Published by H.M. Stationery Off. for the Colonial Office, 1951. 33 p. ([Gt. Brit.] Colonial Office. Colonial research studies, no. 3) JV33.G7A48 no. 3  
Contents: Agricultural co-operation by neighborhood groups among the Gusii.—Bridewealth limitation among the Gusii.

849

Ngala, Ronald G. Nchi na desturi za Wagirama. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1949. 41 p. illus. (Masi-mulizi na desturi ya Afrika ya Mashariki) DHU

Title translated: The land and customs of the Giryama.

"The ms. for this book was obtained through the East African Literature Bureau. The photographs were provided by African Information Services, Nairobi."

Text in Swahili.

850

Orchardson, Ian Q. The Kipsigis. Abridged,

edited and partly re-written by A. T. Matson. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1961. 141 p. DT434.E242O7

851

Otiende, J. D. Habari za Abaluyia. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1949. 51 p. illus., maps. (Custom and tradition in East Africa) DHU

Title translated: The story of the Luyia of Nyanza Province, Kenya.

Text in Swahili.

852

Sankan, S. S. Ole. The Maasai. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1971] xxxiii, 101 p. illus. DT434.E242S35

853

Wako, Daniel M. Akabaluyia bemumbo. Kampala, Eagle Press, 1954. 64 p. illus., map. (Custom and tradition in East Africa) DHU

Title translated: Customs of the Luyia people of Nyanza Province, Kenya.

Text in Luyia.

Also includes Luyia proverbs.

854

——— Akabaluyia bemumbo (nende tsinjero tsia Abaluyia). Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1965. 66 p. illus. DLC

First published 1954.

Title translated: Customs of the Luyia people of Nyanza Province, Kenya.

Text in Luyia.

Also includes Luyia proverbs.

## The Arts

855

Brennan, Thomas J. Handicrafts in Kenya: a report of the Siriba Handicrafts Scheme. [Nairobi? 1958?] 70 leaves.

Sponsored jointly by Kenya Education Department and International Co-operation Department of the United States of America.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.



855a

Gecau, Rose. Kikuyu folktales. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1970] 131 p. illus. GR360.K5G4

856

Karanja, R. The adventures of Ngondo, Mugai and Wangari. London, Nelson [1951] 82 p. illus. (Eagle fiction Library). NN-Sc

"The publishers wish to acknowledge the assistance they have received from the East African Literature Bureau in the preparation of this volume . . ."

Contents: Ngondo, the orphan.—The spear of Mungai the elder.—Wangari and Mumbi.

857

Lee, Miles. Radio production: a basic handbook for training. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1973] 207, [1] p. PN1991.55.L4

Includes Devil in the mixer (p. 100-120), a radio play, by Kulधि Sondhi of Kenya.

858

Oguda K'Okiri, L. G. So they say. Nairobi, East

African Literature Bureau [1970] 164 p. illus.

PR9381.9.O4S6

"Luo folktales."

859

Osogo, John N. B. The bride who wanted a special present, and other tales from western Kenya. Kampala, East African Literature Bureau [1966] 63 p. illus. GR360.K43O8

Contents: The beautiful bride and her hunchback sister.—The clever, but lazy Nakhamuna.—The man who went to hunt.—The story of Nandagaywa.—The story of Nabutandu and his family.—The story of Nakhamuna (part 1).—The story of Nakhamuna (part 2).—The girl who ate tsinduli.—The story of Khalayi Wadolwa.—The leopard and Nakhamuna.—The bride who wanted a special present.—The story of namuluka, the shin bone.—How the people fetched fire.

860

Rickard, G. Simple spinning and weaving. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 19--?] ]

Source: Kenya Cat. of Govt. Pubs., 1974.

## Commerce and Trade

861

Ainsworth, John and R. B. Wright. Copy of memorandum [and correspondence] regarding the Jeevanjee Market site, Nairobi. [Kisumu, 1913]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 213

Collation of the original: 5 leaves.

Signed: A. M. Jeevanjee, John Ainsworth, and R. B. Wright.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 213.

Includes a history of the building of the Jeevanjee Market, Nairobi.

and statement by the Settlement and Production Board on subsequent developments. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1940?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 5 octavo 274

Collation of the original: 26 p.

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 274.

Report of a trade mission to Sudan, Egypt, and Palestine, to locate additional markets for Kenya produce. Includes comment by the Board on freight charges for individual items.

863

East Africa Protectorate. Customs Dept. Annual report. 1906/7?-1920/21. Nairobi.

HF266.E3A3

862

Daubney, R., and G. C. Griffiths. Report on their visit to the Near East in October, 1939,

Report year ends Mar. 31.

Superseded by the Annual trade report of Kenya and Uganda (item 884) issued by the Commissioner of Customs of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L. C. has 1910/11–1915/16, 1919/20; IU has 1917/18–1920/21.

L. C. catalogs 1920/21 under Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commissioner of Customs*. Annual trade report of Kenya and Uganda.

864

Gt. Brit. *Empire Marketing Board*, Production and trade of Kenya and Uganda. London, Printed and published by H. M. Stationery Off., 1930. 23 p. (*Its* [Production and trade reports] E.M.B./T.P.7) HC245.A45 no. 7

865

Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. Africa. Report for the half-year ending December 31, 1903, on the country produce traffic of the Uganda Railway. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1904. 16 p. (*Its* Diplomatic and consular reports. Miscellaneous series, 1904, no. 607) HC4.R6 1904 no. 607 [Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 1767–11.

865a

— Africa. Report on the trade and customs revenue of the East Africa Protectorate. 1900–1902. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery Off. by Harrison. annual. (*Its* Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1900, no. 2536, and 1902, no. 2903) HC4.R5 [Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 352–32, and Cd. 786–207.

Report year ends Mar. 31.

Suspended 1901.

Earlier information is included in the agency's Africa (East). Report on the trade of Mombasa and Jubaland (item 867).

L. C. has 1900–1902.

866

— Africa. Report on the trade, &c., of the province of Ukamba, British East Africa [by J. Ainsworth] London, Printed for H. M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1901. 7 p. (*Its* Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual se-

ries, 1901, no. 2735) HC4.R5 1901 no. 2735

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 786–39.

867

— Africa (East). Report on the trade of Mombasa and Jubaland. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1896. 6 p. (*Its* Diplomatic and consular reports on trade and finance. Annual series, 1896, no. 1771)

HC4.R5 1896 no. 1771

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] C. 7919–139.

Includes information for 1893–95.

868

Kenya. *Economics and Statistics Division*. Survey of distribution. 1960+ [Nairobi?] 1963+

HF5429.6.K45A25

L. C. has 1960.

Kenya. *Export Promotion Council*.

Note: The council was created in 1966 and is composed of members from commercial industry, the various semi-official regulatory boards, and permanent secretaries of government ministries.

869

Chairman's report. 1970+ [Nairobi] annual.

HF1616.9.K4A3

L. C. has 1970.

870

Kenya. *Ministry of Commerce and Industry*. Trade agreement between the Government of the Republic of Kenya and the Government of the Republic of Liberia. [Nairobi? 1968?]

Source: Kenya Assembly debates, Nov. 5, 1968.

871

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Bulgaria, 1964*. Trade agreement between the Government of Kenya and the Government of Bulgaria People's Republic. [Nairobi? 1964?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Oct. 15, 1964.

872

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. China, Dec. 18, 1964*. Trade

agreement between the Government of the Republic of Kenya and the Government of the People's Republic of China [signed at Nairobi the 18th of December, 1964] [Nairobi? 1964?] 4 p., [4] leaves. NcD

873

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Czechoslovakia, 1964*. Trade agreement between the Kenya Government and the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic. [Nairobi? 1964?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Oct. 15, 1964.

874

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Hungary, 1964*. Trade agreement between the Kenya Government and the Hungarian People's Republic. [Nairobi? 1964?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Sept. 14, 1964.

875

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Hungary, 1965*. Trade agreement between the Government of Kenya and the Government of the Hungarian People's Republic. [Nairobi? 1965?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Oct. 15, 1965.

876

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Poland, 1964*. Trade agreement between the Kenya Government and the Polish People's Republic. [Nairobi? 1964?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Oct. 15, 1964.

877

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Russia (1923- U.S.S.R.), 1964*. Trade agreement between the Kenya Government and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. [Nairobi? 1964?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Oct. 15, 1964.

878

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. United Arab Republic, 1966*. Trade agreement between the Government of

Kenya and the Government of the United Arab Republic. [Nairobi? 1966?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Sept. 27, 1966.

879

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Yugoslavia, 1964*. Trade agreement between the Kenya Government and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia. [Nairobi? 1964?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Oct. 15, 1964.

880

Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours. Proposed abolition of country produce preferential tariffs; memorandum for the Uganda Tariff Committee submitted by the Acting General Manager, Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours. Nairobi, General Manager's Office, Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours, 1929. 12 p. DLC

881

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Famine and floods in Kenya, 1961* [by M. J. Roberts] [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1962] 56 p. illus. DLC

882

— Imports and supplies bulletin, v. 1+ Oct. 1951+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer]

Source for 7 issues of 1952: Gt. Brit. Col. Pubs., Feb. 1952; and Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1952.

883

— Papers relating to the creation of an East African customs and excise department. [Nairobi? 1948?] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 3 of 1948)

Source: Kenya debates, July 13, 1948.

884

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commissioner of Customs*. Annual trade report of Kenya and Uganda. 1921-48. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer. HF266.K3A3



Report for 1921 covers period Apr.-Dec.

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya and Uganda Protectorate.

Supersedes the Annual report (item 863) issued by the Customs Dept. of the East Africa Protectorate.

Title varies: 1921, Customs report.

Superseded by the Annual trade report of Kenya, Uganda, and Tanganyika issued by the East African Customs and Excise Dept. of the East Africa High Commission.

L. C. has 1921-48 (1925 and 1942 wanting); DNAL has 1930-48 (1943 wanting).

885

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Customs Dept.* Customs and excise tariff. -1947. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer.

DS

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya and the Protectorate of Uganda.

Title varies.

Later information is included in the Customs and excise tariff handbook issued by the East African Customs and Excise Dept. of the East Africa High Commission.

DS catalogs under: East Africa High Commission. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Customs and excise tariff, Colony and Protectorate of Kenya and the Protectorate of Uganda.

DS has 1945; source for 1933: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.; source for 1934: Kenya Govt. Press rept., 1934; source for 1946-47: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1946-47.

886

—— Customs invoicing procedure. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1945. 8 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1945.

887

—— Official import and export list, applicable to Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, Uganda Protectorate, Tanganyika Territory, Zanzibar Protectorate. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1947. 78 p. IEN

At head of title: H. M. Customs Dept.

Issued from Mombasa by the Commissioner of Customs, Kenya and Uganda.

Amendment slip enclosed.

IEN catalogs under: Uganda. *Customs Dept.*

888

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Customs Frauds Commission.* Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1940.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 6 octavo 283

Collation of the original: 6 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 283.

"Contains only a summary of recommendations."

889

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Trade and Supplies.* Kenya trade index: manufacturers and products. [Nairobi, Printed by Govt. Printer, 1960] 33 p. DLC

1958 ed.: Index to manufacturers, Kenya, 1958 (item 1836).

1967 ed.: Index to manufacturers and products (item 1825) issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

890

—— Trade with Japan-1958. [Nairobi?] 1957. 4 p. (*Its* Communiqué no. 10 of 1957) DLC

891

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Customs tariff. The Customs Tariff Ordinance, 1930 (no. 1 of 1930) amended by the Customs Tariff (Amendment) Ordinance, 1931, the Customs Tariff (Amendment) Ordinance, 1932, the Customs Tariff (Amendment) Ordinance, 1933. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1934. 41 p.

HJ6372.K4A5 1933

Includes a detailed subject index.

892

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Special Committee on New and Temporary Customs Tariff.* Report of the special committee of Legislative Council appointed to enquire into and report on matters connected with the new and temporary customs tariff. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1922, 9 p. HJ7297.K4A5 1922

W. A. Kempe, chairman.

893

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Tariff Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929. DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 183

Collation of the original: 61 p.

J. E. S. Merrick, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 183.

Includes consideration of a customs union with Tanganyika and Uganda.

Kenya National Trading Corporation.

Note: The Kenya National Trading Corporation was created as a non-profit organization by the Kenya government in March 1965 to "Kenyanise" both the wholesale and retail trade. The corporation also participates in the export of Kenya's agricultural products as well as in the importation of items intended for consumption by Africans. The corporation is owned by the Kenya government through the Industrial and Commercial Development Corporation, which also provided the initial capital. In 1966, the corporation acquired a 25 per cent share in Wafco-Sutherland Limited, a Mombasa company engaged mainly in warehousing, clearing and forwarding. At the end of 1967, the corporation acquired an 80 per cent interest in the Kenya Shipping Agency Limited, which acts as agents in Kenya for the East African National Shipping Line and Southern Line. The corporation controls the trade in the following commodities: sugar, rice, salt, cotton seed oils, soaps, matches, cement, bicycles, nails, and certain textiles, and wines and spirits.

894

Annual report. [Nairobi] illus.

HF3899.K42K46a

Report year ends June 30.

Supersedes the agency's Review of operations, March 1965-June 1968 (item 896).

No report issued for the period July 1968-June 1971.

L. C. has 1971/72+

895

Kenya National Trading Corporation Ltd. Nairobi [1970?] [16] p. illus.

HF336.K45K47

Issued also in Swahili.

896

Review of operations, March 1965-June 1968. [Nairobi, 1969?] [16] p. illus.

HF73.K4K4 1969

Superseded by the agency's Annual report (item 894.)

897

Kenya trade and supplies bulletin. v. 1-8, no. 5; Jan. 1956-June 1963. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] illus., maps. monthly.

HF3899.K4K45

Vols. for 1956-Mar. 1963 issued by the Dept. of Trade and Supplies; Apr./May-June 1963 issued by the Dept. of Trade and Supplies; Apr./May-June 1963 by the Economics and Statistics Division.

Superseded by the Kenya statistical digest (item 1307).

L.C. has Jan. 1956-June 1963.

898

Kenya's export business [published by the Coffee Board of Kenya and others. Nairobi, East African Standard, 1962?] [12] p.

WvU

899

Klein, Martin S. African trade in Kenya; study of current and potential sources of encouragement and assistance for the African entrepreneur. Cambridge, Mass., United Research, 1962. 97 leaves.

MCM

"This study was prepared during the summer of 1961 at the request of the Kenya Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Communications."

900

Mann, I. The preparation of crocodile skins for export. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1954. 16 p.

At head of cover title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Department of Veterinary Services.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

## Tourist Trade

901

Bertrand, Lucien. Report on tourism carried out

for the Kenya Government in 1965. Nairobi [1965]

Source: Mascarenhas.

902

Hotline. no. 1+ Jan./Mar. 1974+ Nairobi, Ministry of Tourism and Wildlife. quarterly.

G155.K4H67

Supersedes the Newsletter (item 904) issued by the Ministry of Tourism and Wildlife of Kenya.

L. C. has Jan./Mar. 1974+

903

Kenya. *Central Bureau of Statistics*. Migration and tourism statistics. 1968/71+ [Nairobi]

G155.K4K45a

Migration and tourism statistics are included also in the agency's Statistical abstract (item 1308).

L. C. has 1968/71+

904

— Nairobi airport tourist survey, September, 1968–August 1969. [Nairobi] Central Bureau of Statistics, Ministry of Finance and Planning, 1972. 43, [12], 3 p. form.

G155.K4K45 1972

905

Kenya. *Ministry of Tourism and Wildlife*. Newsletter. July/Sept.–Oct./Dec. 1973.

Superseded by Hotline (item 902).

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

905a

Kenya. *Working Party on a Coast Tourist Resort*. Report, recommendations, record of proceedings and working papers. Nairobi, Town Planning Dept., Ministry of Lands and Settlement, 1971. 92 p. in various pagings. illus., maps.

G155.K4K47 1971

Cover title: Proposed tourist resort on the Kenya coast; report of the Government Working Party.

906

Kenya Tourist Development Corporation. Report and accounts. 1965/67+ G155.K4K48a

Report year for 1965/67–1969 ends Dec. 31; for 1970+ ends June 30.

First report covers period Nov. 1965–Dec. 1967.

Reports for 1968–Jan./June 1970 issued in combined form.

L.C. has 1965/67+

## Communications and Transportation

907

East African Transport Policy Board. Report on co-ordination of transport in Kenya, Uganda and the Tanganyika Territory, by Brigadier-General Sir H. Osborne Mance. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1937. 64 p.

HE284.E3

L.C. also on microfilm (23940, reel 4, octavo 217).

908

Kenya. *Ministry of Information, Broadcasting and Tourism*, Annual report. 1963. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer]

HF6161.T63K4

Supersedes a publication with the same title

(item 916) issued by the Information Services of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded in 1965 by a publication with the same title issued by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting of Kenya.

L.C. has 1963.

909

Kenya. *Ministry of Information and Broadcasting*. Annual report. 1965+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer]

HF6161.T63K4

Supersedes a publication with the same title issued by the Ministry of Information, Broadcasting and Tourism of Kenya.

No annual report was published for the



years 1964, 1967-68, and 1970.  
L.C. has 1965-66, 1969, 1971+

910

Kenya. *Transport Licensing Board*. Annual report. [Nairobi]

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 918) issued by the Transport Licensing Board of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Source for 1964: Kenya House debates, July 27, 1965.

911

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Investigate and Consider the Desirability of Co-ordinating and Regulating All Forms of Transport in the Colony*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1936. 83 p.

4HE 1061

W. Harragin, chairman.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 4, octavo 233).

912

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee of Enquiry Appointed to Examine the Transport Licensing Ordinance*. Interim report. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1959. 13 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1959/60) DS

913

——— Report. [Nairobi] 1961. 1 v. (various pagings) fold. col. map. DLC

C. B. Madan, chairman.

Includes also the above Interim report.

914

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee of Inquiry into the Information Services*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1950. 20 p. JQ2947.A698I45

C. M. Deverell, chairman.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the committee's report.*

915

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Information

Services. [Nairobi? 1950?] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1950)

Source: Kenya debates, Aug. 16, 1950.

916

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Information Services*. Annual report. 194?-1962. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] J731.R74

Vols. for 194?-1959 issued by the agency under its earlier name: Dept. of Information.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 908) issued by the Ministry of Information, Broadcasting and Tourism of Kenya.

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Information*. Report.

L.C. has 1955-61; IU has 1955-62; source for 1947-48: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

917

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Roads and Traffic Committee on Competition Between Roads and Railways*. Reports. [Nairobi? 1924-1929?] irregular.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.; source for 2d-4th interim reports: Kenya debates, Aug. 11, 1925, June 15, 1928, and June 18, 1929.

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Transport Licensing Board*.

Note: The board was established in 1938 to issue licenses to commercial vehicles in Kenya Colony and Protectorate. The board also controlled all inland water transport licensing for boats other than those owned by the East Africa High Commission or the Kenya government.

918

Annual report. Nairobi, Ministry of Works and Communications. HE5704.K4A35

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 910) issued by the Transport Licensing Board of Kenya.

L.C. has 1952-62 (1955 and 1959 wanting); source for 1939: Kenya debates, Aug. 6, 1940.

919

Mogridge, M. C. Project identification: prelimi-

nary study [of transportation in Nairobi] [Nairobi] Nairobi Urban Study Group, 1971. 81 leaves in various pagings, illus. (Nairobi Urban Study Group. Technical appendix, no. 6—Transportation) DLC

On cover: Draft.

Electrostatic copy.

"The purpose of this paper is to describe and document the various procedures undertaken by the Transportation Group in formulating suitable proposals to be incorporated in the 1974 Development Plan and associated capital programmes being prepared as required by task 3.3 in the programme of Urban Studies."

920

Taalikka, Urho. Review of transport activities within the co-operative movement of Kenya, exclusive of settlement. Rev. [Nairobi?] Dept. of Co-operative Development, 1970. 24 leaves. HE284.K45T32

## Air Travel

921

Agreement between the Government of the Republic of Kenya and the Austrian Federal Government for air services between and beyond their respective territories. [Nairobi? 1970?]

Source: Kenya Assembly debates, Dec. 15, 1970.

922

Agreement between the Government of the Republic of Kenya and the Government of the Malagasy Republic for air services between and beyond their respective countries. [Nairobi? 1970?]

Source: Kenya Assembly debates, Oct. 13, 1970.

923

Buckeridge, J. M. Report of visit of inspection and discussions with East African authorities on the Nairobi airport (Embakasi) project, by J. M. Buckeridge, Deputy Director of Aerodromes (Technical) from 21st July to 5th

August, 1954. [Nairobi, 1954] 19 leaves, [2] p. 2 charts (in pocket).

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

924

East African Airways Corporation. Timetable. [Embakasi, Nairobi Airport] 2 no. a year. illus. maps.

L.C. received Nov. 1968; not retained.

925

East African Common Services Organization. *Accident Investigation Branch*. Civil aircraft accident: report of the East African Common Services Organization in the accident to DH 106 Comet 4 G-APDL, during its approach to Nairobi airport on 2nd February, 1964. [London?] H.M. Stationery Off., 1965. 9 p.

At head of title: Ministry of Aviation.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

926

Gibb (Sir Alexander) and Partners. Proposed new airport at Embakasi, Nairobi; preliminary project report, January, 1952, by Sir Alexander Gibb and Partners (Africa) Consulting Engineers, Nairobi. [Nairobi, Issued for and on behalf of the Kenya Govt. and obtainable from the Govt. Printer, 1952] 1 v. (various pagings) charts, maps. NNC

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

927

Gt. Brit. *Air Ministry*. Civil air transport services. Note by the Secretary of State for Air on the proposed arrangements with Imperial Airways, Ltd., for the continued operation of (1) an air service between Khartoum and West Africa and (2) an air service between Kisumu and Lusaka. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1938. 4 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 5770) TL720.9.I5A6 1938b

"The route to be followed will be Kisumu, Nairobi, Moshi, Dodoma, Mbeya, Mpika (or Kasama, Ndola), Broken Hill and Lusaka."

928

Kenya. Sessional paper on a Government guar-

antee for a loan to the East African Airways Corporation to acquire a 4th super VC 10 aircraft. [Nairobi, 1967] 2 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1967)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

929

Kenya. *Ministry of Power and Communications*. Government guarantee of bank overdraft facilities to be extended to East African Airways Corporation by the National Bank of Kenya Ltd. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1970. 2 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 4 of 1970) DLC

930

— Government guarantee of purchase monies payable by East African Airways Corporation to B. A. (Holdings) Ltd. [Nairobi, 1969] 2 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 5 of 1969).

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

931

— Kenya Government guarantee of credits to the East African Airways Corporation by the Export Import Bank of the United States and the McDonnell Douglas Corp. in respect of the purchase of three DC-9 aircraft. [Nairobi, 1970] 3 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 10 of 1970).

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

932

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. France, 1965*. The Air Services Agreement between Kenya and France. [Nairobi? 1965?].

Source: Kenya House debates, Feb. 16, 1965.

933

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Agreement as to air survey between Khartoum and Kisumu. [London, Burchells, 1926]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 142

Collation of the original: [4] p.

At head of title: Kenya, Uganda and the Sudan. North Sea Aerial & General Transport Ltd.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 142.

934

— Sessional paper on civil aviation, expenditure on ground services. [Nairobi? 1953?] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper [unnumbered] of 1953).

Source: Kenya debates, May 6, 1953.

935

— Sessional paper on Embakasi Airport. [Nairobi? 1953?] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper [unnumbered] of 1953).

Source: Kenya debates, May 5, 1953.

936

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Information*. Nairobi airport—booklet. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1957 or 58] 24 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1957/57.

937

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Roads Branch*. Kenya Colony: airfields, landing grounds and flying-boat bases. [Nairobi?] 1949 [i.e. 1950] map.

DLC-G&M

Scale 1:1,000,000.

Photocopy.

937a

Nairobi International Airport. Annual report. 1958+ [Nairobi] HE9797.5.K42N3

Vols. for 1958-70 issued by the agency under its earlier name: Nairobi Airport.

Vols. for 1971+ include comparative statistics also for the international airports at Dar es Salaam (Tanzania), Entebbe (Uganda), and Mombasa (Kenya).

L.C. catalogs under: Nairobi Airport.

L.C. has 1958+ (1967 wanting).



## Posts and Telecommunications

938

East Africa High Commission. *Posts and Telegraphs Dept.* Telephone directory, Mombasa, Nairobi. [Nairobi?] DS  
DS has Feb. 1951.

938a

East Africa Protectorate. Contract for the construction, supply, delivery and supervision of erection of a radio-telegraph station at Mombasa. London, Preece, Cardew & Snell, 1914.  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 48  
Collation of the original: 37 p.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 48.  
Dated Nov. 2, 1914, the contract was granted to Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd.

939

East Africa Protectorate. *Post Office*. Post Office handbook of foreign mails and general information. Nairobi.  
Source for 1913-14: Hill.

940

East Africa Protectorate. *Postmaster-General*. Report. [Nairobi?]  
Source for 1910-11: Hill.

941

East African Posts and Telecommunications Administration. Brief description for use of members of the African Telecommunication Union of an experimental V.H.F. radio beam relay route operated between Nairobi and Nakuru in Kenya, by the East African Posts and Telegraphs Department. [Nairobi?] 1949. 3 p.  
Issued by the agency under its earlier name: East African Posts and Telegraphs Dept.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

942

— Telephone directory, Kenya. 1950?-1967.  
[Nairobi] 2 no. a year. DLC

Title varies: 1950?-1959, Kenya telephone directory.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 945) issued by the Regional Director, Kenya, of the East African Posts and Telecommunications Corporation.

L.C. has July 1956-1967 (scattered issues wanting).

943

East African Posts and Telecommunications Corporation. Telephone directory, Mombasa. [Nairobi?] 1971.  
Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 82.

944

East African Posts and Telecommunications Corporation *Regional Director, Kenya*. Post office directory of private box & private bag renters, Kenya. [Nairobi] CSt-H  
Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 962).

945

— Telephone directory, Kenya. 1968+ Nairobi. illus. DLC  
Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 942) issued by the East African Posts and Telecommunications Administration.  
Each issue includes separate sections for the departments of the East African Community in Kenya, and for the ministries of the Kenya Government.  
L.C. has 1968+

946

Gt. Brit. *Air Ministry*. Empire air mail scheme (Kisumu-Lusaka auxiliary service). Note by the Secretary of State for Air on the principal provisions proposed to be embodied in an agreement with Imperial Airways, Limited, for the operation by an associated company, Wilson Airways, Limited, of a light trunk landplane service between Kisumu and Lusaka (referred to in Cmd. 5414). London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1937. 3 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 5523)  
HE6939.A4A5 1937d  
"The route to be followed will be Kisumu, Nairobi, Moshi, Dodoma, Mboya, Mpika (or Kasama, Ndola) and Lusaka."

947

Habari za radio. 1952-June 1960. Nairobi, Kenya Information Services for Kenya Broadcasting Service. illus. monthly.

Title translated: Radio news.

"... publishes advance programmes as well as articles about broadcasting and its personalities and extracts from notable broadcasts which have been given in the preceding month."

Text in Swahili.

Source for 1953-60: Makerere Lib. Union list.

948

Kenya. Government guarantee for a loan by the IBRD (World Bank) to the East African Posts and Telecommunications Corporation. The Guarantee (Loans) Act Cap. 461. [Nairobi, 1973?] 3 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1973)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

949

— Government observations on the Report of the Lutta commission of inquiry into the financial position and administration of the Kenya Broadcasting Corporation. Nairobi, Govt. Printer [1964] 5 p. NcD

950

Kenya. *Ministry of Power and Communications.*

Kenya Government guarantee for a loan to the East African Posts and Telecommunications Corporation by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1970. 4 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 3 of 1970) DLC

951

Kenya Broadcasting Corporation. A history of progress. [Nairobi? 1964] 48 leaves. illus.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

952

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Agreement [between] the Postmaster General of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya [and] the

British East Africa Broadcasting Company Limited. [London? 1927?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 167

Collation of the original: 4 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 167.

Dated Sept. 1, 1927, the agreement grants licence to the Company to establish wireless telegraph stations.

953

— Agreement providing for facilities in Kenya for air-service wireless communication. [London] Burchells, 1939.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 12 folio 335

Collation of the original: [9]p.

At head of title: Crown Agents for the Colonies and Cable and Wireless Ltd.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 335.

954

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Broadcasting Commission.* Report of Kenya Broadcasting Commission, June, 1954. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1954. 47 p.

HE8699.K45A45

J. Grenfell Williams, chairman.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the commission's report.*

955

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Broadcasting development. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1958. 33 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 4 of 1957/58)

J731.H62 no. 4 of 1957/58

Includes a comparison of the Commission's recommendations to proposals put forth by Government.

956

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Consider the Whole Question of Rural Telephones, of the Terms on Which They Should be Installed and Operated, and of Their Connection with Trunk Lines.* Report. [Nairobi, The Treas-

ury, 1929]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 177

Collation of the original: 7 leaves.

R. Clifton Grannum, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 177.

Letter (1 leaf) by the Postmaster General of Kenya on the report is appended.

957

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Posts and Telegraphs Dept.* Annual report. 1926-47. Nairobi.

HE7350.K4A3

At head of title, 1926: Kenya Colony and Protectorate and Uganda Protectorate; 1927-32: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya and Uganda Protectorate; 1933-47?: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, Uganda Protectorate, and Mandated Territory of Tanganyika.

Supersedes the Annual report issued by the Posts and Telegraphs Dept. of Tanganyika.

Title varies: 1926-28, Abridged report.—1929-35, Abridged annual report.

Issued by the agency under variant names: 1926-28, Post and Telegraph Dept.; 1933-35, Post and Telegraphs Dept.

Superseded by the Annual report issued by the East African Posts and Telegraphs Dept.

L.C. has 1926-38; source for 1926-47: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

958

— Kenya and Uganda post office guide. Nairobi. irregular.

Source for 1917: Royal Empire Soc. Cat.; source for 1929-30: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 39; source for 1932: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.; source for 1934: Kenya Govt. Press rept., 1934.

959

— Post office circulars. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] biweekly.

Source for 1946-47: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1946-47.

960

— Telephone directory. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer]

Source for 1934: Kenya Govt. Press rept., 1934.

961

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Television Commission*. Nairobi [Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1959 [i.e. 1960] 39 p. HE8700.9.K4A56

J. C. R. Proud, chairman.

962

Post Office directory of private box & private bag renters, Kenya. [Nairobi, East African Posts and Telecommunications

Administration] HE7350.K4A45

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 944) issued by the Regional Director, Kenya of the East African Posts and Telecommunications Corporation.

L.C. has June 1966; source for June 1963: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

## Railroads and Harbors

963

Buchanan, Sir George C. Economics in relation to port development. Nairobi and Mombasa, Printed by the East African Standard [1921?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 58

Collation of the original: 8 p.

At head of title: Kenya Colony.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 58.

Includes added observations to his memorandum of Oct. 4, 1920 on port development at Kilindini.

964

Carson, John B. The preliminary survey for the Kenya and the Uganda railway, 1891-1892. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1950. 16 p. map. (Treasury of East African history) IEN

965

Churchill, W. S. Uganda Railway. [London, Printed at the Foreign Office by J. W. Harrison] for the use of the Colonial Office [1906] ([Gt. Brit. Colonial Office] African no. 862, confidential) DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: 12 p. fold. map.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/93.

Includes a proposal to expand the Uganda



Railway to the Congo, with a "Sketch to show existing and projected railways."

966

East Africa High Commission. *Mombasa Committee of Enquiry*. Report of the Committee of Inquiry Appointed Consequent Upon a Resolution Dated 24th April, 1952, of the East Africa Central Legislative Assembly. [Nairobi, Printed by the High Commission Printer, 1953] 35 p. NNC

R. E. Norton, chairman.

The inquiry concerned transport in East Africa, with special reference to correcting the delay in the clearance of goods received at the port of Mombasa, Kenya.

*The following entries (items 967-69) are arranged alphabetically and concern the implementation of the recommendations in the committee's report.*

967

East Africa High Commission. Decisions on the recommendations contained in the Report of the Committee of Inquiry into the Working of the Port of Mombasa. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1953. 10 p. (East Africa High Commission. East Africa Central Legislative Assembly] Sessional paper) NNC

968

East African Railways and Harbours Administration. General Manager's comments [on the] Mombasa Committee of Enquiry, being memoranda on the Committee's Report prepared for the consideration of Transport Advisory Council and its sub-committees. Nairobi, 1953. 36 p. NNC

969

— General Manager's preliminary comments on the Report of the Norton Committee of Enquiry into Mombasa port working, February 1953. Nairobi, 1953. 12, 32, 2 leaves. DS

Includes also Transport Advisory Council Memorandum no. 253 [on the ] Report of the Committee of Enquiry Appointed to Consider the Advise upon Certain Matters Connected

with the Port of Mombasa [and] Council Memorandum no. 262 [General-Manager's additional comments on the] Mombasa Port Inquiry Committee's report.

970

East Africa Protectorate. Contract for the construction, maintenance and working of a railway to Lake Magadi in the East Africa Protectorate as a branch of the Uganda Railway. London, Sutton, Ommanney & Rendall, 1911. DLC-Micro 23940 reel 11 folio 256

Collation of the original: 28 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 256.

Dated Apr. 13, 1911, the indenture was granted to the Magadi Soda Co., lt.

971

East Africa Protectorate. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Uganda Railway. A bill to make provision for a provident fund for the non-pensionable servants of state railways in the British East Africa Protectorate, also provident fund and leave rules for servants of the Uganda Railway other than those who are pensionable or are specially admitted to the rules applicable to pensionable service. In force on and from 1st January 1909. Nairobi, Uganda Railway Press [1909?] 2, 10, 5 p. NN

972

East African Railways and Harbours Administration. Motive power report 1957; being an investigation into the possible use of diesel or electric traction as a means of increasing line capacity on the Mombasa-Nairobi-Nakuru sections, and allied matters. [Nairobi, 1957?] 2 v. in 1.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

973

— Nairobi-Nakuru realignments. [Nairobi? 1950?] map. DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:253,440.

974

— The Port of Mombasa. [Nairobi? 1966] map. DLC-G&M

Scale not given.

On verso: Shipping companies serving the port and their agents, and charges.

975

—— Port of Mombasa (Kilindini harbour-Mombasa old port): port booklet. Nairobi, 1950. 56 p. DS

1947 ed.: Port of Mombasa (Kilindini harbour-Mombasa old port) (item 1029) issued by Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours.

976

—— Tariff of harbour dues and charts: tariff no. 5 (applicable to Kenya ports only). [Nairobi, 1950] 48 p. DLC

Corrected up to June 1, 1950, with 1 p. of amendments dated Feb. 15, 1951.

977

East African Railways and Harbours Administration. *Kenya and Uganda Section*. First supplementary estimates, 1948. Nairobi [1948] 9 p.

Source: BM Cat., 1965.

978

—— Renewals, betterment and capital works progress. Railways: list of works in progress and proposed new works. Nairobi. DLC  
L.C. has 1949.

979

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Report on the railway systems of Kenya, Uganda, and Tanganyika, by Lieutenant-Colonel F. D. Hammond, Special Commissioner for Railways, Eastern Africa. London, Crown Agents for the Colonies, 1921. 2 v. HE3412.1921

Contents: pt. 1. Kenya and Uganda.—pt. 2. Tanganyika.—pt. 3. Future development.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in Hammond's Report.*

980

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Governor, 1925-1930* (Sir E. W. M. Grigg). Memorandum on railway development. Nairobi, Printed at the

Govt. Printer, 1926.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 106

Collation of the original: 16 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 106.

Includes extensive comment on Hammond's report and recommends the linking up of East Africa's railroads.

981

Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. Account showing the money issued from the consolidated fund under the provisions of the Uganda railway acts, 1896 (59 & 60 Vict. c. 38) and 1902 (2 Edw. VII. c. 40), and of the money expended and borrowed, and securities created under the said acts; together with the Report of the Comptroller and Auditor General thereon. 1896/97-1906/7. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery Off. by Eyre and Spottiswoode. annual. J301.K6

Report year ends Mar. 31.

Title varies: 1896/97-1899/1900, Account showing the money issued from the consolidated fund under the Uganda Railway Act, 1896 (59 & 60 Vict. c. 38), and of the money expended and borrowed, and securities created under the said act; together with the Report of the Comptroller and Auditor General thereon.—1900/1-1901/2, Account showing the money issued from the consolidated fund under the provisions of the Uganda railway acts, 1896 (59 & 60 Vic. c. 38) and 1900 (63 & 64 Vict. c. 11), and of the money expended and borrowed, and securities created under the said acts; together with the Report of the Comptroller and Auditor General thereon.

The accounts are issued as individually numbered reports and papers in the following vols. of the British House of Commons Sessional papers: v. 52 (1898), no. 188; v. 51 (1899), no. 108; v. 47 (1900), no. 109; v. 37 (1901), no. 153; v. 55 (1902), no. 193; v. 36 (1903), no. 196; v. 49 (1904), no. 184; v. 49 (1905), no. 166; v. 65 (1906), no. 113; v. 47 (1907), no. 74; v. 62 (1908), no. 80.

L.C. has 1896/97-1906/7.

982

—— Correspondence respecting the Uganda

Railway. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison [1901?] 65 p. (*Its Africa* no. 6 (1901)) J301.K6 1901 v. 48  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 670.

Includes Colonel T. Gracey's report on the Uganda Railway prior to its opening for public traffic.

983

— Final report of the Uganda Railway Committee. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison [1904?] 32 p. (*Its Africa* no. 11 (1904)) J301.K6 1904 v. 62  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 2164.

984

— Memoranda relating to the Uganda Railway, 1902. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison [1902?] 11 p. (*Its Africa* no. 5 (1902)) J301.K6 1902 v. 69  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 1082.

985

— Memoranda relating to Uganda Railway. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison [1900?] 9 p. (*Its Africa* no. 4 (1900)) J301.K6 1900 v. 56  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 97.  
Presents a higher estimate for railway construction.

986

— Memorandum relating to the Uganda Railway Bill. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1896. 4 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] C. 8049) J301.K6 1896 v. 59  
At head of title: Uganda Railway.

987

— Papers relating to the Mombasa railway survey and Uganda. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison [1892?] 147 p. map. (*Its Africa* no. 4 (1892)) J301.K6 1892 v. 56  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command]

C. 6555.

Includes the charter granted to the Imperial British East Africa Company, Sept. 3, 1888, the Africa Order in Council, 1889, and reports by Capt. F. D. Lugard.

988

— Papers respecting proposed railway from Mombasa to Lake Victoria Nyanza. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison [1892?] 11 p. (*Its Africa* no. 2 (1892)) J301.K6 1892 v. 56  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] C. 6560.

989

— Report by the Mombasa-Victoria (Uganda) Railway Committee on the progress of the works, 1898-1899; with a map. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison [1899?] 18 p. fold. map. (*Its Africa* no. 6 (1899)) J301.K6 1899 v. 63  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] C. 9333.

990

— Report by the Mombasa-Victoria (Uganda) Railway Committee on the progress of the works, 1899-1900 (with a map and section). London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison [1900?] 13 p. fold. map. (*Its Africa* no. 7 (1900)) J301.K6 1900 v. 56  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 355.

991

— Report by the Mombasa-Victoria (Uganda) Railway Committee on the progress of the works, 1900-1901 (with a map). London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison [1901?] 12 p. (*Its Africa* no. 8 (1901)) J301.K6 1901 v. 48  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 674.

992

— Report by the Mombasa-Victoria (Uganda) Railway Committee on the progress of the works, 1901-1902 (with two maps and a section). London, Printed for H.M. Station-



ery Off. by Harrison [1902?] 15 p. 2 fold. maps. (*Its Africa* no. 4 (1902))

J301.K6 1902 v. 69

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command]  
Cd. 1080.

993

— Report by the Mombasa-Victoria (Uganda) Railway Committee on the progress of the works and revenue working, 1902–1903, (with two maps). London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison [1903?] 22 p. 2 maps. (*Its Africa* no. 12 (1903))

J301.K6 1904 v. 62

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command]  
Cd. 1770.

994

— Report on Mombasa-Victoria Lake railway survey. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1893. 125 p. 7 fold. maps. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] C. 7025)

J301.K6 1893/94 v. 62

At head of title: Mombasa, Victoria Lake Railway Survey.

995

— Report on the construction and working of the Mombasa to Victoria (Uganda) railway and steamboat service to Lake Victoria, 1903–1904. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison [1905?] 40 p. (*Its Africa* no. 16 (1904))

J301.K6 1905 v. 56

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command]  
Cd. 2332.

996

— Report on the progress of the Mombasa-Victoria (Uganda) Railway, 1896–97. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison [1897?] 7 p. (*Its Africa* no. 4 (1897))

J301.K6 1897 v. 62

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command]  
C. 8435.

997

— Report on the progress of the Mombasa-Victoria (Uganda) railway, 1897–98. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison

[1898?] 5 p. fold. map. (*Its Africa* no. 8 (1898))

J301.K6 1898 v. 60

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command]  
C. 8942.

998

— Report on the Uganda Railway by Sir Guilford Molesworth, K.C.I.E., dated March 28, 1899. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison [1899?] 36 p. maps. (*Its Africa* no. 5 (1899))

J301.K6 1899 v. 63

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command]  
C. 9331.

999

— Report on the working of the Uganda Railway and the steamboat service on Lake Victoria, 1904–1905. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1905. 40 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 2716)

J301.K6 1906 v. 80

At head of title: British East Africa Protectorate.

1000

— Return giving dates of purchase and prices paid for rails, sleepers, girders, locomotives, carriages, and bridge work obtained for the construction of the Uganda Railway. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison [1903?] 2 p. (*Its Africa* no. 5 (1903))

J301.K6 1903 v. 45

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command]  
Cd. 1625.

1001

— Return of the names of the British and American firms who tendered for the supply of certain bridges for the Uganda Railway, and the amounts of the various tenders. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison [1901?] 3 p. (*Its Africa* no. 1 (1901))

J301.K6 1901 v. 48

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command]  
Cd. 434.

1002

— Return showing (1) The capital expenditure of the Uganda Railway, (2) The charge

involved upon the exchequer by the capital expenditure, (3) The gross and net earnings of the line for each year since it was opened. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1908. 3 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 4354)

J301.K6 1908 v. 73

At head of title: Uganda Railway.

1003

Gt. Brit. *Ordnance Survey*. Mombasa, Victoria Lake Railway. Southampton, 1895. 7 maps 57 x 70 cm. or smaller. G8411.P3 s292.G7

Scale 1:292,176.

Relief shown by contours and spot heights.

Terrain shown by symbols.

Cultural features shown by symbols.

Public buildings identified.

Vegetation shown by symbols.

Shows projected routes and alternate routes surveyed.

Index to adjoining sheets in margins of some sheets.

No legend.

1004

Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc., 1952- (Elizabeth II)*. Exchange of letters constituting an agreement between the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Government of the United States of America on the subject of a loan for the development of certain port facilities in Kenya and Tanganyika. London, June 26, 1953. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1953. 9 p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Treaty series, 1953, no. 70) JX636 1892 1953 no. 70

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 8965.

The loan was for new port construction at Mombasa, Kenya, and at Tanga, Tanganyika.

1005

Gt. Brit. *War Office, General Staff. Geographical Section*. Mombasa-Victoria (Uganda) Railway and Busoga Railway. Southampton, Printed at the Ordnance Survey Office, 1913. (*Its G.S.G.S. no. 2687*) map. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:1,500,000.

"Compiled . . . from Provisional map of East Africa Protectorate, 1:1,500,000, G.S.G.S. no. 2542, and various maps of Uganda."

1006

Gt. Brit. *War Office, Intelligence Division*. Map shewing the Mombasa-Victoria (Uganda) Railway. Revised. London, Stanford, 1903. (*Its I.D.W.O. no. 1413*) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,584,000.

1007

Imperial Shipping Committee. Report on the control and working of Mombasa (Kilindini) harbour, Kenya Colony. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1926. 20 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 2713)

J301.K6 1926 v. 12

H. J. Mackinder, chairman.

1008

Kenya. Government guarantee for a loan by the IBRD (World Bank) to the East African Harbours Corporation. [Nairobi, 1972?] 2 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 5 of 1972)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

1009

Kenya. *Ministry of Power and Communications*. Government guarantee for a loan to the East African Harbours Corporation by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Loans (Guarantee) Act 1966. [Nairobi, 1969] 3 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1969)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

1010

— Government guarantee in respect of an I.B.R.D. loan to the East African Railways Corporation. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1970. 5 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1970)

DLC

1011

— Kenya Government guarantee for loan to the East African Community for the purpose of the East African Railways Corporation by the Government of the United Kingdom and

Northern Ireland and for a loan by the Government of the Federal Republic of West Germany, to the East African Railways Corporation and of commercial credits by Associated Electrical Industries Ltd. and Andrew Barclays Ltd. to the East African Railways Corporation. [Nairobi, 1970] 3 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 9 of 1970)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

1012

Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours. Advisory Council minutes and memoranda, harbours. —1947. [Nairobi, Govt. Press]

Superseded by Advisory Council minutes, harbours issued by the East African Railways and Harbours Administration.

Source for 1934: Kenya Govt. Press rept. 1934; source for 1945–47: Kenya Govt. Print rept., 1945–47.

1013

——— Advisory Council minutes and memoranda, railways. —1947. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer]

Superseded by Advisory Council minutes, railways issued by the East African Railways and Harbours Administration.

Source for 1934: Kenya Govt. Press rept., 1934; source for 1945–47: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1945–47.

1014

——— Draft estimates and memoranda. 1927?–1948? [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] annual.

Supersedes the Draft estimates (item 1064) issued by the Uganda Railway.

Superseded by the Draft estimates of revenue and expenditure issued by the East African Railways and Harbours Administration.

Source for 1948: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1947.

1015

——— Estimates of the revenue and expenditure. 1926?–1948. Nairobi, Printed by the

Govt. Printer. annual. HE3420.E3A34

Supersedes the Estimates of revenue and expenditure (item 1065) issued by the Uganda Railway.

Superseded by the Estimates of revenue and expenditure issued by the East African Railways and Harbours Administration.

Supplements accompany some issues.

Bound with the Estimates of revenue and expenditure issued by the East African Railways and Harbours Administration.

L.C. has 1945–48.

1016

——— General Manager's bulletin. no. 1–25; Feb. 1931–Dec. 1939. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. quarterly. HE3419.K4A35

Includes information on finances, traffic, tonnage, rates, and responses to government reports on transportation.

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Kenya and Uganda railways and harbours. General manager's bulletin.

L.C. has Feb. 1931–Dec. 1939.

1017

——— General rule book. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1946?] 112 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1946.

1018

——— Goods' agent instructions. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 194?]

Cited in following item.

1019

——— Amendments. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1947] 12 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1947.

1020

——— Gratuity regulations, 1945. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1945?] 12 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1945.

1021

——— Harbours dues tariff list, 1934. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1934] 54 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Press rept., 1934.



- 1022  
 — The harbours regulations, 1945. Nairobi, [Govt. Printer] 1945. 57 p. DS  
 Printer, 194-?+] irregular.  
 Source for 1947: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1947.
- 1023  
 — List of works in progress and proposed new works. [Estimates of expenditure for 1948] [Nairobi, 1947] 22 p.  
 Source: BM Cat., 1965.
- 1024  
 — Memoranda submitted to the Railway Advisory Council, 30th October, 1945. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1945.  
 DLC-Micro 23940 reel 13 folio 374  
 Collation of the original: 51 p.  
 Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet 374.  
 Includes 152-211, which deal with all facets of the railway.
- 1025  
 — Memoranda submitted to the Railway Advisory Council, 27th June, 1946. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1946.  
 DLC-Micro 23940 reel 7 octavo 351  
 Collation of the original: 54 p.  
 The Memoranda concern the construction of railway road services to the Lumbwa-Kericho-Sotik area of Kenya.
- 1026  
 — Memorandum on the proposal to realign and regrade the main line between Gilgil and Nakuru. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1940?] DLC-Micro 23940 reel 6 octavo 286  
 Collation of the original: 29 p. fold. map.  
 Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 286.  
 Identical to item 1056.
- 1027  
 — Military traffic instructions. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 194-?]  
 Cited in the following item.
- 1028  
 — Amendments. [Nairobi, Govt.
- 1029  
 — Port of Mombasa (Kilindini harbour-Mombasa old port). Nairobi, 1947. 47 p. map. DS  
 A later edition entitled Port of Mombasa (Kilindini harbour-Mombasa old port): port booklet (item 975) was issued in 1950 by the East African Railways and Harbours Administration.
- 1030  
 — Provident fund regulations, 1945. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1945?] 12 p.  
 Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1945.
- 1031  
 — Railway Council minutes, 1931-33. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1934.  
 Source: Kenya Govt. Press rept., 1934.
- 1032  
 — Railway tariff book. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer]  
 Source for 1934: Kenya Govt. Press rept., 1934.
- 1033  
 — Report of the General Manager on the administration of the railways and harbours. 1925-47. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual. HE3419.K4A3  
 Supersedes Report of the General Manager on the administration of the railway and marine services (item 1069) issued by the Uganda Railway.  
 Title varies: 1925-26, Report of the acting General Manager on the administration of the railway and marine services.  
 Vols. for 1925-26 issued by the agency under a variant name: Kenya and Uganda Railway.  
 Vols. for 1930-38 issued in two parts.  
 Superseded by Reports of the Commissioner for Transport, East Africa High Commission, and of the General Manager on the

administration of the East African Railways and Harbours issued by the Commissioner for Transport of the East Africa High Commission.

L.C. has 1925-47 (1930, pt. 2, and 1934, pt. 2 wanting).

1034

— Revised dress regulations for officers of the marine services of the Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours. [Nairobi?] 1935. (General Manager's circular no. 1 of 1935)

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 3 octavo 199

Collation of the original: 3 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 199.

1035

— A short account of the early history, development and plans for the future of the Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1948.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 octavo 397

Collation of the original: 11 p. illus., map.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 397.

1036

— Staff regulations. Nairobi, Govt. Printer. Source for 1934-45: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1037

— Summary of the main provisions of the Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours superannuation fund rules, 1939. Nairobi, 1939. DLC-Micro 23940 reel 12 folio 333

Collation of the original: 14 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 333.

1038

— Superannuation fund rules. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1939.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 7 octavo 343

Collation of the original: 52 p.

Includes Amendments.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 343.

1039

— Tariff of harbour dues and charges. Nairobi. irregular DS  
DS has no. 5, Aug. 1, 1945.

1040

— Time table. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer]

Source for no. 5, 1946: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1946.

1041

— Weekly notices to staff. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer]

Source for 1947: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1947.

1042

— Working time table. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer]

Source for no. 12, 1945: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1945.

1043

Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours. [First] *Departmental Committee on the Amount of Contribution to Renewals Funds Necessary to Allow for Depreciation of Wasting Assets*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1930.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 203

Collation of the original: 59 p.

H. E. Goodship, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 203.

1044

Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours. *Second Departmental Committee on the Amount of Contribution to Renewals Funds Necessary to Allow for Renewing Wasting Assets*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1935.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 204

Collation of the original: 62 p.

A. E. Hamp, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 204.

1045

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Agreement for

handling cargo at Mombasa. [London] Burchells, 1927.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 124

Collation of the original: [9 p.]

At head of title: The High Commissioner for Transport, Kenya, and the African Wharfage Co., ltd. and another.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 124.

1046

— Kilindini harbour: contract for the construction of a quay wall, reclamation, sheds and works in connection therewith at Kilindini harbour. With specification, schedule of prices, bond, form of tender, and instructions to persons tendering. London, Crown Agents for the Colonies, 1920.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 134

Collation of the original: 152 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 134.

1047

— London, Crown Agents for the Colonies, 1921.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 12 folio 317

Collation of the original: 152 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 317.

Dated July 11, 1921, the contract was made between the Crown Agents for the Colonies acting on behalf of Kenya Colony and Protectorate and Pauling & Co., ltd.

1048

— Kilindini harbour: contract for the extension of the quay wall, reclamation, sheds and works in connection therewith at Kilindini harbour (supplementary to contract dated 11th July 1921). With supplementary specification, schedule of prices and form of tender. London, Crown Agents for the Colonies, 1926.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 134

Collation of the original: 30 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 134.

1049

— Lease of port, branch railway line, works

and pier at Kilindini. London, Sutton, Ommanney & Oliver, 1928.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 159

Collation of the original: 16 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 159.

Dated Mar. 20, 1928, Governor Grigg granted the lease to the Magadi Soda Co., ltd.

1050

— Lease of railway to Lake Magadi. London, Sutton, Ommanney & Oliver, 1928.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 160

Collation of the original: 22 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 160.

Dated Mar. 20, 1928, the lease was granted to Magadi Soda Co., ltd.

1051

— Machakos railway economic survey. [Nairobi? 1925?]

Source: Kenya debates, Aug. 12, 1925.

1052

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Audit Dept.* Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours. Report on the audit of accounts. 1926?–1947? Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual.

HE3420.K46A32

Superseded by the agency's Report by the Director of Audit, Kenya, on the accounts of the East African Railways and Harbours.

L.C. has 1929, and 1932; NN has 1931–32; source for 1931+: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

1053

— Report by the Director of Audit, Kenya, on the accounts of the East African Railways and Harbours. 1948?–1950. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual.

HE3420.K46A32

Supersedes the agency's Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours. Report on the audit of accounts.

Superseded by the Report by the Auditor-General, East Africa High Commission services on the accounts of the East African Railways and Harbours Administration issued by the Audit Dept. of the East Africa High



Commission.

L.C. has 1950.

1054

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Consider Representations from Persons Who Consider They will Suffer Hardship as a Result of the Recommendations of the Committee on Railway Realignment*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1948.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 7 octavo 379

Collation of the original: 10 p. fold. plan.

S. R. Boyd, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 379.

1055

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Consider Representations Made by the Interests Affected by the Proposal to Realign the Railway between Gilgil and Nakuru*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1939.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 5 octavo 261

Collation of the original: 15 p.

W. Harragin, C. E. Mortimer [and] A. C. Tannahill, members of the Committee.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 261.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the committee's report.*

1056

Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours. Memorandum on the proposal to realign and regrade the main line between Gilgil and Nakuru. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1940?] DLC-Micro 23940 reel 6 octavo 286

Collation of the original: 29 p. fold. map.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 286.

Identical to item 1026.

1057

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Enquire into the Lights, Marks, Beacons, etc., on the Kenya Coast*. Report. [Nairobi? 1926?]

Source: Kenya debates, Aug. 10, 1926.

1058

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Railway Realignment*. Report of a committee appointed to consider proposals to regrade the railway line between Nairobi and Nakuru, and to carry out a major realignment between Gilgil and Nakuru. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1947. 51 p. fold. map.

HE3419.K4A5 1947

J. F. G. Troughton, chairman.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 7, octavo 367).

1059

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*. Suggested branch railway lines. Economic and technical reports. Nairobi, Printed at the Govt. Press, 1926. 65 p.

HE3419.K4A5 1926

"Laid on the table of the Legislative Council on March 16th, 1926."

Includes reports and surveys for Sergoit Branch Line, Kericho-Sotik Branch Line, Thika-Donyo Sabuk Branch Line, Machakos Branch Line, Nyeri-Nanyuki Extension, and Gilgil-Thomson's Falls.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 2, octavo 80).

1060

Kenya Council and Protectorate. *Legislative Council*. Amalgamation of the Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours and Tanganyika Railways and Ports Services. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1948. 10 p. (Kenya [Colony and Protectorate] Legislative Council. Sessional paper no. 1 [of] 1948) J731.H62 1948 no. 1

1061

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Port Commission of Inquiry*. Report, December 1925. Nairobi, Printed at the Govt. Press, 1926. 69, [v]-xi p. plan.

HE559.K4A5 1925

Edward B. Denham, chairman.

A report upon the existing system of control on shore and afloat at the ports of Kilindini and Mombasa.

1062

O'Callaghan, F. L. Uganda Railway. Chatham

[Eng.] Royal Engineers Institute, 1900. 20 p. fold. map, 9 fold. plates. ([Gt. Brit. Army] Corps of Royal Engineers. Professional papers, v. 26, paper 8) TA7.G72 1900 v. 26

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 1, octavo 7).

# Uganda Railway.

Note: In 1896 the Parliament of Great Britain approved the construction of a railroad from the port of Mombasa across the East Africa Protectorate to Lake Victoria. The construction of the railroad reached Lake Victoria at Kisumu, then called Port Florence, in January 1902. A fleet of steamers connected ports in Uganda, notably Entebbe, Kampala, and Jinja, with Kisumu. Before World War I, railroad lines were constructed in both the East Africa Protectorate and Uganda. In 1924 a railroad was built from Nakuru, Kenya Colony and Protectorate (formerly the East Africa Protectorate), on the main line from Mombasa to Kisumu, across Kenya and into Uganda.

On February 3, 1926, the Kenya and Uganda (Transport) Order in council was issued, and the name of the railroad was changed to the Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours. From that date, the control of the railroad, harbor, and steamship services was vested in the high commissioner for Transport, who was the governor of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

1063

[Correspondence recommending Jeevanjee and Co., Karachi, Coolie Contractors] Mombasa, 1892-1903.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 214

Collation of the original: [3] leaves.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 214.

1064

— Draft estimates. [Nairobi?] annual.

Superseded by Draft estimates and memoranda (item 1014) issued by the Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours.

Source for 1926: Uganda debates, Oct. 22, 1925.

1065

— Estimates of revenue and expenditure. [Nairobi?] annual?

Superseded by Estimates of the revenue and expenditure (item 1015) issued by the Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours.

Source for 1924: Uganda debates, Nov. 16, 1923.

1066

— From Mombasa to Lake Victoria Nyanza by steamer round the great lake. Nairobi, 1916. 36 p.

1911 ed.: The Uganda Railway, British East Africa, from Mombasa to Lake Victoria Nyanza, and by steamer round the great lake (item 1072).

Source: Royal Empire Soc. Cat.

1067

— Official tariff book, no. 11, 1st January, 1924. Nairobi, 1925. 202 p. MH-BA

1068

— Rail and steamer time tables, in force on and from 1st July 1924. Nairobi, 1924. 54 p.

Source: Royal Empire Soc. Cat.

1069

— Report of the General Manager on the administration of the railway and marine services. 1905/6?-1924. Nairobi. annual.

HE3420.U6A3

Report year for 1905/6?-1920/21 ends Mar. 31; for 1921-24 ends Dec. 31.

Report for 1921 covers period Apr.-Dec.

At head of title: -1919/20, East Africa Protectorate; 1920/21-1921, The Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Suspended 1907-1909?

Title varies: -1914/15, Administration report, railway. Report of the General Manager.—1915/16, Administration report, railways. Report of the . . . General Manager.—1916/17-1919/20, Administration report, railways, East Africa and Uganda. Report of the General Manager, Uganda Railway (varies slightly).

Superseded by Report of the acting General Manager on the administration of the railway

and marine services (item 1033) issued by the Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours.

L.C. catalogs 1912/13–1919/20 under: East Africa Protectorate. Administration report, railways. East Africa and Uganda . . . with the call no.: HE3419.E3A3; L.C. catalogs 1920/21–1921 under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Kenya and Uganda railways and harbours. Report . . . on the administration of the railways and harbours, with the call no.: HE3419.K4A3.

L.C. has 1912/13–1924; source for 1905/6, 1912/13–1916/17: BM Cat. 1965; source for 1910/11–1924: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

1070

—— Station and port distance table. Nairobi, 1924. 138 p.

Source: Royal Empire Soc. Cat.

1071

—— Uganda Railway and East Africa lakes. Nairobi, 1916. 23 p.

Source: Royal Empire Soc. Cat.

1072

—— The Uganda Railway, British East Africa, from Mombasa to Lake Victoria Nyanza, and by steamer round the great lake. [London, Waterlow, 1911?] 30 p. illus., map.

HE3420.U6 1911

1916 ed.: From Mombasa to Lake Victoria Nyanza by steamer round the great lake (item 1066).

1073

—— Uganda Railway (including all steamer services and branch lines): official tariff book no. 9, April 1st, 1915. Nairobi, 1915. 357 p.

Source: Hill.

## Roads

1074

Campbell, Harold A. Kenya's road policy: repercussions of South African practice; report on a tour of South African roads, July–October, 1944. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer,

1945. DLC-Micro 23940 reel 6 octavo 333  
Collation of the original: 44 p.

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 333.

Includes recommendations for the reorganization of the Roads Department.

1075

Dagg, M., and K. Russam. The relation between soil shrinkage and the development of surface cracks in an experimental road in Kenya. [London] Gt. Brit. Ministry of Transport, 1966. 7 p. illus. (Transport Road Research Laboratory report, no. 12) MiU

1076

East African Survey Group. Sketch map of the roads from the Thika to the Katamayu rivers. [Nairobi?] 1943. (Series rivers-fish no. 23-Game Department, 23/11/39) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:633,600.  
"G.P. no. 1367."

1077

Gibb (Sir Alexander) and Partners. Study of roads in settlement schemes in Kenya. [Nairobi?] 1968.

Source: Hofmeier.

1077a

Gt. Brit. *Transport and Road Research Laboratory. Overseas Unit*. An assessment of the condition of sections of the Trans-African Highway in Kenya: the design of strengthening overlays, by H. R. Smith and T. L. Jones. [London, 1973] 15 p.

Source: UNECA, New Acq., July/Aug. 1974.

1078

Harley, B. V. An experimental stabilized-soil road, Makuyu, Kenya. [Crowthorne? Eng., Road Research Laboratory, 1961] (Road Research Laboratory. Overseas bulletins, no. 13) Reprinted in 1963.

Cited in Road Research Laboratory's Index of publications ([Crowthorne, Eng., 1971+]) section 12.0.



1079

Hope-Jones, Arthur. Report on transport in the Sotik-Kericho district. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1947. 33 p. HE5704.K4H6

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 14, folio 404).

1080

Howe, J. D. G. F. Kenya 60-point traffic census: design and results for 1970. Crowthorne, Berkshire, Road Research Laboratory, Tropical Section, 1971. [25] p.

Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., National Technical Information Service, 1971] 1 sheet.

DLC-Sci & Tech PB 202277

1081

Kenya. The highway code of Kenya. Revised 1963. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 28 p. illus. DLC-LL

1082

——— Rev. ed. Nairobi [c1963, 1967] 28 p. illus. MBU

1083

Kenya. *Central Road Authority* Annual report. [Nairobi?]

Source for 1962/65–1965/66: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 69.

1084

Kenya. *Ministry for Finance*. Report to National Assembly as required by Article 5 of External Loans (General) Ordinance no. 43 of 1963: International Development Association credit no. 70 KE (Highway Project). [Nairobi? 1965?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Mar. 6, 1965.

1085

Kenya. *Ministry of Commerce and Industry*. Kenya Government guarantee for a loan to the Kenatco Transport Co. Ltd. by the Kenya Commercial Bank Ltd. [Nairobi, 1971] 2 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1971)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

1086

Kenya. *Registrar of Motor Vehicles*. Motor vehicle registrations. Aug. 1963+ Nairobi, Produced by the Statistics Division, Ministry of Economic Planning and Development for the Registrar of Motor Vehicles. monthly. DLC

Supersedes Vehicles and trailers registered (item 1111 issued by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Title varies: Aug. 1963–Aug. 1964? Vehicles and trailers registered. —Sept. 1964?–1965? Monthly vehicle registrations.

L.C. has Aug. 1963+ (scattered issues wanting).

1087

——— Survey of motor vehicles. 1964+ [Nairobi] annual. DS

Supersedes Annual vehicle statistics (item 1110) issued by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Title varies: 1964–, Annual vehicle statistics.

Information on road vehicles is also included in the Statistical abstract (item 1308) issued by the Central Statistical Bureau of Kenya.

DS has 1964–65.

1088

Kenya. *Roads Branch*. Road map, July 1970. Nairobi, Chief Engineer (Roads), Ministry of Works [1970] [4] leaves, 45 leaves of maps. 29 × 38 cm. G2531.P2K4 1970

Running title: Road map of Kenya.

Photoreproduction.

Scale of maps 1:500,000.

1089

Kenya. *Survey of Kenya*. Kenya, route map. [Nairobi] c1972. map on sheet 61 × 90 cm. fold. to 31 × 16 cm. (Its SK 81)

G8411.P2 1972.K4

Scale 1:1,000,000.

ISBN 7/-.

Folded title: Kenya and northern Tanzania, route map.

Printed on both sides of sheet.

Relief shown by gradient tints and spot heights.

"Notes in English/French/German."

Includes table of climatic conditions, distance chart, inset of Mombasa, 1:250,000, and indexes of principal place names and physiological features.

1090

——— Route map of Kenya. Nairobi, 1965. (*Its* SK 57A) DLC-G&M

Scale 1:1,000,000.

Printed on both sides of sheet.

Inset: Table of distances between principal town centres.

1091

——— 2d ed. Nairobi, 1965. (*Its* SK 57A) DLC-G&M

Scale 1:1,000,000.

1092

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Sweden. Jan. 5, 1972.* Development credit agreement (fourth highway project) between Kingdom of Sweden and Republic of Kenya, dated Jan. 5, 1972. [Washington, 1972] 10 p. DS

1093

Kenya bus-driver (*Filmstrip*). Colonial Office, London [194--?] Made by Central Office of Information. Published by H. M. Stationery Off. 24 fr. b&w. 35 mm.

DLC-Micro Filmstrip

Summary: Uses photographs to show the everyday work and recreational activities of a young bus driver in Kenya.

1094

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Contractor-finance road project. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1960. 2 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 11 of 1959/60)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1095

——— Contractor finance road project. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1962. 3 leaves. (Kenya Colony

and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 4 of 1962/63)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1096

——— The highway code of Kenya. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1957. 30 p. illus.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1097

——— [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1958] 28 p. illus. MH=L

MH-L catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Minister for Internal Security and Defence.*

1098

——— Progress report on £4m. contractor-finance roads project. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1959. 2 leaves. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 8 of 1958/59)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1099

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *African Information Services.* Guide to drivers. [Nairobi? 1951?] Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1951.

1100

——— Usalama barabarani. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1951] 16 p.

Title translated: Road safety.

"Specially prepared for the traffic police for use during the Road Safety Week planned for March, 1951."

Text in Swahili.

Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1951; and Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1951.

1101

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Central Roads and Traffic Board.* Report on programme of road improvement. [Nairobi? 1938?] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 3 of 1938)

J. C. Stronach, chairman.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1102

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission of Enquiry into the Separation of the Roads Branch from the Public Works Dept.* Commission of Enquiry into the separation of the Roads Branch from the Public Works Department. [report prepared by Herbert J. Manzoni] Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1956. 24 p. HE367.K4A5

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the commission's report.*

1103

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. The Manzoni report on the Public Works Department. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1957. 10 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 98 of 1956/57)

IU

Includes the Government's views on the report.

1104

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission of Inquiry into the Partial Failure of the Ngong Road West of Dagoretti Corner.* [Report] Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1952. 18 p.

DLC

G. B. Rudd, commissioner.

1105

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Prepare Estimates of Capital Improvements Necessary to Bring District Council Roads Up to a Reasonable Post War Standard.* Report. [Nairobi? 1944?]

Source: Kenya debates, Nov. 14, 1944.

1106

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee to Consider the Motor Services Bill.* Report. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1931. 7 p. NN

1107

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Public Works Dept.* Report on the Kenya road problem, by R. S. Moore. [Nairobi? 1927?]

Source: Kenya debates, May 10, 1927.

1108

Kenya Colony and Protectorate P.W.D. road map (provisional). [Nairobi] 1939.

DLC-G&M

Scale 1:1,000,000.

Blue line print.

Inset: Enlarged map of Nairobi.

"This map is diagrammatic and may not be used to establish actual alignment of roads."

1109

P.W.D. Kisumu division: diagrammatic road map showing mileages. 11th revision. [Nairobi?] 1944. map on 2 sheets. (Its H.O. no. 13,300. File no. 1/KSU./190. KSU Div. no. 1171. File no. 1/KSU./81) DLC-G&M  
Blue print.

1110

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Registrar of Motor Vehicles.* Annual vehicle statistics. -1963. Nairobi. DLC

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 1087) issued by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles of Kenya.

L.C. has 1952-63 (1953-56 wanting); DS has 1953-63 (1955-56, 1958, 1961 wanting).

1111

Vehicles and trailers registered. -July 1963. Nairobi. monthly. DLC

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 1086) issued by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles of Kenya.

"Processed by: Economics and Statistics Division, The Treasury."

L.C. has Jan.-July 1963.

1112

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Road Authority.* Annual report. 1951-1961/62. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] HE367.K4A3

Report year for 1951-52 ends Dec. 31; for 1953/54-1961/62 ends June 30.

Report for 1953/54 covers period Jan 1, 1953-June 30, 1954.

L.C. has 1951-1961/62.

1113

Estimates of revenue and expenditure.



- 1952?-1963/64. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual. DLC  
Report year for 1952?-1953? ends Dec. 31; for 1954-1963/64 ends June 30.  
Report for 1954 covers period Jan.-June.  
L.C. has 1952, 1954, 1958/59-1963/64.
- 1114  
—— A plan for road development 1963-1968. Nairobi, 1962. 1 v. (various pagings) (*Its* Circular no. 186/61)  
Source: UNECA New Acq. Aug. 1967.
- 1115  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Road Authority Committee*. Interim report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1948] 28 p. DLC  
N. F. S. Andrews, chairman.
- 1116  
—— Final report. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, [1949] 25 p. DLC  
C. E. Mortimer, chairman.  
The Committee recommended the establishment of a Road Authority to replace the Central Roads and Traffic Board.
- 1117  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Roads Branch*. Diagrammatic map showing road mileages in Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1957. DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:3,500,000.
- 1118  
—— Diagrammatic road map of Kenya. Compiled by D. G. M. Gardner. [Nairobi?] 1949. (*Its* P.W.D. Head Office DRG no. 26819. File no. 1/KC/77) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,000,000  
Shows roads classification and numbering.
- 1119  
—— Diagrammatic road map showing road numbers in Kenya. Nairobi, 1962. map on 9 sheets. (*Its* DRG no. MR/297-305) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:500,000.  
Key plan, scales as shown, and legend on sheet 9.
- 1120  
—— [Road map of Kenya] Nairobi, 1951. maps 67 × 69 cm. G8411.P2 s500.N3  
Scale 1:500,000.  
Blue line prints.  
Shows the road systems around various Kenyan cities.  
DLC-G&M catalogs under: Nairobi. *Public Works Department. Roads Branch*.
- 1120a  
—— Roads Branch pavement design standards for soil and quarry survey and testing, design for trunk roads and major secondary roads, September, 1963. Nairobi, 1963. 10 p.  
Source: UNECA, New Acq., Nov./Dec. 1974.
- 1120b  
—— Standard specification, 1962. [Nairobi, 1962] 1 v. (various pagings)  
Source: UNECA, New Acq., Nov./Dec. 1974.
- 1121  
Russam, K., and M. Dagg. The effect of verge slope and cover on soil moisture distribution under a road in Kenya. [London?] 1964. ([Gt. Brit.] Dept. of Scientific and Industrial Research. Road Research Laboratory. Laboratory note, no. LN/663/KR.MD., Sept. 1964)  
Cited in the Annual report, 1964/65, issued by the East African Natural Resources Research Council.

## Description and Travel

- 1122  
Allen, James de Vere. Lamu town: a guide.  
[Lamu, Kenya, Allen, 1974?] 43 p. illus.,  
maps. DLC  
". . . published with the authority of the  
National Museum Trustees of Kenya."
- 1123  
East Africa: gateway to safari. Edited by Mervyn  
Cowie. [Nairobi, Ministry of Tourism and  
Wildlife, 1970] [32] p. (chiefly col. illus.)  
QH46.E28  
Forward [sic] by Jan Mohamed, Assistant  
Minister for Tourism & Wildlife, Republic of  
Kenya.
- 1124  
East Africa Tourist Travel Association. A guide  
to Mombasa and the coast. [Nairobi, 1953] 64  
p. illus., maps. InU
- 1125  
——— Kenya. Photos by K.I.O. [and others] 3d  
ed. rev. Nairobi, 1952. 1 v. (unpaged) DLC
- 1126  
——— Mombasa. [Nairobi, 1957?] 68 p. illus.,  
maps. DT434.M7E2 1957  
Cover title: A guide to Mombasa and the  
coast.
- 1127  
——— Mombasa [a guide to Mombasa and the  
coast] Rev. ed. [Nairobi?] 1960.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 1128  
——— Nairobi; a visitor's guide. [Nairobi, 1953]  
63 p. illus., maps (part fold.) NN
- 1129  
Eastern African Dependencies Trade and Infor-  
mation Office. Kenya. Rev. ed. London, 1929.  
116 p. DS
- 1130  
——— ——— London, 1931. 119 p. illus., map.  
Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.
- 1131  
——— ——— Rev. ed. London, H.M. Eastern  
African Dependencies Trade and Information  
Office [1935] 120 p. illus., fold. col. map.  
DT434.E2E25 1935  
Cover title: Kenya; Britain's most attractive  
colony.
- 1132  
——— ——— Rev. ed. London, H.M. Eastern  
African Trade and Information Office [1938]  
120 p. illus., fold. col. map.  
DT434.E2E25 1938  
Cover title: Kenya; Britain's most attractive  
colony.  
Map wanting in L.C. copy.
- 1133  
Eldoret; a guide to the town. [Nairobi] Munici-  
pal Board of Eldoret [1956?]  
Cited in the Annual report, 1956, issued by  
the East Africa Tourist Travel Association.
- 1134  
Gt. Brit. *Directorate of Overseas Surveys*. Tourist  
map of Mount Kenya National Park & envi-  
rons. [Nairobi, Survey of Kenya] c1974. map  
59 x 78 cm. fold. to 31 x 15 cm. (*Its* D.O.S.  
2657) G8412.M65E635 1974.G7  
Scale 1:125,000.  
Folded title: National park & environs,  
Mount Kenya, map & guide.  
"Projection: Transverse Mercator."  
Relief shown by color, contours, and spot  
heights.  
Text in English, French, and German.  
Text, col. illus., distance chart, and 5 cli-  
matic diagrs, on verso.
- 1135  
Kenya. *Ministry of Information*. Kenya safari. 8th  
ed. [Nairobi] 1965. 48 p. illus.  
Source: BM Cat., 1972.

1136

Kenya. *Ministry of Information, Broadcasting and Tourism*. Kenya: nature's playground. [5th ed. Nairobi, Prepared by Kenya Information Services for the Ministry of Information, Broadcasting and Tourism, 1964] folder [8] p. (chiefly illus.) DLC

1137

——— Kenya safari. 9th ed. [Margate, Eng., Printed by Eyre and Spottiswoode at the Thanet Press] 1966. 48 p. illus. (part col.), maps. DT434.E22A55 1966

1138

——— Kenya's mountains: something for everyone! [Nairobi, 1965 or 66] folder [8] p. illus. DLC

1139

Kenya. *Ministry of Tourism and Wildlife*. Hotel guide, Kenya. [Nairobi, 1971] 84 p. map. TX910.K4A55  
Text in English, French, and German.

1140

——— Kenya has something for everyone. [Nairobi, 1969?] 14 p. (chiefly illus.) DLC

1141

——— Kenya's coast. [Nairobi, 197-?] folder [8] p. (chiefly illus.) DLC

1141a

Kenya. *Survey of Kenya*. Mount Kenya National Park and environs: map and guide. [Nairobi] 1974. map 54 x 84 cm. DLC  
Scale 1:125,000.  
Text in English, French and German, and illus. on verso.

1142

——— Tourist map of Kenya. [Nairobi] 1968. map 61 x 48 cm. fold. to 24 x 14 cm. (Its SK 72) G8411.E63 1968.K4  
Scale 1:2,000,000.  
Pictorial map with points of interest named. Includes "Approximate table of distance

between principal town centres" and location map.

Text, illus., charts showing climatic conditions and maps of Nairobi and Mombasa on verso.

1142a

——— [Nairobi] c1974. map 63 x 51 cm. fold. to 24 x 14 cm. (Its SK 83) G8411.E635 1974.K4

Scale 1:1,750,000.

Relief shown by gradient tints and spot heights.

Legend in English, French, and German.

Includes indexes and distance table.

Text, col. illus., 10 climatic diagrs., and indexed maps of Nairobi and Mombasa on verso.

1142b

——— 2d ed. [Nairobi] 1975. map 68 x 50 cm. (Its SK 83) DLC  
Scale 1:1,750,000.  
Text, illus. on verso.

1143

Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours. At the traveller's service. Notes for the information of ocean steamship passengers landing at Mombasa. [Nairobi?] 1939. 37 p.

Received by L.C.; apparently not retained.

1144

——— Kenya Colony and Uganda Protectorate, via the Kenya and Uganda Railway. [London, H.M. Eastern African Dependencies' Trade and Information Office, 1935?] 20 p. illus., fold. map. DBRE

1145

——— Travel guide to Kenya and Uganda. [London, 1929?] 182 p. illus., fold. map. DS  
Cover title: Travel in Kenya and Uganda.

1146

——— Nairobi, 1930. 182 p. illus.  
Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.



- 1147 ——— [Nairobi, East African Standard, 1930] 264 p. illus., maps. NNC
- 1148 ——— Nairobi, 1931. 196 p. illus., fold. col. map. IU  
Cover title: Travel in Kenya and Uganda.  
At head of title: No. 3-1931.
- 1149 ——— Nairobi [1932] 203 p. illus., maps (part fold.) IU  
At head of title: No. 4, 1932.
- 1150 ——— [Nairobi? 1934] 218 p. illus., fold. map. HE3411.K42A22  
At head of title: No. 5-1934.  
Cover title: The travellers' guide.
- 1151 ——— [Nairobi, 1950] 264 p. illus., fold. map. CSt-H
- 1152 ——— Travel information for ocean steamship passengers landing at Mombasa. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1931. 32 p. NBuG  
At head of title: Kenya and Uganda.
- 1153 ——— The travellers' guide to Kenya and Uganda. Nairobi, 1936. 231 p. illus., fold. col. map. DT434.E2K38
- 1154 ——— Nairobi, Kenya Colony [1937] 231 p. illus., maps (1 fold.) CSt-H  
At head of title: No. 7-1937.
- 1155 ——— [Nairobi? 1939] 246 p. illus., fold. map. OOxM
- 1156 Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Information*. Kenya safari. Text by Alastair Matheson. [Nairobi? East Africa Tourist Travel Association, 1957?] 48 p. illus.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 1157 ——— 3d ed. [Margate, Eng., Printed by Eyre and Spottiswoode at the Thanet Press] 1959. 48 p. illus. (part col.) DLC  
"Prepared for the Ministry of Tourism and Common Services."
- 1158 ——— 5th ed. [Nairobi] 1961. 48 p. illus.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 1159 Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Information Services*. Kenya safari. 6th ed. [Margate, Eng., Printed by Eyre and Spottiswoode at the Thanet Press] 1962. 48 p. illus. (part col.) DLC  
"Prepared for the Ministry of Tourism, Forests and Wild Life."
- 1160 Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Tourism and Common Services*. Welcome to the Kenya coast. Nairobi [1959?] col. illus. fold. leaflet. DLC-G&M  
Scale of map not given.  
"Prepared by the Dept. of Information, Kenya for the Ministry of Tourism and Common Services. Text: Alastair Matheson."
- 1161 Kisumu, Kenya. Kisumu guide. Nairobi, Printed . . . by the United Africa Press [1960?] [56] p. illus. DLC  
Cover title: Municipality of Kisumu guide.
- 1162 Kisumu guide. Kisumu, Municipality of Kisumu, 1967. 54 p. illus. map. DS

1162a

Nairobi. *City Council*. Nairobi, city in the sun: an official handbook. [Nairobi, 1974] 64 p. illus.  
DLC

1163

Nairobi. *Public Relations Officer*. A guide to Nairobi; city in the sun. [Nairobi] City Council [1959?] 62 p. illus., maps, port.  
DT434.N3A56  
Cover title: Nairobi, city in the sun.

1164

——— Nairobi, city in the sun. [Nairobi, City Council, 1962?] 64 p. illus., maps, port.  
DT434.N3A56 1962  
Published in 1959 under title: A guide to Nairobi.

1165

——— [Nairobi, City Council, 1963?] 92 p. illus., maps.  
DT434.N3A56 1963  
Includes advertising matter.  
Published in 1959 under title: A guide to Nairobi.  
Revised in 1969 under title: Nairobi; city in the sun.

1166

Nairobi and district. [Nairobi?] The Nairobi Joint Publicity Committee [1938?] 24 p. illus., maps.  
DLC  
"Issued under the auspices of the Municipal Council of Nairobi (Kenya)."

1167

Nairobi events. Nairobi, Nairobi City Council and Nairobi Publicity Association. monthly.  
Source: SCOLMA, Mar. 1969.

1168

Nairobi handbook. [Nairobi, English Press in collaboration with the Nairobi Publicity Associ-

ation and the Nairobi City Council] illus.

DLC

L.C. has Oct. 1968+ (scattered issues wanting); DLC-G&M has Oct./Dec. 1966.

1169

Nakuru, *Kenya*. Nakuru, capital of the Rift Valley. [Nakuru, 1970?] 48 p. illus.  
DT434.E29N345

1170

Nakuru, *Kenya*. *Municipal Council*. A guide and directory for Nakuru, the heart of Kenya's farming country. Nairobi, D. A. Hawkins for the Municipal Council of Nakuru [1956?] 40 p. illus., map.  
DLC  
Cover title: Nakuru, Kenya Colony, centre of the agricultural highlands of Kenya.

1171

University Press of Africa. Malindi. Written, produced, photographed, and published for the Malindi and Mamburui Urban Council. Nairobi [1969] 84 p. illus. (part col.)  
DT434.E29M37  
Text in English, French, and German.

1172

——— Mombasa; the official handbook. [Written, photographed, and published for the Municipal Council of Mombasa by University Press of Africa] [Nairobi] 1971. 168 p. (p. 1-32, 125-159 advertisements) illus.  
DT434.E29M648

1173

Uganda Railway. Information re. British East Africa and Uganda. Nairobi, 1916. 38 p. illus., maps.  
Source: Royal Empire Soc. Cat.

1174

——— On "Safari" in the British East African highlands. Nairobi, 1916. 16 p.  
Source: Royal Empire Soc. Cat.

# Economics

1175

Central Bank of Kenya. Economic and financial review. v. 1+ July/Dec. 1968+ [Nairobi] quarterly. HC3399.K43C4  
L.C. has July/Dec. 1968+

1176

Convention on Social and Economic Development in the Emerging Kenya Nation, *Nairobi*, 1962. The Kenya we want; report of the convention on social and economic development in the emerging Kenya nation, held in Nairobi August 12th-17th, 1962. [Nairobi, 1962?] 111 p. DLC  
". . . for presentation to Government."

1177

East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept.* Estimates of geographical income and net product. [1st-5th] 1947-1947/51. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual (cumulative). HC517.K4A32

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Title varies: 1947, National income and output.

Other slight variations in title.

Statistics for gross domestic product for 1954-58 are included in Domestic income and product in Kenya (item 1179) issued by the agency's Kenya Unit. Later statistics are included in the Statistical abstract (item 1308) issued by the Central Bureau of Statistics of Kenya.

L.C. has 1947/51; IEN has 1947/49; NN-Sc has 1947/50; source for 1947, 1947/48: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1178

East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept. Kenya Unit.* Capital formation in Kenya, 1954-1960. [Nairobi] East African Statistical Dept., 1961. 14 p. HC517.K43C32

"The purpose of this publication is to present the revised figures from 1954 to 1959 and certain preliminary figures for 1960 with a general review of the changes in capital formation during the past decade."

1179

——— Domestic income and product in Kenya; a description of sources and methods with revised calculations from 1954 to 1958. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1959] 97 p. HC517.K4E22

Later statistics of domestic income and product are included in the Statistical abstract (item 1308) issued by the Statistics Division of the Ministry of Economic Planning and Development of Kenya.

1180

——— A survey of capital assets held in Kenya, 1958. [Nairobi] 1960. 8 p. HC517.K43C33

A survey of physical assets covering both fixed capital and working capital.

1181

East Africa Protectorate. *Economic Commission.* Final report, part 1 [and] evidence. Nairobi, 1919. 2 v. fold. map. DS

Francis W. Major, chairman.

Contents of v. 1: Introductory.—Historical.—General.—Present production.—External trade.—Potentialities.—General native policy.—Immigration.—System of government.—Board of economic development.—Taxation and fiscal policy.—Financing of development.—Scientific and industrial research.—Trade questions.—Overseas communications.—Main railway systems of middle Africa.—Conclusion.

1182

Gt. Brit. *East African Economic and Fiscal Commission.* East Africa, report. London, H.M. Stationery Off. [1961] 83 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 1279)

HC517.E2A57

At head of title: Colonial Office.

Jeremy Raisman, chairman.

Includes information on the East African Common Market, taxation, and the financing of services and research of the East Africa High Commission.



*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the commission's report.*

1183

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Sessional paper on the report of the East African Economic and Fiscal Commission. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1961. 4 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 3 of 1961)

J731.H62 no. 3 of 1961

Cover title: Report of the Economic and Fiscal Commission.

1184

Henriksen, Georg. Economic growth and ecological balance: problems of development in Turkana. Bergen [Norway] University of Bergen, 1974. 77 leaves. (Bergen, Norway. Universitetet. Institutt for sosialantropologi. Occasional paper, no. 11) HC517.K42T874

"This report is written at the request of the Government of the Republic of Kenya, Ministry of Finance and Planning, and the Norwegian Agency for International Development."

1185

ICDC news; the ICDC staff news bulletin. v. 1+ Apr. 1974+ [Nairobi, Industrial and Commercial Development Corporation, Public Relations Officer] illus. quarterly? DLC

L.C. has Apr. 1974+

Industrial and Commercial Development Corporation.

Note: The corporation was established in 1954 by the Industrial Development Act and began operations in February 1955 with the name Industrial Development Corporation. In the mid-1960's, the corporation adopted the above name. The corporation promotes economic and industrial development by a system of industrial, commercial, and property loans. Funds are provided to the corporation primarily from the Kenya government, commercial banks, and the government of West Germany.

1186

Annual report and accounts. 1955+ Nairobi. illus. DLC

Report year ends June 30.

Report for 1955 covers period Feb. 15-June 30.

Reports for 1963/65 issued in combined form.

Cover title: Report and accounts.

Vols. for 1955-1962/63 issued by the agency under its earlier name: Industrial Development Corporation.

L.C. has 1963/65+ (1967/68 and 1969/70 wanting); DS has 1958/59-1970/71; source for 1955+: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1187

Industrial and Commercial Development Corporation (ICDC). [Nairobi, 1967?] 15 p.

CtY-E

1188

Industrial Management Corporation. Balance sheet and accounts. [Nairobi?]

Title varies: 1953, Capital account.

Source for 1953-Feb. 14, 1955: Kenya debates, Nov. 23, 1954, and Oct. 4, 1955.

1189

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The economic development of Kenya; report of a mission organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the request of the Governments of Kenya and the United Kingdom. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press [1963] 15, 380 p. col. maps (part fold.) HC517.K415  
Edmond H. Leavey, chief of mission.

1190

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. *Economic Survey Mission*. The economic development of Kenya; report of an economic survey [organized at the request of the Governments of Kenya and the United Kingdom. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1962. 270 p. maps. MBU

At head of title: Government of Kenya.

Edmond H. Leavey, chief.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the mission's report.*

1191

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Observations on the report of an Economic Survey Mission from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1963. 20 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1963)

J731.H62 no. 1 of 1963

*A later survey of the Kenya economy is Kenya, into the second decade: report of a mission sent to Kenya by the World Bank, issued by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (Baltimore, Johns Hopkins University Press [1975] 533 p.) with the call no.: HC517.K415 1975.*

1192

Kenya. African socialism and its application to planning in Kenya. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1965. 56 p. HC517.K4A4 1965

1193

——— [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1965. 56 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 10 of 1963/65) DLC

1194

——— Background paper for the preparation of the Kenya/UNDP country programme for 1975-77, Republic of Kenya, United Nations Development Programme, 1974. 77 p. map.

DLC

1195

——— Kenya Government guarantee for a loan of £750,000 to the Industrial and Commercial Development Corporation. [Nairobi, 1971] 2 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 4 of 1971)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

1196

——— Kenya Government guarantee for a second line of credit of shs. 6,115,000 to the Industrial and Commercial Development Cor-

poration. [Nairobi, 1973?] 4 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 8 of 1973)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

1197

——— On economic prospects and policies. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1975. 29 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 4 of 1975) DLC

Caption title: Economic prospects and policies.

1198

——— On the current economic situation in Kenya. [Nairobi] 1974. 8 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1974)

J731.H63a 1974 no. 1

1199

——— Ujamaa wa Kiafrika na jinsi unavyohusiana na mpango wa Kenya. Kimetafsiriwa katika lugha ya Kiswahili na Hyder Mohamed Matano Kindy. [Nairobi] Kimetolewa na East African Pub. House kwa Idara ya Mipango ya Uchumi na Maendeleo katika Serikali ya Kenya [1971, c1965] 95 p.

HC517.K4A4 1971b

Swahili translation of African socialism and its applications to planning in Kenya (items 1192-93).

1200

Kenya. Central Bureau of Statistics. Economic survey. 1960+ Nairobi [Govt. Printer] annual.

HC517.K4A17a

Vols. for 1960-72 issued by the agency under its earlier names: 1960, Economic Research Division of the Treasury; 1961, Ministry for Finance and Development; 1962-64, Economics and Statistics Division; 1965-70, Statistics Division of the Ministry of Economic Planning and Development; 1971, Statistics Division of the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning; 1972, Statistics Division of the Ministry of Finance and Planning.

Issued "Budget-day" usually in June of each year.

Contents: The general economy.—Money

and banking.—Trade.—Agriculture.—Natural resources.—Manufacturing and electricity.—Building and construction.—Tourism.—Transport and communications.—Employment, earnings, manpower and consumer prices.—Public finance in the economy.—Education.—Health and other social services.—The outlook.

L.C. has 1960+

1201

—— Input/output table for Kenya. 1967+ [Nairobi?] 1972+ HC517.K4A14a  
L.C. has 1967+

1202

Kenya. *Economics and Statistics Division*. The growth of the economy, 1954–62. [Nairobi] 1963. 18 p. HC517.K4A4 1963

1203

—— Summary of the survey of the Indian Ocean. [Nairobi] 1964. 29 p. HD9017.K42S95  
Half-title: Summary of the findings and recommendations of the Economist Intelligence Unit's survey of the Indian Ocean area.  
L.C. catalogs under title.

1204

Kenya. *Ministry of Commerce and Industry*. A guide to industrial investment. 1967+ [Nairobi] illus. irregular. HC517.K4A16  
L.C. has 1967 and 1972.

1205

—— Kenya Government guarantee for a loan to the Industrial and Commercial Development Corporation. [Nairobi, 1971] 2 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1971)  
Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

1206

—— Loan guarantee from East African Development Bank to Industrial and Commercial Development Corporation. [Nairobi, 1969] (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 10 of 1969)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

1207

Kenya. *Ministry of Economic Planning and Development*. Three years of independence . . . building for a better future. [Nairobi] 1966. 38 p. illus., port. HC517.K4A4 1966b

1208

Kenya. *Ministry of Economic Planning and Development. Statistics Division*. Economic survey of Central Province, 1963/64. [Nairobi?] 1968. 72 p. fold. map. HA1977.K4A5 1968

1209

[Kenya. *Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning*] Index to periodicals. no. 1–44; 1971?–Feb. 1975. [Nairobi?]  
An index of periodical articles on economics, with contents notes. Primarily for internal use by members and staff of the ministry.  
L.C. received no. 30–33, Jan.–Apr. 1974; retained as samples.

1210

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Domestic income and product in Kenya: a description of sources and methods with revised calculations from 1954 to 1958. [Foreword by E. A. Vasey. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1959] 97 p. KyU  
At head of cover title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

1211

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee to Carry out an Economic Survey of South Nyanza and Kericho District*. Report; with a view to advising whether the economic potential would justify rail development. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1957. 1 v. (various pagings) illus., col. maps. HE3419.K4A5 1957

C. J. Martin, chairman.

1212

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Economic and Financial Committee*. Reports. 1922+ [Nairobi?]



Sir Charles C. Bowring, chairman.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1213

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Commerce and Industry*. Commerce and industry in Kenya. 1948-62. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] illus., maps. HC517.K4A325

Biennial, 1948-52; annual, 1953-62.

Titles varies: 1948-54, Notes on commerce and industry in Kenya.

Vols. for 1948-54 issued by the agency under a variant name: Office of the Member for Commerce and Industry.

Each issue includes a broad range of economic and financial information on the Kenya economy, primarily to encourage foreign investment.

L.C. has 1948-61.

1214

Investment in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1963] 4 p. DLC

"... designed to attract investment in Kenya..."

1215

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Standing Board of Economic Development*. Monthly trade and information bulletin. v. 1-5, no. 4? July 1936-Apr. 1940? Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. HC517.K4A25

No more published?

Includes statistics on trade, agriculture, mining, population, and employment.

L.C. has July 1936-Apr. 1940.

1216

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Weights and Measures Dept.* Annual report. 1951-63. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer]

QC89.K4A32

Each issue includes information on legislation and assizing.

L.C. has 1951-63.

1217

Kenyatta, Jomo. Statement on Government policy for industry and commerce. Text of an address delivered in Nairobi to a meeting of

businessmen on Tuesday, 29th September, 1964, by the Prime Minister of Kenya, the Hon. Jomo Kenyatta. [Nairobi? 1964?] 6 p.

DLC

At head of title: Government of Kenya.

1218

Mboya, Tom. A development strategy for Africa; problems and proposals. [Nairobi, Ministry of Economic Planning and Development, 1967] 28 p. HC502.M35

"A statement made by Mr. Mboya, Chairman of the Seventh Session of E.C.A., at the opening of the Eighth General Session of the Economic Commission for Africa at Lagos, on 13th February 1967."

1219

Thika, Kenya. *Municipal Council*. Thika for investment. [Thika? 1969?] 28 p. (chiefly illus.)

DLC

## Cost of Living

1220

Conference of Governors of British East African Territories. *Statistical Dept.* Index numbers of retail prices of commodities in Nairobi, 1924 to June 1930. Prepared under the direction of A. Walter, Statistician to the Conference of East African Governors, and Director of the Meteorological Service. [Nairobi? 1930] 7 p. (Its Memoir no. 1) MiEM

At head of title: Bulletins of statistical research.

1221

Price of commodities in Kenya Colony, 1924 to 1930. Prepared under the direction of A. Walter, Statistician to the Conference of East African Governors, and Director of the Meteorological Service. [Nairobi? 1932] 29, 52 p. (Its Memoir no. 6) MiEM

1222

Dahl, Hans-Erik. Household demand for consumer goods in Kenya 1963-65, with projections for 1966-73. Revised, 1971. [Bergen, Norway, Chr. Michelsen Institute, Dept. of

Humanities, Development Economics Research and Advisory Project (DERAP), 1971] 3 v. HC517.K43C63 1971

"This study has been undertaken in active cooperation with the Statistics Division of the Kenya Ministry of Economic Planning and Development."

Earlier versions were restricted in distribution.

1223

East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept.* Kenya interim report on the European family budget survey carried out during the month of March, 1952. [Nairobi] 1952. 12 p. NNC

1224

——— Methods of compiling indices, affecting cost of living allowances of Europeans and Asians in Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1948. 13 p. NNC  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

1225

——— Report on the European family budget survey carried out during March and June 1952 [in Nairobi] Nairobi, 1953. 17 p. DLC  
At head of title: Kenya.

1226

——— Report on the European family budget survey carried out during the month of March, 1952. Interim report. Nairobi [1953] 12 p.  
Source: Gt. Brit. Col. Pubs., May 1953.

1227

East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept. Kenya Unit.* The pattern of income, expenditure and consumption of Africans in Nairobi. 1950–1957/58. [Nairobi] irregular.

HD7064.N34E37a

At head of title, 1950: Kenya Colony and Protectorate; 1957/58: Kenya.

Suspended 1951–56.

Title varies: 1950, The pattern of income, expenditure and consumption of African la-

bourers in Nairobi.

Vol. for 1950 issued by the agency under a variant name: East African Statistical Dept.

Later information is included in The pattern of income, expenditure and consumption of African middle income workers in Nairobi, July, 1963 (item 1229) issued by the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning of Kenya. L.C. has 1950–1957/58.

1228

——— Wage earners' index of consumer prices in Nairobi; a description of the method of compilation. [Nairobi] 1960. [10] p. DLC

1229

Kenya. *Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning.*

The pattern of income, expenditure and consumption of African middle income workers in Nairobi, July 1963. [Nairobi] Directorate of Planning, Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning, 1964. 52 p. HD7064.K4K45 1964

Earlier information is included in The pattern of income, expenditure and consumption of Africans in Nairobi (item 1227) issued by the Kenya Unit of the East African Statistical Dept. of the East Africa High Commission.

Later information is included in the Statistical abstract (item 1308) issued by the Central Bureau of Statistics of Kenya.

1230

Kenya. *Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. Statistics Division.* New Lower and middle income cost of living indices, 1971; a description of the method of compilation. [Nairobi] 1971 [i.e. 1972] 16 p. HD7064.K4A45

1231

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Cost of Living Commission* (1926–1928) Report of enquiry. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929. xv, 158 p. HD7064.K4A5 1929  
J. W. Barth, chairman.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the commission's report.*

1232

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Statement re-

garding the Cost of Living Commission, by the Colonial Secretary [Henry Monck-Mason Moore] [Nairobi? 1930?]

Source: Kenya debates, July 16, 1930.

1233

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Cost of Living Commission* (1948-1950) Report. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1950. 35 p. HD7064.K4A52

E. A. Vasey, chairman.

"This report, dated 11th November, 1950, is published for general information. The Government has not yet considered the Report."

Appendixes include four interim reports on specific subjects.

1234

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Cost of Living Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1954. 21 p.

HD7064.K4A54

J. R. Leslie, chairman.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the commission's report.*

1235

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. White paper on the report of the Cost of Living Committee. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1956. 8 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 63 of 1956) J731.H62 no. 63 of 1956.

## Development Planning

*The following entries (items 1236-73) are arranged chronologically.*

### 1935-63

1236

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Economic Development Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1935. 309 p.

HC517.K4A5 1935

George R. Sandford, chairman.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the committee's report.*

1237

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Memorandum re action taken on the report of the Kenya Economic Development Committee. [Nairobi?] 1935. ([Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Legislative Council. Sessional paper no. 1 of 1935]) Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1238

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Secretariat*. Preparation of development plans. [Nairobi] 1944. 63 p. (*Its* Circular letter no 44) IEN  
L.C. has a photostatic copy of 63 leaves with the following call no: 4DT 586.

1239

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Development Committee*. Interim report on development. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1945. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1945)

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 6 octavo 331

Collation of the original: 13 p.

J. F. G. Troughton, chairman.

Reprinted in v. 2 of the Report.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 331.

1240

— Report. Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1946. 2 v. fold. map. DT434.E2A35 1946

J. F. G. Troughton, chairman, Jan.-Sept. 1945; Gilbert M. Rennie, chairman, Sept. 1945-July 1946.

Vol. 2 includes Appendixes of reports of the development sub-committees.

1241

— Summary of the report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1946. 10 p.

HC517.K4A52 1946

*The following entries (items 1242-44) concern the implementation of the recommendations in the committee's report.*



1242

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. [Letter of congratulation from the Colonial Office to the Governor of Kenya, Sir. P. Mitchell, dated 30th September, 1946] 6 p.

Typescript.

Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

1243

—— [Signed letters to K. W. Simmonds, Secretary of the Committee, one from the chairman, and one from the Secretary of State for Colonial Affairs]

Typescript.

Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

1244

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Standing Finance Committee*. Report on the Development Committee report and the draft estimates of revenue and expenditure of the Development and Reconstruction Authority for the year 1947. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1947?] DLC-Micro 23940 reel 7 octavo 366

Collation of the original: 18 p.

G. M. Rennie, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 366.

1245

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Development and Reconstruction Authority*. Annual report. 1945/46–1952. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. HC517.K4A3

First report covers period Aug. 1, 1945–Dec. 31, 1946.

Title varies: 1945/46–1947, Report.

Vol. for 1945/46 includes Interim reports for Aug. 1–31, 1945; Sept. 1–Oct. 30, 1945; Nov. 1, 1945–May 31, 1946; June 1–July 31, 1946.

L.C. has 1945/46–1952.

1246

—— Draft estimates of expenditure and memorandum. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer. annual. HC517.K4A35.

Bound with the agency's Estimates of revenue and expenditure.

L.C. has 1952–53.

1247

—— Estimates of revenue and expenditure. –1953. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer. HC517.K4A35

Title varies: –1951, Estimates of revenue and expenditure and memorandum.

Superseded by the Development estimates (item 1254) issued by Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1951–53.

1248

—— Interim reports covering period 1st August 1945 to 31st July 1946. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1946. 8 p.

Also included in the agency's Report, 1945/46 (item 1245).

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1249

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Governor, 1944–1952 (Sir Philip E. Mitchell)*. [Address on economic development to the Legislative Council on Nov. 27, 1947] In Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council*. Debates; official report. 2d ser. 1947/48; v. 28. p. 486–95. J731.K2 1947/47 v. 28

1250

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Report on the progress of development projects. Jan./Mar. 1949?–Apr./June 1953. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. quarterly. DLC

Title varies: Jan./Mar. 1949?–Jan./Mar. 1953, Quarterly report.

Vols. for Jan./Mar. 1949?–Jan./Mar. 1953 issued by the Development and Reconstruction Authority of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has Apr./June 1953; CSt-H has Apr./June 1951–Apr./June 1953 (Oct./Dec. 1951 and Oct./Dec. 1952 wanting); source for Jan./Mar. 1949–Apr./June 1953: SCOLMA, Mar. 1969.

1251

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Planning Committee*. Interim report, November 1950. Nairobi, 1950. 11 p. MBU

J. D. Rankine, chairman.

1252

- Report. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1951. 114 p. HC517.K4A33  
J. D. Rankine, chairman.  
Appendix 1 includes the Interim report, 1950.

1253

- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. The abolition of Development and Reconstruction Authority. [Nairobi? 1953?] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. [165] of 1953)

Source: Kenya debates, May 13, 1953.

1254

- Development estimates. 1954-1962/63. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual. HC517.K4A2

Report year ends June 30.

Supersedes the Estimates of revenue and expenditure (item 1247) issued by the Development and Reconstruction Authority of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 1262) issued by Kenya.

L.C. has 1954-1962/63 (1957/58 wanting).

1255

- The development programme 1954-57. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1955. 126 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 51 of 1955) J731.H62 no. 51 of 1955

Covers period Jan. 1, 1954 to June 30, 1957.

L.C. also has on microfiche (DLC-Micro).

1256

- Progress report on the three-and-a-half year development plan. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1955. 46 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 97 of 1955)

J731.H62 no. 97 of 1955

L.C. also has on microfiche (DLC-Micro).

1257

- The development programme 1957/60.

Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1957. 100 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 77 of 1956/57) J731.H62 no. 77 of 1956/57

In pocket:

1258

- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Treasury. Economic Research Division*. Development programme 1957-60; an illustrated version of Sessional paper no. 77 of 1956/57. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1957?] 15 p. (chiefly illus.)

1259

- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Progress report on the three-year (1957-60) development plan. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1959. 42 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 5 of 1958/59) J731.H62 no. 5 of 1958/59

1260

- The development programme 1960/63. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1960. 57 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 4 of 1959/60) J731.H62 no. 4 of 1959/60

## 1963-70

- Development Finance Company of Kenya.

Note: On September 13, 1963, the Kenya government established the Development Finance Company to deal with large loans to private industry, e.g., hotels, agricultural processing, sugar production, textiles, paper and pulp, electrical industry, vehicles, timber, metal products, etc., for economic development. Shareholders now include the Industrial and Commercial Development Corporation (Nairobi), the Commonwealth Development Corporation (London), Deutsche Gesellschaft für wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit (Entwicklungsgesellschaft) mbH (Köln), and the Nederlandse Overzeese Financierings-Maatschappij N.V. (Den Haag).

1261

- Annual report and statement of accounts. [Nairobi] illus. HC3729.K42D45

Cover title: Annual report & accounts.  
L.C. has 1965-66, 1968, 1970+; DS ha.  
1965-66, 1969+

1262

Kenya. Development estimates. 1963/64+  
[Nairobi] HJ81A.A35  
Report year ends June 30.  
Supersedes a publication with the same title  
(item 1254) issued by the Kenya Colony and  
Protectorate.  
L.C. has 1963/64+

1263

— Development supplementary estimates.  
Nairobi. MBU

1264

— Development plan, for the period from  
1st July 1964 to 30th June 1970. [Nairobi,  
Govt. Printer, 1964] 137 p.  
HC517.K4A4 1964

1265

— Development plan for the period 1965/  
66 to 1969/70. [Nairobi, 1966] 384 p. 3 fold.  
col. maps (in pocket) DLC

1266

— — Nairobi, 1966. 384 p. MU  
Microfiche. Zug, Switzerland, Inter Docu-  
mentation Co., 1968. 7 sheets. 11 x 15 cm.

1267

Kenya. *Ministry of Economic Planning and Develop-  
ment*. Towards a better future for our people.  
[Nairobi, 1966] 39 p. illus., map, ports.  
HC517.K4A4 1966

A popular exposition of Development plan  
for the period 1965/66 to 1969/70 issued by  
Kenya.

## 1970-78

1268

— Development plan for the period 1970 to  
1974. [Nairobi?] 1969. 571 p. col. maps (part  
fold.) HC517.K4A4 1969b

1269

Kenya. *Ministry of Economic Planning and Develop-  
ment*. Planning for progress: our second devel-  
opment plan; a short version of the develop-  
ment plan, 1970-1974. [Nairobi] 1969. 70 p.  
illus., port. HC517.K4A4 1969

1270

Kenya. [Report] presented for discussion at  
consultative group meetings, April 1972, Paris.  
Nairobi, 1972. 2 v. in 3. HC517.K4K45 1972  
Contents: pt. 1. Plan performance and  
expectations, 1969-1974.—pt. 2A-2B. Public  
sector project list.

Pt. 1 includes a review of Development plan  
for the period 1970 to 1974 (item 1268)  
issued by Kenya, at the half-way point towards  
the plan's completion. Pt. 2A-2B cites 275  
projects, their state of completion, and addi-  
tional external financing necessary.

1271

Development Finance Company of Kenya. De-  
velopment Finance Company of Kenya Lim-  
ited. [3d ed.] [Nairobi, 1973] 9 p. DLC

1272

Kenya. Development plan for the period 1974  
to 1978. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt.  
Printer, 1974] 2 v. HC517.K4K45 1974

1273

— Planning for progress: our third develop-  
ment plan; a short version of the development  
plan 1974-1978. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt.  
Printer [1974] 54 p. illus. HC517.K4A4 1974

## Economic Cooperation

1274

Kenya. Credit agreement between the Kenya  
Government and the Yugoslav Bank for  
Foreign Trade on financing the supply of  
capital goods, machinery, projects and other  
industrial and agricultural equipment. [Nai-  
robi? 1964?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Oct. 15,  
1964.



1275

— Government guarantee for a loan by the Government of Sweden to the E.A. Development Bank. [Nairobi, 1972?] 2 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 4 of 1972)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

1276

— Government guarantee for a loan by the IBRD (World Bank) to the E.A. Development Bank. [Nairobi, 1972?] 2 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 3 of 1972)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

1277

Kenya. Ministry of Finance and Planning. Loan. no. 1+ [Nairobi? 1966?+] irregular.

Title varies: no. 1-2, Report to the National Assembly as required by Article 5 of the Loans (Guarantee) Act, no. 2 of 1966.—no. 3-17, Report to the National Assembly.—no. 17-32, Report.

*The following numbers are cited in the Kenya House debates, July 7, 1966:*

no. 1. Guarantee of £3.5 million Commonwealth Development Corporation loan to the Tana River Development Company.

no. 2. Guarantee of £1,844,661 Glyn, Mills and Co. loan to Tana River Development Company Ltd. and the East African Power and Lighting Company Limited.

*The following number is cited in the Kenya House debates, Sept. 22, 1966:*

no. 3. Guarantee of \$850,000 (£303,572) United States Agency for International Development (AID) loan to the University of East Africa.

*The following numbers are cited in the Kenya House debates, July 20, 1966:*

no. 12. £3 million United Kingdom loans for 1965/66.

no. 13. \$140,000 United States Agency for International Development loans for Road Engineering Services.

no. 14. United Kingdom loans for Compassionate Farm Services.

*The following numbers are cited in the Kenya House debates, Sept. 27, 1966:*

no. 15. Loan of £1 million from United Kingdom Government for the Agricultural Finance Corporation and the Land Bank for 1965/66.

no. 16. Loan of £124,000 from Barclays Bank, D.C.O., for the purchase of a building lease for the Kenya Embassy in London.

*The following number is cited in the Kenya House debates, Oct. 6, 1966:*

no. 17. Loan of \$7 million from I.D.A. to Kenya Government for development of education facilities.

*The following numbers are cited in the Kenya Assembly debates, Dec. 17, 1970:*

no. 17. Swedish loan for livestock development—under Credit Facilities Act, 1967.

no. 17A. I.D.A. loan 129 KE for livestock development under Credit Facilities Act, 1967.

*The following numbers are cited in the Kenya Assembly debates, Sept. 16, 1971:*

no. 21. Loan from the International Development Association no. 185KE loan second education project.

no. 22. Loan from United States of America, Association of International Development no. 615-H-005 loan for equipment for Kenya National Youth Service.

no. 23. Japanese yen credit for Kenya Fishnet Industries Limited.

no. 24. Loan from International Development Association no. 224KE loan for highway maintenance project.

no. 25. Japanese yen credit for Kenya Fishnet Industries Limited.

no. 26. Japanese yen credit for jetty construction project.

no. 27. British Petroleum Company Limited, loan for purchasing shares in the East African Oil Refineries Limited.

*The following numbers are cited in the Kenya Assembly debates, Sept. 23, 1971:*

no. 28. Caltex Petroleum Corporation loan for purchasing shares in the East African Oil Refineries Limited.

no. 29. Bankers Trust Company loan for purchasing shares in the East African Oil Refineries Limited.

no. 30. Shell Petroleum Company loan for purchasing shares in the East African Oil Refineries Limited.

no. 31. United Kingdom loan for general development, land purchase and land consolidation.

no. 32. Diversification of International Coffee Organization, loan for livestock development project.

*The following numbers are cited in the Kenya Assembly debates, June 27, 1972:*

no. 33. Sweden loan for Kamburu hydro-electric project.

no. 34. Netherlands loan for importation of heifers.

no. 35. Netherlands loan for Muhoroni sugar factory.

no. 36. A.D.B. loan for Yala/Busia road.

no. 37. Commonwealth Development Corporation loan for land and settlement.

no. 38(a). Sweden loan for fourth highway project.

no. 38 (b). International Development Association 276 K.E. for fourth highway project.

no. 39 (a). First National City Bank of New York for Pan-African Paper Mills.

no. 39 (b). Export-Import Bank of the United States for Pan-African Paper Mills.

*The following numbers are cited in the Kenya Assembly debates, Oct. 12, 1972:*

no. 40. Swedish loan for second rural water supplies programme.

no. 41. International Bank of Reconstruction and Development loan no. 826 K.E. for Nairobi Airport.

no. 42. Loan from the First National Bank of Chicago for general development.

no. 43. Canadian loan for highway maintenance.

1278

Kenya. *Office of the President*. Proposals by the Commonwealth governments for the establishment of Commonwealth secretariat and for the promotion of Commonwealth development projects. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1965. 3 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 13 of 1963/65) DLC

Includes the Government's intent to participate in the Commonwealth development projects.

1279

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. June 6, 1967*. Charter of the East African Development Bank; constituting annex VI to the Treaty for East African co-operation, signed at Kampala, Uganda, on 6th

June, 1967, on behalf of the governments of the United Republic of Tanzania, the sovereign State of Uganda and the Republic of Kenya. [Entebbe, Govt. Printer, 1971] 27 p.

DLC-LL

1280

Standard agreement on operational assistance between the Government of the Republic of Kenya and the United Nations and agencies. [Nairobi? 1965?]

Source: Kenya House debates, June 15, 1965.

## Natural Resources

1281

Asili. 1969+ Nairobi, Ministry of Natural Resources. quarterly.

Title translated: Nature.

Text in Swahili?

Source: UNESCO list.

1282

Kenya. *Working Committee on the Human Environment*. Kenya's national report to the United Nations on the human environment. [Nairobi, 1972] 103 p. illus. DLC

1283

— National report on the human environment in Kenya. Nairobi, 1971. 2 v. illus., maps. HC517.K4A4 1971

J. M. Ojal, chairman.

Vol. 2 cover title: Case studies.

"Prepared . . . for the United Nations Conference on the Human Environment."

Contents of v. 2: no. 1. Urbanisation in Kenya [by] S. C. Lock.—no. 2. Problems of rural development [by] Erasto Muga.—no. 3. Physical planning and development in Kenya [by] S. C. Lock.

## Colonial Concessions

*The following entries (items 1284-1303) are arranged chronologically, and cover the period 1903-17, and*



1928. *Concessions dealing only with land are located in the section Land Tenure under Agriculture.*

1284

Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. Return of concessions in the East Africa and Uganda protectorates. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1903. 3 p. (*Its Africa* no. 7 (1903))

J301.K6 1903 v. 45

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 1628.

1285

——— Correspondence relating to the resignation of Sir Charles Eliot, and to the concession to the East Africa Syndicate. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1904. 57 p. (*Its Africa* no. 8 (1904))

J301.K6 1904 v. 62

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 2099.

1286

——— Return of concessions in the East Africa and Uganda Protectorates. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1904. 30 p. (*Its Africa* no. 9 (1904))

J301.K6 1904 v. 62

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 2100.

1287

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Correspondence, 1905: March 3 to December 29, relating to concessions in Uganda, the East Africa Protectorate, and Somaliland. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1906. (*Its African* no. 772, confidential) DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: xxxvi, 271 p.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/87.

"Continued by African no. 844."

Includes information on the Jewish settlement scheme in the East Africa Protectorate, and the concessions for Lake Magadi, the Tana river, the Kilindini harbor, and for rubber, coal, electricity, papyrus, the railway, and other land grants.

1288

——— Further correspondence, 1906, relating to concessions in Uganda, the East Africa Protectorate, and Somaliland. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1907. (*Its African* no. 844, confidential)

DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: lxvi, 396 p.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/92.

"In continuation of African no. 772; continued by African no. 869."

Includes information on the Uganda Railway, the Lake Magadi scheme, Kilindini harbor, settler schemes, and other land grants totaling 516 for the year.

1289

——— Further correspondence, 1907, relating to concessions in Uganda, the East Africa Protectorate, and Somaliland. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1908. (*Its African* no. 869, confidential)

DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: lxvii, 425 p. fold. map.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/95.

"In continuation of African no. 844; continued by African no. 914."

Includes information on fiber and silk concessions, the Tana river concession to Mongolia, Ltd., Lake Magadi Railway, the Mombasa water supply, the British East Africa Corporation, and the land rights of the Masai, and other African peoples in the East Africa Protectorate.

Includes also the Annual report, 1906/7, of the Land Dept. of the East Africa Protectorate, with data for 1903-6; Report on the forests of Kenia, by D. E. Hutchins; and a list of "land still available for white settlers . . ." by province in the East Africa Protectorate.

1290

——— Further correspondence, 1908, relating to concessions in Uganda and the East Africa Protectorate. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1909. (*Its African* no. 914, confidential) DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: lii, 383 p. 6 maps.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/99.



"In continuation of African no. 869; continued by African no. 929."

Includes information on the Juba and Tana river concessions, the Southern Abyssinian Expedition, the Lake Magadi soda scheme, the Mombasa water supply, Boer immigration, African land rights, and cotton and railway concessions.

1291

Further correspondence, 1909, relating to concessions in the East Africa Protectorate, Uganda, and Nyasaland. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1910. (*Its African no. 929, confidential*)

DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: xxxix, 308 p. 6 maps.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/101.

"In continuation of African no. 914; continued by African no. 951."

Includes information on the Mombasa water supply, the Lake Magadi soda scheme, leases for the Arabuko, Mwele, and Sekoke forests, the Mackenzie concession at Malindi, the Uganda Railway, and other cotton and rubber leases.

1292

Further correspondence, 1910, relating to concessions in Nyasaland, Uganda, and the East Africa Protectorate. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1911. (*Its African no. 951, confidential*)

DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: lxvii, 503 p. 2 maps.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/104.

"In continuation of African no. 929; continued by African no. 965."

Includes information on the development of Jubaland, land grants to missionary societies in the East Africa Protectorate, Malindi concessions, and the Mwele forest lease.

Includes also Final report upon the working of the Land Department of the East Africa Protectorate (p. 133-149) with a survey of land tenure by province, by J. A. L. Montgomery.

1293

East Africa Protectorate. Lease of Lake Magadi and other lands in the East Africa Protectorate for working of soda and other deposits. London, Sutton, Ommanney & Rendall [1911]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 146

Collation of the original: 15 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 146.

Dated Apr. 12, 1911, the lease was granted to the Magadi Soda Co., ltd.

See also items 1300-1303.

1294

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Further correspondence, 1911, relating to concessions in Nyasaland, Uganda, and the East Africa Protectorate. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1912. (*Its African no. 965, confidential*)

DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: lxii, 422 p.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/107.

"In continuation of African no. 951; continued by African no. 985."

Includes information on the Kenia forest lease, the Lake Magadi scheme, the Nairobi Electric Power and Lighting Company, and loans for the construction of piers at Kilindini.

1295

Further correspondence, 1912, relating to concessions in Nyasaland, Uganda, and the East Africa Protectorate. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1913. (*Its African no. 985, confidential*)

DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: xl, 274 p.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/110.

"In continuation of African no. 965; continued by African no. 998."

Includes information on concessions in the Mwele and Kenia forests; pier construction at Kilindini, and other timber, rubber, and land leases.

1296

Further correspondence, 1913, relating to concessions in Nyasaland, Uganda, and the

East Africa Protectorate. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1914. (*Its African no. 998, confidential*)

DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: lxi, 404 p.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/111.

"In continuation of African no. 985; continued by African no. 1016."

Includes information on the alienation of crown and agricultural lands in the East Africa Protectorate, the recruitment of Arab, Indian, and Somali labor for the East Africa Protectorate, railway extension in the East Africa Protectorate, and the Nairobi Electric Power and Lighting Company concession.

Includes also Proposed harbor improvements at Kilindini (p. 221-234) by Coode, Matthews, Fitzmaurice and Wilson.

1297

—Further correspondence, 1914, relating to concessions in Nyasaland, Uganda, and the East Africa Protectorate. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1915. (*Its African no. 1016, confidential*)

DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: xxxix, 318 p.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/115.

"In continuation of African no. 998; continued by African no. 1032."

Includes information on the alienation of land in the East Africa Protectorate; the recruitment of Indian and Somali labor for the East Africa Protectorate; the Uganda Railway extension to Uasin Gishu plateau and the North Kavirondo area; the recruitment of Kikuyu labor for use in the coastal areas of the East Africa Protectorate; water rights on the Thika river; and the Mwele forest lease.

Includes also the Observations on the Recommendations, 1912, of the Commission to Inquire into the Question of Native Labour in British East Africa (p. 114-117) by Governor Belfield of the East Africa Protectorate.

See also item 1872.

1298

—Further correspondence, 1915, relating to concessions in Nyasaland, Uganda, and the

East Africa Protectorate. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1916. (*Its African no. 1032, confidential*)

DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: xv, 111 p.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/116.

"In continuation of African no. 1016; continued by African no. 1042."

Includes information on the revision of the lease of East African Estates, Ltd.; Kenya and Mwele forest concessions; and other mica and rubber concessions.

Includes also the Agreement (p. 97-105) on the Nairobi Electric Power and Lighting concession.

1299

—Further correspondence, 13th January 1916 to 22nd January 1917, relating to concessions in Nyasaland, Uganda, and the East Africa Protectorate. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1918. (*Its African no. 1042, confidential*)

DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: 56 p.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/117.

"In continuation of African no. 1032."

Includes Note on land in East Africa Protectorate for intending settlers (p. 1-4) by H. Conway Belfield, Governor; amendments to Nairobi Electric Power and Lighting Company's draft concession; and other land leases.

1300

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Lease of Lake Magadi and other lands in Kenya Colony and Protectorate for working of soda deposits. London, Ommanney & Oliver, 1928.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 164

Collation of the original: 18 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 164.

Dated Mar. 20, 1928, the lease (known as the Railway Lease) was made by the Crown Agents for the Colonies to the Magadi Soda Co., Ltd.

1301

—[Surrender made between the British



Trusts Association, Ltd., the Magadi Soda Co., Ltd. in liquidation, and His Majesty] [London, 1928] DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 161

Collation of the original: 3 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 161.

Dated Mar. 20, 1928, surrender was made of the Trust deed of May 16, 1919, and the Lease of Oct. 23, 1919 to 13.65 acres of land at Kilindini on the Island of Mombasa.

1302

— [Surrender of] indenture made between the British Trusts Association, Ltd., Magadi Soda Co., Ltd. and His Majesty King George the Fifth. [London? 1928]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 162

Collation of the original: [3] p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 162.

Dated Mar. 20, 1928, surrender was made of the Trust deed of May 16, 1919, and the Lease of Oct. 22, 1919 to 1,017.8 acres at Kajado on the Magadi Railway in the Masai Reserve in Naivasha Province.

1303

— Surrender [of] the Magadi Soda Co., Ltd. and another to the Crown Agents for the Colonies. London, Sutton, Ommanney & Oliver, 1928.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 163

Collation of the original: 4 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 163.

Dated Mar. 20, 1928, surrender was made of the Magadi Lease of Apr. 12, 1911 (item 1293), the Railway Contract for pier and works at Kilindini of Apr. 13, 1911 (item 970), the Railway Lease of Mar. 3, 1923, and the Trust deed of May 16, 1919.

## Statistics

1304

*East Africa High Commission. East African Statistical Dept.* Statistical abstract [of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya] 1955-60. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual.

HA1977.K4A3

Superseded by the Statistical abstract (item 1308) issued by the Economics and Statistics Division of Kenya.

Statistical data for Kenya for the period 1948-60 is included also in the agency's Quarterly economic and statistical bulletin.

Contents: Land and climate.—Constitution.—Population and vital statistics.—Migration.—External and interterritorial trade.—Transport and communications.—Agriculture.—Forestry.—Mining.—Fuel and power.—Commerce and industry.—Building.—Currency and banking.—Public finance.—Domestic income and product.—Retail price and cost of living.—Employment and earnings.—Public health.—Education.—Justice.—Balance of payments.

L.C. has 1955-60.

1305

*East African Common Services Organization. East African Statistical Dept.* Credit market statistics manual for Kenya. Compiled by M. Selsjord. Nairobi, 1966. 36, [55] leaves. forms. DJBF

1306

— Supplement to the credit market statistics manuals for Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, and the East African common institutions. Compiled by Mikel [i.e. Mikael] Selsjord. Nairobi, 1967. 19 leaves. DJBF

Appendices wanting in DJBF copy.

*Kenya. Central Bureau of Statistics.*

Note: In 1961, the Economics and Statistics Division was organized within the Treasury of Kenya. The division took over publication of some of the serials formerly issued by the defunct Kenya Unit of the East African Statistical Department of the East Africa High Commission. In April 1962, the division was transferred to the Office of the Minister of State for Constitutional Affairs and Economic Planning. In 1963, the division was transferred again to the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. In 1964, the name was shortened to Statistics Division and transferred to the Directorate of Planning. In 1965, the division was moved to the Ministry of Economic Planning and Development. In 1970,



the division was transferred again to the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. Sometime between April and June 1972, the Statistics Division changed its name to Central Bureau of Statistics and was placed under the Ministry of Finance and Planning.

1307

Kenya statistical digest. v. 1+ Sept. 1963+ Nairobi. quarterly. HA1977.K4A25  
Supersedes Kenya trade and supplies bulletin (item 897).

Vols. for 1963–Mar. 1972 issued by the agency under earlier names: 1963–June 1964, Economics and Statistics Division; Sept. 1964–Mar. 1972, Statistics Division.

Most issues include a quarterly economic report; an article on one of the following topics: population, industry, trade, manpower, tourism, and agricultural production; and statistical tables for population, gross domestic product, employment and earnings, tourism, trade, motor vehicle registration, companies registered, business names and bankruptcies, monthly rainfall, gross farm revenue, crop, livestock, and dairy production, the construction industry, foreign exchange reserves, banks, and consumer prices.

More detailed statistics are in the agency's Economic survey (item 1200).

L.C. and DNAL have Sept. 1963+

1308

— Statistical abstract. 1961+ [Nairobi] annual. HA1977.K4A22

Supersedes the Statistical abstract [of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya] (item 1304) issued by the East African Statistical Dept. of the East Africa High Commission.

Vols. for 1961–71, issued by the agency under earlier names: 1961–64, Economics and Statistics Division; 1965–69, Statistics Division of the Ministry of Economic Planning and Development; 1970, Statistics Division of the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning; 1971, Statistics Division of the Ministry of Finance and Planning.

Contents: Constitution.—Land and climate.—Population and vital statistics.—Migration and tourism.—National accounts.—External and East African trade.—Size distribution of establishments.—Agriculture.—Forestry and fishing.—Industrial production.—Fuel and

power.—Distribution and services.—Financial statistics.—Transport and communications.—Education.—Public health.—Public finance.—Labour and manpower.—Retail prices and consumer expenditure.—Justice.

L.C. has 1961+

1309

Kenya. *Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. Statistics Division.* Survey of services, 1966. [Nairobi, 1971] 11, A36 p.

HD9988.K42K46 1966

A statistical analysis of firms providing social, technical, legal, recreational, and personal services. This survey is summarized in the Statistical abstract issued by the Central Bureau of Statistics of Kenya.

1310

Kenya. *Registrar-General.* Annual report. 1964+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] DLC

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 1312) issued by the Registrar-General's Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Each issue includes statistics for registrations of companies, patents, trade marks, births, deaths, marriages, trusts, bankruptcies, estate duties, trade unions, banks, and building societies.

L.C. has 1964+

1311

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Statistical Services in Kenya.* Report. Nairobi, Printed at the Govt. Press, 1925.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 94

Collation of the original: 6 p.

Alex Holm, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 94.

The Committee recommended the appointment of a government statistician, and the creation of a statistical branch in the Secretariat of the Kenya Government.

1312

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Registrar-General's Dept.* Annual report. 192?–1963. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] J731.R8

At head of title: 1961, Ministry of Legal

Affairs; 1962-63, Ministry of Justice and Constitutional Affairs, Department of the Registrar-General.

Vols. for 1950-52 issued by the agency under a variant name: Registrar General, Official Receiver and Public Trustee.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 1310) issued by the Registrar-

General of Kenya.

East issue includes cumulative statistics for registrations of companies, patents, trade marks, births, deaths, marriages, trusts, bankruptcies, insurance companies, estate duties, and trade unions for a ten-year period.

L.C. has 1927-38, 1945-63; DNL.M has 1945-62.

## Education

1313

Conference of Women Educationists to Consider the Beecher Report in Relation to the Education of Women and Girls, *Nairobi, 1950*. Conference of Women Educationists . . . [Report] Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1950. 13 p. LC2438.K4C6 1950a

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Miriam Janisch, chairman.

Includes Opening speech by E. A. Vasey, member for education.

For the Beecher report, see items 1341 and 1350.

1314

Conference on European Education, *1st, Nairobi, 1925*. Proceedings of the first annual conference on European education. [Nairobi] 1925. 54 p. CSt-H

At head of title: Education Department, Kenya.

Reprinted from the East African Standard.

1315

Curriculum Development Mission. A study of curriculum development in Kenya; the report of an advisory mission . . . led by Gordon S. Bessey. Nairobi [Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1972. 250 p. LA1561.C86 1972

At head of cover title: Republic of Kenya, Ministry of Education.

The Mission evaluated curriculum planning for primary, secondary, technical, agricultural, and youth and adult education, with reference to teacher education, the Kenya Institute of

Education, the Inspectorate, examinations, textbooks, buildings, and equipment.

1316

East Africa Protectorate. Education report, 1909 [by J. Nelson Fraser] Nairobi, 1909. 60 p. 4 fold. plans.

Held by Foreign and Commonwealth Office Library. Col. Off. Lib. Cat. catalogs under: Fraser, J. N. Educational requirements of the East African Protectorate.

1317

East Africa Protectorate. *Education Commission*. Report. Nairobi, Swift Press, 1919.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 57

Collation of the original: 240 p.

J. W. Barth, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 57.

"Terms of reference: 'the types of schools considered necessary for the education of European and Indian children . . . [and] of the Arab and Swahili and native population . . .'"

Appendixes include "Evidence and memoranda."

1318

Educational structure in Kenya. Nairobi [Ministry of Education] Jomo Kenyatta Foundation [1972] 41 p. LB2970.K4E38

1319

Hussey, E. R. J. Memorandum on certain as-

- pects of Arab and African education. Nairobi, Printed at the Govt. Press, 1924.  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 86  
Collation of the original: 7 p.  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 86.  
"Presented to the Legislative Assembly by command of His Excellency the Governor."
- 1320  
Hyslop, Graham. The prospects for music in education in Kenya. [Nairobi? Govt. Printer, 1964] 20 p. MT3.K45H95  
At head of title: Government of Kenya.
- 1321  
Jeanes School, *Kabete, Kenya*. Annual report. Nairobi.  
Source for 1932: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.
- 1322  
Kazimi, Ali A. An inquiry into Indian education in East Africa. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1948. 111 p. LA1561.K3  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.  
Includes the history of Indian education and statistical data for Kenya.  
L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 7, octavo 381).
- 1323  
Kenya. *Education Commission*. Report. Nairobi [Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1964-65. 2 v. L666.K4B3 1964  
Simeon H. Ominde, chairman.  
"This is the first national report on education in Kenya."
- 1324  
Kenya. *Ministry of Education*. Annual report. 1964+ Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. DLC  
Supersedes the Annual summary (item 1362) issued by the Ministry of Education of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
Title varies: 1964-65, Annual summary.  
Vol. for 1966 issued with the agency's Triennial survey 1964/66 (item 1328).  
Each issue includes detailed comparative statistics on all aspects of education in Kenya.  
L.C. has 1964+
- 1325  
——— Constraint and strategy in planning education. Nairobi, University College [1966] 13 leaves. (Conference on Education, Employment and Rural Development, Kericho, Kenya, 1966. [Papers, v. 10] WvU  
At head of title: University of East Africa, University College, Nairobi.  
"This paper is a much revised version of the one under the same title submitted for the Workshop in April."
- 1326  
——— Curriculum Development Centre. [Nairobi? 196-?] 8 p. map.  
Includes a description of the Centre in Nairobi.  
Source: Case.
- 1327  
——— Education celebrates Uhuru. Nairobi, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1973. 84 p. illus. LA1561.K46 1973
- 1327a  
——— Newsletter. v. 1+ 1974+ Nairobi, bi-monthly. DLC  
L.C. has 1974+ (scattered issues wanting).
- 1328  
——— Triennial survey. 1961/63+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] DLC  
Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 1361) issued by the Education Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
Vol. for 1964/66 includes the agency's Annual report, 1966.  
L.C. has 1961/63-1964/66.
- 1329  
Kenya. *Ministry of Education*. *Curriculum Development and Research Centre*. Development plan, 1966-70. Nairobi [1966?] 22 leaves. DS



1330

Kenya. *Ministry of Education. Planning and Statistics Section*. Educational statistics. Nairobi.

CtY-E

1331

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. African education: Government district schools, Machakos District. [Nairobi? 1927?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 127

Collation of the original: 4, [3] leaves.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 127.

1332

— African education, a statement of policy, issued with the authority of the Member for education, health and local government. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1951. 8 p. MBU

MBU catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Education, Health and Local Government*.

1333

— Education plan for development of education outside native land units. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1949] 24 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1949.

1334

— Jeanes School, Kabete, and the work of the village guide. [Nairobi?] Published by authority of the Government of Kenya Colony and Protectorate, 1931.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 11 folio 283

Collation of the original: 24 p. illus.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 283.

1335

— Memorandum on the policy of Government for the development of the education of women and girls in Kenya during the next five years. [Nairobi? 1944?]

Source: Kenya debates, Apr. 11, 1944.

1336

— Special recruitment for African education. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1950. 15 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1337

— A ten-year plan for the development of African education. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1948. 16 p. LC2808.K4A5

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 7, octavo 377).

1338

— Transfer of government property to boards of governors of secondary schools and teacher training colleges. [Nairobi? 1960?] 3 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 9 of 1959/60)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1339

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Advisory Council on European Education*. Report. [Nairobi? 1934?]

Source: Kenya debates, May 9, 1934.

1340

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *African Information Services*. African education in Kenya; a summary of the Beecher report. [Nairobi, between 1950 and 1955] 37 p. DLC

Text in English and Swahili.

See the following item for the Beecher report.

1341

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Inquire into the Scope, Content, and Methods of African Education, its Administration and Finance, and to Make Recommendations*. African education in Kenya; report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1949] 166 p. LA1561.A44

L. J. Beecher, chairman.

L.C. catalogs another copy under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee to Inquire into the Scope, Content and Methods of African Education*. African education in Kenya; report (item 1350).

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the committee's report.*

1342

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Proposals for the implementation of the recommendations of the report on African education in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1950. 26 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1950)

J731.H62 no. 1 of 1950

J. R. Orr, Director of Education, chairman.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 101.

*The following entries (items 1348-49) concern the implementation of the recommendations in the committee's report.*

1343

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee of Inquiry into Expenditure on Education*. Interim report. [Nairobi?] 1944.

Cited in Proposals for the implementation of the recommendations of the report on African education in Kenya issued by Kenya Colony and Protectorate as Sessional paper no. 1 of 1950. The Proposals state no final report was issued, however, the following item has been identified.

1348

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Director of Education Recommendations for expenditure for 1926 based on the report of the Committee on Grants-in-Aid for Education in Kenya*. Nairobi, Printed at the Govt. Press, 1925.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 100

Collation of the original: 9 p.

J. R. Orr, Director of Education.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 100.

1344

Report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1945. 20 p.]

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1945.

1345

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Educational Expenditure (European and Asian)*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1948.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 octavo 395

Collation of the original: 46 p.

Sir Bertrand J. Glancy, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 395.

1349

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Committee on Grants-in-Aid for Education*. Proceedings of a meeting at the Treasury on 4th September, 1925. [Nairobi? Govt. Printer? 1925?] DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 102

Collation of the original: 2 p.

R. Clifton Grannum, chairman.

The Committee of the Legislative Council concurred with the report of the Committee on Grants-in-Aid for Education in Kenya that grants-in-aid should be provided in 1926, but modified some recommendations and changed the funding for the scheme.

1346

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on European and Asian Educational Expenditure*. Report. [Nairobi?] 1952. 14 p.

W. J. D. Wadley, chairman.

Source: Gt. Brit. Col. Pubs., Feb. 1953.

1347

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Grants-in-Aid for Education in Kenya*. Report. Nairobi, Printed at the Govt. Press, 1925.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 101

Collation of the original: 19 p.

1350

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee to Inquire into the Scope, Content and Methods of African Education*. African education in Kenya; report. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1949. 166 p. LC2808.K4A52

L. J. Beecher, chairman.

L. C. catalogs another copy under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Inquire into the Scope, Content, and Methods of African Education, its Administration and Finance, and to Make Recommendations*. African education in Kenya; report (item 1341).

1351

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Education Dept.*  
Annual report. 1922?-1954. Nairobi, Printed  
by the Govt. Printer. L665.K4

Superseded by the agency's Annual sum-  
mary.

Each issue includes legislation and statistics.

L.C. has 1925-38, 1945-54 (1931 and 1948  
wanting); NN has 1925-38, 1945-47, 1949-51,  
1953-54.

1352

Annual summary. 1954/55-1958/59. Nai-  
robi, Printed by the Govt. Printer.

L665.B14a

Report year ends June 30.

Supersedes the agency's Annual report.

Superseded in 1961 by a publication with  
the same title (item 1362) issued by the  
Ministry of Education of Kenya Colony and  
Protectorate.

No reports published in 1957 or 1960;  
information for these years is included in the  
agency's Triennial survey (item 1361).

Each issue includes legislation and statistics.

Reports for 1954/55-1956/57, 1958/59  
bound with the agency's Annual report with  
the call no.: L665.K4.

L.C. has 1954/55-1958/59.

1353

A career in the Kenya Education Depart-  
ment. [Nairobi?] 1956. 36 p. illus., map,  
plates.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1354

Careers in Kenya. [Nairobi, Govt.  
Printer, 1957] 53 p. DS

"Prepared . . . in consultation with the  
Establishments Division of the Kenya Govern-  
ment."

1355

Departmental instructions governing na-  
tive education in assisted schools. Nairobi,  
Govt. Printer, 1922. 32 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1356

Maelezo ya Taarifa ya Beecher. [Nairobi?  
1951?]

Title translated: Explanation of the Beecher  
report.

Text in Swahili.

Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ.,  
1950.

For the Beecher report, *see* items 1341 and  
1350.

1357

Memorandum on the organisation of a  
special centre [to study educational problems  
in Kenya] [Nairobi?] 1957.

Source: London. Univ. Inst. of Educ. Cat.

1358

Report of a visit to India, 1941, by W.  
N. Dolton, Inspector of Schools. [Nairobi?  
194-?]

Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 60.

1359

Speech on Asian education given by the  
Director of Education, W. J. D. Wadley, April  
2, 1957. [Nairobi? 1957?]

Kenya News. Press Office handout.

Source: London. Univ. Inst. of Educ. Cat.

1360

Statement regarding Indian education.  
[Nairobi? 1926?]

Source: Kenya debates, Oct. 20, 1926.

1361

Triennial survey. 1955/57-1958/60. Nai-  
robi, Printed by the Govt. Printer.

L666.K4A24

Superseded by a publication with the same  
title (item 1328) issued by the Ministry of  
Education of Kenya.

L.C. has 1955/57; CtY-E has 1958/60.

1362

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Edu-  
cation.* Annual summary. 1960/61-1961/62.  
[Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer]

L665.K4



Report year ends June 30.

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 1352) issued by the Education Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded in 1964 by a publication with the same title (item 1324) issued by the Ministry of Education of Kenya.

No report was published in 1963; information for 1963 is included in the Triennial survey (item 1328) issued by the Ministry of Education of Kenya.

Each issue includes comparative statistics for education in Kenya.

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Education Dept.* Annual report.

L.C. has 1960/61-1961/62.

1363

Memorandum on education in Kenya. [Prepared for] the Princeton Conference on Education in East Africa. Nairobi, 1960. 30, 10 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1364

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Select Committee on Indian Education*. Report. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1949. 37, 9, 3 p.

LC3489.K4A5 1949

C. H. Hartwell, chairman.

1365

Kenya education journal. v. 1+ May 1958+ [Nairobi, Equatorial Publishers for the Ministry of Education] 2 no. a year.

LA1560.K44

"Except where otherwise indicated, all articles and comment are the personal expression of a contributor's views; they do not, therefore, necessarily reflect the views of the Education Department."

L.C. has Nov. 1958, Jan. 1964+ (scattered issues wanting); source for May 1958+: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1366

Kenya Institute of Education. Progress report. [Nairobi?]

Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 78 cites 1968-1969.

1367

Mombasa, Kenya. *Education Dept.* Annual report of the Municipal Education Officer. Mombasa, Municipal Council of Mombasa, Education Dept.

L666.M6A25

Report for 1974 included in the Annual report of the Town Clerk (item 2677) issued by the Municipal Council of Mombasa, Kenya.

L.C. has 1970+ (1973 wanting).

1368

Mutua, Rosalind W. Development of education in Kenya. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1975. 158 p.

LA1561.M87

On cover: Some administrative aspects, 1846-1963.

1369

Nairobi. *City Education Dept.* Annual report. Nairobi.

L666.N3A23

L.C. has 1970.

1370

Students' newsletter. v. 1+ Nov. 1955+ Nairobi, Kenya Information Services. monthly.

Includes news of Kenya for Kenya students overseas, with information on educational developments and opportunities for employment.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1371

Woodhead, Ernest W., and G. C. Harper. Report on Asian and European education in Kenya, 1958. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1958. 45 p.

LA1561.W6

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in Woodhead and Harper's report.*

1372

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Consideration of the recommendations of the report on Asian and European education in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1959. 9 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 4 of 1958/59)

J731.H62 no. 4 of 1958/59

## Adult Education

1373

Askwith, Tom G. Adult education in Kenya. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1961 or 62] 56 p. CU

1374

Kenya. *Board of Adult Education*. Adult education in Kenya (a historical perspective); decadal report, 1960-1970. [Nairobi, 1972] 34 p. LC5258.K4K46 1972

1375

—— Annual report. [Nairobi] LC5258.K4K46a  
L.C. has 1969/70+

1376

—— Reaching the millions: a multi-media extension system. Nairobi, 1973. 51 p. DLC

1377

—— Survey of formal education provision in Kenya, 1969 [by] T. Mulusa. Nairobi, 1969. 36 p.  
Source: UNECA, New Acq. July/Aug. 1970.

1378

—— Survey of training centres for adults—Kenya. [Nairobi, 1970] [24] p.  
Source: UNECA, New Acq. May/June 1970.

1379

—— Triennial report. 1st+ 1966/69+ Nairobi. LC5258.K4K46a  
Report year ends Mar. 31.  
L.C. has 1966/69.

1380

Kenya journal of adult education. v. 1+ Apr. 1972+ Nairobi, Board of Adult Education. LC5258.K4K47  
Vol. 1, no. 1 preceded by an issue, v. 0, Dec. 1971.  
Text in English and Swahili.  
Official journal of the Board.  
"The views expressed in this journal are

solely those of the authors and are not necessarily those of the Government of Kenya or the Board of Adult Education."

L.C. has Apr. 1972+; MiEM has Dec. 1971+

1381

The Key; Kenya adult literacy news. no. 1+ 1958+ Nairobi, Education Dept. irregular.  
". . . produced on behalf of the Adult Literacy Section of the Kenya Education Department, from a special fund set up with the assistance of the U.S.A. International Cooperation Administration."  
Text in English and Swahili.  
Source: BM Cat., 1968.

1381a

Prosser, Roy C. Report on the development of adult education in Kenya, for the Ministry of Labour and Social Services. [Nairobi, Ministry of Labour and Social Services, 1963] 28 p. DLC

1382

Thomas, Dorothy. The report of a research project on the financing of adult education in Kenya. [Nairobi] Republic of Kenya, Board of Adult Education, 1971. 217 p. illus. LC5258.K4T46

Cover title: Who pays for adult education in Kenya?

1382a

Wahome, John K. Traditional music and songs for adult education: Gikuyu. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1974. 40 p. illus., music. DLC

## Business Education

1383

Kenya. *Ministry of Education* Maarifa ya biashara. How to run a business; a programmed learning book. Nairobi, Published for the Ministry of Education by Kenya Shell [1968?] 284 p. illus. HF5351.K43  
Text in English and Swahili.

1384  
Kenya. *Ministry of Education. Inspectorate Division.*  
Business education on the secondary school  
level. Nairobi [1971?] 5, [1] leaves. DLC  
Electrostatic copy.

1385  
Roche, J. C. Education for national management  
in Kenya. [Nairobi? 1964] 208 p.  
HF1176.R6 1964  
"Reprint of a report prepared for the  
Ministry of Commerce and Industry in Sep-  
tember, 1961."

### Civics, Teaching of

1386  
Hannigan, A. St. J. J. Civics for Kenya schools; a  
simple outline, with diagrams, of the Govern-  
ment of the Republic of Kenya. [Rev. ed.]  
Kampala, East African Literature Bureau  
[1966] 39 p. illus., map.  
JQ2947.A91H3 1966  
Reprint of 1965 ed.  
First published 1960.

1387  
——— Rev. by T. Jackson. [Rev. ed.]  
Kampala, East African Literature Bureau  
[1969] 42 p. illus. JQ2947.A91H3 1969

1388  
——— Rev. by T. Jackson. [Rev. ed.]  
Kampala, East African Literature Bureau  
[1971] 42 p. illus. JQ2947.A91H3 1971

### Health Education

1389  
Culwick, G. M. Turiria ki? [Translated by D.  
Wahone Ndabi] Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1950. 24  
p. illus. (Aim at healthy living series) DHU  
Title translated: What shall we eat?  
Text in Gikuyu.

1390  
Holding, Emmie Mary. Tũnkũnyua ki? Nairobi,

Eagle Press, 1950. 15 p. (Aim at healthy living  
series) DHU  
Title translated: What shall we drink?  
Text in Gikuyu.

1391  
——— Utheru thĩinĩ wa mūcī. Nairobi, East  
African Literature Bureau, 1964. 21 p. illus.  
DLC  
First published 1949.  
Title translated: Cleanliness in the home.  
Text in Gikuyu.

1392  
——— Ngono cia afya. Translated by E. Mary  
Holding. Nairobi, East African Literature Bu-  
reau [1970] 6 p. QP37.H6516  
First published 1950.  
Translation of Hygiene games and stories,  
from African home library no. 23.  
Text in Meru.

1393  
Humphrey, Norman. Kūiyuria nda tikou gūtho-  
deka mwĩrĩ. [Translated by J. M. Ruthuku]  
Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1950. 16 p. (Aim at  
healthy living series) DHU  
Title translated: Feeding the body is more  
than filling the stomach.  
Text in Gikuyu.  
Issued also in Kavirondo (item 1395).

1394  
——— Mane midwaro? Midenyo koso yiang'o?  
Translated by C. J. Ameyia. Nairobi, Eagle  
Press, 1950. 8 p. illus. (Aim at healthy living  
series) DHU  
Title translated: What do you want, starva-  
tion or nourishment?  
Text in Kavirondo.  
Issued also in Gikuyu (item 1396).

1395  
——— Pong'o ic ok e gago ringruok. [Tran-  
slated by C. J. Ameyia] Nairobi, Eagle Press,  
1950. 14 p. (Aim at healthy living series)  
DHU  
Title translated: Feeding the body is more  
than filling the stomach.



Text in Kavirondo.  
Issued also in Gikuyu (item 1393).

1396

Ukwenda ng'aragu kana buthi? Translated by J. M. Ruthuku. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1949. 9 p. (Aim at healthy living series)

DHU

Title translated: What do you want, starvation or nourishment?

Text in Gikuyu.

Issued also in Kavirondo (item 1394).

1397

Inoti, F. M. Mwari uri muono uti nda. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1949. 17 p. DHU

Title translated: Moral and sex teaching for girls.

Text in Meru.

1398

Kaleya, Stephen M. Kedo ni ngima. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1949. 12 p. DHU

Title translated: The fight for health.

Text in Kavirondo.

1399

Ngurungu, Sospeter M., tr. Muceera na mukundu akundukaga o taguo. [Translated, with a new preface, by Sospeter Munuke Ngurungu] Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1950. 16 p. (Aim at healthy living series) DHU

Title translated: Venereal disease and drunkenness.

Text in Gikuyu.

## Higher Education

1400

Kenya. Ministry of Education. Higher education loans fund annual report. [Nairobi?]

Source for 1967: Kenya Assembly debates, Oct. 13, 1970.

1401

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Education Dept. Higher education loans fund annual report. [Nairobi?]

Some issues accompanied by Audited accounts, or Balance sheet.

Source: Kenya debates, Nov. 23, 1954+

1402

Quinquennial Advisory Committee. Report, 1960. [Nairobi, Printed for the East African Governments by the Govt. Printer, Kenya, 1960] 15 p. LA1563.Q5

E. B. David, chairman.

The Committee was appointed "to consider the proposals for, and the estimated cost of, higher education in East Africa in the five years from 1961 to 1966."

## Language Instruction (English)

1403

Hughes, J. W. Starting to read; a vernacular approach to reading readiness, a teacher's book. [Nairobi, cMinistry of Education, Kenya Institute of Education and Curriculum Development Dept.] Jomo Kenyatta Foundation [1972 c1969] 45 p. DLC

1404

Kenya. Education Dept. Special Centre, Nairobi. Read me a story. London, Nairobi, Oxford University Press, 1963+ illus.

Source: BM Cat., 1972.

1405

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Basic English for African police. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1951] 24 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1951.

1406

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Education Dept. Special Centre, Nairobi. The new Peak reading course (for African children in East Africa). London, Nairobi, Oxford University Press, 1963+

Part of "The new Peak series."

Source: BM Cat., 1968.

1407

— The Peak reading course (for Asian

children in East Africa). London, Nairobi, Oxford University Press, 1961+  
Part of "The new peak series."  
Source: BM Cat., 1968.

1408

Kenya Institute of Administration. Language skills. [Lower Kabete, 1972?] 67 leaves. DLC

1409

Kenya Institute of Administration. Shorter intensive English course: clause programme. [Lower Kabete, 1971?] 101 leaves. DLC

1410

Kenya Institute of Education. *Dept. of Curriculum Development*. Safari; children's book. Nairobi, 1967-73 [v. 4 c1972, reprinted 1973] 4 v. illus. DLC

Vols. 1-2 issued by the agency under its earlier name: Curriculum Development and Research Centre of Kenya.

"Safari upper primary English course."

1411

— The safari English course; teacher's book. [Nairobi] 1968-73. DLC

"Safari upper primary English course . . . for use with [Safari] children's book."

L.C. has book 1, term 1-3, and book 4, term 1-3.

## Mathematics, Teaching of

1412

Kenya. *Ministry of Education*. Kenya advanced mathematics project. Nairobi, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1972-73. 5 v. DLC

1413

Kenya Institute of Education. *Mathematics Section*. Kenya primary mathematics, pupils' book. Rev. ed. Nairobi [cMinistry of Education] Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1972+, standard 3 c1969] illus. DLC

L.C. received standard 3-4; apparently not retained.

1414

— Teachers' guide. Nairobi [Ministry of Education] Jomo Kenyatta Foundation [1972] 3 v. illus.

Reprinted 1972.

L.C. received standard 1-3; apparently not retained.

1415

Roberts, Helen M. Kitabu cha kuhesabu kwa Kuanza kusoma. Prepared for the Kenya Broadcasting Corporation and the Literacy Centre of Kenya. Written . . . in connection with the Adult Literacy Television Script of the Kenya Broadcasting Corporation. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1963. 51 p. illus. DLC

Title translated: Arithmetic book; first lessons in arithmetic to accompany the adult literacy primer Kuanza kusoma (item 2060).

Text in Swahili.

## Primary Education

1416

Beardsell, S. W. Azimio la kazi ya skuli; kitabu cha pili kwa standard 2 na 3. A scheme of work based on the syllabus of the Kenya Education Department for standards 2 and 3. Prepared by S. W. Beardsell, principal, Kamagambo Training School, South Kavirondo. Nairobi, C.M.S. Bookshop, 1942. 76 p.

LA1562.B4

Text in Swahili.

1417

Hutasoit, Marnixius, and Clifford H. Prator. A study of the "new primary approach" in the schools of Kenya. [Nairobi, Ministry of Education, 1965 ] DLC-Micro ED 025738

Collation of the original: 58 leaves.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1969] 2 sheets.

"Carried out during February-March, 1965, at the request of the Ministry of Education, with the support of the Ford Foundation."

Concerns the use of English, Swahili, and other vernacular languages in the schools of Kenya.

1418

Kenya. *Ministry of Education*. Activities for lower primary: exploring the local community, teachers' guide. [Nairobi, cMinistry of Education, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1972, c1971] 16 p. illus. DLC

1419

——— Activities for lower primary: introduction, teachers' guide. [Nairobi, cMinistry of Education, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1971] 35 p. illus. DLC  
At head of title: Kenya primary science.

1420

——— Syllabus for Kenya primary schools. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1967] 183 p. MiEM  
Cover title: Primary school syllabus.

1421

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Education Dept.* Syllabus for African primary schools. Nairobi. 1948. 79 p.  
Source: Education Bibl.

1422

——— Kampala, Eagle Press, 1953. 78 p. ICarbS

1423

——— Syllabus for African primary and intermediate schools. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1962] 200 p. WvU

1424

——— Syllabus for Arab & Asian primary schools. [Nairobi, 1960] 112 p. WvU

1425

——— Syllabus for European primary schools. Nairobi, 1958. 91 p. MBU

1425a

Sifuna, Daniel N. Revolution in primary education: the new approach in Kenya. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1975. xxxv, 112 p. LA1562.S53

Expansion of the author's thesis (M.A.) University of Nairobi.

## Religious Education

1426

Bethel, M. Outline notes for Christian teaching, book I. Outline notes to teacher's handbook *Lesson notes for Christian teaching in schools, book one for primary schools*, Standard I. Prepared for the Dept. of Education, Kenya, and the Christian Council of Kenya. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1963. 96 p. DLC  
Reprinted 1972.

1427

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Education Dept.* Lesson notes for Christian teaching in Kenya schools. Prepared for the Department of Education and the Christian Council of Kenya by the Reverend Douglas Melhuish. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1956+  
Source: BM Cat., 1968.

1428

——— Lesson notes for Christian teaching in Kenya schools. Book one for intermediate schools, prepared by D. Melhuish. [Nairobi?] East African Literature Bureau, 1956.  
Source: London. Univ. Inst. of Educ. Cat.

1429

——— Tentative syllabus of religious knowledge for the intermediate school. Prepared for the Department of Education and the Christian Council of Kenya by . . . D. Melhuish. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1956. 32 p.  
Source: BM Cat., 1968.

1430

——— Tentative syllabus of religious knowledge for the primary school. Prepared for the Department of Education and the Christian Council of Kenya by . . . W. Owen. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1956. 35 p.  
Source: BM Cat., 1968.



- 1431  
Kenya Institute of Education. *Social Science Section*. Lesson notes for Christian teaching. [Nairobi, cMinistry of Education] Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1970] 3 v. DLC  
For standard 5, 6, and 7.
- 1432  
Melhuish, Douglas. Lesson notes for Christian teaching in Kenya schools. Book four for intermediate schools, standard VIII. Prepared for the Department of Education and Christian Council of Kenya. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1958. 228 p. DHU
- 1433  
——— Lesson notes for Christian teaching in Kenya schools. Book two for intermediate schools, standard VI. Kampala, Eagle Press, 1957. 195 p. DHU
- 1434  
Owen, William. Lesson notes for Christian teaching in schools. Book one for primary school, standard I. Prepared for the Department of Education and the Christian Council of Kenya. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1959. 211 p. DHU
- Science, Teaching of**
- 1435  
Benjamin, T. D., and M. K. Woolman. Physical science handbook; first year. Nairobi, Nairobi Science Teaching Centre, 1964. 52 p.  
Source: Case.
- 1436  
——— Scheme of work for first year physics and chemistry. Rev. ed. Nairobi, Curriculum Development Centre, Science Section, 1966. 23 p.  
Source: Case.
- 1437  
Curriculum Development and Research Centre. Science schemes of work. [Nairobi, cMinistry of Education] Jomo Kenyatta Foundation [1968] 58 p. DLC  
For standard 1, 2, and 3.
- 1438  
——— [Nairobi, cMinistry of Education] Jomo Kenyatta Foundation [1968] 66 p. DLC  
For standard 4 and 5.
- 1439  
Curriculum Development Centre. *Science Section*. Apparatus list for first and second year science. Nairobi, 1967. 10 p.  
Source: Case.
- 1440  
——— Apparatus list for third and fourth year science. Nairobi [196-?] 6 p.  
Source: Case.
- 1441  
Kenya. *Ministry of Education*. Activities for lower primary: arts and crafts, teachers' guide. [Nairobi, cMinistry of Education, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1971] 20 p. illus. DLC  
At head of title: Kenya primary science.
- 1442  
——— Activities for lower primary: construction, teachers' guide. [Nairobi, cMinistry of Education, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1971] 12 p. illus. DLC  
At head of title: Kenya primary science.
- 1443  
——— Activities for lower primary: cooking, teachers' guide. [Nairobi, cMinistry of Education, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1971] 9 p. illus. DLC  
At head of title: Kenya primary science.
- 1444  
——— Activities for lower primary: dry sand, teachers' guide. [Nairobi, cMinistry of Education, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1971] 9 p. illus. DLC  
At head of title: Kenya primary science.

1445

- Activities for lower primary: plants in the classroom, teachers' guide. [Nairobi, cMinistry of Education, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1971] 13 p. illus. DLC  
At head of title: Kenya primary science.

1446

- Activities for lower primary: playground equipment, teachers' guide. [Nairobi, cMinistry of Education, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1971] 65 p. illus. DLC  
At head of title: Kenya primary science.

1447

- Activities for lower primary: water, teachers' guide. [Nairobi, cMinistry of Education, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1972, c1971] 17 p. illus. DLC  
At head of title: Kenya primary science.

1448

- Activities for lower primary: wet sand, teachers' guide. [Nairobi, cMinistry of Education, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1972, c1971] 8 p. illus. DLC  
At head of title: Kenya primary science.

1449

- Activities for lower primary: woodwork, teachers' guide, [Nairobi, cMinistry of Education, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1971] 9 p. illus. DLC  
At head of title: Kenya primary science.

1450

- Kenya primary science: exploring nature, teachers' guide. [Nairobi, cMinistry of Education, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1971] 25 p. illus. DLC

1451

- Kenya Science Teachers' College. Principal's report, Sept. 1969–Apr. 1970. [Nairobi?] Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 79.

1452

- Tools for the classroom, teachers' guide.

[Nairobi, cMinistry of Education, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1971] 42 p. illus. DLC  
At head of title: Kenya primary science.

1453

- Kenya Institute of Education. *Science Section*. SSP biology, pupils' book. Experimental ed. Nairobi [cMinistry of Education, 1971+] illus.  
At head of title: School science project (East Africa).  
L.C. received year 1–2 and book 4; apparently not retained.

1454

- Msingi. no. 1–2; Dec. 1967–June 1968. [Nairobi] 2 no. illus. quarterly (irregular) QH315.M8  
No. 1 issued by the Kenya Permanent Study Group for Secondary Biology, Curriculum Development and Research Centre, Nairobi; no. 2 issued by the East African Publishing House.  
“A science magazine for East African schools and colleges.”  
L.C. has Dec. 1967–June 1968.

1455

- Nairobi Science Teaching Centre. Nairobi Science Teaching Centre course C, biology section. Nairobi, 1963. 4 p.  
Source: Case.

1456

- Warburton, Robert. Chemistry handbook; fourth year. Nairobi, Curriculum Development Centre, Science Section, 1966. 44 p.  
Source: Case.

1457

- Chemistry handbook; third year. Nairobi, Curriculum Development Centre, Science Section, 1967. 34 p.  
Source: Case.

1458

- Scheme of work for fourth year chemistry. Nairobi, Curriculum Development Centre, Science Section, 1967. 34 p.  
Source: Case.

1459

- Scheme of work for third year chemistry. Nairobi, Curriculum Development Centre, Science Section, 1966. 31 p.  
Source: Case.

## Secondary Education

1460

- Kenya. *Ministry of Education*. Curriculum guide for secondary schools. Nairobi, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1973. 2 v.

LB1629.5.K4K45 1973

1461

- Handbook for schools guidance counselors: a manual of careers reference for secondary school students, Kenya 1973. Compiled by the Institute of International Education in association with the Ministry of Education, Nairobi, Kenya. Nairobi [1973] 143 p.  
DLC

1462

- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Education Dept.* Tentative syllabus for African intermediate schools. Kampala, Eagle Press, 1953. 46 p.  
DHU

1463

- Nairobi. Government Indian Senior Secondary School. Magazine for 1931. Nairobi, 1931.  
Source: London. Univ. Inst. of Educ. Cat.

## Teachers and Teaching

1464

- Callander, J. F. A handbook for teachers. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1961. 86 p.  
WvU  
On the regulations governing teachers' service, school grants, the administration of education, public examinations, etc. in Kenya.

1465

- Conference on Teacher Education, 2d, Nairobi, 1968. New directions in teacher education.

[Nairobi] Published for the Kenya Institute of Education [by] East African Pub. House [1969] xviii, 141 p. LB1727.K4C6 1968

1466

- East African school teacher (*Filmstrip*). Colonial Office, London [194-?] Made by Central Office of Information. Published by H.M. Stationery Off. 23 fr. b&w. 35 mm.

DLC-Micro Filmstrip

Summary: Uses photographs to show the daily activities of a young teacher in Kenya.

1467

- Jeanes School, *Kabete, Kenya*. Report of the first refresher course and reunion of Jeanes teachers, 2nd-6th April, 1928. [Kabete? 1928] 6 p.  
NNMR

Preceded by letter of transmittal from the Governor of Kenya Colony to the Secretary of State.

1468

- Kenya. The teaching service. Proposals by the Government of Kenya for the implementation of the recommendations contained in chapter XXVII of the Report of the commission on the Kenya civil service, the Kenya teaching service, the East African Posts and Telecommunications Administration and the general fund services of the East African Common Services Organization. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1964. 9 p. (Kenya. National Assembly) Sessional paper no. 4 of 1963/64)

DLC

See also items 1969-70.

1469

- The teaching service. Proposals by the Government of Kenya for the implementation of the report of the Public Service Salaries Review Commission, 1967. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1967. 9 p. (Kenya National Assembly) Sessional paper no. 11 of 1967  
DLC  
See also items 1971-72.

1470

- Kenya. *African Teachers Pensions Fund*. Accounts. [Nairobi?]

Source for Jan. 1, 1962-Sept. 30, 1964: Kenya House debates, Dec. 1, 1966.



1471

Kenya. *Board of Inquiry to Look into the Problems Existing in the Teacher Service*. Report. [Nairobi?] 1966.

Cited in The teaching service. Proposals by the Government of Kenya for the implementation of the report of the Public Service Salaries Commission 1967 (item 1469) issued by Kenya.

1472

Kenya. *Controller and Auditor-General*. Certificate and report of the Controller and Auditor-General on the accounts of the Teachers Service Commission. Nairobi, annual.

LB2970.K4K46a

L.C. has 1970+

1473

Kenya. *Ministry of Education*. Teaching opportunities at secondary schools and colleges in Kenya. [Nairobi] 1964.

Source: London. Univ. Inst. of Educ. Cat.

1474

Kenya. *Teachers Service Commission*. Code of regulations for teachers. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1972] 28 p. forms.

LB2844.K4K46 1972

Contents: Appointments, probation, agreements.—Salaries, increments, allowances, expenses.—Leave.—Housing.—Retirement on medical grounds.—Discipline.—Miscellaneous.

1474a

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *African Teachers Pensions Fund*. Accounts and report thereon by the Controller and Auditor-General. 1956/57+ Nairobi, Govt. Printer.

First report covers period Jan. 1, 1956–Mar. 31, 1957; second report covers period Apr. 1–Dec. 31, 1957.

Source for 1956/57+: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1475

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Teachers' Salaries Commission*. Report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1961. 65 p.

NNC-T

B. E. Lawrence, chairman.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the commission's report.*

1476

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Consideration of the recommendations contained in the report of the Kenya Teachers' Salaries Commission (Lawrence report) 1961. [Nairobi? 1961?] 8 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1962/63) J731.H62 no. 1 of 1962/63

*The following two entries (items 1477–78) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID) Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).*

1477

NEA Overseas Teach Corps. Kenya report, 1969; workshop for primary school supervisors, July 15–August 29, 1969. [Nairobi? 1969?] 25 p. illus.

Sponsored by the Ministry of Education of Kenya, the Committee on International Relations of the National Education Association, and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

1478

NEA Teach Corps. Kenya report, 1965; the American-Kenyan workshop for the new primary approach. [Nairobi? 1965?] 13 p. illus.

Sponsored by the Ministry of Education of Kenya, the Committee on International Relations of the National Education Association, and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

1479

Voice of Kenya. Broadcasts to schools; notes for teachers, term 2, 1965. [Nairobi, 1965?] 41 p. illus. DLC

## Technical and Vocational Education

1480

Conference of Commonwealth Survey Officers, Cambridge, Eng., 1963. Report of proceedings. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1964.

CaOTP

The following papers concern survey education and training:

no. 4. Oliver, J. G. Survey education at an African university [i.e. the Royal College, Nairobi, Kenya] p. 479-82.

no. 34. Dixon, J. A. Non-professional or technican training by the Survey of Kenya. p. 525-44.

1481

Conference on "Training on the Job," *Nairobi*, 1957. Report on Conference on "Training on the Job," held in Nairobi from 25th to 29th March, 1957. [Nairobi?] East African Standard Press [1957?] 79 leaves.

HF5549.5.T7T72 1957b

"... convened by the Government at the Royal Technical College of East Africa."

Photocopy.

1482

Daniel Kamau becomes a bus conductor (*Films-trip*). Colonial Office, London [194-?] Made by Central Office of Information. Published by H.M. Stationery Off. 29 fr. b&w. 35 mm.

DLC-Micro Filmstrip

Summary: Uses photographs to show the training of a young man from a village in Kenya who becomes a bus conductor.

1483

Kenya. *Youth Development Division*. How to start a village polytechnic; a guide for new VP committees and staff. [Nairobi, Youth Development Division, Ministry of Co-operatives and Social Services, 1971] 26 p. illus. DLC

1484

——— How to start a workshop at your village polytechnic. [Nairobi] Ministry of Co-operatives and Social Services, Youth Development Division [1972] 23 p. illus. DLC

1485

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Education and vocational training memorandum. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1945?] 8 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1945.

1486

——— Report on the education, vocational training and employment of ex-service men

and women. [Nairobi? 1944?]

Source: Kenya debates, Jan. 9, 1945.

1487

——— Training within industry for supervisors. Nairobi, 1956. 5 p.

Source: EAHC Bibl.

1488

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Advise on the Steps to be Taken for the Preparation of Schemes for the Vocational Training of Asian Men and Women Now Serving with the Forces or Doing Other War Work*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1942.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 6 octavo 305

Collation of the original: 8 p.

A. Travers Lacey, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 305.

1489

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Advise on Vocational Training of Europeans on Demobilization*. Report. [Nairobi? 1942?]

Source: Kenya debates, Apr. 14, 1942.

1490

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Education Dept.* Report on the technical departments of mission schools receiving grants-in-aid [by C. W. Stubbs, Chief Technical Instructor, Native Industrial Training Dept., Kabete and Evan E. Bliss, Inspector of Schools] Nairobi, Printed at the Govt. Press, 1925.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 1 octavo 74

Collation of the original: 14 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 74.

1491

——— Appendices. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Press, 1926.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 1 octavo 74

Collation of the original: 51 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 74.

1492

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Public Works*

Dept. Technical training for Africans. [Nairobi 1928] (*Its* Circular no. 98)

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 152

Collation of the original: 3 leaves.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 152.

1493

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Technical Institute Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1949. 31 p. plan.

T173.K4 1949

G. P. Willoughby, chairman.

"Terms of reference: 'To consider ways and means of implementing the recommendations contained in paragraph 156 of Volume I of the Development Committee Report for the establishment of a technical and commercial institute in Nairobi.'"

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 8, octavo 404).

1493a

The Kenya Village Polytechnic Programme: a report, by an evaluation mission of the Government of Kenya and the Norwegian Agency for International Development. Nairobi, 1974. 55, [19] p.

LC1047.K4K46

1494

National Rural Youth Staff Training Workshop, *Kabete, Kenya*, 1972. Report. [Kabete, Ministry of Agriculture, 1972] 102 leaves. illus. DLC

1494a

Sifuna, Daniel N. Vocational education in schools: a historical survey of Kenya and Tanzania. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1976. 200 p. DLC

### Home Economics

1495

Garriock, L. H. Wia wa mündũ mūka e mūsyĩ. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1950. 16 p. DHU

Title translated: The work of women in the home.

Text in Kamba.

1496

Hertslet, Jessie. Nyithindo e dala kendo e skul. [Translated from English by Mary O. Oloo]

Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1950. 70 p. DHU

Title translated: Children at home and at school.

Text in Kavirondo.

1497

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Community Development*. Paper patterns for dressmaking, designed by B. Wainwright, adapted by N. Shepherd, drawn by R. Yudelowitz. no. 1-13? Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1955.

No more published?

Source: BM Cat., 1968.

1498

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Education Dept.* Needlework syllabus for African primary and intermediate schools. Scheme of work, compiled for the Ministry of Education by Eileen A. MacHugh . . . Sheila A. E. Thomson, etc. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1962. 55 p. illus.

Source: BM Cat., 1968.

1499

Needlework syllabus with explanatory notes for African primary and intermediate schools. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1956. 52 p.

Source: BM Cat., 1968.

1500

Learning to cook the 4-K way. [Nairobi, Ministry of Agriculture, Information Centre, 1970?] 35 p. DLC

1501

Nyakīyo. Kūñia wega. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1960. 48 p.

TX725.A4N9

Title translated: Good eating.

"Recipes for the African home compiled at the African Women's Training Centre, Kaimbu."

Text in Gikuyu.

1501a

Recipes for testing. [Nairobi, Programmes for Better Family Living] 1973. 41 leaves. DLC  
"Ministry of Cooperatives and Social Services with the assistance of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations."



## Finance

### Banks and Banking

#### Central Bank of Kenya.

Note: After independence on December 12, 1963, Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda continued to support a regional currency managed by the East African Currency Board, an organization in existence since 1919. In February 1965, the government of Tanzania indicated its intention to establish a central national bank and to issue its own currency. Consequently, the Central Bank of Kenya Act was signed on March 24, 1966, and the bank was formally set up on May 23, 1966, with an authorized capital of Ksh 26 million. The bank is charged with issuing currency and coin, developing and maintaining the monetary, credit, and banking system, and also with advising the Kenya government on financial matters.

1502

Annual report. 1st+ 1966/67+ [Nairobi]  
HG3399.K43A3

Report year ends June 30.

Contents: International economic developments.—The Kenya economy.—Financial survey.—Balance of payments.—Foreign reserves.—Government finance.—Administrative developments at the Bank.—Statistical annex.

L.C. has 1966/67+

1503

——— Money and banking in Kenya. [Nairobi? 1972?] 34 p. illus. HG3399.K42C45 1972

1504

——— Statement. Nairobi. monthly. CtY-E

1505

——— [Statements of financial standing] Nairobi. MBU

One sheet reports issued variously as Balance sheets, Liabilities and assets, and Statements.

1506

Conference of Governors of British East African Territories. *Statistical Dept.* Analysis of bank statistics for British East Africa, 1927 to 1931. Part I: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Prepared under the direction of A. Walter, Statistician to the Conference of Governors of East African Governors, and Director of the Meteorological Service. [Nairobi? 1931] 35, 33 p. (*Its Memoir no. 4*) MiEM

1507

East Africa Protectorate. Agreement with the National Bank of India, Ltd., as to transaction of the banking business of the Government. London, Sutton, Ommanney & Rendall, 1910. DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 25

Collation of the original: 6 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 25.

1508

East African Common Services Organization. *East African Statistical Dept.* Statistics of the commercial banks: Kenya. —1967? Nairobi. monthly. MBU

Superseded by Statistics of the commercial banks, assets and liabilities: Kenya issued by the East African Statistical Dept. of the East African Community.

Statistical data on the Kenya commercial banks is included also in the agency's Economic and statistical review, and in the Statistical abstract (item 1308) issued by the Statistics Division of the Ministry of Economic Planning and Development of Kenya.

MBU has 1965–67 (scattered issues wanting).

1509

East African Community. *East African Statistical Dept.* Statistics of the commercial banks, assets and liabilities: Kenya. [Nairobi?] monthly.

Supersedes Statistics of the commercial banks: Kenya issued by the East African Statistical Dept. of the East African Common Services Organization.

Statistical data on the Kenya commercial banks is included also in the agency's Economic and statistical review, and also in the Statistical abstract (item 1308) issued by the Central Bureau of Statistics of Kenya.

Source for July-Dec. 1969: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 77.

1510

East African Posts and Telecommunications Administration. Report on the Kenya Post Office Savings Bank. 1961-67. [Nairobi] annual.

HG1956.K4E2a

Supersedes in part the agency's Report on the Kenya, Uganda and Tanganyika post office savings banks.

Superseded by a publication with the same title issued by the East African Posts and Telecommunications Corporation.

Statistical data on the Kenya Post Office Savings Bank is included also in the Economic and statistical review issued by the East African Statistical Dept. of the East African Common Services Organization, and also in the Statistical abstract (item 1308) issued by the Statistics Division of the Ministry of Economic Planning and Development of Kenya.

L.C. and DJBF have 1961-67.

1511

East African Posts and Telecommunications Corporation. Report on the Kenya Post Office Savings Bank. 1968+ [Nairobi] annual.

HG1956.K4E2a

Supersedes a publication with the same title issued by the East African Posts and Telecommunications Administration.

Statistical data on post office savings banks in Kenya is included also in the Economic and statistical review issued by the East African Statistical Dept. of the East African Community, and also in the Statistical abstract (item 1308) issued by the Central Bureau of Statistics of Kenya.

L.C. has 1968+

Industrial Development Bank Limited.

Note: The bank was created on December 18, 1972, by the Industrial and Commercial Development Corporation (holding 51 percent of the shares), and the government of Kenya

(holding 49 percent of the shares). The bank is not licensed as such, but instead serves as development finance company for industrial, mining, tourist, agricultural processing, and engineering companies. Full operation of the bank began at the end of 1973.

1512

Annual report and accounts. 1974+ Nairobi. illus. HG3729.K42I5a

First annual report covers period 1973-74. L.C. has 1974+

1512a

Memorandum and articles of association of Industrial Development Bank Ltd., incorporated the twelfth day of January 1973. Nairobi [1973] 12 p. DLC

A head of title: The Companies Act (Cap. 486).

1513

Kenya. Government guarantee for a line of credit to East African Development Bank by the African Development Bank. [Nairobi? 1972?] (Kenya. National Assembly. Sessional paper no. 1 of 1972)

Source: Kenya Assembly debates, Apr. 11, 1972.

1514

Government guarantee for a loan by the IBRD (World Bank) to the Industrial Development Bank (Kenya) Ltd. [Nairobi, 1973?] 3 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 7 of 1973)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

1515

Loan guarantee from bank consortium to Industrial and Commercial Development Bank. [Nairobi, 1968] (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 11 of 1968)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

1516

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Audit Dept.* Annual report on the Kenya, Uganda and Tanganyika savings banks. 1937-47. Nairobi. Printed by the Govt. Printer. HG1946.K4A3

Superseded by the Report on the Kenya,

Uganda and Tanganyika savings banks issued by the East African Posts and Telegraphs Dept.

Each issue includes statistical data for a ten year period.

L.C. has 1937-38.

1517

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Posts and Telegraphs Dept.* Account of deposits and withdrawals of the post office savings bank. [Nairobi?] annual.

Title varies slightly.

Source for 1937-39, 1942-44; Kenya debates, Aug. 5, 1938, Nov. 14, 1939, Aug. 7, 1940, Sept. 14, 1943, Nov. 14, 1944, and Nov. 6, 1945.

1518

—— Post office savings bank instructions. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1946?] approx. 32 p. Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1946.

1519

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Treasury.* Investigation into an East African savings scheme [by C. M. Cole] Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1955. 4 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

### Currency

1520

Central Bank of Kenya. Do you know your banknotes? [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1974?] folder [6] p. illus. DLC  
Brief description of new banknotes introduced in 1974.

1521

—— Exchange control administrative notices and instructions. 4th ed. Nairobi, 1966+ 1 v. (looseleaf) DLC-LL  
3d ed., 1962 (item 1526) issued by the Exchange Control Authority of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

1522

—— 5th ed. Nairobi, 1971. 106 p. in various pagings. DLC-LI  
"Amended to 31st December 1971."

1523

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office.* East Africa, correspondence, 2nd February, 1911, to 19th December, 1913, relating to currency questions in East Africa. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1915. (*Its African* no. 976, confidential) DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: 58 p.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/109.

Includes the Report (p. 16-18) of the East Africa Protectorate Currency Committee, and a memorandum on proposed currency changes in the East Africa Protectorate and Uganda (p. 30-37) by C. C. Bowring, Acting Governor of the East Africa Protectorate.

1524

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Exchange control administrative notices and instructions. 2d ed. [Nairobi?] Govt. Printer, 1962. 57 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1525

—— 3d ed. [Nairobi] 1962. 61 p.

Source: UNECA, New Acq. Aug. 1969.

1526

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Exchange Control Authority.* Exchange control administrative notices and instructions. 3d ed. [Nairobi] 1962. 61 p. MBU

Later editions with the same title (items 1521-22) are issued by the Central Bank of Kenya.

### Public Finance (Including Budget)

1527

African Trust Fund. Quarterly report. [Mombasa] DLC

At head of title: Municipal Council of Mombasa, The Director of Social Services and Housing.

Income statement of municipal breweries, apparently held by the Fund.

L.C. has July/Sept. 1969-Apr./June 1971 (scattered issues wanting).



- 1528  
 ——— Report. [Mombasa] monthly. DLC  
 At head of title: Municipal Council of  
 Mombasa, The Director of Social Services and  
 Housing.  
 Income statement of municipal breweries,  
 apparently held by the Fund.  
 L.C. has June 1970, and June 1971.
- 1529  
 ——— Report for twelve months. [Mombasa]  
 annual. DLC  
 At head of title: Municipal Council of  
 Mombasa, The Director of Social Services and  
 Housing.  
 Income statement of municipal breweries,  
 apparently held by the Fund.  
 L.C. has 1969–70.
- 1530  
 Commonwealth Economic Committee. Com-  
 monwealth development and its financing  
 [no.] 11. Kenya. London, H.M. Stationery  
 Off., 1967. 97 p. HC259.C67 no. 11
- 1531  
 East Africa Protectorate. *Treasury Dept.* Budget  
 statement of Treasurer in Legislative Council.  
 –1920/21. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt.  
 Printer. annual. MiEM  
 Report year ends Mar. 31.  
 Superseded by the Budget statement of the  
 Treasurer in Legislative Council (item 1590)  
 issued by the Treasury of Kenya Colony and  
 Protectorate.  
 MiEM has 1921 on microfilm 9042, section  
 7, reel 1 (Kenya National Archives Debates of  
 the Legislative Council and National Assem-  
 bly).
- 1532  
 ——— Financial report and statement. –1920/21.  
 Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual.  
 HJ81.A3  
 Report year ends Mar. 31.  
 Superseded by a publication with the same  
 title (item 1591) issued by the Treasury Dept.  
 of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
 L.C. has 1908/9; source for 1910/11–1911/  
 12, 1920/21: BM Cat., 1965.
- 1533  
 Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Report by the Financial  
 Commissioner (Lord Moyne) on certain ques-  
 tions in Kenya, May 1932. London, H.M.  
 Stationery Off. [1932] 122 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parlia-  
 ment. Papers by command] Cmd. 4093)  
 HJ1599.K4A5 1932  
 Includes information on the taxation of  
 Africans, and the budget and economy of  
 Kenya.
- 1534  
 Gt. Brit. *Commission on Financial Position and  
 System of Taxation of Kenya*. Report of the  
 Commission appointed to enquire into and  
 report on the financial position and system of  
 taxation of Kenya. London, H. M. Stationery  
 Off., 1936. 260A–260D, 261–282 p. 5 fold.  
 maps (in pocket) (Colonial Office. Colonial  
 no. 116) HJ1599.K4A5 1936  
 At head of title: Issued by the Colonial  
 Office.  
 Pages 260A–260D numbered as leaves.  
 Sir Alan W. Pim, commissioner.
- The following entry concerns the implementation of the  
 recommendations in the commission's report.*
- 1535  
 Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Résumé of Sir  
 Alan Pim's recommendations and action taken  
 on the report of the Commission on the  
 financial position and system of taxation in  
 Kenya. [Nairobi? 1938?] (Kenya Colony and  
 Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional  
 paper no. 2 of 1938)  
 Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 1536  
 Gt. Brit. *Treasury*. Colonial loans acts, 1949 and  
 1952. Statement of a guarantee given by the  
 Treasury on 29th November, 1961, and 25th  
 January, 1962, in pursuance of Section 1 of  
 the Colonial Loans Act, 1949, as amended by  
 Section 1 of the Colonial Loans Act, 1952, on  
 a loan to be made to the Colony and Protecto-  
 rate of Kenya by the International Bank for  
 Reconstruction and Development. Treasury  
 chambers, 6th February, 1962, Edward Boyle.  
 Presented pursuant to Act 12 and 13 Geo. 6,  
 Ch. 50, Section 1(5). Ordered by the House of  
 Commons to be printed, 6th February, 1962.

London, H.M. Stationery Off. [1962] [2] p.  
([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Sessional papers. 1961/  
62] 92) J301.K6 1961/62 v. 25

1537

—— Colonial loans acts, 1949 and 1952.  
Statement of guarantee given by the Treasury  
on 27th May 1960, in pursuance of Section 1  
of the Colonial Loans Act, 1949, as amended  
by Section 1 of the Colonial Loans Act, 1952,  
on a loan to be made to the Colony and  
Protectorate of Kenya by the International  
Bank for Reconstruction and Development.  
Treasury chambers, 21st June 1960, Edward  
Boyle. Presented pursuant to Act 12 and 13  
Geo. 6, Ch. 50, Section 1(5). Ordered by the  
House of Commons to be printed, 21st June  
1960. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1960. [2]  
p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Sessional papers.  
1959/60] 228) J301.K6 1959/60 v. 22

1538

Kenya. Estimates of recurrent expenditure.  
1963/64+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] annual.

DLC

Report year ends June 30.

Supersedes Estimates of expenditure (item  
1553) issued by Kenya Colony and Protector-  
ate.

L.C. has 1963/64+

1539

—— Estimates of revenue. 1963/64+ [Nairobi,  
Govt. Printer] annual. HJ81A.A353

Supersedes a publication with the same title  
(item 1554) issued by Kenya Colony and  
Protectorate.

Report year ends June 30.

L.C. has 1963/64+

1540

—— Financial orders. [Nairobi, Printed by the  
Govt. Printer] 1968. 101 p. HJ81A.A52

"Designed to provide the means of adminis-  
tration of the powers vested in the Minister  
for Finance, and the means of controlling and  
managing the finances of the Government."

1541

—— Vote on account-financial year. [Nai-  
robi?]

Source for 1972/73: Kenya Assembly de-  
bates, June 20, 1972.

1542

Kenya. *Controller and Auditor-General*. The appro-  
priation accounts, other public accounts and  
the accounts of the funds, together with the  
report thereon by the Controller and Auditor-  
General. 1963/64+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer]  
annual. HJ9929.K4K43a

Report year ends June 30.

Supersedes a publication with the same title  
(item 1571) issued by the Controller and  
Auditor-General of Kenya Colony and Protec-  
torate.

L.C. has 1963/64+

1543

—— Settlement Fund Trustees annual report  
together with Agricultural Settlement Fund  
accounts and report by the Controller and  
Auditor-General. [Nairobi?]

Source for 1968/69–1960/70: Kenya debates  
Apr. 3, 1973.

1544

Kenya. *Ministry for Finance*. Speech delivered to  
the National Assembly, presenting the budget.  
1966/67?–1970/71. [Nairobi] annual.

HJ81A.A36

Report year ends June 30.

Superseded by the Budget speech (item  
1547) issued by the Ministry of Finance and  
Economic Planning of Kenya.

Also included in the Official report (item  
2393) issued by the National Assembly of  
Kenya.

L.C. has 1969/70–1971/72; CSt-H has 1966/  
67.

1545

Kenya. *Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning*.  
Model departmental stores regulations (re-  
vised edition). Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1971.

"These regulations are for the assistance of  
accounting officers, and other officers work-  
ing in government stores or who purchase  
stores items."

Source: Kenya Cat. of Govt. Pubs., 1974.

1546

—— Statement of excesses. [Nairobi?]

Source for 1970/71: Kenya Assembly debates, Apr. 17, 1973.

1547

Kenya. *Ministry of Finance and Planning*. Budget speech. 1971/72+ Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual HJ81A.A36

Report year ends June 30.

Supersedes the Speech delivered to the National Assembly, presenting the budget (item 1544) issued by the Ministry for Finance of Kenya.

Vol. for 1971/72 issued by the agency under its earlier name: Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning.

Also included in the Official report (item 2393) issued by the National Assembly of Kenya.

L.C. has 1971/72, 1973/74+

1548

Kenya. *Public Accounts Committee*. Epitome of reports from 1955 to 1962 and of the Treasury memoranda thereon and an index. Prepared and edited by the Controller and Auditor-General, Kenya. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1964] 43 p. HJ81A.A54

Covers period July 1, 1954–June 30, 1962.

Information for the period Jan. 1, 1947–June 30, 1954 is included in Public Accounts Committee of the Legislative Council of Kenya; epitome of reports from 1947 to 1954 and of the Treasury memoranda thereon with appendices and an index, prepared and edited by the Controller-General, Kenya (item 1577) issued by the Exchequer and Audit Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

1549

— Evidence on the report of the Public Accounts Committee on the Government of Kenya accounts. 1963/64?+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] annual. HJ9929.K4K436b

Report year ends June 30.

L.C. has 1964/65, 1967/68+; MBU has 1963/64+

1550

— Report of the Public Accounts Committee of the Government of Kenya accounts. 1962/63+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1965+ annual. HJ9929.K4K436a

Report year ends June 30.

Reports for 1963/64–1964/65 issued in combined form.

Supersedes Report of the Public Accounts Committee on the colony's accounts (item 1581) issued by the Public Accounts Committee of the Legislative Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Title varies slightly.

L.C. has 1962/63+ (1966/67 wanting).

1551

— Report of the Public Accounts Committee on county councils and municipal councils. 1969/71+ [Nairobi] HJ9604.A2K437a.

Vols. for 1969/71+ include the report on the municipal councils for 1967/71+

L.C. has 1969/71+

1552

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Colonial loans. Statement submitted to Legislative Council. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer.

HJ81.A43

L.C. has Oct. 1930–May 1932.

1553

— Estimates of expenditure. 1958/59–1962/63. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] annual. DLC

Report year ends June 30.

Supersedes in part the agency's Estimates of revenue and expenditure (item 1555).

Superseded by the Estimates of recurrent expenditure (item 1538) issued by Kenya.

L.C. has 1958/59–1963/64.

1554

— Estimates of revenue. 1958/59–1962/63. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] annual. DLC

Report year ends June 30.

Supersedes in part the agency's Estimates of revenue and expenditure.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 1539) issued by Kenya.

L.C. has 1958/59–1963/64.

1555

— Estimates of revenue and expenditure.



1925–1957/58. Nairobi, Govt. Printer. annual.  
HJ81.A27

Report year for 1925?–1953 ends Dec. 31;  
for 1954–1957/58 ends June 30.

Superseded by the agency's Estimates of  
expenditure (item 1553), and the agency's  
Estimates of revenue.

Most issues are accompanied by Draft esti-  
mates of revenue, Memorandum on the draft  
estimates, and other documents.

L.C. has 1945–1957/58; CtY has 1928–1951/  
52 (scattered issues wanting); source for  
1925+: BM Cat., 1965.

Note: Estimates for the East Africa Protec-  
torate for 1907–20, and for Kenya for 1920–  
22, *see* items 924–35 in East African Commu-  
nity; Subject Guide to Official Publications.

1556

——— Supplementary estimates. Nairobi,  
Printed by the Govt. Printer. HJ81.A25

L.C. has 1928 (4th), and 1929 (1st).

Note: Supplementary estimates were regu-  
larly submitted to the legislative council each  
session. They may be identified by consulting  
the indexes to the debates; official report  
(item 2354) issued by the Legislative Council  
of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

1557

——— Financial orders. Rev. ed. Nairobi,  
Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1950+ 1 v.  
(loose-leaf) DLC

1558

——— Financial orders of the Colony and  
Protectorate of Kenya. 1928–57? Nairobi,  
Govt. Printer. irregular.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1559

——— Financial relationships between the  
Kenya Government and African District  
Councils. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt.  
Printer, 1957. 13 p. (Kenya Colony and  
Protectorate. White paper no 1, 1957/58)

DLC

1560

——— Model departmental financial instruc-  
tions, 1957. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1957. 36 p.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1561

——— Statement of excesses on sub-heads  
which have been met out of savings under the  
same head as at the 30th Sept. and 31st  
December, 1928. Nairobi [1929] 16 p.

Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

1562

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *African District  
Councils*. Approved estimates of revenue and  
expenditure. 1949–63. Nairobi, Printed by the  
Govt. Printer. annual. DLC

Title varies: 1949–, Estimates and revenue.

Vols. for 1949– issued by the agency under  
its earlier name: Native Local Council.

L.C. has 1958 and 1962; IEN has 1953; IU  
has 1962–63; source for 1949–63: Royal  
Comm. Soc. Cat.

1563

——— Summary of accounts and report  
thereon. Nairobi.

Source for 1952: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.;  
source for 1953–55: Kenya debates, July 17,  
1956, and Dec. 11, 1957.

1564

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Audit Dept.*  
Report by the Director of Audit and the  
Secretary to the Treasury on the control of  
public expenditure. Nairobi, Govt. Printer,  
1953. 36 p.

J. R. Cusack, director of audit.

W. Padley, secretary to the Treasury.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1565

——— Report on the audit of accounts. –1954.  
[Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] annual.  
HJ81.A35

Report year for –1953 ends Dec. 31; for  
1954 ends June 30.

Title varies: 1931–47, Annual report.

Vols. for 1931–195? issued by the agency  
under a variant name: Colonial Audit Dept.

Superseded by The appropriation accounts  
and other public accounts of the Colony and  
Protectorate of Kenya and report thereon by  
the Controller and Auditor-General (item  
1571) issued by the Controller and Auditor-  
General of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1927–39, 1943–54; CtY-E has

1930, 1935-37, 1940, 1945-47.

1566

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Chief Native Commissioner*. Comparative table of revenue and expenditure of Local Native Councils. [Nairobi?] annual.

Source for 1932, 1944, and 1945: Kenya debates, Aug. 12, 1933, Nov. 7, 1945, and Jan. 21, 1947.

1567

——— Statement of the Local Native Councils Fund. [Nairobi?]

Source for 1926: Kenya debates, May 10, 1927.

1568

——— Summaries of Local Native Funds accounts. 1927-38. [Nairobi?] annual.

Source: Kenya debates, May 8, 1928-Dec. 4, 1939.

1569

——— Table of expenditure of Local Native Councils. [Nairobi?]

Source for 1932-33: Kenya debates, Aug. 12, 1933, and July 24, 1934.

1570

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Consider Local Native Council Finance in Relationship to Government Finance*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1941.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 6 octavo 295

Collation of the original: 9 p.

C. R. Lockhart, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 295.

Includes proposals on taxation.

1571

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Controller and Auditor-General*. The appropriation accounts, other public accounts and the accounts of the funds, together with the report thereon by the Controller and Auditor-General. 1954/55-1962/63. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] annual. HJ9929.K4K43a

Report year ends June 30.

Supersedes the Financial report and statement (item 1591) issued by the Treasury of

Kenya Colony and Protectorate, and the Report on the audit of accounts (item 1565) issued by the Audit Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Title varies: 1954/55-1955/56, The appropriation accounts and other public accounts of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya and report thereon by the Controller and Auditor-General.

Other slight variations in title.

Absorbed the Accounts of the funds of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya and reports thereon by the Controller and Auditor-General (item 1576) issued by the Exchequer and Audit Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 1542) issued by the Controller and Auditor-General of Kenya.

L.C. has 1954/55-1962/63.

1572

——— Appendices to the appropriation accounts. 1956/57-1960/61. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] annual. CSt-H

Report year ends June 30.

Title varies slightly.

No more published.

CSt-H has 1956/57, 1959/60-1960/61; CtY-E has 1956/57-1957/58, 1960/61.

1573

——— Report on the accounts of the Central Land Board. [Nairobi?]

Source for June 1963: Kenya House debates, Oct. 1, 1964.

1574

——— Report on the accounts of the Crown Estates Development Fund. 1954+ Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual. CSt-H

CSt-H has 1954; source for 1956-57: Kenya debates, Oct. 8, 1957, and Nov. 4, 1958.

1575

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Economy Commission*. Report. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1962. 90 p. DLC

S. S. Menneer, chairman.

Survey of Kenya Government expenditures and organization with recommendations for closer budgeting.

1576

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Exchequer and Audit Dept.* Accounts of the funds of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya and reports thereon by the Acting Controller and Auditor-General. 1954/55–1955/56. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual. HJ9929.K4K43a

Report year ends June 30.

Title varies slightly.

Absorbed by The appropriation accounts, other public accounts and the accounts of the funds, together with the report thereon by the Controller and Auditor-General (item 1571) issued by the Controller and Auditor-General of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. and MiEM have 1954/55–1955/56.

1577

Public Accounts Committee of the Legislative Council of Kenya; epitome of reports from 1947 to 1954 and of the Treasury memoranda thereon with appendices and an index, prepared and edited by the Controller and Auditor-General, Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1956. 91 p.

HJ9929.K4K44 1956

Covers period Jan. 1, 1947–June 30, 1954.

Information for the period July 1, 1954–June 30, 1962 is included in Epitome of reports from 1955 to 1962 and of the Treasury memoranda thereon and an index (item 1548) issued by the Public Accounts Committee of Kenya.

1578

A summary of the events leading up to the introduction of the exchequer system in 1955 and an outline of the general principles of the control of public expenditure and revenue in Kenya. Nairobi [Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1955. 23 p. DLC

1579

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Expenditure Advisory Committee.* Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1933. 157 p.

JQ2947.A65A5 1933

H. H. Rushton, chairman.

1580

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Fiscal Commission.* Report. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt.

Printer] 1963. 125 p. HJ1599.K4A5 1963  
R. C. Tress, chairman.

1581

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Public Accounts Committee.* Report of the Public Accounts Committee on the colony's accounts. 1947–1961/62. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1950–63] annual.

HJ81A.A57

Report year for 1947–53 ends Dec. 31; for 1954–1961/62 ends June 30.

Report for 1954 covers period Jan.–June.

Superseded by Report of the Public Accounts Committee on the Government of Kenya accounts (item 1550) issued by the Public Accounts Committee of Kenya.

L.C. has 1947, 1950–1957/58, 1959/60; IEN has 1951–1961/62 (1953 wanting.)

1582

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee on Economy.* Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1935. 105 p.

HJ1599.K4A5 1935

H. G. Pilling, acting chairman.

1583

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee on Loan Proposals, 1925.* Report. Nairobi, Printed at the Govt. Press, 1925.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 104

Collation of the original: 19 p.

E. B. Denham, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 104.

1584

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee on Stamp Duties.* Report. [Nairobi? 1949?]

Source: Kenya debates, Aug. 16, 1949.

1585

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee [on the] First Supplementary Estimates, 1929.* Report. [Nairobi, 1930] 3p.

Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

1586

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning.* Speech delivered



to the Legislative Council of Kenya . . . on presenting the budget for the fiscal year. - 1962/63. MBU

Report year ends June 30.

Included also in the Debates; official report (item 2354) issued by the Legislative Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

1587

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Natives' Trust Fund*. Balance sheet and statement of receipts and payments. [Nairobi?]

Source for 1926, and 1928: Kenya debates, Aug. 9, 1927, and June 12, 1929.

1588

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Select Committee on the Draft Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure*. Report of the Select Committee on the Draft Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure of the Colony of Kenya, The draft estimates of the Kenya contributions to the East Africa High Commission, The draft estimates of war expenditure, The draft schedule of loan expenditure, and The draft estimates of the Development and Reconstruction Authority for 1948. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer [1948] 34 p. DLC

1589

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Treasury*. The budget. 1953-1959/60? [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] chiefly illus. annual.

HJ81A.A5

No more published?

Pictorial diagram of main budget features presented to the Legislative Council by the Minister of Finance and Development.

L.C. catalogs 1953 under: East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept.*, with the call no.: HJ81.A37.

L.C. has 1953, 1955/56; DS has 1953-1957/58; source for 1959/60: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

1590

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Treasury*. Budget statement of the Treasurer in Legislative Council. 1921+ Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual. MiEM

Report for 1921 covers Apr.-Dec.

Supersedes the Budget statement of Treasurer in Legislative Council (item 1531) issued by the Treasury Dept. of the East Africa Protectorate.

MiEM has 1921 on microfilm 9042, section 7, reel 1 (Kenya National Archives Debates of the Legislative Council and National Assembly).

1591

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Treasury*. Financial report and statement. -1954. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] annual. HJ91.A32

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 1532) issued by the Treasury of the East Africa Protectorate.

Superseded by The appropriation accounts and other public accounts of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya and report thereon by the Controller and Auditor-General (item 1571) issued by the Controller and Auditor-General of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1927-38, 1945-54; DS has 1926-28, 1942-43, 1946-54.

1592

— Memorandum on the Report of the Public Accounts Committee on the colony's accounts. [Nairobi?] annual.

Later memoranda are included in the Report of the Public Accounts Committee on the colony's accounts (item 1581) issued by the Public Accounts Committee of the Legislative Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Source for 1947-51: Kenya debates, Feb. 13, 1951-Sept. 28, 1954.

1593

— Review of the colony's financial position during the period 1922-5 in regard to trade, finance, and production, by the Acting Treasurer, Mr. Bayles. [Nairobi? 1926?]

Source: Kenya debates, Oct. 20, 1926.

1594

Kenya Institute of Administration. *Dept. of Local Government*. Notes on local govt. finance. [Lower Kabete? Kenya. 1967?] 1 v. (various pagings) HJ9604.A2K44

1595

Nairobi. *City Council*. Abstract of accounts. Nairobi. annual. HJ9081.N3A3

Vols. for -1949, issued by the agency under its earlier name: Municipal Council.

L.C. has 1942, 1944, 1958-61, 1963-65, 1967-70; source for 1948+: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1595a

— Approved revenue estimates. [Nairobi?] annual.

Source for 1967: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 73.

1596

— Estimates, Nairobi. annual.

HJ9081.N3C15

"The estimates printed in this book are subject to the approval of the Minister for Local Government."

L.C. has 1968 and 1970.

1597

— Summarised accounts and balance sheets. [Nairobi] annual. DLC

L.C. has 1966; source for 1965: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 66.

1598

Sikes, Howard L. Kenya. Colonial loans. Expenditure on buildings, water supplies and roads during the period 1925-1934. [London?] 1936.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1599

Vasey, Ernest A. Speech delivered by [the] Minister for Finance and Development, Kenya, at Nakuru, on 15th July, 1955. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1955. 7 p. DS

## Taxation

1600

Conference of Governors of British East African Territories. *Statistical Dept.* Proportionate taxa-

tion in Kenya, 1925 to 1927. [Nairobi, 1931] (*Its Memoir* no. 2) NN

1601

East Africa Protectorate. Schedule of taxes, duties, fees and all other sources of revenue, specified under the respective laws or authorities under which they are derived. 1901-3? Nairobi.

Later included in the Blue book (item 45) issued by the East Africa Protectorate.

Source: BM Cat., 1960.

1602

East African Commission of Inquiry on Income Tax. Report. [Nairobi, East Africa High Commission, 1957] 212 p. HJ4791.E2

E. Coates, chairman.

*The following entry (item 1603) includes the Kenya Government's recommendations concerning the commission's report. For additional commentary by other East African governments see also items 966-69 in East African Community; Subject Guide to Official Publications.*

1603

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Income tax proposals. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1958. 24 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 5 of 1957/58)

J731.H62 no. 5 of 1957/58

"The Government intentions in regard to the Coates Commission recommendations referred to in the Budget proposals for 1957/58 are here set out in the order of those recommendations as they appear in the summary of Chapter XX of the Coates Report. References to the "Management Act" relate to the East African Income Tax (Management) Act, 1952, which is at present in course of being revised."

1603a

Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc. 1952- (Elizabeth II)*. Agreement between the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Government of the Republic

of Kenya for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital gains. Nairobi, July 31, 1973. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1974. 17 p. (Gt. Brit. Foreign and Commonwealth Office. Kenya no. 1 (1974))

DLC

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 5514.

"The agreement is not in force."

1604

Kenya. *Laws, statutes, etc.* East African Income Tax (Management) Act, 1958 (as amended for 1965) and amended acts together with subsidiary legislation, rules, territorial rates and allowances acts, double taxation agreements, etc., prepared by the taxation service of the East African Income Tax Department. [1965 ed.] Nairobi, Printed by Print. and Packaging Corp. [1966?+] 1 v. (loose-leaf) DLC-LL

On spine: East Africa laws of income tax.

At head of title: East African Income Tax Department.

"This print of the legislation is not published by authority and accordingly cannot be quoted as authoritative in any legal proceedings."

1605

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Convention between the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Swiss Confederation for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on income. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1963. 15 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 4 of 1963)

J731.H62 no. 4 of 1963

Includes the draft of the convention to be made by extension to Kenya of the provisions, subject to modification by the British and Swiss governments.

1606

—— Double taxation agreement with Canada. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1956. 5 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 101 of 1956)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1607

—— Double taxation agreement with Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland [draft] Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1958. 4 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1957/58)

MBU

1608

—— Double taxation agreement with the Union of South Africa [draft] Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1958. 4 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 3 of 1957/58)

MBU

1609

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission Appointed to Inquire into and Report upon Allegations of Abuse and Hardships in the Collection of Non-Native Graduated Poll Tax and of Native Hut and Poll Tax.* Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1936. 32 p. form.

4HJ 516

A. H. Webb, chairman.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 4, octavo 211).

1610

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee of Inquiry on Graduated African Taxation.* Report. Nairobi, 1950. 15 p.

W. S. Marchant, chairman.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1611

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Revenue Proposals Alternative to Income Tax.* Report of the alternative revenue proposals committee. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1933. 39 p.

HJ3059.K4A5

H. H. Rushton, chairman.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 4, octavo 242).

1612

—— Addendum. Nairobi [Govt. Printer?] 1933. 5 p.

HJ3059.K4A5 Adden.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 4, octavo 242).



1613

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Income Tax Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1954. 122 p. HJ4792.Z8K4  
P. J. Gill, chairman.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the committee's report.*

1614

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Treasury*. Report of the Income Tax Committee, Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1955. 13 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 6 of 1955)  
J731.H62 no. 6 of 1955

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Inland Revenue Dept.*

Note: The Inland Revenue Department was established in 1933 as the Central Revenue Office, a branch of the Treasury. In May 1937, a Commissioner of Income Tax was appointed to the office, which became the Inland Revenue Department. In 1948, the Income Tax Section of the department was transferred to the East African Income Tax Department with the collection of income tax expanded to include Tanganyika and Uganda. The department remained under the commissioner's control. Effective Dec. 1, 1954, the department's responsibilities were restricted to the collection of tax on licences and duties. A complete list of its functions are outlined in the agency's Annual report, 1954.

1615

Annual report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. HJ81.A36  
Each issue includes comparative statistics.  
L.C. has 1950-54.

1616

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Coun-*

*cil. Standing Finance Committee*. Report on the incidence of income tax and questions related thereto. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1939. DLC-Micro 23940 reel 5 octavo 257

Collation of the original: 10 p.

A. de V. Wade, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 257.

1617

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Taxation Enquiry Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1947. 81 p. HJ3059.K4A52  
R. P. Plewman, chairman.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reels 13-14, folio 398).

1618

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Treasury. Economic Research Division*. Some estimates of the racial incidence of taxation in Kenya together with comparisons for other countries. [Nairobi, 1954] [8] p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1619

Mundy, J. C. Report on the operation of the Income Tax Ordinance, 1937, by the Commissioner of Income Tax, 28th July, 1938. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1938.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 12 folio 314

Collation of the original: 16 p.

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 314.

1620

Walsh, G., and H. R. Montgomery. Report on native taxation. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1936. 59 p.

4HJ 483

Includes a survey of taxation of Africans for 1901-1935.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 4, octavo 212).

## Fires and Fire Prevention

1621

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission of Enquiry into the Fire, etc., in the s.s. "Rusinga" on 30th September, 1927*. Report. [Nairobi? Govt. Printer? 1927]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 145

Collation of the original: 6 p.

Bernard Arthur Crean, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 145.

Investigation of a ship fire.

1622

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Consider Steps to be Taken to Control Grass Fires and Draft any Necessary Legislation to Give Effect Thereto*. [Nairobi? 1940?]

Source: Kenya debates, Nov. 27, 1940.

1623

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Works*. Fire-fighting equipment. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1957 or 58] 16 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1957/58.

1624

— Fire precautions in government departments. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1957 or 58] 20 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1957/58.

1625

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Nairobi Fires Commission*. Report. [Nairobi? 1926?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 113

Collation of the original: 103 leaves.

J. W. Barth, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 113.

1626

Nairobi. *City Council*. Annual report on the work of the fire service. [Nairobi] DLC

". . . an extract from the Annual report (item 2684) of the City Engineer, Nairobi."

L.C. has 1959, 1961-65, 1967-70, and 1972.

## Geography and Maps

1627

Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1948. map. DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:4,400,000.

1628

E.A. & S.R. Kenya Colony. Revised by Survey Dept., Nairobi. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1948. map. (Kenya no. 118) G8200.s2.000.G71  
Scale 1:200,000.

"Air information supplied by Air H.Q., East Africa, 1945."

1629

East Africa Protectorate. *Survey Dept*. Annual

report. 1907/8-1913/14. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. illus., fold. maps, plates (part fold.) GA76.E2A3

Report year ends Mar. 31.

At head of title 1907/8-1912/13: Survey Dept. of British East Africa.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 564) issued by the Dept. of Lands of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Earlier and later information on the activities of the Survey Dept. is included in John H. Williams' Historical outline and analysis of the work of the Survey Department, Kenya Colony, 1st April, 1903-30th September, 1929 (item 1756).

L.C. has 1907/8-1913/14.

- 1630  
East African Survey Group. Plan of Mombasa Municipality. [Nairobi?] 1942. map on 4 sheets. (G.P. 887a-d) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:10,000.
- 1631  
—— Sketch map, Mount Kenya District, showing fishing, roads, rivers, hotels, etc. [Nairobi?] 1943. map on 2 sheets. (*Its* Map no. 11 series-rivers-fish) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:250,000.  
"G.P. no. 1368A-B."
- 1632  
—— Sketch map of the Narok District, Masai Reserve [Kenya] after J. D. Bonham. [Nairobi?] 1943. (Game Dept. map no. 25) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:380,160.  
G.P. no. 1365.
- 1633  
Fordham, Paul, and Peter Kinyanjui. The geography of Kenya. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1967] 78 p. illus., maps. DT434.E2F63
- 1634  
Gt. Brit. Army. *East African Force*. Mombasa. Drawn and printed by E.A. Survey Group. [Nairobi?] 1942. (*Its* E.A.F. no. 785) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:25,000.
- 1635  
—— Nakuru, sheet 5. 2d ed. [Nairobi?] 1941. (*Its* E.A.F. no. 1143) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:25,000.  
Compiled in Dec. 1940 by E.A. Survey Group from aerial survey in Nov. 1940.  
"Metre grid has been overprinted [on E.A.F. no. 46] for the second edition. Topographical detail has not been revised."
- 1636  
—— Sketch map of Mariakani Station & surrounding country. Compiled, drawn and printed by E.A. Survey Group. [Nairobi?]
1942. (*Its* E.A.F. no. 749) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:10,000.
- 1637  
Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Correspondence, 8 July, 1905, to 31st December, 1906, relating to the survey of British colonies and protectorates in Africa. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1907. (*Its* African no. 777, confidential) DLC-Micro 03759  
Collation of the original: xvii, 210 p. illus., fold. maps.  
[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/87.  
"Continued by African no. 885."  
Includes information on the mapping and surveying of the East Africa Protectorate.  
Includes also the Annual report, 1905, of the Land Office of the East Africa Protectorate, and Report on survey, East Africa Protectorate, by G. E. Smith, commissioner on the Anglo-German Boundary Commission.
- 1638  
Gt. Brit. *Directorate of Colonial Surveys*. Kenya 1:50,000 preliminary plot. [Tolworth, Surrey] 1959+ maps 56 × 56 cm. (*Its* D.C.S. 23) G8410 s50.G7  
Scale 1:50,000.  
Various issues of some sheets. Some are DCS 26.  
Relief shown by form lines, spot heights and symbols.  
Cultural features shown by symbols.  
Vegetation shown by symbols.  
Hydrography shown.
- 1639  
—— Kenya 1:62,500. London, 1950+ col. maps. (*Its* D.C.S. 423) G8410 s62.G7  
Scale 1:62,500  
Topography shown by contours and elevations.  
Classified roads, railroads, vegetation, and cultural data indicated by color and symbol.
- 1640  
—— Kenya: overlay for photo 5086 of CPE/KEN/147 (lat. 2° 59' S. long. 38° 01' E.). [London? 1953?] map. (*Its* D.C.S. Geol. 1044)



DLC-G&M

Scale not given.

1641

Gt. Brit. *Directorate of Overseas Surveys*. Kenya Colony. [Teddington, Eng.] Directorate of Colonial Surveys, 1948. map 38 × 37 cm. (*Its* D.C.S. 17/16) G8410 1948.G7

Scale ca. 1:2,900,000.

In upper margin: 17.

Inset: [Location map, southwest Africa]

Shows interterritorial, provincial, and district boundaries, railroads, principal roads, and administrative headquarters.

1642

Kenya 1:100,000. [Tolworth, Surrey] 1958+ maps 58 × 58 cm (*Its* D.O.S. 523) G8410 s100.G7

Scale 1:100,000.

Series Y633.

Various issues of some sheets. Earlier sheets by D. Survey, War Office, and Air Ministry.

Relief shown by contours, spot heights.

Terrain shown by symbols.

Cultural features shown by symbols.

Vegetation shown by symbols.

UTM grid.

1643

Mount Kenya. [London] Stanford, 1957. map. (*Its* D.O.S. 302) G8412.K44 1957.G65  
Scale 1:25,000.

1644

2d ed. London, Stanford, 1964. map. (*Its* D.O.S. no. 302) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:25,000.

1645

3d ed. London, Stanford, 1965. map. (*Its* D.O.S. 302) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:25,000.

1646

Gt. Brit. *Ordnance Survey Office*. Provisional map of East Africa Protectorate. Southampton, 1910. ([Gt. Brit. War Office. General Staff. Geographical Section] G.S.G.S. no. 2542)

DLC-G&M

Scale 1:1,500,000.

Inset: Zanzibar and Pemba.

"Boundaries must not be taken as strictly accurate."

1647

Gt. Brit. *Treasury*. Copy of a Treasury minute dated 10th December, 1958, relative to the indefinite loan of map printing equipment to the Government of Kenya. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1958. 2 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 616)

J301.K6 1958/59 v. 25

1648

Gt. Brit. *War Office. General Staff. Geographical Section*. Africa 1:125,000. [London] 1910+ (*Its* G.S.G.S. no. 2230) G8320 s125.G72  
Scale 1:125,000.

Relief shown variously by hachures, shading, contours, and spot heights.

Partial contents: East Africa Protectorate.

1649

British East Africa: Uasin Gishu plateau. Southampton, 1909. map on 5 sheets. (*Its* G.S.G.S. no. 2398) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:62,500.

"Surveyed under the direction of the Director of Surveys, East Africa Protectorate."

1650

East Africa 1:500,000 [Kenya] [London] 1935+ maps 48 × 92 cm. or smaller. (*Its* G.S.G.S. 3970) G8410 s500.G7

Scale 1:500,000.

Coverage complete in 13 sheets.

Relief shown by altitude tints, contours and spot heights.

Cultural features shown by symbols.

IMW numbering system.

Index to sheets in margins.

1651

East Africa Protectorate: Malindi and surrounding country. [London?] 1911. map. (*Its* G.S.G.S. no. 2546) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:62,500.

"Survey under the direction of the Director

- of Surveys, East Africa Protectorate in 1909  
..."
- 1652  
—— East Africa Protectorate: Nairobi and surrounding country. Southampton, 1910. map. (*Its* G.S.G.S. no. 2527) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:62,500.  
"Surveyed under the direction of the Director of Surveys, East Africa Protectorate, in 1909."
- 1653  
—— Southampton, 1912. map. (*Its* G.S.G.S. 2527) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:62,500.  
"Surveyed under the direction of the Director of Surveys, East Africa Protectorate in 1909 . . ."
- 1654  
—— Kenya 1:50,000. [London] 195-?+ maps 56 × 56 cm. (*Its* G.S.G.S. 4786) G8410 s50.G71  
Scale 1:50,000.  
Topographic map with relief shown by contours and spot heights.  
Transverse Mercator projection.  
Similar series: D.C.S. 23 (Preliminary plot) cataloged in DLC-G&M under: G8410 s50.G7; and Survey of Kenya SK 11, D.O.S. 423, and Series Y731 cataloged in DLC-G&M under: G8410 s50.K4.
- 1655  
—— Kenya Colony: Northern Frontier District. Drawn and revised by M. Unwin Heathcote [and] J. A. Powell. [London?] 1938. map. (*Its* G.S.G.S. no. 4050) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,000,000.
- 1656  
—— Kisumu-Nakuru. [London?] 1954. map. (*Its* G.S.G.S. 4801. Special sheet Kisumu-Nakuru) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:250,000.
- 1657  
—— 2d ed. [London?] 1957. map. (*Its* G.S.G.S. 4801. Special sheet Kisumu-Nakuru) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:250,000.
- 1658  
—— Kitale [area] [London?] 1958. map. (*Its* G.S.G.S. no. 4801. Special sheet Kitale) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:250,000.
- 1659  
—— Mount Kenya. Compiled and drawn by the Land Survey Dept. London, Stanford, 1929. map. (*Its* G.S.G.S. no. 3878) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:21,120.  
Shows route followed by Melhuish and Dutton, 1926.
- 1660  
—— Nairobi [and vicinity] [Southampton?] 1955. map. (*Its* G.S.G.S. 4801 Special sheet Nairobi) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:250,000.
- 1661  
—— Nyeri [and vicinity] [Southampton?] 1955. map. (*Its* G.S.G.S. 4801 Special sheet, Nyeri) G8320 s250.G72  
Scale 1:250,000.
- 1662  
—— Suk and Turkana [Rift Valley] [London] 1939. maps 47 × 58 cm. or smaller. G8413.R5:2S8 s250.G7  
Scale 1:250,000.  
Coverage complete in 7 sheets.  
Relief shown by contours and spot heights.  
Terrain shown by symbols.  
Cultural features shown by symbols.  
Vegetation shown by symbols.  
Index to adjoining sheets in margins.
- 1663  
Grove-Hills, Edmond H. East Africa Protectorate. Report on the Survey Department, by Major E. H. Hills. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1907. 14, [2] p. ([Gt. Brit. Colonial Office] Colonial reports—

- miscellaneous, no. 44) GA76.E2G7  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command]  
Cd. 3794.
- 1664  
Kenya. *Ministry of Lands and Settlement*. Mamburi  
Town. [Nairobi?] 1971. map 66 × 47 cm.  
G8414.M3 1971.K4  
Scale 1:10,000.  
Photocopy.
- 1665  
Kenya. *Survey of Kenya*. Annual report. 1964+  
[Nairobi, Govt. Printer] illus., fold. maps. DLC  
Supersedes the Administration report (item  
1687) issued by the Survey of Kenya of Kenya  
Colony and Protectorate.  
Title varies: 1964-65, Administration re-  
port.  
L.C. has 1964+
- 1666  
—— Areas surveyed on a regional scale and  
reports published. [Nairobi? 1965?] map. DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:5,000,000.
- 1667  
—— Catalogue of maps. Nairobi, 1964. 6 p. 5  
plans. MBU
- 1668  
—— Nairobi, 1967. 6 leaves. MiEM
- 1669  
—— City of Nairobi. 3d ed. [Nairobi?] 1966.  
map. (Its SK 46) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:20,000.  
Shows principal roads and places of interest.
- 1670  
—— 6th ed. [Nairobi] c1972. map 51  
× 82 cm. fold. to 31 × 15 cm. (Its SK 46)  
G8414.N2 1972.K4  
Scale 1:20,000.  
Folded title: City of Nairobi, map and  
guide.
- Text in English, French, and German.  
"Revised from aerial photography dated  
August, 1970, & January 1971."  
Indexed.  
Text, illus., 2 distance charts, 4 climate  
diagrs., and indexed map of "Nairobi, guide  
to city centre, 1:15,840," on verso.
- 1671  
—— City of Nairobi: central area. [Designed  
by Survey of Kenya and University Press of  
Africa in co-operation with the Nairobi Public-  
ity Association. Nairobi, 1967] map 43 × 34  
cm. on sheet 89 × 59 cm. fold. to 22 × 11 cm.  
[Nairobi] c1973. map 56 × 72 cm. (Its SK  
G8414.K4 1971.K4  
Cover title: Map and guide to Nairobi.  
Legend in English, French, German, and  
Italian.  
Includes indexes and advertising matter.  
Text in English, German, and French, illus.,  
and "Nairobi, guide to city centre, 1:15,840"  
on verso.
- 1672  
—— Kenya. [Nairobi?] 1967. map on 2 sheets.  
(Its SK 57) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,000,000.
- 1673  
—— 2d ed. [Nairobi, 1966] 2 maps 60  
× 89 cm. (Its SK 57C, and SK 41H)  
G8411.F7 1966.K4  
Scale 1:1,000,000.  
Relief shown by spot heights.
- 1674  
—— Kenya: large scale air photographic cover  
diagram to November 1964. [Nairobi?] 1965.  
map on 2 sheets. (Its SK 41E) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:100,000.
- 1675  
—— Kenya: large scale air photographic cover  
diagram to November 1965. [Nairobi?] 1966.  
map on 2 sheets. (Its SK 41E) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,000,000.
- 1676  
—— Kenya: large scale air photographic cover



diagram to November 1966. [Nairobi?] 1967.  
map on 2 sheets. (*Its* SK 41E) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,000,000.

1677

—— Malindi/Vanga. Ed. 1-SK 79. Nairobi  
c1973. map 84 × 30 cm. on sheet 89 × 64  
cm. fold. to 22 × 16 cm. (*Its* SK 79)

G8414.M6A1 1973.K4

Scale 1:250,000.

Folded title: The Kenya coast, map and  
guide.

Relief shown by gradient tints and spot  
heights.

Oriented with north toward the upper left.

Shows points of interest.

Includes text, 2 distance charts, 3 climate  
diags., location map, map of "Mombasa Is-  
land," and "Tourist map of Kenya."

Text in English, French, and German.

1678

—— Map of Mount Kenya. Ed. 5-SK.  
[Nairobi] c1973. map 56 × 72 cm. (*Its* SK  
75)

G8412.K4 1973.K4

Scale 1:25,000

D.O.S. 302.

Relief shown by contours, color, and spot  
heights.

"Projection: Transverse Mercator."

"Grid: U.T.M. zone 37."

Includes "Sheet history" and col. illus.

1679

—— Mombasa, Island. Provisional ed.  
[Nairobi] 1968+ maps 59 × 59 cm. (*Its* SK  
70)

G8412.M6 s2.K4

Scale 1:2,500.

Relief shown by contours.

Cadastral map.

"Compiled, drawn and produced as a provi-  
sional edition by Survey of Kenya from aerial  
photography dated November 1964."

1680

—— Mount Kenya. Ed. 4-SK. [Nairobi] c  
1971. map 56 × 73 cm. (*Its* SK 75)

G8414.K4 1971.K4

Scale 1:25,000.

D.O.S. 302.

Relief shown by color, contours, and spot  
heights.

Grid: U.T.M. zone 37.

"First edition compiled, drawn, and photo-  
graphed by Directorate of Overseas Surveys,  
(D.O.S. 302) . . . Fourth edition partially re-  
vised by Survey of Kenya."

1681

—— Nairobi. Provisional ed. [Nairobi] 1967+  
maps 59 × 59 cm. (*Its* SK 66)

G8414.N2 s5.K41

Scale 1:5,000.

Relief shown by contours and spot heights.

Cadastral map.

"Reproduced from machine plots supplied  
by Messrs Hunting Surveys Ltd. for Nairobi  
City Council. Cadastral information supplied  
by Survey of Kenya."

1682

—— Nairobi & environs. [Nairobi] c1965.  
map 52 × 68 cm. (*Its* SK 58)

G8414.N2A1 1965.K4

Scale 1:100,000.

Relief shown by gradient tints, shading,  
contours, and spot heights.

"Universal transverse Mercator."

"Central meridian 39° east."

"UTM grid zone 37."

Compiled from: Kenya 1:50,000 SK 11,  
series Y731, 1962 and 1964.

Includes "Boundaries" map.

1683

—— Ed. 2. [Nairobi] c1970. map on  
sheet 52 × 68 cm. (*Its* SK 58)

G8414.N2A1 1970.K4

Scale 1:100,000.

Relief shown by gradient tints, shading,  
contours, and spot heights.

"Universal transverse Mercator."

"Central meridian 39° east."

"UTM grid zone 37."

Compiled from: Kenya 1:50,000 SK 11,  
series Y731, 1962 and 1964.

Includes location map.

1684

—— National atlas of Kenya. 3d ed. [Nairobi]  
1970. 103 p. illus., maps. G2530.K42 1970

Previously published by the Survey of

- Kenya of Kenya Colony and Protectorate under title: Atlas of Kenya (items 1688-89).  
Scale of maps 1:3,000,000.
- 1685  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Baringo Training area. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1951. map.  
DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:100,000.  
Shows Lake Baringo.
- 1686  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Lands, Mines and Surveys*. Kenya Protectorate: Mombasa Island. [Nairobi? 1949] map.  
DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:10,000.  
Blue print.  
Signed: A. X. Nunes, 29.8.1935.
- 1687  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Survey of Kenya*. Administration report. 1949-63. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] illus., maps. annual. TA119.K4A33  
Supersedes in part the Annual report (item 602) issued by the Dept. of Lands, Mines and Surveys of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
Superseded by the Annual report (item 1665) issued by the Survey of Kenya of Kenya.  
L.C. has 1949-63.
- 1688  
—— Atlas of Kenya; a comprehensive series of new and authentic maps prepared from the national survey and other governmental sources, with gazetteer and notes on pronunciation & spelling. Nairobi, Printed by the Survey of Kenya, 1959. 44 leaves of maps (part col.) 46 × 49 cm. G2530.K4 1959  
Text on versos of a few maps.
- 1689  
—— 1962 ed. Nairobi, Printed by the Survey of Kenya [1962] 46 leaves of maps (part col.), ix leaves. 46 × 49 cm.  
G2530.K4 1962  
Text on versos of a few maps.
- 3d ed., 1970, issued under title: National atlas of Kenya (item 1684).
- 1690  
—— [Cadastral map of central Kenya] 2d ed. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1954. map on 4 sheets.  
DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:250,000.  
Contents: sheet 1. Eldoret.—sheet 2. Nan-yuki.—sheet 3. Kericho.—sheet 4. Nairobi.
- 1691  
—— Catalogue of maps. [Nairobi] 1961. 5 p.  
DLC
- 1692  
—— City of Nairobi. 7th ed. [Nairobi?] 1960. map on 3 sheets. (*Its* SK 7) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:10,000.  
Cadastral series.
- 1693  
—— Eldoret [city] [Nairobi?] 1959. map on 5 sheets. (*Its* SK 24) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:5,000.  
At head of title: 1:5,000 Topo-cadastral series.  
"This map shows the gazetted administrative boundaries and the land reference numbers of registered properties but does not in any way affect the boundaries shewn in registered titles."  
L.C. has sheets 2-5.
- 1694  
—— Eldoret 1:5,000 topo-cadastral series. [Nairobi] 1959+ maps 46 × 79 cm. (*Its* SK 24) G8414.E2 s2.K4  
Scale 1:5,000.  
Coverage complete in 5 sheets.  
Relief shown by contours and spot heights.  
Terrain shown by symbols.  
Cultural features shown by symbols.  
Public buildings identified.  
Vegetation shown by symbols.  
Index to adjoining sheets in margins.
- 1695  
—— Eldoret. 3d ed. [Nairobi?] 1963. map. (*Its*

- SK 24) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:10,000.  
At head of title: 1:10,000 cadastral series.
- 1696  
—— Embu. [Nairobi?] 1961. map. (*Its* SK 38) DLC&M  
Scale 1:5,000.
- 1697  
—— Folding safari map of Kenya, with gazetteer of principal place names, table of distances, some physiographical information and rain seasons diagrams. Nairobi, 1961. map 64 × 91 cm. fold. to 23 × 16 cm. DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,000,000.  
Printed on both sides of sheet.  
"Contours are mainly taken from 1:500,000 series Y401 & G.S.G.S. 4355."
- 1698  
—— Fort Hall [township] [Nairobi?] 1959. map. (*Its* SK 29) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:5,000.  
At head of title: 1:5,000 Topo-cadastral series.  
"This map shews the gazzetted [sic] administrative boundaries and the land reference numbers of registered properties, but does not in any way affect the boundaries shewn in registered titles."
- 1699  
—— Kenya. [Nairobi?] 1961. map. (*Its* SK 41) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,000,000.  
Printed on both sides of sheet.
- 1700  
—— [Nairobi?] 1961. map on 2 sheets. (*Its* SK 41) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,000,000
- 1701  
—— Compiled and drawn by Directorate of Colonial Surveys. Revised by Survey of Kenya. [Nairobi?] 1955. map. DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:3,000,000.
- 1702  
—— 2d ed. Compiled and drawn by Directorate of Overseas Surveys. [Nairobi? 1956?] map. (*Its* SK 10) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:3,000,000.  
First published by Survey of Kenya, 1955.
- 1703  
—— Rev. 2d ed. Compiled and drawn by Directorate of Overseas Surveys. [Nairobi?] 1957. map. (*Its* SK 10) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:3,000,000.
- 1704  
—— 3d ed. [Nairobi?] Printed by Govt. Printer, 1959. map. (*Its* SK 10) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:3,000,000.
- 1705  
—— Kenya & Uganda: geodetic levelling to October 1961. [Nairobi?] 1961. map. (*Its* SK 42) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:2,000,000.
- 1706  
—— Kenya and Uganda: primary and secondary triangulation and traverse to October 1961. 4th ed. [Nairobi?] 1961. map. (*Its* SK 9) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:2,000,000.
- 1707  
—— Kenya Colony: aerial photographic cover [to March 1952] Nairobi, 1952. map. DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:2,000,000.
- 1708  
—— Kenya Colony: air photographic cover to July 1958. 4th ed. Nairobi, 1958. map. (*Its* SK 15) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:2,000,000.
- 1709  
—— Kenya Colony: area covered by aerial photographs, August 1960 [and] areas to be covered by D.C.S. next season. Nairobi [1960?] map. DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:2,000,000.



1710

— Kenya Colony: primary and secondary triangulation. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1956. map. (*Its* SK 9) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:2,000,000.

Triangulation diagram superimposed on Kenya no. 118, compiled, drawn and printed by 157 (E.A. & S.R.) Base Svy. Coy., E.A.E. 1945, revised by Survey Department, Nairobi, 1950.

1711

— Kenya 1:10,000, cadastral [Mombasa, Malindi, and settlement scheme areas] [Nairobi] 1956+ maps 56 × 56 cm. (*Its* SK 21) G8414.M6G46 s10.K4  
Scale 1:10,000.

Administrative boundaries and property lines shown.

1712

— Kenya 1:25,000 Nairobi and environs, cadastral series. Nairobi, 1958+ maps 59 × 59 cm. (*Its* SK 20) G8414.N2G46 s25.K4  
Scale 1:25,000.

Relief shown by contours and spot heights.

Transportation systems and boundaries shown.

Forest areas shown in green.

1713

— Kenya 1:50,000. Nairobi [1960+] maps 59 × 59 cm. (*Its* SK 11) G8410 s50.K4  
Scale 1:50,000.

D.O.S. 423.

Series Y731.

G.S.G.S. 4786.

Composite set. Includes various issues, some designated as series D.O.S. 423 and published by the Directorate of Overseas Surveys of Gt. Brit. for the Kenya Govt.; some designated as Series Y731 and published by the Survey of Kenya, the Directorate of Military Surveys of Gt. Brit., and the Directorate of Overseas Surveys of Gt. Brit.; and some are reprinted.

1714

— Kenya 1:50,000 (cadastral). Nairobi, 195-?+ maps 50 × 56 cm. G8411s.G4 50.K4  
Scale 1:50,000.

Land registration shown by symbols and numbers.

Major and cadastral trigonometrical points, administrative divisions, and some cultural features are shown.

Marginal data include legend and position index.

1715

— Kenya 1:62,500 cadastral series. Nairobi, 1950+ maps 45 × 45 cm.

G8411.G45 s62.K4

Scale 1:62,500.

Maps show major and cadastral trigonometrical points, administrative divisions, and some cultural features.

1716

— Kenya 1:250,000 (Special). Nairobi, 1953-54. 4 maps 58 × 78 cm. or smaller. G8411.G46 s250.K4

Scale 1:250,000.

Land registration shown by symbols and numbers.

Major and cadastral trigonometrical points, administrative divisions, and some cultural features are shown.

Marginal data, including legend and position index, on sheet 1 only.

Contents: Eldoret.—Nanyuki.—Kericho.—Nairobi.

1717

— Kenya 1:1,000,000. Nairobi, 1961. 2 maps 55 × 89 cm. (*Its* SK 41) G8410 s1000.K4

Scale 1:1,000,000.

Relief shown by contours, spot heights, and shading.

Cultural features shown by symbols.

Vegetation shown by colors and symbols.

Marginal maps: Index to adjoining sheet.—Index to boundaries.

1718

— Kenya: physical & general. [Nairobi?] 1962 map. DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:3,000,000.

- 1719 ——— Kenya: political & general. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1951. map. (*Its* Misc. 100(2))  
DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,000,000.  
Shows "alienated," "Crown," lands, "native land units," "native reserves," "temporary native reserves," etc.  
Inset: Average annual rainfall.
- 1720 ——— 2d ed. [Nairobi?] 1957. map on 2 sheets. (*Its* SK 8) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,000,000.  
Shows "Crown," "alienated," and "native" lands.  
Inset: Average annual rainfall.
- 1721 ——— Kenya: small scale air photographic cover diagram to November, 1963. [Nairobi?] 1963. map on 2 sheets. (*Its* SK 15A) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,000,000.
- 1722 ——— Kenya vegetation. 2d ed. Nairobi, 1962. map. DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:3,000,000.  
"Compiled from a map prepared by D. C. Edwards, Senior Agricultural Officer (Pasture Research), printed by 157 (E.A. & S.R.) Base Survey Coy. R.E. (G.P. no. 2347 of 1945), and reproduced by permission of Director of Agriculture."
- 1723 ——— Kisumu. [Nairobi?] 1961. map on 13 sheets. DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:2,500.  
"This map was compiled by Survey of Kenya from aerial photography dated April 1958 and ground revision carried out in May 1960."  
L.C. has sheets 4, 6, 8-9.
- 1724 ——— Kisumu. (L.R. no. 1148). 2d ed. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1956. map. (*Its* SK 18) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:10,000
- 1725 ——— 3d ed. [Nairobi?] 1962. map. (*Its* SK 18) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:10,000.
- 1726 ——— Kisumu scale 1:2,500. [Nairobi] 1960+ maps 64 × 91 cm. (*Its* SK 36) G8414.K5 s2.K4  
Scale 1:2,500.  
Relief shown by contours and spot heights.  
Terrain shown by symbols.  
Cultural features shown by symbols.  
Public buildings identified.  
Vegetation shown by symbols.
- 1727 ——— Kitale [town] (L.R. nos. 2116 & 8854). 3d ed. [Nairobi?] 1961. map. (*Its* SK 17) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:10,000.
- 1728 ——— Londiani. [Nairobi] 1960. map on 5 sheets 91 × 64 cm. (*Its* SK 33) G8414.L6 1960.K4  
Scale 1:2,500.  
Relief shown by contours.  
Inset: Index to adjoining sheets.
- 1729 ——— [Nairobi] 1960. map on 5 sheets 76 × 46 cm. (*Its* SK 33) G8414.L6 s2.K4  
Scale 1:2,500.  
Relief shown by contours and spot heights.  
Terrain shown by symbols.  
Cultural features shown by symbols.  
Public buildings identified.  
Vegetation shown by symbols.
- 1730 ——— Malindi scale 1:2,500. [Nairobi] 1960. 5 maps 76 × 46 cm. (*Its* SK 27) G8414.M3 s2.K4  
Scale 1:2,500.  
Relief shown by contours and spot heights.  
Terrain shown by symbols.  
Cultural features shown by symbols.  
Public buildings identified.  
Vegetation shown by symbols.

- 1731  
 — Mombasa Island and environs map and guide. Nairobi, 1963. (*Its* S.K. 54) DLC-G&M  
 Scale 1:14,000.  
 Includes facts about Mombasa, principal roads, and places of interest.  
 Inset: Kenya.
- 1732  
 — Mombasa municipality. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1948. map on 4 sheets. DLC-G&M  
 Scale 1:10,000.
- 1733  
 — 2d ed. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1955. map on 4 sheets. (*Its* SK 4) DLC-G&M  
 Scale 1:10,000.
- 1734  
 — Nairobi. 5th ed. Nairobi, 1954. map on 3 sheets. DLC-G&M  
 Scale 1:10,000.  
 Index on sheet 1.
- 1735  
 — 6th ed. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1955. map on 3 sheets. (*Its* SK 7) DLC-G&M  
 Scale 1:10,000.  
 Overprinted with East African grid system.
- 1736  
 — Nairobi & district 1:2,500. [Nairobi] 1955+ maps 46 × 77 cm. (*Its* SK 13) G8414.N2 s2.K4  
 Scale 1:2,500.  
 Relief shown by contours and spot heights.  
 Terrain shown by symbols.  
 Cultural features, including property lines and plot references, shown.  
 Public buildings identified.  
 Vegetation shown by symbols.
- 1737  
 — Nairobi and districts, 1:5,000. [Nairobi] 1955+ maps 45 × 76 cm. (*Its* SK 14) G8414.N2 s5.K4  
 Scale 1:5,000.  
 Relief shown by contours and spot heights.  
 Terrain shown by symbols.
- Cultural features, including property lines and plot references, shown.  
 Public buildings identified.  
 Vegetation shown by symbols.  
 DLC-G&M catalogs under: Kenya. *Director of Surveys*.
- 1738  
 — Nairobi and environs. 4th ed. Nairobi, 1959. map on 10 sheets. (*Its* SK 20) G8414.N2 25.K4  
 Scale 1:25,000.  
 Cadastral series.  
 L.C. has sheets 148/4A and 148/4D (sheets 148/1/B, 148/1/D, 148/2/A–D, 148/3/B, and 148/4/B wanting).
- 1739  
 — Nairobi, Kenya. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1948. map. DLC-G&M  
 Scale 1:25,000.
- 1740  
 — Naivasha. Provisional ed. [Nairobi?] 1960. map. (*Its* SK 31) DLC-G&M  
 Scale 1:5,000.  
 Topo-cadastral series.  
 "This map shews the gazetted administrative boundaries and the land reference numbers of registered properties but does not in any way affect the boundaries shown in registered titles."
- 1741  
 — Nakuru. 3d ed. [Nairobi?] 1958. map. (*Its* SK 16) DLC-G&M  
 Scale 1:10,000.
- 1742  
 — 4th ed. Nairobi, 1963. map. (*Its* SK 16) DLC-G&M  
 Scale 1:10,000.
- 1743  
 — Nakuru, scale 1:2,500. [Nairobi] 1961+ maps 64 × 91 cm. G8414.N3 s2.K4  
 Scale 1:2,500.  
 Relief shown by contours and spot heights.  
 Cultural features shown by symbols.



Public buildings identified.  
Vegetation shown by symbols.  
Hydrography shown.

1744

—— Njoro scale 1:2,500. [Nairobi] 1960+  
map on 6 sheets 76 × 45 cm. (*Its* SK 30)  
G8414.N55 s2.K4

Scale 1:2,500.  
Relief shown by contours and spot heights.  
Terrain shown by symbols.  
Cultural features shown by symbols.  
Public buildings identified.  
Vegetation shown by symbols.

1745

—— Nyeri; scale 1:2,500. Provisional ed.  
[Nairobi] 1961. 6 maps 49 × 43 cm. (*Its* SK  
44) G8414.N9 s2.K4

Scale 1:2,500.  
Relief shown by contours and spot heights.  
Terrain shown by symbols.  
Cultural features shown by symbols.  
Public buildings identified.  
Vegetation shown by symbols.

1746

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Survey of Kenya*.  
Voi 1:2,500 topo-cadastral series. [Nairobi]  
1959. 6 maps 46 × 76 cm. (*Its* SK 28)  
G8414.V6 s2.K4

Scale 1:2,500.  
Relief shown by contours and spot heights.  
Terrain shown by symbols.  
Cultural features shown by symbols.  
Public buildings identified.  
Vegetation shown by symbols.

1747

Kenya: land and rainfall. Nairobi, Govt. Printer  
[195-?] map. DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:2,7000,000.

1748

Key plan of Nairobi municipality [by] A. X.  
Nunes, 1929. [Nairobi?] 1943. map. (Nairobi  
Township no. 171) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:25,000.  
Blue line print.

"The numbers on this plan, thus 209, are  
L.R. nos."

1749

Martin, Esmond B. The history of Malindi: a  
geographical analysis of an East African  
coastal town from the Portuguese period to  
the present. Nairobi, East African Literature  
Bureau, 1973. xvi, 301 p. illus. DLC

1750

Mombasa. 2d ed. [Nairobi?] 1947. map on 2  
sheets. (MDR 703/12829) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:10,000.  
At head of title: Town plans: East Africa.

1751

Mombasa. *Municipal Board*. Map of Mombasa  
Island. Mombasa [1947?] DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:42,000.  
Advertising matter on verso.

1752

Nairobi. [Nairobi?] E.A.E. 157 (EA & SR) Base  
Survey Coy, 1946. map on 6 sheets. (G.P. no.  
2725) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:10,000.  
"Provisional unchecked edition."  
"From photographs taken by E.A. Flight  
R.A.F."

1753

Plan of Nairobi Municipality. Nairobi, Printed by  
the Govt. Printer, 1949. map on 3 sheets.  
DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:10,000.  
Index on sheet 1.

1754

Sanderson, Peter. Primary school atlas for Nandi  
and the Rift Valley Province. Nairobi, Eagle  
Press, 1955. 30 p. maps. G2533.R5S3 1955  
Cover title: Nandi atlas; a regional school  
atlas.

1755

Walmsley, Ronald W. Nairobi; the geography of  
a new city. Kampala, Eagle Press, 1957. 55 p.

maps. (East African local studies, I)  
DT434.N3W3

1756

Williams, John H. Historical outline and analysis of the work of the Survey Department, Kenya Colony, 1st April, 1903–30th September,

1929. With a foreword by H. S. L. Winterbotham. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 118 p. 2 fold. maps.

TA528.K42K458

Contents: General outlines.—Boundary commission surveys.—Triangulation.—Topographical surveys.—Cadastral.

## History

1757

Barker, Eric E. A short history of Nyanza. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1957. 28 p. maps. DS

1758

Ghaidan, Usam. Lamu: a study of the Swahili town. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1975. xvi, 94 p. illus. DT434.L35G46

1758a

Kenya National Parks' Trustees. Gedi: Royal National Park. [Nairobi? 1955?] folder.

At head of title: Royal National Parks of Kenya.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1759

Kirkman, James S. The Arab city of Gedi; excavations at the great mosque, architecture and finds. [London] Oxford University Press, 1954. xv, 197 p. illus. DT434.E2K5

At head of title: Royal National Parks of Kenya. Gedi National Park.

1759a

——— Fort Jesus, Mombasa. 8th ed. Mombasa, Museum Trustees of Kenya, 1975. 25 p. illus. DLC

1759b

——— Gedi National Park interim report 1: the well by the gate. [Nairobi?] Kenya National Parks' Trustees, 1948. 6 p. illus., plan.

Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

1760

Martin, Esmond B. Malindi, past and present. Nairobi, National Museum of Kenya, 1970. 28 p. 2 maps. DT434.E29M34

1761

Mataamu, Bwana. The beautiful Nyakiemo, the origin of the Kikuyu-Masai. London, New York, Nelson [1951] 39 p. illus. (Eagle fiction library) DHU

"The publishers wish to acknowledge the assistance they have received from the East African Literature Bureau in the preparation of this volume . . ."

1762

Mwaniki, Henry S.K. Embu historical texts. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1974. 311 p. DLC

Contents: pt. 1. Embu.—pt. 2. Mbeere.—pt. 3. Chuka.—pt. 4. Ndia/Gicugu.

1762a

——— The living history of Embu and Mbeere to 1906. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1973] xviii, 177 p. illus. DLC

1763

Ochieng', William R. Eastern Kenya and its invaders. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1975. 104 p. DLC

1763a

——— The first word: essays on Kenya history. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1975. 195 p. DLC

1764

- An outline history of Nyanza up to 1914.  
Kampala, East African Literature Bureau,  
1974. 104 p. maps. DT434.N87O25

1764a

- An outline history of the Rift Valley of  
Kenya up to A.D. 1900. Nairobi, East African  
Literature Bureau, 1975. 131 p. DLC

1765

- A pre-colonial history of the Gusii of  
western Kenya from c. A.D. 1500 to 1914.  
Kampala, East African Literature Bureau  
[1974] 257 p. maps. DT433.542.O26 1974  
A revision of the author's thesis, University  
of Nairobi, 1971.

1766

- Place, James B. A school history of Kenya; a  
four-year history course for schools. Book  
one. Kampala, Eagle Press, 1954. 115 p. illus.,  
map. DHU

1767

- Royal National Parks of Kenya. Gedi Royal  
National Park. [Nairobi, 1963?] illus. folder  
with map, text and photos on verso.

DLC-G&amp;M

Scale of map: 1:4,500.

1768

- Solly, Gillian. Kenya history in outline, from the  
stone age to 1950. Kampala, Eagle Press,  
1957. 124 p. illus. DT434.E2S62  
First published 1953.

1769

- Thomson, Joseph. Thomson through Masai  
land. [Edited by] E. A. Loftus. Nairobi, East  
African Literature Bureau, Eagle Press, 1959.  
71 p. illus. InU  
First published 1951.  
Extracts from the author's *Through Masai  
land* (London, Sampson, Low, Marston, 1885).

1770

- Were, Gideon S. Western Kenya historical texts:  
Abaluyia, Teso, and Elgon Kalenjin. Nairobi,  
East African Literature Bureau [1967] 196 p.  
maps. DT434.E2A49

"An account of the origins, migrations,  
customs, and traditions of the Abaluyia, Iteso  
and Kalenjin of Western Province of Kenya."

Based on the author's thesis, University of  
Wales.

## Biography

1771

- Ainsworth, John D. John Ainsworth, pioneer  
Kenya administrator, 1864–1946; being the  
hitherto unpublished memoirs of Colonel  
John D. Ainsworth . . . Edited, with the kind  
permission of J. M. Silvester, by F. H. Gold-  
smith. London, Macmillan; New York, St.  
Martin's Press, 1955. 111 p. illus.

DT434.E2A63

"The manuscript for this book was obtained  
from the East African Literature Bureau."

1771a

- Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office. Information Dept.* Kenya  
Constitutional Conference 1962: biographical  
notes on selected members of the Kenya  
Legislative Council. [London?] 1962. 43 p.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

- 1772 Hinawy, Mbarak Ali. Al-Akida and Fort  
Jesus, Mombasa; the life-history of Muham-  
mad bin Abdallah bin Mbarak Bakhshweini,  
with songs and poems of his time. London,  
Macmillan, 1950. 88 p. illus. IEN  
Text in English and Swahili.

1773

- Al-Akida and Fort Jesus, Mombasa. [2d  
ed.] Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau  
[1970] 79 p. illus. DT432.H56 1970

"First edition by East African Literature  
Bureau and Macmillan and Co., Ltd . . .  
1950."

"Utenzi wa Al-Akida (a Swahili poem)" by  
Abdallah bin Mas'ud bin Salim al-Mazrui: p.  
[67]–79.

Text in English and Swahili.



1774

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council*. Biographies of delegates. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1954] 24 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1954/55.

1775

Ndoo, Kasina. The life-story of a Kenya chief; the life of Chief Kasina Ndoo, as told to J. B. Carson. London, Evans Bros., in association with the East African Literature Bureau [1958] 46 p. illus. DT434.E26N39

1776

Osogo, John N. B. Nabongo Mumia of the Baluyia. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1967?] 46 p. map. (Kenya's famous men) DLC

1777

Richards, Charles G. Ludwig Krapf, missionary & explorer. London, Macmillan, in association with East African Literature Bureau, 1958. 88 p. illus. (Early travellers in East Africa) CST-H

## Prehistory

1778

British Museum (*Natural History*). Fossil mammals of Africa. no. 1-22. London, 1951-67. illus. irregular. QE881.B76  
Suspended 1960-64.

Superseded by Fossil vertebrates of Africa.

The following numbers relating to Kenya are held by L.C.:

no. 1. Clark, Sir Wilfrid E. L. G., and L. S. B. Leakey. The Miocene Hominoidea of East Africa. 1951. 117 p.

no. 3. Clark, Sir Wilfrid E. L. G., and D. P. Thomas. Associated jaws and limb bones of *Limnopithecus macinnesi*. 1951. 27 p.

no. 5. Clark, Sir Wilfrid E. L. G., and D. P. Thomas. The Miocene Lemuroids of East Africa. 1952. 20 p.

no. 6. MacInnes, Donald G. The Miocene and Pleistocene Lagomorpha of East Africa. 1953. 30 p.

no. 7. Whitworth, T. The Miocene Hyracoids of East Africa. 1954. 58 p.

no. 10. MacInnes, Donald G. Fossil Tubulidentata from East Africa. 1956. 38 p.

no. 11. Butler, Percy M. Erinaceidae from the Miocene of East Africa. 1956. 75 p.

no. 12. MacInnes, Donald G. A new Miocene rodent from East Africa. 1957. 35 p.

no. 13. Butler, Percy M. Insectivora and Chiroptera from the Miocene rocks of Kenya Colony. 1957. 35 p.

no. 14. Leakey, L. S. B. Some East African Pleistocene Suidae. 1958. 132 p.

no. 15. Whitworth, T. Miocene ruminants of East Africa. 1958. 50 p.

no. 16. Napier, John R., and P. R. Davis. The fore-limb skeleton and associated remains of *Proconsul africanus*. 1959. 69 p.

1779

Keij, Adriaan J. The bryozoan genus *Skylonia* Thomas (Cheilostomata). London, British Museum (Natural History), 1973. p. 218-233. illus. (Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History). Geology, v. 24, no. 3)

QE1.B65 v. 24 no. 3

1780

Leakey, L. S. B., and W. E. Owen. A contribution to the study of the Tumbian culture in East Africa. Nairobi, Coryndon Memorial Museum, 1945. 59 p. illus., map. (Coryndon Memorial Museum, Nairobi. Occasional papers, no. 1) DT421.C622 no. 1

1781

Leakey, L. S. B., and T. Whitworth. Notes on the genus *Simopithecus*, with a description of a new species from Olduvai. Nairobi, Coryndon Memorial Museum, 1958. 14 p. 10 plates. (Coryndon Memorial Museum, Nairobi. Occasional papers, no. 6) DT421.C622 no. 6

1782

Leakey, M. D., W. E. Owen, and L. S. B. Leakey. Dimple-based pottery from Central Kavirondo, Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Coryndon Memorial Museum, 1948. [43] p. illus., map. (Coryndon Memorial Museum, Nairobi. Occasional papers, no. 2) DT421.C622 no. 2

1783

Leakey, Margaret. Introduction to the study of the early prehistory of East Africa. [Nairobi?] National Museums of Kenya, The Education Section, 1973. 22 p. DLC  
On cover: Early prehistory of East Africa.

### Imperial British East Africa Company

1784

Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. Correspondence respecting the retirement of the Imperial British East Africa Company. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1895. 25 p. (*Its Africa* no. 4 (1895)) J301.K6 1895 v. 71  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] C. 7646.

Includes a list of the Company's assets as at June 30, 1894.

1785

Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc., 1837-1901 (Victoria)*. Agreement between the Sultan of Zanzibar and British Acting Agent and Consul-General, respecting the administration of the British East Africa Company of certain of His Highness' possessions on the mainland and islands lying off the coast. Zanzibar, 21 August 1889. In Hertslet, Sir Edward. *The map of Africa by treaty*, 3d ed. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1909. v. 1, p. 359-61. ([Document] no. 66) JX1026 1909.H45 v. 1

### Imperial British East Africa Company.

Note: In April 1888, William Mackinnon and a group of British philanthropists and businessmen created the Imperial British East Africa Company from the British East African Association. By its charter, based on the concession of May 1887 from the Sultan of Zanzibar, the company administered a narrow strip of the East African mainland which served as a base for further penetration of the upper Nile basin and, in particular, of Uganda. The company was poorly managed and underfinanced for its commercial and administrative activities. Uganda was evacuated by the company in April 1893, with a protectorate being proclaimed by the British Foreign Office in June 1894. In 1895, the

East Africa Protectorate took over the remaining territory lying between Uganda and the East African coast. Both protectorates remained under the Foreign Office until 1905, when they were transferred to the Colonial Office. After the company's withdrawal, a protracted controversy ensued with the British government over compensation to the company. The company was terminated in 1897.

Additional information on the company's publications and remaining archives is included in A. T. Matson, *The Records of the Imperial British East Africa Company, 1888-1897* (Library materials on Africa, v. 10, no. 2, Oct. 1972: 83-88).

1786

Agreement between the Imperial British East Africa Company and Witu. March 18, 1891. In Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. British and foreign state papers. 1890/91; v. 83. London, 1897. p. 921-23. JX103.A3 1890/91 v. 83

1787

——— Charter granted to the Imperial British East Africa Company. Westminster, September 3, 1888. In Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. British and foreign state papers. 1887/88; v. 79. London [1895] p. 641-50. JX103.A3 1887/88 v. 79

1788

——— London, Harrison, 1888.  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 1  
Collation of the original: 4 p.  
Signed: Muir Mackenzie.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 1.  
"Extract from the London Gazette of Friday, September 7, 1888."

1789

——— Imperial British East Africa Company to G. S. Mackenzie Esq. - power of attorney [1888], [and Transfer of power of attorney to John William Buchanan, 1889] 7 leaves. photostat.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1790

McDermott, P. L., comp. *British East Africa*; or



IBEA; a history of the formation and work of the Imperial British East Africa Company. London, Chapman and Hall, 1893. 16, 382 p. illus., port., col. map. DT431.M11

"Compiled with the authority of the Directors from official documents and the records of the company."

Includes "A sketch map of IBEA showing stations of the Imp.Br.E. Africa Co., proposed railway and routes of Capt. Lugard 1891-92, by E. G. Ravenstein."

"Appendixes include the following documents: Concession given by the Sultan of Zanzibar to the British East African Association.—[Imperial British East Africa Company] founders' agreement, 1888.—Royal charter, dated 3rd September 1888.—Baron Lambert's award.—Agreement between His Highness the Sultan of Zanzibar and Gerald Herbert Portal, Acting English Consul-General.—Manda and Patta concession, correspondence.—Italian agreement, 3rd August 1889.—Agreement of July 1, 1890.—Settlement of Witu.—Decrees, etc., relating to slavery and the slave trade.—Correspondence relating to the placing of the company's concession territory within the free zone under the Berlin Act.

1791

——— New ed. London, Chapman and Hall, 1895. 20, 632 p. illus., port., col. map.

NRU

The following documents are added to the new ed.: Neutralisation of ports under the Berlin Act.—Extract from report on meteorological observations in British East Africa for 1893.—Decrees, etc., relating to slavery and the slave trade.

Includes a list of the Company's directors and staff.

1792

Ravenstein, E. G. A sketch map of IBEA showing stations of the Imp.Br.E. Africa Co., proposed railway and routes of Capt. Lugard 1891-92. London & Liverpool, Philip [189-?] DLC-G&M

Scale 1:5,000,000.

1793

Vere-Hodge, Edward R. Imperial British East

Africa Company. London, Macmillan, Published in association with the East African Literature Bureau, 1960. 95 p. illus.

HF3508.A3V4

1794

Zanzibar. *Treaties, etc., 1870-1888 (Bargash bin Said)*. [Concession given by the Sultan of Zanzibar to the Imperial British East Africa Company of powers over his Mrima (i.e. coastal) dominions and its dependencies, from Vanga to Kipini. Zanzibar, 24th May 1887] [Zanzibar? 1887?] 16 leaves.

Text in English (8 leaves), and Arabic (6 leaves), with H.M. Consul's registration notes (2 leaves).

Photocopy.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1795

Zanzibar. *Treaties, etc., 1888-1890 (Khalifa bin Said)*. Concession given by His Highness the Sayyid Khalifa, Sultan of Zanzibar, to the Imperial British East Africa Company. Zanzibar, October 9, 1888. In *Gt. Brit. Foreign Office*. British and foreign state papers. 1887/88; v. 79. London [1895] p. 373-79.

JX103.A3 1887/88 v. 79

1796

Zanzibar. *Treaties, etc., 1890-1893 (Ali bin Said)*. Concession by the Sultan of Zanzibar to the Imperial British East Africa Company of certain islands and of certain places on the Benadir coast. March 4, 1890. In *Gt. Brit. Foreign Office*. British and foreign state papers. 1890/91; v. 83. London, 1897. p. 918-19.

JX103.A3 1890/91 v. 83

1797

——— Supplementary agreement concluded between His Highness Seyyid Ali, G.C.S.I., Sultan of Zanzibar, and Mr. George Mackenzie, Director and Acting Administrator-in-chief of the Imperial British East Africa Company. March 5, 1891. In *Gt. Brit. Foreign Office*. British and foreign state papers. 1890/91; v. 83. London, 1897. p. 919-20.

JX103.A3 1890/91 v. 83



## The Mau Mau

Additional information on Mau Mau may be found by consulting Marshall S. Clough and Kennell A. Jackson's *Mau Mau syllabus* ([Sacramento, Calif.] c1975. 2 v. DT433.575.C58).

1798

Carothers, John C. *The psychology of Mau Mau*. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1954. 35 p. DT434.E2C35

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

1799

Corfield, F. D. *Historical survey of the origins and growth of Mau Mau*. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1960. 321 p. fold. col. map. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 1030) DT434.E2C64

At head of title: Colonial Office.

Issued simultaneously in Nairobi as Sessional paper no. 5 of 1959/60 of the Legislative Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

1800

——— *The origins and growth of Mau Mau; an historical survey*. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1960. 321 p. fold. col. map. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 5 of 1959/60) J731.H62 no. 5 of 1959/60

1801

——— [Summary of Corfield report] [Nairobi, Dept. of Information, 1959 or 60] 16 p.

Text in Swahili.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1959/60.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in Corfield's report.*

1802

Makerere College Kikuyu, Embu, and Meru Students Association. *Around Mount Kenya: comment on Corfield*. [Kampala?; 1960?] 62 p.

Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

*The following entries (items 1803–5) are arranged chronologically.*

1803

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Documents relating to the deaths of eleven Mau Mau detainees at Hola Camp in Kenya. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1959. 31 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 778)

HV9849.K42H63

Contents: Magistrate's findings.—Reasons of the Attorney-General of Kenya for his decision not to prosecute.—Disciplinary charges framed against the officers who were the Commandant and Deputy Commandant of Hola on the 3rd March 1959.

1804

——— *Record of proceedings and evidence in the inquiry into the deaths of eleven Mau Mau detainees at Hola Camp in Kenya*. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1959. 217 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 795)

HV9849.K42H65

1805

——— *Further documents relating to the deaths of eleven Mau Mau detainees at Hola Camp in Kenya*. London, H.M. Stationery Off. [1959] 51 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 816) HV9849.K42H64

Contents: Despatch no. 1049 of 2nd July 1959 from the Secretary of State for the Colonies to the Governor of Kenya.—Despatch no. 1603 of 6th July, 1959, and no. 1609 of 18th July, 1959, from the Governor of Kenya to the Secretary of State for the Colonies.—Report of the inquiry into disciplinary charges against Mr. M. G. Sullivan, M.B.E., and Mr. A. C. Coutts, July 1959.

1806

Gt. Brit. *Parliament. House of Commons. Delegation to Kenya*. Report to the Secretary of State for the Colonies. London, H.M. Stationery Off. [1954] 22 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 9081) DT434.E2G72

At head of title: Colonial Office.

The Delegation investigated the causes and results of Mau Mau.

1807

Karoki, John. *The land is ours*. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1970] 255 p. (Students' book-writing scheme) PZ4.K186Lan  
Novel which takes place during the Mau Mau period in Kenya.

1808

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Administrative enquiry into allegations of ill-treatment and irregular practices against detainees at Manyani Detention Camp and Fort Hall District work camps. Conducted by A. P. Jack, Deputy Public Prosecutor. Nairobi [Govt. Printer] 1959. 226 p. HV8464.K4A6 1959

1809

—— G. H. Q. anti-Mau Mau operation handbook. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1955 or 56] approx. 178 p.  
Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1955/56.

1810

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Emergency Detention Camps*. Report; with an exchange of despatches between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Governor of Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1959. 29 p. WU  
R. Duncan Fairn, chairman.  
"Special supplement to Kenya Gazette of 1st September, 1959."

1811

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Emergency Expenditure Fund (Mau Mau)*. [Statements of expenditure] [Nairobi?] quarterly.  
Source for Oct. 1952–Mar. 1956: Kenya debates, May 6, 1953–Apr. 17, 1956.

1812

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Governor, 1952–1957 (Sir Evelyn Baring)*. The Kenya emergency and the future; address by Sir Evelyn Baring to the Kenya Legislative Council on 20th October 1953. London, Central Office of Information, 1953. 8 p.  
Issued as an appendix to Commonwealth survey no. 133 of the British Information Services of Gt. Brit. (wanting in LC set).  
Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

1813

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Governor, 1959–1963 (Renison)*. Despatch from Governor, Kenya, to Secretary of State for the Colonies. Release of Jomo Kenyatta. London, H.M. Stationery Off. [1961] [4] p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 1459)  
J301.K6 1960/61 v. 27  
At head of title: Colonial Office.

1814

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *War Council*. The Kenya emergency; report by the War Council. [Nairobi? 1954] [18] leaves. (Press office handout, no. 1295)  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1815

Lavers, Anthony. *The Kikuyu who fight Mau Mau*. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1955. 53 p. illus.  
Text in English and Swahili.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1816

Mau Mau na ingui. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] irregular.  
Text in Gikuyu?  
Source for 1954: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1954/55.

# Industry

1817

Directory of industries. 1974+ [Nairobi] Central Bureau of Statistics, Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. irregular.

HD9737.K4A4A3

Supersedes Register of manufacturing firms (item 1830) issued by the Statistics Division of the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning of Kenya.

L.C. has 1974.

1818

East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept. Kenya Unit*. Kenya survey of industrial production. 1954-57. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] annual.

HC517.K4E23

Suspended 1955.

Vol. for 1954 issued by the agency under a variant name: East African Statistical Dept.

Later information is included in the Census of manufacturing, 1961 (item 1823) issued by the Economics and Statistics Division of Kenya.

L.C. has 1954-57.

1819

Industry in Kenya. no. 1+ Oct. 1975+ Nairobi, Development Finance Company of Kenya. illus. quarterly?

DLC

"Newsletter from the Development Finance Company."

L.C. has Oct. 1975+

1820

Kenya. Kenya guarantee of part of a loan to the East African Oil Refineries Limited by J. Henry Schroder Wagg and Company Limited, London. [Nairobi? 1972?] (Kenya. National Assembly. Sessional paper no. 2 of 1972)

Source: Kenya debates, Apr. 12, 1972.

1821

—— Rent book for business premises. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, n.d.]

"Issued under Chapter 301 of the Laws of Kenya."

"This is used by landlords for the record of repairs and receipt of rent, etc., for shops, hotels and catering establishments."

Source: Kenya Cat. of Govt. Pubs., 1974.

1822

—— Rent book; The Landlord and Tenant (Shops, Hotels and Catering Establishments) Act, 1965. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 196-?] folder 4 p. forms.

DLC-LL

At head of title: No. 12953. Landlord's/Tenant's copy.

1823

Kenya. *Economics and Statistics Division*. Census of manufacturing, 1961. [Nairobi?] 1963. 59, [30] p. forms.

HC517.K4A4 1963b

At head of title: Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning.

Cover title: Kenya, census of manufacturing, 1961.

"All firms with 5 or more employees . . . were included in the Census."

Earlier information is included in Kenya survey of industrial production (item 1818) issued by the Kenya Unit of the East African Statistics Dept. of East Africa High Commission.

Later information is included in the Census of industrial production, 1963 (item 1827) issued by the Statistics Division of the Ministry of Economic Planning and Development of Kenya, and also in the Statistical abstract (item 1308) issued by the Statistics Division of the Ministry of Economic Planning and Development of Kenya.

1824

—— A Kenya index of manufacturing production. [Nairobi] 1964. 13 p.

HD9737.K4A5

1969 ed.: A revised index of manufacturing production, 1969 (item 1831).

1825

Kenya. *Ministry of Commerce and Industry*. Index



to manufacturers and products. [New ed.] [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1967] 59 p. port. HD9737.K42A5 1967

1960 ed.: Kenya trade index: manufacturers and products (item 889) issued by the Dept. of Trade and Supplies of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

1826

——— [3d ed. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1972] 78 p.

HD9737.K42A5 1972.

Includes a list of manufacturers' names and addresses cross-referenced to a list of Kenya products, with additional lists of exporters, banks, insurance companies, and foreign trade and diplomatic missions to Kenya.

1827

Kenya. *Ministry of Economic Planning and Development. Statistics Division.* Census of industrial production, 1963. [Nairobi] 1965. 157 p.

HC517.K4A17b

Cover title: Kenya census of industrial production.

Included firms employing 5 or more persons in manufacturing, and in the mining, building, and construction industries.

Earlier information is included in Census of manufacturing, 1961 (item 1823) issued by the Economics and Statistics Division of Kenya.

Later information for large scale industries and revised figures for the above census is included in Industrial production surveys of large scale firms (item 1829) issued by the Statistics Division of the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning of Kenya, and also in the Statistical abstract (item 1308) issued by Statistics Division of the Ministry of Finance and Planning of Kenya.

1828

Kenya. *Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. Statistics Division.* Census of industrial production. 1967+ [Nairobi] HC517.K4A17b

Earlier information is included in the agency's Industrial production surveys of large scale firms.

Later information is included in the Kenya statistical digest (item 1307) June, 1970, and subsequent issues, of the Central Bureau of

Statistics of Kenya; and also in the Statistical abstract (item 1308) issued by the Central Bureau of Statistics of Kenya.

L.C. has 1967.

1829

——— Industrial production surveys of large scale firms. 1964/66+ [Nairobi?]

HC517.K4A18

Includes statistics for firms employing 50 or more persons for the period 1963-66.

Earlier information is included in Census of industrial production, 1963 (item 1827) issued by the Statistics Division of the Ministry of Economic Planning and Development of Kenya.

Later information is included in the agency's Census of industrial production and in the Statistical abstract (item 1307) issued by the Central Bureau of Statistics of Kenya.

L.C. has 1964/66.

1830

——— Register of manufacturing firms.

[Nairobi]

HD9737.K4A3

Superseded by Directory of industries (item 1817).

L.C. has 1970.

1831

——— A revised index of manufacturing production, 1969. [Nairobi, 1971] 12 p.

HC517.K4K453 1971

1964 ed.: A Kenya index of manufacturing production (item 1824).

1832

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Agreement between the Government of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya and the Consolidated Petroleum Company Limited, for the establishment of an oil refinery at Changamwe. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1959. 91 p. map.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1833

——— East African Bag & Cordage Company. [Nairobi, 1957] 3 leaves. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional

paper no. 91 of 1956/57)

Agreement between the company and the ministers for agriculture, finance and commerce.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1834

— East African Bag and Cordage Co., ltd. [Nairobi, 1961] 3 leaves. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 4 of 1961)

A revision and renewal of agreement between Kenya Government and the East African Bag and Cordage Co. on the purchase of jute bags.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1835

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee to Examine the Need for Economic Assistance for Primary and Secondary Industries, Excluding Agriculture, in the Colony*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1955. 21 p. DLC

W. Padley, chairman, later replaced by E. J. Petrie.

1836

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Trade and Supplies*. Index to manufacturers, Kenya, 1958. [Nairobi, Printed by Govt. Printer] 1958. 23 p. DLC

Later information is included in the Index to manufacturers and products (items 1825–26) issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry of Kenya.

Kenya Industrial Estates, Limited.

Note: The Kenya Industrial Estates Limited was set up in 1967 by the Kenya government to accelerate the rate of industrial development by establishing industrial estates in the large towns, and to encourage indigeous businessmen to play an increased role in industrial production. In 1971, the estates were entrusted with running the Rural Industrial Development Programme. The purpose of the latter program is to stimulate industrial development in the rural sector by setting up rural development centers in the smaller towns.

1837

Annual report. 1970/71+ [Nairobi] illus. DLC

Report year ends June 30.

L.C. has 1970/71+

1838

Kenya Industrial Estates, Limited; a wholly-owned subsidiary of ICDC. [Nairobi, 1972?] 10 p. (chiefly illus.) DLC

## Construction

1839

Kenya. *Committee on Earthquake Design*. Code of practice for the design and construction of buildings and other structures in relation to earthquakes. [Nairobi, 1973] 20 leaves. illus., map, plates. DLC

1840

Kenya. *Ministry of Local Government*. Building code: The local government (adoptive by-laws) (building) order 1968 and The local government (adoptive by-laws) (grade II building) order 1968. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1969] 159 p. DLC-LL

1841

Kenya. *Working Party on Building Standards*. Report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1964. 17 p. IEN

J. J. Adie, chairman.

1842

Weller, H. O. Improved lime mortars as substitutes for portland cement mortars; a short account of an investigation by the Board into the value of Kenya pozzuolanas. 2d ed. [Nairobi, East African Industrial Research Board] 1944. 8 p. (East African Industrial Research Board. Technical pamphlet, no. 8) DNAL  
First published in 1943.

## Mining

1843

Kenya. Gold mines development loan account balance sheet. [Nairobi?] annual. Report year ends Mar. 31.

Source for 1963/64: Kenya House debates, Sept. 14, 1965.

1844

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Diamond industry report, 1950. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1950] 16 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1950.

1845

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Mining Legislation, 1933*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1933.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 3 octavo 184

Collation of the original: 13 p.

E. B. Hosking, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 184.

1846

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Mining Regulations, 1932*. Report. Nairobi, 1933. DLC-Micro 23940 reel 11 folio 255

Collation of the original: 2 leaves

E. B. Hosking, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 255.

1847

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Exchequer and Audit Dept.* Report by the Controller and Auditor-General on the balance sheet . . . in respect of loans issued under the Gold Mines Development Loans Ordinance, 1952. [Nairobi?] annual.

Report year ends Mar. 31.

Title varies: 1953-55, Statement of account.

Source for 1953-61: Kenya debates, July 21, 1953-July 11, 1961.

1848

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Mining and Geological Dept.* Mining in Kenya. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1939] [28] p. illus., 2 fold. maps. TN119.K4A5 1939

Addenda slips mounted on some of the pages.

1849

— Statement issued by the Government of

Kenya relating to the Report by Sir Albert Kitson . . . on an application by Messrs. Tanganyika Concessions, ltd., for an exclusive prospecting license, together with some notes by Sir Albert Kitson on the geological and mineralogical features of Kavirondo. [Nairobi? 1934?] 4 p. QE327.K4A53

1850

Kitson, Sir Albert E. Document relating to application by Tanganyika Concessions Ltd. for an exclusive prospecting licence in Kavirondo including notes on the geological and mineralogical features of Kavirondo. [Nairobi?] 1933. 1 v. (various pagings)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

See also item 2747.

1851

— Report on an application by Messrs. The Tanganyika Concessions, ltd., for an exclusive prospecting license under the Mining Ordinance, 1931, in respect of an area of 5,900 square miles approximately in the north, central, and south Kavirondo districts, Kenya Colony. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1933. 16 p. map. MiU

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

1852

Mason, Joseph E. Legal and economic factors relating to mineral development in Kenya. [Nairobi] Republic of Kenya, Mines and Geological Dept., 1967. 17 p. illus. ([Kenya. Mines and Geological Dept.] Information circular, no. 4) HD9506.K42M38

Errata sheet inserted.

Identical to items 2119 and 2740 (no. 4).

1853

Murray-Hughes, Robert. Suggestions to prospectors concerning development, sampling, and valuation of gold mines in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1934. 24 p. illus. TN427.K4M8

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.



## Papermaking

1854

Grant, Julius, Report on pulp and paper production in Uganda Protectorate and Kenya Colony. [London? Pulp and Paper Research Co., Ltd., 1956] 185 leaves. illus.

HD9837.U32G7

The survey was authorized by the Uganda Development Corporation and the Minister of Forest Development, Game and Fisheries of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

1855

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Cellulose Pulp Committee*. Report, 1953. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1954] 40 p. DLC

1856

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Forest Dept.* Memorandum on the East African bamboo (*Arundinaria alpina*) with special reference to its utilisation for the manufacture of paper-pulp. Nairobi [Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1922. 6, 2 p. DNAL

1857

——— Statement relating to a licence granted to cut bamboo for the manufacture of paper pulp, by Mr. Gardner, Conservator of Forests. [Nairobi? 1937?]

Source: Kenya debates, Aug. 9, 1937.

## Utilities

1858

Balfour, Beatty, and Co. Seven Forks hydro-electric project, Kindaruma development; a brief description. Revised 1966. London, 1966. 8 p. illus. DLC

At head of title: Tana River Development Company Ltd.

1859

East Africa Protectorate. Concession in connection with the provision and supply of electricity for lighting and power purposes in the District of Nairobi. London, Sutton, Ommanney

& Rendall, 1906.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 10

Collation of the original: 13 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 10.

Dated July 26, 1906, the concession was granted to Clement Hirtzel.

East African Power and Lighting Company, Ltd.

Note: The company was incorporated in 1922 and holds extensive licences to generate and supply electricity throughout the Republic of Kenya. At one time the company's business included a number of subsidiaries in Uganda and Tanganyika, but these were liquidated, and the company's main field of operation is restricted to Kenya. On April 8, 1970, the Kenya government acquired a 51.4 percent share of the company.

1860

Director's report and accounts. 1921?+ [Nairobi] illus. annual. HD9685.A44E23

Title varies: 1921?–1956, Report of the directors and accounts.

L.C. has 1947+

1861

——— Estimated maximum demand and plant provision for Kenya 1964–1973. 16th ed.

Nairobi, 1965. 1 v. (various pagings) maps.

Source: UNECA, New Acq. Mar. 1969.

1862

——— Shareholder's newsletter. Nairobi.

L.C. received 1961; not retained.

1863

——— Statement to members. [Nairobi?]

L.C. received sample issue; not retained.

1864

Kenya. *Ministry of Power and Communications*. The electricity industry in Kenya. [Nairobi? 1966?] 11 p. illus., map. HD9685.K42A53

1865

——— Kenya Government guarantee for a loan to the Tana River Development Co. Ltd. by International Bank for Reconstruction and

Development. [Nairobi, 1971] (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 3 of 1971)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

1866

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Bulk supply of electricity from Uganda. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1955. [4] p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 75 of 1955)

J731.H62 no. 75 of 1955

1867

— The sale of the Nyeri electricity undertaking. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1960. 2 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 3 of 1959/60)

J731.H62 no. 3 of 1959/60

1868

Power Securities Corporation Limited. Reassessment of Seven Forks hydro-electric project, Kenya. London, Balfour, Beatty, 1959. 2 v. illus.

DLC

## Labor

1869

East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept.* Report on African labour census 1947 [in Kenya] Prepared under the direction of C. J. Martin, Director [of the] East African Statistical Dept. [Nairobi?] 1948. 5 p.

DLC

1870

— Report on the enumeration of non native employees [in] Kenya. 1946–52. [Nairobi] annual.

HD5841.K4A3

At head of title, 1946–49: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya; 1952: Kenya.

Suspended 1950–51.

Title varies: 1946–49, Report on census of non native employees.

Later information is included in the agency's Reported employment and wages in Kenya.

L.C. has 1947–52.

1871

— Reported employment and wages in Kenya. 1954–1948/60. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] annual.

HD5841.K4A32

At head of title: Kenya.

Reports for 1955/56 issued in combined form.

Title varies: 1959, Reported employment and earnings in Kenya.

Superseded by Reported employment and earnings in Kenya (item 1887) issued by the Economics and Statistics Division of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Vol. for 1948/60 includes a summary, but not complete statistical data, from earlier reports. Information on non-African employees for 1946–52 is included in the agency's Report on the enumeration of non native employees [in] Kenya.

L.C. has 1954–1948/60.

1872

East Africa Protectorate. *Labour Commission.* Report of the Labour Commission, 1912–13. Nairobi [c1914]

NSyU

Collation of the original: 336 p.

NSyU has on microfilm with introductory notes (Jan. 1970) by A. D. Clayton and C. Ehrlich. Includes 7 p. introduction to the text, membership of the commission, list of important witnesses, and an annotated bibliography of modern works pertaining to the subject of labor in Kenya. Held in hard copy by Col. Off. Lib. Cat. and Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

See also item 1297.

1873

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office.* Despatch to the Gover-

nor of the East Africa Protectorate relating to native labour, and papers connected therewith. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1920. 32 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 873) J301.K6 1920 v. 33

1874

— Despatch to the officer administering the Government of the Kenya Colony and Protectorate relating to native labour [by Winston S. Churchill] London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1921. 5 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 1509) J301.K6 1921 v. 24

1875

— East Africa Protectorate. Correspondence relating to the affairs in the East Africa Protectorate. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1908. 43 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 4122) HD8792.E2A3 1908

Includes correspondence by Governor J. Hayes Sadler, Lord Delamere, and others, on the question of African labor, with the Proceedings of the African Labour Conference, held in Nairobi, March 23, 1908.

1876

— Kenya. Compulsory labour for Government purposes. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1925. 39 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 2564) HD4875.K4A5 1925  
Includes correspondence for December 15, 1924 to July 9, 1925.

1877

Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. Report on slavery and free labour in the British East Africa Protectorate [by W. J. Monson] London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1903. 9 p. (*Its Africa* no. 8 (1903)) J301.K6 1903 v. 45  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 1631.

1878

Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc., 1936-1952 (George VI)*. Exchange of notes constituting an agreement between His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom and the Italian Government

for the recruitment of Italian skilled workers for employment in Kenya, with annexes. Rome, 14th June/2d August 1948. London, H.M. Stationery Off. [1948] 16 p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Treaty series, 1948, no. 67)

JX636 1892 1948 no. 67

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 7525.

Text in English and Italian in parallel columns.

1879

Haimes, W. J. Report on Whitley Councils. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1950. 29 p. HD8013.K43H3

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Proposal for establishing joint Kenya Government-Kenya civil service associations' departmental and national arbitration committees.

1880

Kenya. International Labour Conference; proposed action by the Government of Kenya on certain instruments adopted by the International Labour Conference. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1965] 6 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 15 of 1963/65) J731.H63a 1963/65 no. 15

Includes the Kenya Government's decisions on the three Instruments of Amendment to the Constitution of the International Labor Organization's 48th session, held in Geneva in June/July 1964.

1881

— — — [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1965. 31 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 7 of 1963/65) J731.H63a 1963/65 no. 7

Includes the text and Government decisions on Convention 119 on the Guarding of Machinery, 1963 [reserved]; Recommendation 118 on the Guarding of Machinery, 1963 [not accepted]; Recommendation 119 on Termination of Employment at the Initiative of the Employer, 1963 [not accepted]; Convention 89 on Night Work of Women (Industry) (revised) 1948 [ratified]; Convention 97 on Migration for Employment (revised) 1949 [ratified with exclusions].



1882

——— [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1967. 89 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 4 of 1967) MBU

1883

——— [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1969. 68 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 3 of 1969) DLC

Includes the text and government decisions on Convention no. 16 Concerning the Compulsory Medical Examination of Children and Young Persons Employed at Sea [proposed ratification]; Convention no. 27 Concerning the Marking of Weights on Heavy Packages Transported by Vessels [proposed ratification]; Convention no. 99 Concerning the Minimum Wages Fixing Machinery in Agriculture [proposed ratification]; Convention no. 112 Concerning the Minimum Age for Admission to Employment as Fishermen [proposed ratification]; Convention no. 118 Concerning Equality of Treatment of Nationals and Non-Nationals in Social Security [proposed ratification]; Recommendation no. 127 The Role of Co-operatives in the Economic and Social Development of Developing Countries [proposed ratification]; Convention no. 127 Concerning the Maximum Permissible Weight to be Carried by One Worker [not ratified]; Recommendation no. 128 Concerning the Maximum Permissible Weight to be Carried by One Worker [not ratified]; Convention no. 128 Concerning Invalidity, Old-age, and Survivors' Benefits [not ratified]; Recommendation no. 131 Concerning Invalidity, Old-age and Survivors' Benefits [not ratified]; Recommendation no. 132 Concerning the Improvement of Conditions of Life and Work of Tenants, Share-croppers and Similar Categories of Agricultural Workers [not ratified]

1884

——— [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1970. 98 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1970) DLC

Includes all conventions and recommendations in Sessional paper no. 3 of 1969 with the added text and Kenya government decisions on Recommendation no. 129 Concerning Communications Between Management and

Workers within the Undertaking [proposed adoption]; Recommendation no. 130 Concerning the Examination of Grievances within the Undertaking with a View to their Settlement [proposed adoption]; Convention no. 130 Concerning Medical Care and Sickness Benefits [not ratified]; Recommendation no. 133 Concerning Labour Inspection in Agriculture [not ratified]

1885

Kenya. *Central Bureau of Statistics*. Employment and earnings in the modern sector, 1968–1970. [Nairobi] 1972. 129 p.

HD5841.K4A34

Earlier information is included in Employment and earnings (item 1894) issued by the Statistics Division of the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning of Kenya.

Later information is included in the agency's Employment and earnings in the modern sector.

1886

——— Employment and earnings in the modern sector. 1971+ [Nairobi] annual.

HD5841.K4A343a

Modern sector is "defined as the entire urban sector, the entire public sector, large scale farms and other large scale enterprises such as sawmills and mines, located outside towns."

Earlier information is included in the agency's Employment and earnings in the modern sector, 1968–1970.

L.C. has 1971+

1887

Kenya. *Economics and Statistics Division*. Reported employment and earnings in Kenya. 1961–62. [Nairobi?] annual. DLC

Supersedes Reported employment and wages in Kenya (item 1871) issued by the East African Statistical Dept. of the East Africa High Commission.

Superseded by Employment and earnings (item 1894) issued by the Statistics Division of the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning of Kenya.

L.C. has 1961–62.

1888

Kenya. *Kenyanization of Personnel Bureau*. Helping you to choose a career; careers information for secondary school leavers 1968-1970. Nairobi [Govt. Printer, 1968] 120 p. MiEM

At head of title: Republic of Kenya. Ministry of Labour.

1889

Kenya. *Labour Commissioner*. Apprenticeship training scheme for the building and civil engineering industry. [Nairobi?] 1969.

Source: Kenya Cat. of Govt. Pubs., 1974.

1890

——— Apprenticeship training scheme for the motor engineering trade. [Nairobi?] 1967.

Source: Kenya Cat. of Govt. Pubs., 1974.

1891

——— Apprenticeship training scheme for the printing and stationery trade. [Nairobi?] 1968.

Source: Kenya Cat. of Govt. Pubs., 1974.

1892

Kenya. *Ministry of Economic Planning and Development*. High-level manpower requirements and resources in Kenya, 1964-1970. Prepared under the direction of Calvin F. Davis. [Nairobi] 1965. 46 p. DLC

1893

——— [Nairobi] 1965. 37 leaves. DS

1894

Kenya. *Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning*. *Statistics Division*. Employment and earnings. 1963/67. [Nairobi] HD5841.K4A37

Supersedes Reported employment and earnings in Kenya (item 1887) issued by the Economics and Statistics Division of Kenya.

Later information is included in Employment and earnings in the modern sector, 1968-1970 (item 1885) issued by the Central Bureau of Statistics of Kenya.

L.C. has 1963/67.

1895

Kenya. *Ministry of Labour*. Annual report. 1965+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] HD8799.K4A25

Supersedes in part a publication with the same title (item 1898) issued by the Ministry of Labour and Social Services of Kenya.

Includes employment and manpower statistics, and information in industrial relations, the Industrial Court, Kenyanization, the National Social Security Fund, and the Kenya National Youth Service.

L.C. has 1965+

1896

——— Kenyanization of personnel in the private sector; a statement on government policy relating to the employment of non-citizens in Kenya. [Nairobi] 1967. 4 p. HD5841.K4A45

Issued also in a Swahili and English edition of 12 p.

1897

——— Management training and consulting programme, 1966/67. [Nairobi? 1967?] 50 leaves. DLC

"The Management Training and Advisory Centre: a project of the Ministry of Labour in collaboration with the United Nations Development Programme and International Labour Office."

1898

Kenya. *Ministry of Labour and Social Services*. Annual report. 1963-64. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] DLC

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 1931) issued by the Labour Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate, and the Social services annual report (item 2945) issued by Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded by publications with the same titles (items 1895 and 2943) issued by the Ministry of Labour of Kenya, and the Dept. of Community Development and Social Services of Kenya.

Each issue includes statistics on numbers employed, a list of trade unions in Kenya, labor legislation enacted during the year, and information on community development, adult education, social welfare, sport and youth.

L.C. has 1963-64.

1899

Kenya. *National Assembly*. *Select Committee to Inves-*



*tigate into Possibilities of Africanisation in All Fields.* Report. [Nairobi, 1969] [37] leaves.

HD5841.K4A46

J. M. Shikuku, chairman.

ICU has on microfilm (negative).

1900

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Brief comments on certain sections of the Phillips report on labour unrest in Mombasa. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1946. 37 p. CSt-H

1901

—— The Defence (African labour for essential undertakings) regulations, 1942, termination of conscription. [Nairobi? 1945?] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 7 of 1945)

Source: Kenya debates, Nov. 27, 1945.

1902

—— Labour Department. [Nairobi? 1945?] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 5 of 1945)

Source: Kenya debates, Nov. 7, 1945.

1903

—— Limited compensation scheme. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1961] 2 leaves. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 6 of 1961)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1904

—— Report on manpower policy in the emergency. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1955. 5 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 99 of 1955)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1905

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Board of Enquiry Appointed to Enquire into the Arrangements within the City Council of Nairobi for Regulating Labour Relations and Negotiating Terms and Conditions of Service.* Report. [Nairobi? 196-?]

Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 45.

1906

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Board of Inquiry Appointed to Inquire Into a Trade Dispute at the Athi River Premises of the Kenya Meat Commission.* Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1960. 18 p. HD5441.Z9K44

W. Rodgers, chairman.

1907

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Board of Inquiry Appointed to Inquire into Employment in the Port of Mombasa.* Report. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1959] 25 p. DS

Sir Ian Parkin, chairman.

Includes information on manpower requirements and labor conditions at the port of Kilindini.

1908

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Board of Inquiry Appointed to Inquire into Labour Unrest at the Macalder-Nyanza Mines & into the Machinery for Negotiations with the Kenya Quarry & Mine Workers' Union.* Report. [Nairobi? 1963?]

Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 46.

1909

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Board of Inquiry Appointed under the Provisions of the Trade Disputes (Arbitration and Inquiry) Ordinance, Cap. 118, to Enquire into the Service of Crane Drivers and Cable Men Employed by E.A.R.H. in the Port of Mombasa.* Report, by H. V. Anderson. [Nairobi? 196-?]

Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 45.

1910

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Board of Inquiry Concerning a Strike in East African Tobacco Company Ltd., 1959.* Report. [Nairobi? 1959?]

Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 45.

1911

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Board of Inquiry into the Causes and Circumstances of the Strike in the Grainmilling Industry.* Report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1961]

Source: Kenya Cat. of Govt. Pubs., 1974.



1912

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Board of Inquiry into the Stone and Sand Industries*. Report. Nairobi, 1959. 11 p. MBU  
L. Kaplan, chairman.

1913

\_\_\_\_\_. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1960. 12 p. CtY-E

1914

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Central Registration Office*. Registration of persons: national registration, compiled by A. T. Wise, Principal Registrar. Nairobi, Central Registration Office, Labour Dept., 1946. 58 p. illus.  
Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

1915

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Civil Reabsorption Board*. Man power, demobilization and reabsorption report, 1945. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1946. 60 p. forms.

HD 5841.K4A5 1945

Report signed: E. M. Hyde-Clarke, director of man/woman power, civil reabsorption officer.

The relationship of manpower, civilian reabsorption, and labor is considered in relation to the labor market and the development schemes in progress.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 7, octavo 350).

1916

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission of Inquiry Appointed to Review the Registration of Persons Ordinance, 1947*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1950. 10 p.

NN

B. J. Glancy, commissioner.

1917

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission on Labour Conditions in Mombasa*. Report of the commission of inquiry appointed to examine the labour conditions in Mombasa. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1939. 76 p.

HD8800.M6A5 1939

H.C. Willan, chairman.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 5, octavo 271).

1918

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Inquire into the Question of the Introduction of Conscription of African Labour for Essential Services*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1942.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 6 octavo 297

Collation of the original: 37 p. forms.

W. Harragin, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 297.

1919

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee of Inquiry on Terms of Employment of Domestic Servants*. Report, by W. Rodgers. [Nairobi? 19-?]

Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 45.

1920

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on the Working of the Resident Labourers Ordinance, 1925*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1936]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 4 octavo 222

Collation of the original: 34 p. forms.

W. Harragin, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 222.

1921

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee to Enquire into the Use of Prison Labour*. Report. [Nairobi, 1949] 21 p.

CSt-H

C. H. Gormley, chairman.

1922

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee to Examine and Report Upon the Provisions of a Bill to Amend the Native Registration Ordinance*. Report. [Nairobi? 1937?]

Source: Kenya debates, Oct. 29, 1937.

1923

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee to*

*Examine and Report Upon the Provisions of the Employment of Servants Bill.* Report. [Nairobi? 1937?]

Source: Kenya debates, Oct. 29, 1937.

1924

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Economic and Finance Committee.* Interim report of Economic and Finance Committee on native labour. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1925. 17 p. HD8799.E32K4 1925

Edward B. Denham, chairman.

1925

——— Report [on] native labour, Kenya. [Nairobi?] 1925.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1926

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Labour Advisory Board.* Minutes. 1st?–22d.? meeting. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 193?–1949?] irregular.

Source for 1944, 1946?–1949?: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1945–50.

1927

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Labour Advisory Board. Sub-Committee to Examine any Suggestions Submitted to it for the Revision of the Present Native Registration System and to Make Recommendations as to any Modifications Considered Desirable.* [Report] [Nairobi, 1946]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 14 folio 413

Collation of the original: 21, [44] leaves. forms.

E. M. Hyde-Clarke, sub-committee chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 413.

Includes the Native Registration Ordinance (amended to 1st December, 1944) and Rules thereunder.

1928

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Labour Bureau Commission, 1921.* Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1921.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 68

Collation of the original: 18 p.

O. F. Watkins, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 68.

1929

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Labour Commission.* Report. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Press, 1927. 67 p.

HD8799.E32K4 1927

Alex Holm, chairman.

The Commission was appointed "to examine and report upon the needs of the colony in respect of African labour outside the native reserves."

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 10, folio 217).

1930

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Labour Dept.* African central employment bulletin. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1946]

Source for no. 1–2; 1946: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1946.

1931

——— Annual report. 1937?–1962. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer]

HD8791.K4A3

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 1898) issued by the Ministry of Labour and Social Services of Kenya.

Each issue includes information on employment, wages, industrial relations, job training, work safety, social security, labor legislation passed during the year, and detailed charts of statistics.

L.C. has 1941, 1943, 1945–62.

1932

——— Bulletin. v. 1–4, no. 1. Nairobi, 1947–50.

DLC

L.C. has v. 2, no. 2; v. 3, no. 1; v. 4, no. 1 (Oct. 1948, May 1949, 1950); source for v. 1–4, no. 1: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1933

——— Job methods manual. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1959 or 60] 82 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1959/60.

1934

- Report of native labour census, 1946.  
Nairobi, Meteorological Service Press [1946]  
1 v. (chiefly tables) CSt-H

1935

- Report on African labour census, 1948.  
[Nairobi] 1949. 1 v. (chiefly tables) CSt-H  
See also item 1979.

1936

- Safety, health and welfare in factories.  
[Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1959 or 60] 76 p.  
Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1959/60.

1937

- Special labour census, 1944. Nairobi,  
1945. 16 p.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1938

- Special labour census, 1945. [Nairobi]  
Govt. Printer, 1946. 24 p.  
Source: London. Univ. Inst. of Educ. Cat.

1939

- Standing instructions. [Nairobi, Govt.  
Printer, 1959 or 60] 69 p.  
Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1959/60.

1940

- Volumes 1, 2, and 3 of the text of the  
international labour conventions and the an-  
nual report for 1948 on their application in  
Kenya. [Nairobi? 1949?]  
Source: Kenya debates, May 12, 1949.

1941

- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Coun-  
cil. Select Committee to Consider and Report on the  
Situation With Regard to Domestic Labour. Re-  
port.* [Nairobi? 1956?]  
Source: Kenya debates, July 24, 1956.

1942

- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of La-  
bour. Kenya Industrial Relations Charter.* [Nai-  
robi?] 1962.

Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 78.

1943

- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Public Works  
Dept. Pamphlet on workmen's compensation  
rules.* [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1948?] approx.  
24 p.  
Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1948.

1944

- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Registration of  
Domestic Servants Ordinance Committee, 1939.*  
Report and recommendations. Nairobi,  
Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1940. 15 p.  
HD7825.S462K4 1939

S. O. V. Hodge, chairman.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 6,  
octavo 284).

1945

- [Martin, J. H.] Economic survey of resident  
labour in Kenya. Pt. 1.A. The problem of the  
squatter. Nairobi, Meteorological Service Press  
[1947] 22, [59] 21 p.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1946

- Moi, D. T. Arap. Statement on application of  
the new Immigration act in relation to "work  
permits" and Kenyanization. [Nairobi] 1968. 8  
p. DLC-LL  
At head of title: Republic of Kenya.

1947

- Mwendwa, E. N. Speech by the Minister for  
Labour, the Hon. E. N. Mwendwa, E.G.H., M.  
P. at the annual general meeting of the  
Federation of Kenya Employers, Nairobi on  
Friday, the 24th March, 1972. [Nairobi, Minis-  
try of Labour, 1972] 3 leaves. DLC  
At head of title: Appendix 'B'.

1948

- Nakuru (County), Kenya. *Labour Committee. Pre-  
liminary report.* Nakuru, County Council,  
1953. 30 p.  
A. B. Goard, chairman.  
At head of cover title: Nakuru County  
Council.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.



1949

Northcott, Clarence H. African labour efficiency survey. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1949. 123 p. (Colonial research publications, no. 3) JV33.G7A52 no. 3

At head of title: Colonial Office.

A survey to investigate the economic and social conditions of 7,000 African employees of the Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours in Nairobi during the first half of 1947.

1950

Report of a board of inquiry appointed to inquire into a trade dispute between the bank employees as represented by the Kenya Distributive and Commercial Workers' Union and the bank employers as represented by the Kenya Bankers' (Employers') Association. [Nairobi] Ministry of Labour and Social Services, 1965. 48, 4 p. HD5441.B26R45

Saeed R. Cockar, chairman.

1951

Van Zwanenberg, Roger M. A. Colonial capitalism and labour in Kenya, 1919-1939. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1975. xxiv, 314 p. 2 maps. HD8799.K43V35

1952

Vocational guidance pamphlet. no. 1+ [Nairobi?] Kenya Employment Service, 1965+

CSt-H

The following numbers have been identified:

no. 1. Choosing a career. [1965] 12 p.

CSt-H

The following numbers are cited in the Report issued by the Careers Conference, 2d, Nairobi, 1968 ([Nairobi, 1968?]):

no. 2. Careers advice. [1965]

no. 3. Careers information reference. [1965]

## Trade Unions

1953

Brownwood, David O. Trade unions in Kenya. Lower Kabete, Kenya Institute of Administration, 1969. 33 p. (Kenya Institute of Administration. K.I.A. occasional papers, no. 2)

HD6870.K4B76

1954

Kenya. *Ministry of Labour*. An agreement entered into between the Kenya Bankers' (Employers) Association and the Kenya Union of Commercial, Food and Allied Workers. [Nairobi?] 1966.

Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 78.

1955

— Constitution and rules of the Organization of Trade Unions. [Nairobi?] 1965.

Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 78.

1956

Kenya. *Presidential Ministerial Committee on Trade Unionism in Kenya*. The policy on trade union organization in Kenya. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1965. 8 p.

HD6780.K42A52

J. G. Kiano, acting chairman.

Includes The acceptance of the Presidential Ministerial Committee's recommendations by the President of the Republic of Kenya.

The proposals include the de-registration of the Kenya Federation of Labour and the Kenya African Workers Congress, and the creation of the Central Organization of Trade Unions (Kenya).

1957

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Board of Inquiry into the Relations between the Kenya Motor Engineering and Allied Workers' Union and the Motor Trades and Allied Industries Employers' Association*. Report. [Nairobi] 1962. 29 p.

DLC

F. R. S. DeSouza, chairman.

1958

Patrick, J. A. S. Trade union lecture course; being a synopsis of ten lectures prepared and delivered. Nairobi, Dept. of Labour, 1948. 38 p.

At head of title: Labour Department, Kenya.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

## Unemployment

1959

Dalglish, A. G. Survey of unemployment. [Nai-

robi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1960. 44 p.  
col. fold. map. HD5841.K4D3

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of  
Kenya.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of  
the recommendations in Dalglish's report.*

1960

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Labour, Social Security and Adult Education. Unemployment.* [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1960. 17 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Assembly] Sessional paper No. 10 of 1959/60)

J731.H62 no. 10 of 1959/60

1961

Employment, incomes and equality; a strategy for increasing productive employment in Kenya. Geneva, International Labour Office, 1972. xx, 600 p. HD5841.K4E45

"Report of an inter-agency team financed by the United Nations Development Programme and organised by the International Labour Office."

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the  
recommendations in the report.*

1962

Kenya. Sessional paper on employment. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1973. 73 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 10 of 1973) DLC

1963

Kenya. *National Assembly. Select Committee on Unemployment.* Report. Nairobi [Govt. Printer] 1970. 59 p. HD5841.K4A455

G. N. Mwiggi, chairman.

1964

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Cabinet Committee on Emergency Measures to Combat Landlessness and Unemployment in Central Region.* Report. [Nairobi] 1963. 10 leaves. map.

J. K. Gatuguta, chairman.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

1965

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Unemployment.* Report. [Nairobi? 1934?]

Source: Kenya debates, Apr. 25, 1934.

1966

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Post-War Employment Committee.* Report, and report of the sub-committee on post-war employment of Africans. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1943.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 6 octavo 311

Collation of the original: 43, 30 p.

C. E. Mortimer, committee chairman; A. T. Lacey, subcommittee chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 311.

"Terms of reference: To consider what steps can be taken by Government to absorb in the economic structure of the Colony such British subjects of all races now serving in the East Africa forces as may desire to obtain employment here on demobilization."

## Wages and Salary

1967

Conference of Governors of British East African Territories. *Statistical Section.* Analysis of wages paid to African employees in Kenya for the month of November, 1946. Nairobi, 1947. 47 leaves. NNUN

1968

East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept.* Earnings of African labour. 1947-48. [Nairobi] annual. CSt-H

At head of title: Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

CSt-H catalogs under: East African Common Services Organization. *East African Statistical Dept.*

CSt-H has 1947-48.

1969

East African Common Services Organization.

*Local Civil Service Salaries Commission*. Report of the commission on the Kenya civil service, the Kenya teaching services, the East African Posts and Telecommunications Administrations [sic] and the general fund services of the East African Common Services Organization. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1963. 2 v. JQ2945.A65A4 1963

Lewis J. Pratt, chairman.

At head of title: Government of Kenya.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the commission's report.*

1970

Kenya. Proposals by the Government of Kenya for the implementation of the recommendations contained in the Report of the commission on the Kenya civil service, the Kenya teaching service, the East African Posts and Telecommunications Administration and the general fund services of the East African Common Services Organization. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1964. 23 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1963/64) DLC

1971

Kenya. *Salaries Review Commission, 1967*. Report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1967] 138 p.

DLC-LL

H. Millar-Craig, chairman.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the commission's report.*

1972

Kenya. Proposals by the Government of Kenya for the implementation of the recommendations contained in the report of the Public Service Salaries Review Commission, 1967. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1967. 24 p. (Kenya [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 10 of 1967) DLC

1973

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Memorandum on revised scales of salary on abolition of local allowance. [Nairobi? 1926:]

Source: Kenya debates, May 26, 1926.

1974

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Board of Inquiry Appointed to Inquire into the Sugar Industry's Wages and Conditions of Employment, its Industrial Relations and Methods of Wage Regulation, and Related Matters Affecting the Operation and Development of the Industry*. Report, by W. C. Rodgers. [Nairobi?] 1963.

Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 45.

1975

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on African Wages*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1954] 201 p. HD5091.K4A5

F. W. Carpenter, chairman.

1976

——— Report, parts I, II and III [dealing with minimum wages] Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1954] 141 p. CSt-H

1977

——— Summary of main conclusions and recommendations contained in parts I, II, and III of the committee's report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1954] 7 p. MBU

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the committee's report.*

1978

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. The implementation of the recommendations of the report of the Committee on African Wages. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1954. 12 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 21 of 1954) J731.H62 no. 21 of 1954

1979

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Labour Dept. Earnings of African labour in November 1948*. [Nairobi] East African Statistical Dept., 1949. 27 p. (chiefly tables).

HD5091.K4A52 1948



"Should be read in conjunction with the Report on African labour census 1948 prepared by the Labour Department and published in 1949."

See also item 1935.

1980

Explanation leaflet re Carpenter report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1954] 8 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1954/55.

See also item 1975.

1981

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee on Cost of Living Allowances for Government Servants*. Report. [Nairobi? 1952] 9, 4 p.

DLC

H. W. Hartwell, chairman.

1982

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee on Salary Scale of Indian Principals and Indian Inspector of Education*. Report. [Nairobi? 1949?]

Source: Kenya debates, Oct. 25, 1949.

1983

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Special Committee [on] Payment of Local Allowance to Civil Servants*. Interim report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt Printer, 1922.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 84

Collation of the original: 11 p.

H. Pickwood, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 84.

## Languages and Linguistics

### Bukusu

1984

Kenya Institute of Education. *General Methods Section*. TKK Lubukusu. [Nairobi, Longman Kenya, 1967+] illus. PL8092.B872K4 1967

Text in Bukusu.

Contents: book 1B. Kenya primary course.—book 1C. Wekesa ne kumupila kwekwe.—book 1D. Khakhuchie esisomelo.—book 2A. Wekesa ne Naswa bali mukuhola.—book 2B. Naswa katibiile khusoko.—book 2C. Wekesa kafunikha sikele.—supplementary reader[s]: 1. Nasambu ne Nekoye babuumba babaana.—2. Endika ya Wangwe.—1 for primary 2. Litiba liengokho ye niyaie.—2 for primary 2. Babaana be kusilisili.—3 for primary 2. Babaana musikuku.

### Embu

1985

Mwaniki, Henry S. K. Kiambu: ndāi, nthimo na

ng'ano iri ūkūa wa Aembu. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1973] 119 p.

DLC

Title translated: The Embu language: idioms, proverbs and folktales of the Embu people.

Text in Embu.

### Gikuyu

1986

Amīceni atandatū thīnī wa Afrika. Nairobi, Kenya Highway Press, 1959. 64 p.

BV3503.A83

At head of title: Marūtwa me matangirigan-ira.

First published 1950.

Title translated: Six missionaries in Africa.

"Ibuku riri rihitukiire kwa East African Literature Bureau."

Text in Gikuyu.

Contents: Robert Moffat.—David Livingstone.—James Stewart.—Alexander Mackay.—Mary Slessor.—Albert Cook.

1987

Barra, G. 1,000 Kikuyu proverbs, with translations and English equivalents. In association with the East African Literature Bureau. London, Macmillan, 1960. 123 p.

PN6519.K5B3 1960

First published 1939.

1988

Bunyan, John. Rūgendo rūa mūgendi. [2nd ed.] Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1960. 88 p. illus.

PR3330.A777 1960

"First published in Kikuyu by the Highway Press 1949."

Translation and abridgement of The pilgrim's progress.

Text in Gikuyu.

1989

Gakwa, Silvanus N. Haŕia tūrī rīu. Where we are now. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1949. 25 p. (Your friends are thinking series)

DHU

Text in English and Gikuyu.

"A book on current problems of the Kikuyu."

1990

Gathīgīra, Stanley K. Ng'ano na thimo cia Ugīkūyū. London, Macmillan, 1958. 52 p. illus.

PL8379.Z73G3 1958

"First published 1950 by the East African Literature Bureau."

Title translated: Kikuyu traditional stories and proverbs.

Text in Gikuyu.

1991

— Ng'ano na thimo cia ūGīkūyū. Mwandikī wa Mikarīre ya Agīkūyū. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1950. 52 p. illus. (Treasury of East African literature)

NN-Sc

Title translated: Kikuyu traditional stories and proverbs.

1992

Gecaga, Bethuel M. English-Kikuyu, Kikuyu-English vocabulary, by B. M. Gecaga and W. H. Kirkaldy-Willis. Dar es Salaam, Eagle Press [1953?] 70 p. (Eagle language study series)

PL8379.G4

"Originally written to accompany the Short Kikuyu grammar by the same authors."

1993

— Gwata ndāi; nadī na ng'ano. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1950. 39 p. illus. (Treasury of East African literature)

DHU

Title translated: Kikuyu riddles and stories.

Text in Gikuyu.

1994

Kabetū Mathew N. Kīrīra kīa Ugīkūyū; kuuma mūdū amonyokio o nginya rīria akahinga rīitho aaŕkia kwīgaya. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1966] 108 p.

DT429.K3 1966

Title translated: The traditional customs of the Kikuyu people.

Text in Gikuyu.

1995

Kago, Fred K. Ciūmbe cia ngai. London, Macmillan, 1960 [c1959] 48 p. illus.

PL8379.2.K28 1960

Title translated: God's creatures, a nature study reader for standard III.

"Published in association with the East African Literature Bureau."

Text in Gikuyu.

1996

Karanja mūdū mūugī. [Prepared for Kenya Education Dept.] [Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1960+] illus.

PL8379.2.K35

Title translated: Karanja, the wise man.

Text in Gikuyu.

Contents: ibuku 1. Njira njega cia ūtheru, rīandikītwo nī K. K. Njīri.

1997

Kenya Institute of Education. *General Methods Section*. TKK Gīkūyū. [Nairobi, Longman Kenya, 1967+] illus.

PL8379.2.K4

Books 1B and 1C prepared by Curriculum Development and Research Centre.

Text in Gikuyu.

Contents: book 1B. Kenya primary course.—book 1C. Kamau na mūbira wake.—

book 1D. Nītūthū cukuru.—book 2A. Hīndī ya Rūtha.—book 2B. Waceke kūrira ndūnyū-inī.—book 2C. Njagī na ndigiri yake.—supplementary reader[s]: 1. Kaana ya Wanjeri.—2. Njoroge na mubara wake.—1 for primary 2. Ngūkū ya Wanjikū.—2 for primary 2. Arīithi eñ.—3 for primary 2. Rūtha rwa thigūkū.

1998

Leakey, Louis S. B. First lessons in Kikuyu. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1959. 60 p. (Eagle language study series)

PL8379.L4

1999

Michuki, David N. Būrūri wa Embu. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1962. 119 p. PL8379.Z77M5

Title translated: The story of the people of Embu.

Text in Gikuyu.

2000

Murray, Jocelyn, and Elijah Murimi. Mwandikire wa marūa mega. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1963] 22 p. illus.

HE7350.K4M8

Title translated: How to write good letters. "Christian Council of Kenya adult literacy project."

Text in Gikuyu.

2001

Wanyee, George. Kikuyu adult literacy primer. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1965. [24] p. illus. PL8379.2.W35

Cover title: Kiambi kia ūūgī.

First published 1958.

"Based on the method of Frank C. Lau-bach. Prepared . . . for the Education Department of Kenya."

Text in Gikuyu.

2002

Windstedt, R. O. Mūtūūrīre na mwīcīrīrie mwega. Ritaauritwo ni J. P. Mathenge na A. H. Kanyuru. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1954. 89 p.

DHU

Title translated: Right living and right thinking.

Text in Gikuyu.

## Giryama

2003

Deed, Florence. Giryama-English dictionary. Kampala, East African Literature Bureau, 1964. 114 p. (Eagle language study series)

MH

2004

Kenya Institute of Education. *General Methods Section*. TKK Kigirima. [Nairobi, Longman Kenya, 1969+, book 1 c1967] illus.

PL8207.G472K4 1968

Book 2A and succeeding vols. have title: TKK Kigiryama.

Text in Giryama.

Contents: book 1B. Kenya primary course.—book 1C. Charo na mupirawe.—book 1D. Hinde sikuli.—book 2A. Jefwa na Sada ruhusani.—book 2B. Sada kwangamika sokoni.—book 2C. Kulumira kwa Jefwa.—supplementary reader[s]: 1. Mwana wa Dama.—2. Chengo na garire.—1 for primary 2. Kolo tune kwangamika.—2 for primary 2. Ahoho atiriri.—3 for primary 2. Ruhusa ya mwisho wa mwaka.

## Gisu

2005

Mulira, Enoch E. Bagishu bosi basoma. Bifaami bya L. N. Sekabaga. Kampala, Eagle Press, 1951. 29 p. illus. DHU

Title translated: Gisu adult literacy primer.

Text in Gisu.

## Gusii

2006

Kenya Institute of Education. *General Methods Section*. TKK Ekegusii. [Nairobi, Longman Kenya, 1968+, book 1C c1967] illus.

PL8224.2.K4



Supplementary reader 1 and book 1C prepared by Curriculum Development and Research Centre.

Text in Gusii.

Contents: book 1C. Omupira o Ratemo.—book 1D. Togende esukuru.—book 2A. Ekeri ki'erusa.—book 2B. Ekeri gi'echiro.—book 2C. Etigere ya Ragira.—supplementary reader[s]: 1. Nchwo Togosoric.—2. Nyakundi n'enyanje yaye.—1 for primary 2. Engoko ya kerubo.—2 for primary 2. Obokabara getii.—3 for primary 2. Erusa y'ekerisimasi.

2007

Whiteley, Wilfred H. A practical introduction to Gusii. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1956. 134 p. PL8224.1.W5

## Kalenjin

2008

Kenya Institute of Education. *General Methods Section*. TTK Kalenjin. [Nairobi, Longman Kenya, 1967+] illus. PL8349.2.K4 1967

Books 1B and 1C prepared by Curriculum Development and Research Centre.

Text in Kalenjin.

Contents: book 1B. Kenya primary course.—book 1C. Kibet ak mbirenyi.—book 1D. Onegebe sukul.—book 2A. Mi lagok kamunget.—book 2B. Betutab siro.—book 2C. Kinyalil Kibet.—supplementary reader[s]: 1. Jeruto ak lakwenyi.—2. Kibet ak karinyi.—1 for primary 2. Ngokiet ne nerat.—2 for primary 2. Werik che iyogi tuga.—3 for primary 2. Kamung' etab sukukuu.

2009

Ng'el'elchei. C. C. Sirutik che ilititotin. [Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1966] 54 p.

PL8349.3.N45

Title translated: Kalenjin orthography.

Text in Kalenjin.

2010

Ongesoman; [adult literacy primer. Prepared by a representative group meeting at Chepkprio in August, 1957. Rev. ed.] Nairobi, Eagle Press, East African Literature Bureau, 1957.

[14] p. illus.

Text in Kalenjin.

DLC

2011

Ongesoman; [adult literacy primer. Prepared by a representative group meeting at Chepkorio in August, 1957, and rev. by E. I. Andersen and J. J. Dames. 3d ed.] Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1964. 23 p. illus.

PL8349.2.O5 1964

Text in Kalenjin.

2012

——— Atindonikab betusiechu; [follow-up reader. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1958–64; v. 1, 1958] 2 v. illus.

PL8349.2.O5 1964 Suppl.

Text in Kalenjin.

Contents: bukuitab 1. Arap Sang' ak dakitari.—bukuitab 2. Arap Sang' eng' mbarennyi.

2013

Terer, John Kipkuri arap. Tangochik ap Kalenjin koboto walutik; Kalenjin riddles with answers. Edited by Taita Towett. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1974. 43 p. DLC

Text in Kalenjin, with preface and introduction in English.

## Kamba

2014

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Adult Literacy Section*. Mūsāū, mūdū mūi. [Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1959–60] 2 v. illus.

PL8351.2.K45

Title: translated: Musau, the wise man.

Text in Kamba.

Contents: ivuku 1. Nzia sya ūtheū.—ivuku 2. Nzia nzeo sya ūima.

2015

Kenya Institute of Education. *General Methods Section*. TTK Kikamba. [Nairobi, Longman Kenya, 1967+] illus.

PL8351.2.K47 1967

Books 1B and 1C prepared by Curriculum Development and Research Centre.

Text in Kamba.

Contents: book 1B. Kenya primary course.—book 1C. Mũli na mũvila wake.—book 1D. Mwaitũ na syana syake.—book 2A. Mũli na Ndinda sukulu syavungwa.—book 2B. Undũ mwelũ woonea ndũnyũ.—book 2C. Undũ kioko woonw'a nĩ ینگ'oi.—supplementary reader[s]: 1. Jane na mwana wake.—2. John na ndia yake.—1 for primary 2. Ngũkũ ıla nou niyaie.—2 for primary 2. Tũvisi tũthũkũ.

2016

Kĩmilũ, David N. Mũkamba wa wo. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1962. 140 p. DT434 E242K54

Title translated: The typical Kamba man.

Text in Kamba.

Customs and traditions of the Kamba people.

2017

Mbiti, John S. English-Kamba vocabulary. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1959. 52 p. (Eagle language study series) PL8351.Z5M35

2018

— Mũtũnga na ngewa yake. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1967] 60 p. illus. PL8351.9.M3M8

First published 1954.

Title translated: Mutunga and his story.

Text in Kamba.

2019

Ngotho, Thomas M. [Stories and exercises] Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1963–64. 4 v. PL8351.9.N4S8

Text in Kamba.

Contents: [1] Kũtheea kuma yayayanĩ [From the sky]—[2] Kĩmena kya nzou na mbũĩ [The enmity between the elephant and the goat]—[3] Mithimũkyo na ngewa ingĩ [Mithimukyo and other stories]—[4] Ngewa nyanya na moelyo [Eight stories and exercises].

2020

Stevenson, Robert Louis. Kithamani kya uthwii.

[Retold by Haydn Perry] Kitungitwe J. S. Mbiti. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1955. 45 p.

DHU

Translation of Treasure Island.

Text in Kamba.

2021

Twĩmanyĩseyi kũsoma, kwambĩlilya kũsoma nĩ- yĩandĩkitwe nĩ kũsomo kya andũ aima. [Prepared for Adult Literacy Section, Kenya Education Dept.] Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1959. 24 p. illus. PL8351.2.T9

Title translated: Let's learn how to read.

Text in Kamba.

## Kavirondo

2022

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Adult Literacy Section*. Otieno, the wise man. Prepared by Adult Literacy Section, Kenya Education Dept. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1959. 2 v. illus. PL8375.2.K4

Cover title: Otieno jarieko.

Text in Kavirondo.

Contents: kitabu 1. Yore mabeyo mag rito ngima.—kitabu 2. Yore mabeyo mag puro puothe, olosi gi B. H. Obama.

2023

Kenya Institute of Education. *General Methods Section*. TTK Dholuo. [Nairobi, Longman Kenya, 1967+] illus. PL8375.2.K44

Books 1B and 1C prepared by Curriculum Development and Research Centre.

Text in Kavirondo.

Contents: book 1B. Kenya primary course.—book 1C. Kiche kod mupiche.—book 1D. Wadhi skol.—book 2A. Ndalo yueyo.—book 2B. Akeyo odal e chiro.—book 2C. Omolo oyudo chandruok.—supplementary reader[s]: 1. Tuk nyithindo.—1 for primary 2. Nyaburi malando.—2 for primary 2. Nyithindo moyuma.—3 for primary 2. Yweyo e giko higa.

2024

Malo, Shadrak. Dhoudi mag central Nyanza. Kampala, Eagle Press, 1953. 173 p. map.

## Logooli

(Treasury of East African history) DHU  
Title translated: Clans of central Nyanza.  
Text in Kavirondo.

2025

— Sigend luo ma duogo chuny. Ogor gi W. S. Agutu. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1951. 42 p. illus. (Treasury of East African literature)

DHU

Title translated: Merry stories.  
Text in Kavirondo.

2026

— London, Macmillan, 1961 [c1957]  
39 p. illus. CLU

First published by the East African Literature Bureau 1951; reprinted 1958, 1960, and 1961.

Title translated: Merry stories.

Text in Kavirondo.

A collection of stories, tongue twisters, and riddles of the Luo people of Kenya.

2027

Rabuku, Martin A. Puonjrwok mar nyako. A girl's education. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1950. 22 p. (Paro mag jowadu. Your friends are thinking)

DHU

Text in English and Kavirondo.

2028

Richards, Charles G. Yohana mofuwo; olok e Dholuo gi G. T. Oraro gi D. Ongile. Nairobi, Oxford University Press, 1964, 15 p. illus.

PZ90.K34R5

"First published by East African Literature Bureau 1959."

Translation of Simple John.

Text in Kavirondo.

2029

Wapuonjre somo, mar ji madongo. [Prepared for Adult Literacy Section, Kenya Education Dept.] Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1959. 20 p. illus. PL8375.2.W3

Title translated: Let's learn to read.

Text in Kavirondo.

2030

Godia, Stanley. Lulogooli amalago gerirohitsa liovuhandiki mu Lulogooli givaalangwa vulahi muno Nekamiti yerirohitsa Liovuhandiki Vwetsinduguta. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1961. 15 p. (Eagle language study series) PL8459.L33G6

Title translated: Rules for Logooli orthography, expressed simply by the Orthography Committee.

Text in Logooli.

Issued also in English.

2031

— Rules for Logooli orthography. Expressed simply by the Orthography Committee. [Kampala, East African Literature Bureau, 1961] 15 p. (Eagle language study series) IEN

Issued also in Logooli.

2032

Kenya Institute of Education. *General Methods Section*. TTK Lulogooli. [Nairobi, Longman Kenya, 1967+] illus. PL8459.L32K4 1967

Books 1B and 1C prepared by Curriculum Development and Research Center.

Text in Logooli.

Contents: book 1B. Kenya primary course.—book 1C. Chogo nompira gwigwe.—book 1D. Kutsie mwisooma.—book 2A. Madiku gelisoosa.—book 2B. Lidiku lyechitu.—book 2C. Chogo nesukill yeye.—supplementary reader[s]: 1. Afanda nakaana keke.—2. Isindu nengida yeye.—1 for primary 2. Engoko yaagota.—2 for primary 2. Avaayi vetsing'ombe.—3 for primary 2. Lisoosa lyoku-twekitsa muhiga.

2033

Lwane, Benjamin G., and Joseph G. Kisia. Kitabu chakaviri chokusoma mu Lulogooli. Kitabu 2. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1971] 31 p. illus. (Lulogooli reader two) DLC

Title translated: Logooli reader 2.

Text in Logooli.



2034

PL8474.L81A6 1961

—— Kitabu chio kaviri chio kusoma mu Lulogooli. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1957. 39 p. illus. DHU

Title translated: Logooli reader 2.

Text in Logooli.

2035

—— Kitabu chio kutanga chio kusoma mu Lulogooli, kitabu 1. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1957. 30 p. illus. DHU

Title translated: Logooli reader 1.

Text in Logooli.

2036

—— Musomi wokutanga. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1957. 24 p. illus. DHU

Title translated: A Logooli primer.

Text in Logooli.

2037

Worthington, Frank, and Charles Richards. Sungura numbehi na Yohana Musiru. [Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1960] 30 p. illus. PZ90.L6W6

Translation of Hare is a rascal by F. Worthington, and Simple John, by C. G. Richards.

Text in Loogoli.

## Luyia

2038

Appleby, L. L. Amatala amasangafu. Nairobi, The Eagle Press, 1949. 12 p. (African home library, no. 45)

Title translated: Village life and how to improve it.

Adapted from articles by the Commissioner of Rural Reconstruction, Punjab, India.

Text in Luyia.

Source: SOAS Cat. (suppl.)

2039

—— A first Luyia grammar, with exercises. Rev. ed. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1961. 119, xxvi p.

First published 1947.

2040

Donohew, G. Rita nende abaawabwe. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1970] 121 p. illus. PL8474.L82D65

First published 1962.

Title translated: Rita and her family.

Text in Luyia.

2041

Kenya Institute of Education. *General Methods Section*. TTK Luyia. [Nairobi, Longman Kenya, 1967+] illus. PL8474.L82K4 1967

Books 1B and 1C prepared by Curriculum Development and Research Centre.

Text in Luyia.

Contents: book 1B. Kenya primary course.—book 1C. Echesa nomupirakwe.—book 1D. Khutsie okhusooma.—book 2A. Mumahulukho.—book 2B. Inyanga yeshihiro.—book 2C. Isishili ya Echesa.—supplementary reader[s]: 1. Nashilumbinende shihundu.—2. Mukolwe neindikaye.—1 for primary 2. Inyafusi inzakhanyu.—2 for primary 2. Mushiyayo.—3 for primary 2. Mushikuku.

2042

Okhukatulusia khwOluluyia. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1961. 19 p.

PL8474.L8304

First published 1951.

Title translated: Luyia spelling.

"The rules of Luyia orthography expressed simply in Oluluyia for use in schools."

Text in Luyia.

2043

Richards, Charles G. Yohana omusilusilu. Shiakalukhasibwa nende G. Donohew na Kaleb Olala. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1962. 19 p. illus. PZ90.L8R5

Translation of Simple John.

Text in Luyia.

2044

Worthington, Frank. Eshikala ompuere. Translated by G. Donohew and Kaleb Olala. Nai-

robi, East African Literature Bureau [1972] 14 p. illus. DLC  
Translation of Hare is a rascal.  
Text in Luyia.

## Masai

2045

Curriculum Development and Research Centre.  
TKK Maasai. [Nairobi, Longmans of Kenya, 1967+] illus. PL8501.2.C8 1967  
Book 1D and supplementary reader 1 prepared by Kenya Institute of Education.  
Text in Masai.  
Contents: book 1B. Kenya primary course.—book 1C. Kasaine we mpira enye.—book 1D. Maape sukuul.—supplementary reader[s]: 1. Enkerai e sarngab.—2. Esankolin-kol e Senteu.

2046

Mpaayei, John Tompo Ole, and Kariuki K. Njiiri. Engolon eng'eno; engasunoto e nki-soma oo ltung'ana kituaak too lmaasai. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1960. [38] p. illus. PL8501.2.M6  
Title translated: Knowledge is power; the beginning of reading and writing for grown-ups in Masai.  
Text in Masai.

## Meru

2047

Holding, Emmie Mary. Kamincuria metho; gauku gaka gagatuma Mumeru uria uri kirira amenya kuthoma. Nairobi, Eagle Press [1951] 25 p. DHU  
Title translated: Meru reading primer for adults.  
Text in Meru.

2048

——— Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1966] 26 p. PL8513.2.H6  
Title translated: Meru reading primer for adults.  
Text in Meru.

2049

Kenya Institute of Education. *General Methods Section*. TKK Kimeru. [Nairobi, Longman Kenya, 1967+] illus. PL8513.2.K4  
Books 1B and 1C prepared by Curriculum Development and Research Centre.  
Text in Meru.  
Contents: book 1B. Kenya primary course.—book 1C. Kaaria na mubira jwawe.—book 1D. Twite tukathome.—book 2A. Igiita ria ruutha.—book 2B. Ntuku ya iruri.—book 2C. Mutino jwa Kaaria.—supplementary reader[s]: 2. Thigu ya John.—1 for primary 2. Nguku ya ba Nkatha.—2 for primary 2. Ariithi ndemi.—3 for primary 2. Ruutha rwa thigunku.

2050

Laughton, William H. Jukia iuku ukathome; iuku ria standard 2. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1966. 30 pp. illus. PL8513.2.L35

First published 1961.

Title translated: Take the book and read; a second reader for standard II in Meru schools.

Text in Meru.

2051

——— Teaching notes. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1966?] 103 p. PL8513.2.L35 Suppl.  
Text in English and Meru.

2052

——— Twiteni tukathome; iuku ria standard 1 kuthoma ni kumenya. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1966. 30 p. illus. PL8513.L355  
First published 1959.  
Title translated: Come and read; a reading primer for Meru schools.  
Text in Meru.

2053

——— Teaching notes. [Nairobi] East African Literature Bureau [1966?] 34 p. PL8513.L355 Suppl.  
Text in English and Meru.

## Swahili

2053a

Mackenzie, Jean K. Mwekuru mwaria. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1970] 51 p. illus. PS3525.A25576T316  
First published 1951.  
Translation of Talking woman.  
Text in Meru.

2054

Worthington, Frank, and Charles Richards. Kagituju kajigi na Johana muritu. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1970] 30 p. PZ90.M4W6  
First published 1960.  
Translation of Hare is a rascal, by F. Worthington, and Simple John, by C. G. Richards.  
Text in Meru.

## Pokot

2055

Totty, Annette. Kikorun cho pu Pokot. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1970] 18 p. PL8692.S99T44  
First published 1948.  
Title translated: Ten short stories in Pokot.

2056

——— Ng'ala Pokot. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1960] 20 p. illus. DLC  
First published 1948.  
Text in Pokot.  
A Pokot reader.

## Suk

2057

Bannerman, Helen. Sambo nyo munung'. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1970] 30 p. PZ90.S77B35 1970  
First published 1948.  
Translation of The story of Little Black Sambo.  
Text in Suk.

*Additional material in and about Swahili language and literature may be found by consulting entries 1143-1301 in East African Community; Subject Guide to Official Publications.*

2058

Kenya. Ministry of Education. Masomo ya kiswahili; kitabu cha mwalimu I A. A Kiswahili course; teacher's book, part 1 A (pre-reading) 1st experimental ed. Nairobi, 1965. 52 leaves. CLU  
Title translated: Studies of Swahili; teacher's book I A.  
Text in Swahili.

2059

Kenya Institute of Education. General Methods Section. TKK Kiswahili. [Nairobi, Longman Kenya, 1967+] illus. PL8702.K4  
Text in Swahili.  
Contents: book 1B. Kenya primary course.—book 1C. Ali na mpira wake.—book 1D. Twende shule.—book 2A. Idi na Asha ruhusani.—book 2B. Asha apotea sokoni.—book 2C. Idi apata ajali.—supplementary reader[s]: 1. Mtoto wa Sofia.—1 for primary 2. Kuku mnono apotea.—2. Rajabu na gari lake.—2 for primary 2. Watoto watukutu.—3 for primary 2. Likizo ya mwisho wa mwaka.

2060

Kuanza kusoma, kimetungwa kwa usomaji wa watu wazima. [Prepared for Adult Literacy Section, Kenya Education Dept.] Nairobi, Eagle Press [1961+] illus. PL8702.K8  
First published 1959.  
Vol. 3 prepared by Helen M. Roberts.  
Title translated: Beginning to read, prepared for adult literacy.  
L.C. has kitabu 1, and 3.

2061

Michuki, David N. Masomo ya Kiswahili; kitabu cha wanafunzi. [Nairobi, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation] 1967-69. 4 v. in 5. illus. PL8704.A2M5  
Vols. 2-4 by D. N. Michuki and W. F. Cahill.



Title translated: Studies of Swahili; student's book.

"CDRC/L."

Prepared with help from staff members of the Curriculum Development and Research Centre, which became the Curriculum Development Dept. of the Kenya Institute of Education in 1968.

"The series is designed specifically for children who begin the study of Swahili as a second language in Standard 4."

Text in Swahili.

2062

————— Kitabu cha mwalimu. [Nairobi, Jomo Kenyatta Foundation] 1966-69. 4 v.

PL8704.A2M5 Suppl.

Title translated: Studies of Swahili; teacher's book.

## Taita

2063

Kenya Institute of Education. *General Methods Section*. TKK Kidawida. [Nairobi, Longman Kenya, 1967+] illus. PL8707.95.D3K4

Books 1B and 1C prepared by Curriculum Development and Research Centre.

Text in Taita.

Contents: book 1B. Kenya primary course.—book 1C. Mwasi na mpira gwake.—book 1D. Diende mashomonyie.—book 2A. Ng'leo sukulu rafungwa.—book 2B. Mbori walagaya kinyangenyi.—book 2C. Mwale washogonoka.—supplementary reader[s]: 1. Mwana wa Wanjala.—2. Kidanga cha Mwadime.—1 for primary 2. Nguku ya Kitawa.—2 for primary 2. Mcharo na kituri ndishenyi.—3 for primary 2. Kuhora kutua kwa mwaka.

2064

Mshila, J. M. Mashomo ga kadadu; chugano ra Wadawida. London, Macmillan in association with the East African Literature Bureau, 1957. 70 p. illus. PL8707.2.M35

Title translated: Third reader for Taita; folktales of the Wadawida.

Text in Taita.

## Teso

2065

Aruo, S. K. Ijeni ijo? Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1959. 39 p. PL8726.9.A714 1959

Added t.p.: Do you know?

Text in Teso.

2066

Faucett, L. W., and M. G. M. Faucett. Awaragasia akanykaonwon. Lokejulan E. Eyatu. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1950. 20 p. DHU

Title translated: Nine fables.

Text in Teso.

2067

Hertslet, Jessie. Mpala, awaragan naka esapat loka Afrika. [Nuejuli K. Y. S. Oumo] Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1951. 81 p. DHU

Title translated: Mpala, the story of an African boy.

Text in Teso.

2068

Hilders, J. H., and J. C. D. Lawrance. An English-Ateso and Ateso-English vocabulary. Kampala, Eagle Press, 1958. xv, 58 p. (Eagle language study series) PL8726.H49

2069

————— An introduction to the Ateso language. Kampala, Eagle Press, 1956. 89 p. (Eagle language study series) PL8726.H5

2070

Kenya Institute of Education. *General Methods Section*. TKK Ateso. [Nairobi, Longman Kenya, 1967+] illus. PL8726.K4 1967

Books 1B and 1C prepared by Curriculum Development and Research Centre.

Text in Teso.

Contents: book 1B. Kenya primary course.—book 1C. Bia abolia.—book 1D. Kaloto osukuli.—book 2A. Amakinat k'Etyang lyengite.—book 2B. Amakinat emolie k'agwelanaret.—book 2C. Etyang imusungukin.—supplementary reader[s]: 1. Akitwi ka ikoku keng.—2. Ekokoru edupori.—1 for pri-

mary 2. Ewolie atikokor.—2 for primary 2.  
Epali kisicani.—3 for primary 2. Akiyeng  
nakeskuku.

Text in Teso.  
Includes information on customs, food,  
drink, crops, and festivals.

2071

Odongo, T. E. *Asuban nuka Iteso*. Nairobi, East  
African Literature Bureau, 1971. 100 p.

DLC

Title translated: Ceremonies of the Teso  
people.

2072

Olinga, Enoch. *Kidar aijarakon*. Kampala, Eagle  
Press, 1952. 48 p.

DHU

Title translated: Look after your life.

Text in Teso.

## Law

2073

Butterfield, Harry R., *comp.* Index digest of the  
reported cases determined by the Court of  
Appeal for Eastern Africa and on appeal  
therefrom by the Judicial Committee of the  
Privy Council, 1900–1952. Nairobi, Printed by  
the Govt. Printer, 1954. 135 p.

DLC-LL

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of  
Kenya. Based on John H. Vaughan's Index-  
digest of the reported cases determined by the  
Court of Appeal for Eastern Africa and on  
appeal therefrom by the Judicial Committee  
of the Privy Council, 1900 to 1938.

2074

Canning, C. A., *comp.* An introduction to Kenya  
law. [Lower Kabete] Kenya Institute of Ad-  
ministration, 1969. 1 v. (various pagings)

DLC-LL

For 1975 ed. *see* item 2107a.

2075

Durand, Philip P. Evidence for magistrates.  
[Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] c1969.  
2 v. (341 leaves)

DLC-LL

"A teaching text for District Magistrates at  
the Kenya Institute of Administration."

2076

Working with the laws of Kenya and law  
reports in East Africa. Lower Kabete, Publica-  
tions Committee, Kenya Institute of Adminis-  
tration, 1969. 39 leaves.

DLC-LL

2077

East Africa Protectorate. Advocates remunera-  
tion and taxation of costs. Nairobi, Printed by  
the Govt. Printer [1916?] (Rules of court, no.  
2 of 1916)

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 49

Collation of the original: 18 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pam-  
phlet folio 49.

"These rules came into force October 4th,  
1916."

2078

East Africa Protectorate. *High Court*. Judgement  
of the High Court in the case brought by the  
Masai tribe against the Attorney-General of  
the East Africa Protectorate and others, dated  
26th May 1913. London, Darling, 1913. 7 p.  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command]  
Cd. 6939)

NN

2079

Errington, Kathleen, *comp.* A digest of the East  
African and Kenya law reports, 1897–1952.  
Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1953+

DLC

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of  
Kenya.

2080

Jackson, Tudor. The law of Kenya; an introduc-  
tion. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau  
[1970] xviii, 357 p.

DLC-LL

- 2081  
Kenya. The Kenya gazette. 1899+ Nairobi,  
Printed by the Govt. Printer. J8.B66  
Frequency varies.  
Title varies: 1899–Dec. 1956, Official ga-  
zette.  
Vols for 1899–July 23, 1920 issued by the  
East Africa Protectorate (1899–Apr. 1, 1908  
by the East Africa Protectorate and Uganda);  
for July 28–Nov. 24, 1920 by the Colony of  
Kenya and the East Africa Protectorate; for  
Nov. 29, 1920–Jan. 1, 1963 by the Kenya  
Colony and Protectorate.  
Superseded in part in Apr. 1908 by the  
Official gazette of the Uganda Protectorate.  
Includes special issues, some with the title:  
The special official gazette.  
The Kenya gazette contains notices, bills  
and legislative supplements. Some issues in-  
clude a list of "Publications on sale at the  
Government Printing and Stationery Depart-  
ment."  
L.C. has 1901+ (1906 and scattered issues  
wanting).
- 2082  
——— Supplement. 1914+ Nairobi,  
Printed by the Govt. Printer. irregular.  
J8.B66 Suppl.  
Vols. for 1914–56 include proclamations,  
rules, and regulations; for 1957+ include acts,  
bills, and subsidiary legislation.  
L.C. has 1914+
- 2083  
Kenya. *Commission on the Law of Adoption*. Report.  
Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1974.  
50 p. DLC–LL  
H. Slade, chairman.  
"This report is under consideration by the  
Kenya Government and is subject to ap-  
proval."
- 2084  
Kenya. *Commission on the Law of Marriage and  
Divorce*. Report. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt.  
Printer, 1968] 209 p. DLC–LL  
J. F. Spry, chairman.
- 2085  
Kenya. *Commission on the Law of Succession*. Re-  
port. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer,  
1968] 167 p. DLC–LL  
H. Slade, chairman.
- 2086  
Kenya. *Court of Review*. Law reports. v. 1–10;  
1953–62. Nairobi, Govt. Printer. MiU–L  
Volts. for 1953–61 issued by the jurisdiction  
under its earlier name: Kenya Colony and  
Protectorate.  
Vols. for 1953–54, 1956 reprinted in 1961.  
MiU–L has 1953–62.
- 2087  
Kenya. *Industrial Court*. Cause. no. 1+ [Nairobi?]  
L.C. received no. 24, 1967; not retained.
- 2088  
Kenya. *Judicial Dept.* Report. 1961/63+ [Nairobi,  
Govt. Printer] JQ2947.A8A3  
Reports for 1961/63, and 1964/65 issued in  
combined form.  
Supersedes a publication with the same title  
(item 2097) issued by the Judicial Dept. of  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
Bound with the Report issued by the Judi-  
cial Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
L.C. has 1961/62–1964/65 (subsequent issues  
not yet available).
- 2089  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. A bill to make  
provision for the licensing and control of the  
business of brokers, money-changers and  
goldsmiths and silversmiths. [Nairobi? Govt.  
Printer? 1930?]  
DLC–Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 200  
Collation of the original: 2 p.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pam-  
phlet folio 200.
- The following entry concerns the recommendations of a  
select committee of the Legislative Council on the  
bill.*
- 2090  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Coun-  
cil. Select Committee Appointed to Consider and  
Report on the Provisions of a Bill to Amend the*



*Brokers Ordinance*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1930]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 200

Collation of the original: 2 p.

A. D. A. Macgregor, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 200.

2091

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Proposals for the re-organisation of the Eastern African Court of Appeal. [Nairobi? 1950] 8 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2092

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission of Enquiry on the Divorce and Bastardy Laws*. Report. Nairobi, Govt. Press, 1923.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 122

Collation of the original: 6 p.

Jacob William Barth, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 122.

Repeated on reel 11 as folio 304.

2093

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission to Inquire into the Collapse of Part of the Naaz Cinema in Mombasa, February, 1954*. Record and report of a commission of inquiry held at Mombasa in pursuance of Government notice 787 of 1954. [Mombasa, 1955] 173 leaves.

A. Wynn Jones, chairman.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2094

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Betting, Gambling and Lotteries*. Report. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1954. 118 p.

IEN

Sir Newnham Worley, chairman.

2095

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Courts*. Standing orders for African courts. Nairobi, 1956. 80 p.

MBU

Compiled by T. A. Watts.

2096

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Daylight Saving*

*Committee*. Report. [Nairobi? 1929?]

Source: Kenya debates, Nov. 8, 1929.

2097

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Judicial Dept.* Report. 1926-1955/60. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] annual (irregular) JQ2947.A8A3

Reports for 1955/60 issued in combined form.

Title varies: 1926-55, Annual report.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2088) issued by the Judicial Dept. of Kenya.

L.C. has 1926-28, 1930-38, 1947-1955/60 (1954 wanting).

2098

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legal Dept.* Digest and aid to criminal law. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1954] 240 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1954/55.

2099

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Committee on Extending Certain Provisions of Law to the East Africa High Commission*. Report of a select committee of Legislative Council appointed to consider a bill to make provision for extending certain provisions of law to the East Africa High Commission and its purposes. [Nairobi? 195-?] 2 p.

J. D. Rankine, chairman.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2100

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee Appointed to Consider and Report on the Provisions of a Bill to Establish a Code of Criminal Law*. Report. [Nairobi? Govt. Printer? 1930?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 196

Collation of the original: 14 p.

A. D. A. Macgregor, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 195.

Includes a point by point amendment to each paragraph of the bill.

2101

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Coun-*

*cil. Select Committee Appointed to Consider and Report on the Provisions of a Bill to Make Provisions for the Procedure to be Followed in Criminal Cases.* Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1930.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 194

Collation of the original: 10 p.

A. D. A. Macgregor, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 194.

Includes a point by point amendment to each paragraph of the bill.

2102

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee on Film Censorship.* Report. Nairobi, 1927.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 136

Collation of the original: 8 leaves.

G. V. Maxwell, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 136.

2103

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Liquor Licensing Committee.* Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1934. 27 p.

HV5087.K4A5 1934

W. Harragin, chairman.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 3, octavo 191).

2104

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Secretariat. Procedure in African courts.* [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1954] 88 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1954/55.

2105

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Select Committee on Daylight Saving.* Report. Nairobi, 1927.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 135

Collation of the original: 12 leaves. illus.

E. D. Rhodes, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 135.

2106

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Select Committee*

*on the Licensing Bill.* Report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1934. 40 p.

Includes the text of the bill providing for the licensing of certain professions, businesses, trade, arts, and industries, and for fixing the license fees.

Source: Kenya Govt. Press rept., 1934, and Kenya debates, Nov. 28, 1934.

2107

Kenya High Court digest. May 1971+ [Nairobi, Kenya High Court in association with the Faculty of Law, University of Nairobi] bi-monthly.

DLC-LL

L.C. has Aug./Sept. 1972+; CtY-L has May 1971+

2107a

Kenya Institute of Administration. An introduction to Kenya law, by members of the legal staff of the Kenya Institute of Administration. 2d rev. ed. Lower Kabete, 1975. 135 p.

DLC

For 1969 ed. see item 2074.

2108

Law reports of Kenya, containing cases determined by the Supreme Court of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. v. [1]-29; 1897/1905-1956. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] DLC-LL

Frequency varies.

At head of title: 1897/1905-1919/21, East Africa Protectorate: 1922/23-1952, Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Title varies: 1897/1905, Law reports containing cases determined by the High Court of Mombasa, and by the Appeal Court at Zanzibar, and by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council on appeal from that court.—1906/8-1919/21, Law reports containing cases determined by the High Court of East Africa, and by the Court of Appeal for Eastern Africa, and by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council on appeal from that court.—1922/23, Law reports containing cases determined by the Supreme Court, Kenya Colony and Protectorate, and by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council on appeal from that court.

Other slight variations in title.

On spine, 1897/1905–1954: East Africa law reports.

Superseded in part in 1934 by the Law reports containing decisions of H.M. Court of Appeal for Eastern Africa and the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council on appeal from that court issued by the Court of Appeal for Eastern Africa of Gt. Brit.

Vols. for 1897/1905–1915/16 include “appendices containing notes on native customs, appeal court rules, legal practitioners’ rules, high court rules, circulars, etc.”

L.C. has 1897/1905–1956.

2109

Mehta, Nariman D., *comp.*, Guide to court procedure and fees. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1937. 100 numbered leaves, 101–113 p. DLC-LL

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

2110

Readings in administrative law, edited by Peter Severeid. [Lower Kabete] Kenya Institute of Administration [1971] 256 p. DLC-LL

2111

Severeid, Peter. An introduction to administrative law in Kenya; cases and materials. [Lower Kabete, Kenya Institute of Administration] 1969. 126 p. DLC-LL

2112

Socket, Albert E. The law of the British East Africa Protectorate, being an analytical index to the applied Imperial and Indian Acts and Law and to the subject matter of orders in council, orders of Secretary of State, and local ordinances, regulations, rules, proclamations, and notices. 2 v. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1917–18. DLC-LL

Contents.—v. 1. General index.—v. 2. Townships.

L.C. has v. 1; NNC-L has v. 1-2.

2113

Spurling, A. C., *comp.* Digest and guide to the criminal law of Kenya. 2d ed., by D. C.

Kennedy. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1954] 118 leaves. DLC-LL

2114

Waruhiu, S. N. Affiliation law in Kenya. Kampala, East African Literature Bureau, 1962. 47 p. DLC-LL

## Commercial Law

2115

Brownwood, David O. Selected East African cases on commercial law. Prepared for use in courses at Kenya Institute of Administration. [Lower Kabete, Kenya Institute of Administration] 1968. 134 p. DLC-LL

2116

East Africa High Commission. *East African Literature Bureau*. Registration of private companies, the filing of returns and the duties of private companies and their directors. Kuandikisha makampuni ya kizuio kutayarisha ripoti inayotakiwa na wajibu wa makampuni ya kizuio na wa wakuu wa makampuni hayo. [2d ed.] Dar es Salaam, Eagle Press, East African Literature Bureau, 1958. 29 p. MH-L

Cover title: The registration & duties of private companies. Kuandikisha makampuni ya kizuio na wajibu wake.

“The first edition of this book was published by the Kenya Information Office, Nairobi.”

Text in English and Swahili on opposite pages.

Also held by WU, which catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Laws, statutes, etc.*

2117

Kenya. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The foreign investments protection act, 1964, and rules of procedure. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1964. 14 p. forms. DLC-LL

2118

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The law relating to companies in force in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1947. 313 pp. DS



2119

Mason, Joseph E. Legal and economic factors relating to mineral development in Kenya. [Nairobi] Republic of Kenya, Mines and Geological Dept., 1967. 17 p. illus. ([Kenya. Mines and Geological Dept.] Information circular, no. 4)

DLC-LL

Identical to items 1852 and 2740 (no. 4).

## Constitutions

2120

Brown, Brack E. S. A guide to the constitutional development of Kenya, by Brack Brown with a chapter by J. R. Menezee [sic? Menezes?] [Lower Kabete] Kenya Institute of Administration [1970?] 49, iii leaves. JQ2947.A2B7

Author statement stamped on t.p.

An updating of the 1965 ed.

Includes diagrams of the development of constitutional local government institutions in Kenya for the period 1908-69.

2121

Kenya. Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Jifunze uraia. [Nairobi] DLC

Text in Swahili.

Issued also in English: Teach yourself citizenship (item 2389).

The following number is held by L.C.:

no. 33. Katiba ya Kenya. [197-?] 3 p.

Title translated: The Constitution of Kenya.

*The following entries (items 2122-31) are arranged chronologically. Information on the constitutional and administrative development of Kenya for the period 1902-61 may be found by consulting U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Official Publications of British East Africa. pt. 3. Kenya and Zanzibar (items 239-61) (Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1962. Z3582.U5).*

2122

Gt. Brit. Colonial Office. Kenya. Proposals for new constitutional arrangements. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1957. [4] p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 309)

J301.K6 1957/58 v. 24

Includes proposals for the changes in Kenya's constitution as a result of the deadlock following the elections in 1957 as outlined by the Secretary of State for the colonies. Specifically proposed was the creation of six additional seats for Africans, the establishment of twelve seats for specially elected members, the elimination of future seats in the Legislative Council based on election by communal electorates, the appointment of two ministers from the elected African members, and the establishment of the Council of State.

2123

Kenya. Despatch on the new constitutional arrangements. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1958. [6] p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 369)

J301.K6 1957/58 v. 24

2124

Kenya Constitutional Conference, London, 1960. Report. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1960. 15 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 960) DLC-LL

At head of title: Colonial Office.

"Lancaster House Agreement."

See also item 2375.

2125

Kenya Constitutional Conference, London, 1962. Report. Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Colonies. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1962. [36] p. (Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 1700)

DLC-LL

At head of title: Colonial Office.

The conference was arranged by the Governments of the United Kingdom and of Kenya.

2126

Kenya. Constitution. Constitution of Kenya. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1963. 248 p. (Kenya Gazette supplement no. 30, 18th April, 1963. Legislative supplement no. 20)

DLC-LL

2127

- East Africa: the Kenya Order in Council 1963. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1963. [223] p. (Statutory instruments 1963, no. 791) DLC-LL

2128

- Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Kenya Constitution. Summary of the proposed constitution for internal self-government. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1963. [10] p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 1970) J301.K6 1962/63 v. 30

2129

- Kenya. *Constitution*. Constitution of Kenya. Nairobi, 1963-64. 300, 63, 34 p. (Kenya Gazette supplement, 105, 155, and 170) DLC-LL

2130

- Kenya. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Constitutional amendments of 1964 (Acts no. 26 and 28). Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1964. 62 p. DLC-LL  
Reprinted from the Kenya gazette supplement.

2131

- Kenya. *Constitution*. The Constitution of Kenya. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1969] 79 p. DLC-LL

## Customary Law

2132

- Cotran, Eugene. Report on customary criminal offenses in Kenya. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1963] 34 p. DLC-LL  
Study conducted on tribal criminal offences as part of a general survey of customary law of Kenya.

2133

- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legal Dept.* Report on Native Tribunals, by Arthur Phillips, Crown Counsel. [Nairobi, 1945] 360 p. DLC-LL  
The inquiry was made "in consequence of a suggestion 'that there should be an appellate

authority in Native Tribunal cases beyond the Provincial Commissioner, as is the case in Uganda, where a judicial adviser had been appointed upon whom wide powers of revision had been conferred, and who was also in a position to inspect court records with a view to co-ordinating and improving tribunal procedure generally.'"

2134

- Oyende, J. P. *Paro moko kuom dohini e Kenya*. Some thoughts on native tribunals in Kenya. [Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1950] 26 p. (Paro mag jowadu. Your friends are thinking) DLC-LL  
Text in English and Kavirondo.

2135

- Penwill, D. J. *Kamba customary law*; notes taken in the Machakos District of Kenya Colony. London, Macmillan, 1951. 122 p. DLC-LL  
Cover title: Custom and tradition in East Africa: Kamba customary law.

2136

- ——— Kampala, East Africa[n] Literature Bureau [1972] 122 p. DLC-LL  
"First printed 1951."

2137

- Snell, Geoffrey S. *Nandi customary law*. London, Macmillan, 1954. xiv, 154 p. (Custom and tradition in East Africa) DLC-LL  
"This manuscript was obtained from the East African Literature."

2138

- ——— Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1971] xiv, 154 p. DLC

2139

- Wilson, Gordon M. *Chik gi tim Luo*. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1961. 149 p.  
Title translated: Luo customary law and marriage law customs.  
Text in Kavirondo.  
Source: Dar es Salaam Lib. Bull no. 86.

2140

- Luo customary law and marriage laws

customs. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1961. 153 p.  
DLC-LL  
At head of cover title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.  
On cover: English version.

## Law Enforcement

2141  
Brown, G. Pritchard. Report on prevalence of crime in settled and urban areas in relation to decrease in police strength. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1934.  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 3 octavo 193  
Collation of the original: 3 p. fold. chart.  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 193.  
Includes crime statistics for 1929-34.

2142  
Conference of Governors of British East African Territories. *Statistical Dept.* Analysis of crime statistics, Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Prepared under the direction of A. Walter, Statistician to the Conference of East African Governors, and Director of the Meteorological Service. [Nairobi? 1932?] 23 p. (*Its* Memoir no. 5)  
MiEM

2143  
[Fletcher, Eileen] Report on my period of employment in the Community Development Department of the Kenya Government. [London? Colonial Office, 1956] 1 v. (various pagings)  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

*The following entry concerns the recommendations in Fletcher's report.*

2144  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Memorandum on allegations published by Miss Eileen Fletcher on conditions in prisons and camps. [London? Colonial Office, 1956]  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2145  
Foran, William R. The Kenya Police, 1887-1960. Foreword by R. C. Catling. London, R. Hale [1962] 237 p. illus. HV8271.A5K45  
On verso of t.p.: "[copyright] The Government of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, 1962."

2146  
Heaton, G. H. Report on the general administration of prisons and detention camps in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1956. 4 p. HV9849.K4H4  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in Heaton's report.*

2147  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Defence.* Inspection of prisons establishments. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1956. 3 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 7 of 1956/57)  
J731.H62 no. 7 of 1956/57  
The Government's reply to Heaton's recommendation that the Mau Mau convicts should be sent to small prison camps in their own districts for rehabilitation.

2148  
Kenya. *Commissioner of Prisons.* Rebuilding inmates' well-being by inculcating in them habits of productive work through industrial and agricultural training, consequently becoming better citizens on discharge. Nairobi [1974?] [24] p. (chiefly illus.) DLC

2149  
Kenya. *Ministry of Home Affairs.* Annual report on the administration of prisons in Kenya. 1968/69+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer]  
HV9849.K4A16  
Report year ends June 30.  
Supersedes the Treatment of offenders; annual report issued by the Prisons Service of Kenya.  
L.C. has 1968/69+



2150

Kenya. *Prisons Service*. Treatment of offenders; annual report. 1962-67. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] DLC

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2172) issued by the Prisons Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Vols. for 1962-66 issued by the agency under its earlier name: Prisons Dept.

Superseded by the Annual report on the administration of prisons in Kenya issued by the Ministry of Home Affairs of Kenya.

L.C. has 1962-67.

2151

Kenya. *Probation Service*. Annual report. 1963+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] DLC

Supersedes a section with the same title in the Treatment of offenders; annual report (item 2172) issued by the Prisons Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1964+; IU has 1963+

2152

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Kenya police standing orders, 1962. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1962. 638 p.

Source: Gt. Brit. Min. Overseas Devel. Library. Public admin. 1967.

2153

——— Method of taking fingerprints. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1948] 20 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1948.

2154

——— Record of the proceedings of an enquiry under Colonial Regulation 60 into charges against Superintendent M. G. Sullivan and Assistant Superintendent A. C. Coutts, both of the Kenya Prisons Service. [Nairobi? 1959] 1 v. (various pagings)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2155

——— Report on prevalence of crime in settled and urban areas in relation to decrease in police strength. [Nairobi? 1934?]

Source: Kenya debates, Oct. 17, 1934.

May be identical to item 2141.

2156

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Central Fingerprint Bureau*. Annual report. [Nairobi]

HV6074.K4

Later information is included in the Annual report (items 2524-25) issued by the Native Affairs Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1926-28.

2157

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission of Enquiry into Bagishu Murder Trial*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 3 octavo 164

Collation of the original: 21 p.

G. V. Maxwell, Chief Native Commissioner, chairman.

"... we desire to suggest that all the circumstances which have now come to light reveal an urgent need for a revision of the whole system of administration of criminal justice in so far as natives are concerned."

2158

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Consider the Advisability of Introducing a System of Probation to the Colony*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1942.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 12 folio 347

Collation of the original: 14 p.

T. D. Bartley, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 347.

2159

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Habitual Offenders*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1946. 34 p.

HV6049.K4 1946

Humphrey Slade, chairman.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 7, octavo 365).

2160

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Juvenile Crime and Kabete Reformatory*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1934.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 3 octavo 189

Collation of the original: 25 p.

S. H. La Fontaine, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 189.

2161

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Police Terms of Service*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1942.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 6 octavo 302

Collation of the original: 17 p.

J. F. G. Troughton, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 302.

Includes European, Asian, and African grievances.

2162

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Prevalence of Crime in Nairobi and its Neighborhood*. Crime committee report, May 1932. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 62 p. HV7149.K4A5 1932

A. de V. Wade, chairman.

"Terms of reference: To make recommendations for dealing with the problems arising from the presence of large numbers of potential juvenile offenders, habitual criminals, vagrants and unemployed in Nairobi and the areas bordering on Nairobi."

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 3, octavo 168).

2163

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Native Punishment Commission*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1923.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 74

Collation of the original: 7 p.

J. W. Barth, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 74.

2164

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Police Commission*. Report, 1953. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1954] 146 p. HV7848.K4A45

S. J. Baker, chairman.

"Terms of reference: To review the organization, administration and expansion of the Kenya Police Force, together with the scope of

its employment and its conditions of service, during the period 1st July, 1945, to date ... with subject references: recruitment, training, legislation covering the establishment and employment of the Force, [and] conditions of service, and in respect of these, to have close regard to the investigations at present being carried out by the East African Salaries Commission."

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the commission's report.*

2165

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. The implementation of the recommendations of the Kenya Police Commission, 1953. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1954. 12 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 24 of 1954)

J731.H62 no. 24 of 1954

2166

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Police Dept.* Annual report. 1926-62. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. HV7848.K4A3

Reports for 1939-44 not printed.

L.C. has 1926-62.

2167

— Constables handbook. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1954] 56 p.

Reprinted 1957 or 58.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1954/55, and 1957/58.

2168

— Instruction book. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1954] 19 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1954/55.

2169

— Standing orders. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1956. 1 v. (various pagings)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2170

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Police Dept.*

Training manual no. 2. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1954] 60 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1954/55.

2171

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Police Terms of Service Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1946. 46 p.

HV7848.K4A5 1946

H. G. Pilling, chairman.

"Circular note": leaf attached to p. [2] of cover.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 7, octavo 361).

2172

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Prisons Dept. Treatment of offenders; annual report. 1920/21-1961*. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] HV8464.K4A3

Title varies: 1920/21-1952, Annual report.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2150) issued by the Prisons Dept. of Kenya, and the Annual report (item 2151) issued by the Probation Service of Kenya.

Vols. for 1934-54 include information on Approved Schools; for 1958-61, the Annual report of Approved Schools and Juvenile Remand Homes.

Vols. for 1946-51, 1953-54 include information on the Probation Service; for 1958-61, the Annual report of the Probation Service.

Each issue includes detailed comparative statistics.

L.C. has 1923-38, 1945-61; IU has 1920/21.

2173

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Probation Service. Probation Service and Approved Schools annual reports. 1952, 1955-57*. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. HV9421.A6K43

Title varies: 1952, Annual report.—1955, Probation Service and Approved Schools annual report.

Superseded by the Annual report of the Probation Service, and the Annual report of Approved Schools, included as separate sections of the Treatment of offenders; annual report (item 2150) issued by the Prisons Dept. of Kenya.

Information on the Probation Service for

1946-51, 1953-54, and on Approved Schools for 1934-54, is included in the Treatment of offenders; annual report issued by the Prisons Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1952, 1955-57.

2174

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Working Party on Minor Traffic Offences*. Report. Nairobi, 1958. 13 p. MBU

Sir Kenneth O'Connor, chairman.

2175

Kenya police review. July 1928?+ Nairobi, Kenya Police. HV7551.K45

Monthly, July 1928?-Nov. 1932? quarterly, Sept. 1953?+

Suspended 1933?-1952?

Issues for July 1928?-Nov. 1932? called also no. 1?-53.

Text in English and Swahili.

L.C. has Sept. 1953, Apr./July 1955, 1959-65, Dec. 1968+; source for Dec. 1929-Nov. 1932, and Oct. 1955+: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2176

Muga, Erasto. *Crime and delinquency in Kenya: an analysis of crime rate of arrested and convicted persons by racial and ethnic groups, sex and age, offences committed and urban and rural differentials*. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1975. xvii, 158 p. map. HV7149.K4M83

2177

Police gazette. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] weekly.

Supplements accompany some issues.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1951-1954/55.

## Laws, Statutes, etc.

2178

East Africa Protectorate. *Laws, statutes, etc.* East Africa Protectorate. Orders in Council, King's (Queen's) regulations, ordinances, rules, proclamations, and other official orders in force in the East Africa Protectorate on the 1st of January, 1903 [covering the period] 1876-



1902. [n.p.] Printed by authority [1903] 242 p.  
DLC-LL  
At head of title: (8043.).
- 2179  
——— Ordinances and regulations. Bombay,  
1897. 46 p.  
Source: BM Cat., 1965.
- 2180  
——— 1899–1921. Nairobi, Printed by  
the Govt. Printer. DLC-LL  
Superseded by the Ordinances (item 2205)  
and the Proclamations, rules and regulations  
(item 2190) issued by the Kenya Colony and  
Protectorate.  
L.C. has 1903–14, 1916–18.
- 2181  
Kenya. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Laws of Kenya. Rev. ed.  
Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1962–68 [v. 1, 1968] 11  
v. (loose-leaf) ViU
- 2182  
——— Amendments booklet (supple-  
ment 1968). Rev. [Nairobi?] 1968. 673 p.  
ViU
- 2183  
——— Supplement. [Amendments.] Pre-  
pared in the year 1970, under the authority of  
the Laws of Kenya (revision) act, by C. Njonjo.  
Rev. [5th] ed. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1970. 4  
pts. in 3 v. DLC-LL  
“Brings the laws up to the end of the year  
1969.”  
The amendments are cumulative.
- 2184  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Laws, statutes,  
etc.* Civil procedure ordinance. Nairobi,  
Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1949. 37 p.  
DLC-LL
- 2185  
——— The Civil procedure ordinance and the  
Civil procedure (revised) rules, 1948 (as  
amended up to July, 1958). Nairobi, Govt.  
Printer, 1959, 265 p. NNC-L
- 2186  
——— Civil procedure (revised) rules, 1948.  
Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1949.  
261 p. DLC
- 2187  
——— The Defense (control of prices) Regula-  
tions, 1945, together with all amendments  
thereto and orders made thereunder which  
have effect by virtue of the Supplies and  
Services (transitional powers, no. 2) Order,  
1946, amended up to and including the 17th  
September, 1946. Nairobi, Printed by the  
Govt. Printer, 1946. 64 p. DS
- 2188  
——— The Defence (control of prices) Regula-  
tions, 1945, together with all amendments  
thereto and orders made thereunder which  
have effect by virtue of the Supplies and  
Services (transitional powers, no. 2) Order,  
1946, amended up to and including the 31st  
August, 1949. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt.  
Printer, 1949. 71 p. DLC-LL
- 2189  
——— A handbook of the labour laws of the  
Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, consoli-  
dated and amended to 1st May, 1945. Nai-  
robi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1945?] 241  
p. DLC-LL
- 2190  
——— Kenya subsidiary legislation. new ser. v.  
1–40; 1922–61. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt.  
Printer. annual. DLC-LL  
Supersedes in part the Ordinances (item  
2180) issued by the jurisdiction under its  
earlier name: East Africa Protectorate.  
Title varies: 1922–56, Proclamations, rules,  
and regulations.  
L.C. has 1922–35, 1938–55, 1957–61.
- 2191  
——— The labour laws of Kenya; the legislation  
relating to labour in force in the Colony and

Protectorate of Kenya. Nairobi, Labour Dept.,  
1956. 1 v. (loose-leaf) MH-L

2192

—— The law relating to aviation. Nairobi,  
Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 172 p.  
forms. HE9925.K4A5 1931

2193

—— The law relating to diseases of animals in  
operation as at 31st March, 1937. Nairobi,  
Govt. Printer, 1937. 59 p.

Source: Dar es Salaam Lib. Bull. no. 82.

2194

—— The law relating to water and rules  
thereunder. Incorporating Ordinance No.  
XXXV of 1929 and Ordinance No. II of  
1936. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1936. 182 p.

Source: Dar es Salaam Lib. Bull. no. 82.

2195

—— The laws of Kenya. Prepared under the  
authority of the Laws of Kenya (revision)  
ordinance, by A. M. F. Webb, R. I. Guthrie  
and M. Ll. Dunlap. Rev. ed. Nairobi, Printed  
and published by the Govt. Printer, 1962. 11  
v. (loose-leaf) DLC-LL

2196

—— Supplement. 1963+ Nairobi,  
Printed and published by the Govt. Printer.  
irregular. DLC-LL

2197

—— The laws of Kenya, containing the  
ordinances of Kenya in force on the 1st day  
of January, 1924. Rev. ed. Prepared under  
the authority of the Revised edition of the  
laws ordinance, 1921, by Sir J. W. Barth, R.  
W. Lyall Grant, and Herbert Bown. Nairobi,  
Printed at the Govt. Press, 1926. 3 v. (2189 p.)

DLC-LL

On spine: Laws of Kenya. 1926.

"The Revised edition of the ordinances of  
Kenya contains all the ordinances up to 31st  
December, 1923."

2198

—— The laws of Kenya, containing  
orders, proclamations, rules, regulations and  
by-laws of Kenya in force on the 1st day of  
January, 1927. Rev. ed. Prepared under the  
authority of the Revised edition of the laws  
(amendment) ordinance, 1928, by Sir J. W.  
Barth and B. A. Crean. London, Printed by  
Waterlow, 1928. 2 v. (1558 p.) DLC-LL

On spine: Laws of Kenya. 1926.

Waterlow was appointed the government  
printer of this edition by the Government of  
the Colony of Kenya.

"These volumes of subsidiary legislation  
contain legislation enacted under the authority  
of all ordinances up to 31st December, 1926,  
and include all such legislation passed between  
the 31st December, 1923, and 31st December,  
1926."

2199

—— The laws of Kenya, containing  
orders in council, letters patent and royal  
instructions relating to Kenya in force on the  
1st day of September, 1927. Prepared under  
the authority of the Revised edition of the  
laws ordinance, 1921, by Sir J. W. Barth and  
B. A. Crean. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt.  
Printer, 1928. 18, 352 p. NNC-L

2200

—— The subsidiary legislation (opera-  
tion) rules and regulations, 1928. Nairobi,  
Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929. 85 leaves.  
DLC-LL

2201

—— The laws of Kenya in force on the 21st  
day of September, 1948. Rev. ed. Prepared  
under the authority of the Revised edition of  
the laws ordinance, 1948, by Sir Donald  
Kingdon. Nairobi, Printed and published by  
the Govt. Printer [1948?] 8 v. DLC-LL

Contents.—v. 1-4. Ordinances.—v. 5-7.  
Subsidiary legislation (including orders in  
council)—v. 8. Index.

2202

—— Noter-up service prepared from  
Kenya ordinances. 1957-61. Nairobi.  
Source: BM Cat., 1972.

2203

— The Native lands registration ordinance, 1959 and the Land control (native lands) ordinance, 1959, together with respective regulations. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1959] 91 p. DLC-LL

2204

— An ordinance to amend the Revised edition of the laws of the colony in accordance with the amendments in the years 1924, 1925, and 1926 to the ordinances now included in the Revised edition of the laws. Nairobi, Printed at the Govt. Press, 1926. 50 leaves. DLC-LL

2205

— Ordinances. new ser. v. 1-40; 1922-61. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual. DLC-LL

Supersedes in part the Ordinances and regulations (item 2180) issued by the jurisdiction under its earlier name: East Africa Protectorate.

L.C. has 1922-61.

2206

— The Penal code (chapter 24) and the Criminal procedure code (chapter 27). Nai-

robi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1949. 118, 155 p. DLC-LL

2207

— The Penal code, incorporating all amendments made before 1st May, 1961. Rev. ed. Prepared by the Attorney-General, with the approval of the Governor, under section 2 of the Revision of laws ordinance. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1961] 136 p. DLC

2208

— Revised edition of the Criminal procedure code, incorporating all amendments made before 1st May 1961. Prepared by the Attorney-General, with the approval of the Governor, under section 2 of the Revision of laws ordinance. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1961] 175 p. forms. DLC-LL

Issued by the Legal Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

2209

Nairobi. *Laws, by-laws, etc.* Nairobi Municipality general by-laws, 1948. [Nairobi, 1948?] 146 p. DNLM

At head of title: Municipal Council of Nairobi.

## Libraries and Archives

2210

Aresvik, L. H. The future need for library investment in Kenya. [Nairobi, National Library Service, 1972] [14] leaves. Z857.K4A73

"A paper presented at the seminar arranged by Kenya National Library Service, Nairobi, 4-5 May, 1972."

Electrostatic copy.

2211

Fawcett, Robin. Introducing and running class libraries; notes on how to organize and use class libraries for headquarters and teachers.

[Nairobi] Published by the Jomo Kenyatta Foundation for the Curriculum Development and Research Centre, Ministry of Education, Kenya [1968] 53, [1] p. illus. Z675.S3F27  
"CDRC/L/205 a."

2212

Kenya. *Ministry of Finance and Planning. Library.* Accessions list. Nairobi. annual.  
L.C. received 1973; not retained.

2213

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *African Affairs*



Dept. Library catalogue. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1948?] 40 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1948.

2214

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Central Government Library*. Catalogue (book section). Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. quarterly (irregular) CSt-H

"This catalogue is of the Book Section of the Central Government Library.

The rest of the Library consists mainly of pamphlets (bound and unbound) from various Government Departments of East Africa. As there are over 10,000 of these pamphlets and the main catalogue runs to over 400 pages, this will not be printed but is available at the Library when required."

Books are listed by author with title and date of first publication.

CSt-H has Sept. 1955 and Feb. 1957.

2215

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Office of the Chief Secretary*. Archives [by] J. L. H. Webster, Administrative Secretary. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1956] 8 p. forms. (Archives circular, no. 1) DLC

Archive rules and regulations concerning the procedure for the permanent retention of government documents and files.

2216

Kenya National Library Services. Annual and audit report. 1967/68+ Nairobi. DLC

Report year ends June 30.

L.C. has 1968/69+; MBU has 1967/68+

2217

—— A brief selection of recent additions. Nairobi.

Superseded by the agency's Classified accession list of books added to stock.

L.C. received Sept. 1971; apparently not retained.

2218

—— Classified accession list of books added to stock. no. 1 + Jan./Mar. 1975+ Nairobi. quarterly. DLC

Supersedes the agency's A brief selection of recent additions.

L.C. has Jan./Mar. 1975+

2219

—— List of books added in stock. Nairobi.

L.C. received no. 4, Feb. 1970; not retained.

2220

Library services in Kenya. [Nairobi? Kenya National Library Service? 1968?] [4] p.

Z857.K4L53

2221

Nairobi. *Social Services & Housing Dept.* Libraries for the young, survey. Nairobi [1970?] 13, iii leaves.

Z718.N26 1970

## Microform

*The following entries (items 2222–29) which are not official publications, are guides to the Kenya National Archives, Nairobi, held on positive microfilm by the Center for Research Libraries, Chicago, Ill., the International Library of Michigan State University, East Lansing, Mich., and the E. S. Bird Library, Syracuse University, Syracuse, N.Y. The introductions to these guides should be carefully examined for restrictions on reader use of the microfilm.*

2222

Coast Province, Kenya. Correspondence & reports, 1891–1962. [Nairobi? 1969] 220 reels.

ICRL

Microfilm of MS. collection in the Kenya National Archives.

2223

—— A guide to the Coast Province microfilm collection, Kenya National Archives, by Harvey Soff. [Syracuse, N.Y.] Program of Eastern African Studies, Syracuse University, 1971. 191 leaves. ([Syracuse University] Program of Eastern African Studies. Occasional bibliography, no. 18) Z7165.A42S9 no. 18

2224

Fedha, Nathan W., and John B. Webster, *comps.*

A catalogue of the Kenya National Archive collection on microfilm at Syracuse University. Syracuse, N.Y., Bibliographic Section, Program of Eastern African Studies, Maxwell Graduate School for Citizenship and Public Affairs, Syracuse University, 1967. [10] leaves. ([Syracuse University. The Program of East African Studies. Occasional bibliography, no. 6]) DLC

Includes province and district records and reports.

2225

Gregory, Robert G., Robert M. Maxon, and Leon P. Spencer. A guide to the Kenya National Archives; to the microfilms of the provincial and district annual reports, record books, and handing-over reports; miscellaneous correspondence; and intelligence reports. Syracuse, N.Y., Program of Eastern African Studies, Syracuse University, 1968. xvi, 452 p. (Syracuse University. Eastern African bibliographical series, no. 3, Kenya)

DLC

2226

Morton, Rodger F., and Harvey Soff. Microfilms relating to Eastern Africa; a guide to recent acquisitions of Syracuse University. [Syracuse, N.Y.] Program of Eastern African Studies, Syracuse University, 1971+ ([Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. Bibliographic Section] Occasional bibliography, no. 19, 21) Z7165.A42S9 no. 19, etc.

Contents: pt. 1. Morton, R. F., and H. Soff. Kenya, miscellaneous.—pt. 2. Leigh, D., and R. F. Morton. Kenya, Asian, and miscellaneous.

2226a

Nakuru, Kenya. [Archival materials]

Note: Manuscript and archival records of Nakuru for the period 1934–69 is held by ICRL on microfilm, and is listed in Rodger F. Morton and Harvey Soff's Microfilms relating to Eastern Africa; a guide to recent acquisitions of Syracuse University, pt. 1. Kenya, miscellaneous ([Syracuse, N.Y.] Program of Eastern African Studies, Syracuse University, 1971. Z7165.A42S9 no. 19) p. 72–74.

2227

Nyanza Province, Kenya. Correspondence and reports. [Nairobi? 196-?] 49, 387 reels.

ICRL

Microfilm of MS. collection in the Kenya National Archives.

2228

——— A guide to Nyanza Province microfilm collection, Kenya National Archives [by] Alan C. Solomon [and] C. A. Crosby. [Syracuse, N.Y.] Syracuse University, Program of Eastern African Studies, 1974+ v. 1+ (Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. Occasional bibliography, no. 22, etc.) DLC

Contents: pt. 1. Section 10 B. Correspondence and reports, 1925–1960.

2229

Syracuse University. *Libraries*. Africana microfilms at the E. S. Bird Library, Syracuse University: an annotated guide [by] David L. Easterbrook [and] Kenneth P. Lohrentz. Syracuse, N.Y., Program of Eastern African Studies, Syracuse University, 1974. 72 p.

Z3516.S97 1974

"Kenya (British East Africa Protectorate)": p. 11–20.

## Medicine and Health

2230

East Africa Protectorate. *Bacteriological Laboratory*. Annual report. v. 1-[10] 1904/10-1919. [London, Waterlow]

DNAL

Vols. for 1914/18 issued in combined form.

Period covered by report is irregular.

Title varies: 1904/10-1914/18, Reports.

Vols. for 1904/10-1914/18 issued by the agency under earlier names: 1904/10-1916, by the Nairobi Laboratory; for 1917 by the Nairobi Laboratories; for 1914/18, by the Bacteriological Section of the Government Laboratories.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2243) issued by the Bacteriological Laboratory of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

DNAL catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Medical Dept. Bacteriological Laboratory*.

DNAL has 1904/10, 1914/18-1919; DNLM has 1904/10-1913.

2231

East Africa Protectorate. *Medical Dept. Annual medical report*. 1911-19. [Nairobi]

RA352.K38

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2249) issued by the Medical Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1919; DNLM has 1911-19.

2232

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Africa. Blackwater fever in the tropical African dependencies. Reports for 1912. London, Printed under the authority of H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1914. 65 p. charts (part fold.), 6 maps (5 fold.) ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 7211)

RC165.A1G7 1912a

Includes information on blackwater fever for the East Africa Protectorate.

2233

— Africa. Blackwater fever in the tropical African dependencies. Reports for 1913. London, Printed under the authority of H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1915. 96 p. map.

([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 7792) RC165.A1G7 1913

Includes information on blackwater fever for the East Africa Protectorate.

2234

— Africa. Reports on blackwater fever in the tropical African dependencies. London, H.M. Stationery Off., printed by Darling, 1912. 45 p. charts (part fold.), fold. maps ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 6514) RC165.A1G7

Covers period Jan. 24, 1911-Aug. 10, 1912.

Includes information on blackwater fever for the East Africa Protectorate.

2235

— Information regarding appointments for nursing sisters in the East African dependencies: Kenya, Uganda, Nyasaland, Zanzibar, Tanganyika Territory, and Northern Rhodesia. 7th ed. [London] Colonial Office, 1930. (*Its African* (East) no. 1086)

DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: 13 p.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/120.

2236

Haynes, William S. Tuberculosis in Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1951. 143 p. illus., fold. map. RC318.K4H3

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Later information is included in P. W. Kent, Tuberculosis in *Health and disease in Kenya* (Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1974] RA949.K4H4) p. 193-203.

2237

Health and disease in Kenya, edited by L. C. Vogel [et al.] joint production of Medical Research Centre, Nairobi, department of the Royal Tropical Institute, Amsterdam, Netherlands . . . Ministry of Health, Government of Kenya [et al.] Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1974. xvi, 529 p. 33 maps.



RA949.K4H4

Contents: Preface [by] J. C. Likimani.—Introduction [by the editorial committee]—Epidemiology and medical geography [by] L. C. Vogel.—The physical and biological environment [by] F. F. Ojany.—Demography and ethnic groups [by] S. H. Ominde.—Economic and social development [by] S. M. Kimani.—Social and cultural aspects of health and disease [by] J. N. van Luijk.—Patterns of mortality and morbidity [by] J. Bonte.—History of medicine and health services in Kenya (1900–1950) [by] A. Beck.—Health facilities and services in Kenya [by] Z. Onyango.—Family planning [by] L. G. Roggen.—Medical education [by] J. M. Mungai.—Paramedical education [by] M. R. Migue.—Medical research [by] J. M. Mungai.—Health problems in urban areas [by] W. Mugo.—Health problems in workers [by] H. de Glanville.—Health risks in water conservation schemes [by] R. B. Highton.—Cholera [by] E. N. Mngola.—Diarrhoeal diseases due to shigella, salmonella and enteropathogenic *Escherichia coli* [by] I. A. Wamola, J. N. Itotia, P. J. Say and B. Cruickshank.—Tuberculosis [by] P. W. Kent.—Leprosy [by] A. R. H. B. Verhagen.—Plague [by] J. M. D. Roberts.—Anthrax [by] Department of Veterinary Services.—Brucellosis [by] L. J. A. Oomen and J. Wegener.—Whooping cough [by] C. Forbes.—Haemolytic streptococcal disease [by] C. Forbes.—Diphtheria [by] C. Forbes.—Meningitis (bacterial and fungal) [by] P. J. Say, J. N. Itotia and I. Wamola.—Tetanus [by] A. S. Muller.—Leptospirosis [by] A. de Geus.—Tick typhus [by] A. L. Craddock.—Q-fever [by] A. L. Craddock.—Poliomyelitis [by] D. Metselaar and Baldev Kaur Nottay.—Smallpox [by] W. Koinange Karuga.—Measles [by] R. J. Hayden.—Arthropod-borne viral diseases [by] D. Metselaar.—Yellow fever [by] D. Metselaar.—Hepatitis B antigen and liver disease [by] A. F. Bagshawe and H. M. Cameron.—Rubella [by] R. J. Hayden.—Rabies [by] Department of Veterinary Services.—Epstein-Barr Virus and infectious mononucleosis [by] A. G. Levin and C. A. Linsell.—Malaria [by] J. M. D. Roberts.—African human trypanosomiasis (sleeping sickness) [by] R. J. Onyango.—Leishmaniasis [by] D. J. B. Wijers.—Internal parasites [by] P. H. Rees [et al.].—Schistosomiasis [by]

R. B. Highton.—Filariasis [by] D. J. B. Wijers.—Onchocerciasis [by] R. B. Highton.—Toxoplasmosis [by] anonymous.—Yaws [by] L. C. Vogel and P. O. Huma.—Gonorrhoea [by] A. R. H. B. Verhagen.—Cancer [by] C. A. Linsell.—Acute leukaemia [by] R. D. Barr.—Thyroid diseases: I. Population based studies of endemic goitre [by] Th. A. C. Hanegraaf. II. Clinical observations on thyroid disease [by] P. E. McGill.—Diabetes mellitus [by] E. N. Mngola.—Human nutrition [by] D. M. Blankhart.—Lactose malabsorption [by] D. M. Blankhart.—Anaemias [by] S. Young, A. Kondi and H. Foy.—Haemoglobinopathies [by] H. Foy and A. G. Kendall.—Idiopathic tropical splenomegaly and portal hypertension [by] A. F. Bagshawe and H. M. Cameron.—Mental health and mental disorders [by] G. Mustafa.—Eye diseases [by] G. G. Bisley and W. R. Burkitt.—Polyarthritis [by] A. S. Muller.—The pattern of heart disease [by] H. P. Ojiambo, J. Okanga and A. H. T. Parker.—Varicose veins [by] J. R. M. Miller.—The nephrotic syndrome in adult Africans [by] R. D. Barr.—Obstetrics and gynaecology [by] D. A. M. Gebbie.—Skin diseases [by] A. R. H. B. Verhagen.—Superficial fungus infections [by] A. R. H. B. Verhagen.—Some abdominal and genito-urinary surgical conditions [by] J. R. M. Miller.—Dental conditions and dental health [by] A. K. Bakshi.—Traffic accidents and casualties [by] S. K. Raval.

2238

Kenya. *Ministry of Health*. Annual report. 1964+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] DLC

Supersedes in part a publication with the same title (item 2240) issued by the Ministry of Health and Housing of Kenya.

Includes comparative statistics, and legislation enacted during the year.

L.C. has 1964–68.

2239

Health and medical services in Kenya. [Nairobi] 1967. 28 p.

Source: UNECA, New Acq., May/June 1973.

2240

Kenya. *Ministry of Health and Housing*. Annual

report. 1962-63. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer]

DLC

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2255) issued by the Ministry of Health and Social Affairs of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2238) issued by the Ministry of Health of Kenya.

Includes only information on health. Contains reports from regional medical officers, and legislation.

L.C. has 1962-63.

2241

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Notes on bacteriological media. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1950] 22 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1950.

2242

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Silicosis in Kenya mines. Nairobi, 1953. 38 p. MBU

Contents: pt. 1. A pilot investigation into the incidence of silicosis in the mines of Kenya by H. Stott.—pt. 2. Preliminary dust counts in mines using the thermal percipitator by G. Finimore-Sherman.

2243

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Bacteriological Laboratory*. Annual report. 1920-23. Nairobi.

DNAL

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2230) issued by the Bacteriological Laboratory of the East Africa Protectorate.

Vols. for 1921-22 also called v. 12-13.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2253) issued by the Medical Research Laboratory of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Each annual report for 1921-23 also is included as a separate section of the Annual medical report (item 2249) issued by the Medical Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

DNAL has 1920-23.

2244

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Ap-*

*pointed to Consider the Role of the Medical Services Rendered by the Missions in Relation to those Provided by Central and Local Government*. Report. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1960. 37 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 8 of 1960/61) J731.H62 no. 8 of 1960/61

T. F. Anderson, chairman.

Includes comments of the Ministry of Health and Welfare on the recommendations made by the Committee.

2245

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on the Utilization of the Services of Medical Missions, February and March, 1926*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by E. A. Standard, 1926.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 88

Collation of the original: 12 p.

R. Clifton Grannum, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 88.

2246

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Health and Local Govt.* [Report of the Committee on] financing of African medical services. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1947]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 7 octavo 376

Collation of the original: 8 p.

T. C. Colchester, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 376.

2247

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Information*. Leprosy booklet. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1959] 20 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1958/59.

2248

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee to Inquire into the Miraa Control (Amendment) Bill*. Report. [Nairobi? 1950?]

The Committee recommended age restrictions for the consumption of miraa, a drug, in Embu and Meru districts, and its complete prohibition in the Northern Province.

Source: Kenya debates, Aug. 17, 1950.



2249

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Medical Dept.*  
Annual report. 1920-58. Nairobi, Printed by  
the Govt. Printer. RA352.K4

Supersedes the Annual medical report (item  
2231) issued by the Medical Dept. of the East  
Africa Protectorate.

Title varies: 1920-28, Annual medical re-  
port.

Superseded by a publication with the same  
title (item 2254) issued by the Ministry of  
Health of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Vols. for 1921-23 also include a section for  
the Annual report (item 2243) issued by the  
Bacteriological Laboratory of Kenya Colony  
and Protectorate; for 1924-49 also include a  
section for the Annual report (item 2253)  
issued by the Medical Research Laboratory of  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate; for 1950-58,  
information on the Medical Research Labora-  
tory is contained within the agency's Annual  
report.

Vols. for 1945?-49 also include a section for  
the Annual report of the Division of Insect-  
borne Diseases; for 1950-57, information on  
the Division of Insect-borne Diseases is con-  
tained within the agency's Annual report.

Each issue includes a list of articles pub-  
lished by members of the department during  
the year.

L.C. has 1920-37, 1942, 1944-58; DNLM  
has 1920-58; DNAL has 1922, 1936-37,  
1945-48, 1950-58.

2250

— Authorized list of stores. [Nairobi, Govt.  
Printer, 1952] 33 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1952.

2251

— Records of the Medical Research Labora-  
tory, Nairobi. no. 1-11? Nairobi, Printed by  
the Govt. Printer, 1932-51? irregular.

R108.N3

Title varies slightly.

No more published

L.C. catalogs under: Nairobi. Medical Re-  
search Laboratory. Records.

L.C. has no. 2-6; DNAL has no. 1-11.

The following have been identified:

no. 1. Symes, C. B. Notes on fleas of rats

and other hosts in Kenya. 1932. 57 p.

no. 2. ——— Descriptions of fourth stage  
larvae of certain anophelines of East Africa,  
with brief notes on breeding, distribution and  
economic importance in Kenya. 1932. 78 p.  
illus.

no. 3. ——— Notes on rats, fleas and  
plague in Kenya (II). 1932. 28 p.

no. 4. ——— Notes on the infectivity, food  
and breeding waters of anophelines in Kenya.  
1932. 28 p.

no. 5. Kauntze, W. H., and C. B. Symes.  
Anophelines and malaria at Taveta. 1933. 26  
p. fold. map.

no. 6. Symes, C. B. Insects in aeroplanes.  
1935. 16 p.

no. 7. Harvey, D. Report on the physical  
development of European school children in  
Kenya. 1947. 22 p.

no. 8. ——— The chemical composition of  
wheats grown in East Africa. [1949?] 16 p.

no. 9. ——— Diabetes mellitus in Kenya: a  
summary of laboratory data. [1951?] 8 p.

no. 10. ——— The chemical composition of  
some Kenya foodstuffs. 1951. 12 p.

no. 11. ——— Plasma protein levels in East  
Africans. 1951. 4 p.

2252

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Medical Fees  
Committee*. Interim report. [Nairobi? 1947?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 7 octavo 380

Collation of the original: 7 p.

G. P. Willoughby, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pam-  
phlet octavo 380.

The Committee was to report on medical  
costs to European patients and to make rec-  
ommendations for reducing such costs.

2253

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Medical Research  
Laboratory*. Annual report. 1924-49? Nairobi,  
Printed by the Govt. Printer. DNAL

Supersedes a publication with the same title  
(item 2243) issued by the Bacteriological Labo-  
ratory of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Each annual report for 1924-49 also is  
included as a separate section of the Annual  
report (item 2249) issued by the Medical Dept.  
of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.



DNAL has 1924-37 (1936 wanting).

2254

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Health*. Annual report. 1959-60. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] DLC

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2249) issued by the Medical Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded by a publication with the same title issued by the Ministry of Health and Social Affairs of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Includes legislation, and a list of publications issued during the year.

L.C. has 1959-60.

2255

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Health and Social Affairs*. Annual report. 1961. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] DLC

Supersedes a publication with the same title issued by the Ministry of Health of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2240) issued by the Ministry of Health and Housing of Kenya.

Includes legislation and a list of publications issued during the year.

L.C. has 1961.

2256

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Police Dept.* Kitabu cha msaada wa mgonjwa. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1957 or 58] 128 p.

Title translated: First aid handbook.

Text in Swahili.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1957/58.

2257

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Tuberculosis Project*. Tuberculosis survey of Nairobi, 1958-1959. [Nairobi, 1959] 38 p. illus. DNLM

2258

King George VI Hospital, *Nairobi*. Elementary notes for nurses, on nursing procedures, hygiene, anatomy and physiology. Prepared by the Sister Tutors of the Medical Training

Centre, King George VI Hospital. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1956. 143 p. illus. DNLM

2259

Simpson, W. J. Report on sanitary matters in the East Africa Protectorate, Uganda, and Zanzibar. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1915. ([Gt. Brit.] Colonial Office. African no. 1025) DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: 98 p. illus., 7 maps, plans, plates.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/115.

Includes information on malaria, plague, tuberculosis, cerebro-spinal meningitis in Nairobi, Mombasa, and Kisumu.

## Hospitals

2260

Asian and Arab Hospital Fund Authority. Annual report. Nairobi, Govt. Printer.

Source for 1961+: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2261

European Hospital Authority. Report. Nairobi.

Title varies.

Vol. for 1946/48 includes the history and organization of the Authority, and a critique of its operations.

Source for 1946/48, and 1952/54: Gt. Brit. Col. Pubs., July 1949, and June 1956; source for 1956+: Kenya debates, Nov. 20, 1957+

2262

Gt. Brit. *Ministry of Information*. An East African Rehabilitation Centre, Nairobi, Kenya Colony. [Nairobi? Ministry of Information, East Africa Command, and Kenya Medical Dept., 1944] 16 p.

Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

2263

Kenya. European hospital relief fund annual report and accounts. [Nairobi?] annual.

Source for 1965: Kenya House debates, Sept. 27, 1966.

2264

— Hospital fund authority annual report and statement of accounts. [Nairobi?]

Source for 1965–66: Kenya Assembly debates, Oct. 25, 1967.

Kenya. *National Hospital Insurance Fund*.

Note: The fund was created on August 1, 1966 to provide cash benefits to contributors in respect of hospitalization. The fund took over the endowment of the European Hospital Treatment Fund and the Kenya Hospital Fund Authority. Effective July 1, 1972 the fund absorbed the National Hospital (Voluntary) Insurance Fund, created also on August 1, 1966.

2265

Annual report and accounts. 1966/67?+ [Nairobi]

DLC

Report year ends June 30.

At head of title 1973/74+: Republic of Kenya Ministry of Health.

Title varies: —1971/72, Annual report on the National Hospital Insurance Fund and the National Hospital (Voluntary) Insurance Fund.—1972/73, Annual report on the National Hospital Insurance Fund.

Vols. for 1973/74+ include a list of approved hospitals with rates per day.

L.C. has 1967/68+

2266

Kenya. *Public Accounts Committee*. Evidence on the report of the Public Accounts Committee on the Hospital Fund Authority on the Controller Auditor-General's report for the years 1965 and 1966 and committee's recommendations. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1969] 57 p. RA991.K4A5

A. Oginga Odinga, chairman, Public Accounts Committee.

Concerns misappropriations within the Hospital Fund Authority, which existed from 1960 to June 30, 1967.

2267

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Consider the Proposed Scheme for a*

*Group Hospital at Nairobi*. Report. [Nairobi? Govt. Printer] 1937.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 4 octavo 229

Collation of the original: 11 p.

G. Beresford Stooke, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 229.

2268

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Grants-in-Aid to African Hospitals*. Report. [Nairobi? 1930?]

Source: Kenya debates, Apr. 17, 1930, and Sept. 11, 1931.

2269

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Executive Council. Sub-Committee Appointed to Enquire into Certain Matters Connected With the European Hospital, Nairobi*. Report. [Nairobi? 1930?]

Source: Kenya debates, Jan. 7, 1931.

2270

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Health Education Office*. King George VI Hospital, Nairobi, Kenya. Nairobi, Health Education Office, Medical Department [1957?] [32] p. illus.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2271

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Hospital Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1944. 26 p. RA991.K46K46 1944  
J. C. Mundy, chairman.

*The following entries (items 2272–73) concern the implementation of the recommendations in the committee's report.*

2272

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Hospital committee report. [Nairobi? 1945?] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 4 of 1945)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2273

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee on Sessional Paper no. 4 of 1945 (Hospital Committee Report)*. Report. [Nairobi? 1945?]

Source: Kenya debates, Nov. 6, 1945.

2274

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee Appointed to Review the Working of the Hospital Services Scheme*. Report. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1949. 16 p. DLC

E. A. Vasey, chairman.

2275

Kenya Hospital Authority. Annual report. [Nairobi?]

Source for 1964: Kenya House debates, July 13, 1965.

See also item 2265.

## Malaria

2276

James, Sydney P. Preliminary report on the malaria situation in Kenya. [Nairobi? 1929?]

Source: Kenya debates, Dec. 11, 1929.

2277

— Report on a visit to Kenya and Uganda to advise on antimalarial measures. [London, Crown Agents for the Colonies, 1929] 48 p.

4RA 306

2278

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Medical Dept. Statement of anti-malaria work carried out by the Medical Department*. [Nairobi] quarterly.

Source for July/Sept.–Oct./Dec. 1929: Kenya debates, Dec. 11, 1929, and Apr. 10, 1930.

2279

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Nairobi Anti-Malarial Works Committee*. Progress report. [Nairobi] 1928–29. biannual.

Source: Kenya debates, Aug. 27, 1928; June 12, and Oct. 18, 1929; and Apr. 11, 1930.

2280

Wiseman, R. Howitt, and others. Report on a malaria survey of Mombasa. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1939.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 5 octavo 273

Collation of the original: 60 p. illus.

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 273.

## Medical Education

2281

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Training of African Medical Services Committee*. Report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1947] approx. 8 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1947.

2282

Paterson, Albert R. Note on considerations arising out of the question: "What trained Africans the Medical Department of Kenya is likely to require?" January, 1937. [Nairobi? 1937?]

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

## Nutrition

2283

Boyd-Orr, John Boyd Orr, *baron*, and J. L. Gilks. Studies of nutrition. The physique and health of two African tribes. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1931. 82 p. ([Gt. Brit.] Medical Research Council. Special report series, no. 155)

RM221.A5B68

At head of title: Privy Council. Medical Research Council.

Comparative study of the Kikuyu and the Masai.

2284

Eastern African Conference on Nutrition and Child Feeding, *Nairobi, 1969*. Proceedings. Washington, for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1969] xxii, 311 p. port.

TX345.E25 1969

"Sponsored by the Republic of Kenya and



the United States of America Agency for International Development."

Includes country reports for Botswana, Ethiopia, Kenya, Lesotho, Malawi, Somalia, Swaziland, Tanzania, Uganda, U.S.A., and Zambia.

2285

Montgomery, H. R., and others. Survey of the position with regard to nutrition in Kenya. Nairobi, 1937.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 14 folio 426

Collation of the original: 15, 9, 11 leaves. illus.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 426.

Includes a "List of literature which has been published on the subject of nutrition in Kenya, and of some unpublished papers."

## Public Health

2286

Kenya. *Health Education Division*. Distribution of educational materials from 1971-1975. [Nairobi] Health Education Division, Ministry of Health, 1975. 13 leaves. DLC

2286a

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Electrocutions at Mombasa*. Report. Nairobi, Printed at the Govt. Press, 1926.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 77

Collation of the original: 13 p.

Eric T. Johnson, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 77.

Terms of reference . . . "to enquire into the present system of the distribution of electrical energy in Mombasa [and] to make recommendations with the object of safeguarding human life."

2287

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Medical Dept.* Health pamphlet. no. 1+ Nairobi, 1922+ irregular.

The following numbers have been identified:

no. 1. Rats in relation to disease with

particular reference to plague and its prevention and eradication by the prevention and destruction of rats. [1922] 16 p. illus.

DNLM

no. 3. The housing of African natives on farms and estates, with special reference to: (a) the prevention of disease: plague, pneumonia, tuberculosis, cerebrospinal meningitis, relapsing fever (tick fever), (b) the economical use of available labour force. [1926]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 87

Collation of the original: 10 p. illus.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 87.

no. 12. Paterson, A. R. A guide to the prevention of malaria in Kenya in 1935 and afterwards. 1935. 35 p.

NNMR

2288

Mombasa, Kenya. *Public Health Dept.* Annual report of the Medical Officer of Health. [Mombasa] RA352.K4M6

At head of title -1958: Municipal Board of Mombasa; 1959+: Municipal Council of Mombasa.

L.C. has 1943-44, 1946, and 1948-52 on microfilm (DLC-Micro 38256), and 1963, 1971+ in hard copy; DNLM has 1948+; DS has 1947-52.

2289

Nairobi. *Medical Officer of Health*. Annual report. 1st+ 1929+ Nairobi. DLC

At head of title 1950+: City Council of Nairobi.

L.C. has 1931-32, 1934, 1939, 1961-63, 1965+; DNLM has 1946, 1949, 1951-58.

2290

Sanitation in Nairobi. [Nairobi? Govt. Printer? 1915?] DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 214

Collation of the original: 12 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 214.

Includes correspondence by B. W. Cherrett, Medical Officer of Health, and A. M. Jeevanjee about improving health conditions at the Indian Bazaar in Nairobi.

## Sleeping Sickness

2291

Bax, S. Napier. Report on a visit to Uganda and Kenya, made at the request of the Standing Committee on Tsetse and Trypanosomiasis Research, by S. Napier Bax, Acting Director of Tsetse Research, Tanganyika Territory. [Shinyanga, Tanganyika? 1944?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 13 folio 367

Collation of the original: 67 p. 2 maps (1 fold.)

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 367.

2292

——— Addendum. [Shinyanga, Tanganyika, 1944]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 13 folio 367

Collation of the original: 16 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 367.

## Military

2293

Gt. Brit. Army. *East African Force*. Kabete training map. Compiled, drawn and printed by E.A. Survey Group. [Nairobi?] 1942. (*Its* E.A.F. no. 871)

DLC-G&M

Scale 1:10,000.

"Compiled from cadastral surveys furnished by Dept. of Lands Settlement, Nairobi."

2294

Gt. Brit. Army. *East African Force*. *Ordnance Corps*. Ordnance factories, Kenya Colony. [Nakuru] East Africa Army, Ordnance Corps [1944] 1 v. (chiefly illus.)

NN

2295

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. East Africa Protectorate, correspondence, 30th April 1912 to 20th August 1914, relating to military operations in the Northern Frontier District of the East Africa Protectorate. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1915. (*Its* African no. 1021, confidential)

DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: xxiii, 193 p.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/115.

2296

Gt. Brit. *Committee on the Grant of Honours Decorations and Medals*. Terms of award of the

Africa general service medal for service in Kenya since 21st October 1952. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1955. [4] p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 9378)

J301.K6 1954/55 v. 6

"The Committee on the Grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals have had under consideration the need for the general recognition of service in operations against Mau Mau in specified areas in Kenya in the period since a state of emergency was declared, with special regard to the hardships and dangers which have accompanied duty there."

2297

Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc., 1952- (Elizabeth II)*. Exchange of letters between the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Government of Kenya concerning the status of the forces of the United Kingdom in Kenya. Nairobi, 14th July 1967. The agreement is deemed to have entered into force on the 12th December 1964. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1968. [11] p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Treaty series. 1968, no. 32) J301.K6 1967/68 v. 43

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmdnd. 3581.

2298

——— Exchange of letters between the Govern-

- ment of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Government of Kenya establishing a British training team in Kenya to assist in the training and development of the Armed Forces of Kenya, Nairobi, 14 July 1967. The agreement is deemed to have entered into force on 12 December 1964. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1968. [11] p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Treaty series, 1968, no. 33) J301.K6 1967/68 v. 43  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 3582.
- 2299  
——— Exchange of notes between the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Government of the Republic of Kenya regarding the establishment of a joint service advisory team in Kenya to assist in the training and development of the armed forces in Kenya. Nairobi, Oct. 23, 1973. The Agreement is deemed to have entered into force on May 1, 1973. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1973. 10 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 5513)  
Cited in Government publications, 1973, issued by the Stationery Office of Gt. Brit.
- 2300  
Kenya. *Ministry of Defence*. Annual report. 1970/71+ [Nairobi] irregular. UA869.K4K45a  
L.C. has 1970/71 (subsequent issues not yet available).
- 2301  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Administration of the East African Land Forces. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1957. [1] p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 105 of 1956/57) J731.H62 no. 105 of 1956/57
- 2302  
——— Expenditure on defence measures. [Nairobi? 1939?] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1939)  
Source: Kenya debates, Apr. 14, 1939.
- 2303  
——— Progress report on demobilization, February, 1944. [Nairobi?] 1944. 12 p.  
UB359.K4A5 1944  
L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 6, octavo 321).
- 2304  
——— Reorganization of King's African Rifles. [Nairobi? 1938?] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1938)  
Source: Kenya debates, Aug. 5, 1938.
- 2305  
——— V.E. day service of thanksgiving; order of service. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1945] 8 p.  
Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1945.
- 2306  
——— V.J. day service of thanksgiving; order of service. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1945] 8 p.  
Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1945.
- 2307  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee to Consider Suggestions for the Reorganization of the Defence Forces of the Colony*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1936.  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 4 octavo 208  
Collation of the original: 57 p.  
J. A. Campbell, chairman.
- 2308  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Lands and Settlement*. Military communications map: Kenya and Uganda. Nairobi, 1938. DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:2,000,000.  
"Compiled at Headquarters, Northern Uganda, King's African Rifles, with the assistance of the Kenya Survey Department, September, 1938."
- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Kenya Regiment*.  
Note: The Kenya Regiment (Territorial Force) was established by the governor in 1937 under the provisions of the Kenya



Regiment (Territorial Force) Ordinance. During the 1950's the regiment was used against Mau Mau. It apparently ceased to function after Kenya's independence in 1963.

2309

Annual report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. UA857.K4A33

Earlier and later information on the Regiment may be found in Kenya; report (item 18) issued by the Colonial Office of Gt. Brit. L.C. has 1955-58.

2310

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee Appointed to Examine the Regulations Under Which Pensions and Gratuities are Paid to European Members of the Armed Forces and Their Dependants*. Report. [Nairobi? 1944?] Appointed Sept. 21, 1943. Source: Kenya debates, Apr. 12, 1944.

2311

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Def-*

*ence*. Instruction on armed forces. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1955 or 56] 24 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1955/56.

2312

— Security instructions. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1955 or 56] 42 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1955/56.

2313

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *War Memorial Study Group*. Report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1945] 12 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1945.

2314

Majeshi yetu; the armed forces journal. 1967+ [Nairobi, University Press of Africa in conjunction with the Ministry of Defence] illus. annual. DLC

Ceased publication with 1974 issue.

Text in English or Swahili.

L.C. has 1967-74.

## Politics and Government

1907-63

2315

East Africa Protectorate. *Legislative Council*. Minutes of the proceedings. Aug. 16, 1907-May 3/July 26, 1920. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. J731.K3

Title varies: 1911, Summary of the proceedings.—1912-May 1915, Summary of the minutes of the proceedings.

Vols. for 1911-Feb. 18/Apr. 25, 1918 issued as a supplement to the Official gazette of the East Africa Protectorate.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2355) issued by the Legislative Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1911-14 (scattered issues wanting) in hard copy, and 1907-20 on microfilm (DLC-Micro 05528).

2316

— Standing rules and orders. [Nairobi? Govt. Printer? 1909?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 36

Collation of the original: 4 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 36.

Written on cover: "As amended by the Legislative Council 11th Oct. 09."

2317

Gt. Brit. *British Information Services*. Kenya on the eve of independence. [New York?] 1963. 5 p. map. (Its Factel no. 374) DLC

2318

— Kenya: some recent developments. [New York?] 1963. 5 p. map. (Its Factel no. 323) DLC

At head of title: R.5407, 14th January 1963.

"French version in preparation."

Contents: Coalition government's task.—Constitutional changes.—Preparations for elections.—Land settlement plans.—The labour situation.—Security problems.

2319

— Kenya—the political background. [New York?] 1961. 4 p. (*Its* Factel no. 249) DLC  
At head of title: R.5092, 10th August 1961.

2320

Gt. Brit. *Central Office of Information. Reference Division*. Kenya debate [on economic and social conditions] in the House of Commons on 7th November, 1952. London, 1952. 7 p. DS

2321

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Future policy in regard to eastern Africa. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1927. 7 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 2904)

DT434.E2G7 1927

2322

— Kenya: preparations for independence. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1963. [2] p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 2082) J301.K6 1962/63 v. 30  
Identical to item 2330.

2323

— Kenya: proposals for a reconstruction of the Government. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1954. 3 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 9103) JQ2947.A695

2324

— Views of the Secretary of State for the Colonies on Kenya's future [given in the House of Commons, 22nd April, 1959, by Alan Lennox-Boyd] Nairobi, Printed by the Gov't. Printer, 1959. 3 p. MBU  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

2325

Jifunze uraia. Teach yourself citizenship for self-

government. no. 1+ [Nairobi, Kenya Government Information Services, 1962+] irregular. DLC

Text in English and Swahili in parallel columns.

The following numbers are held by LC:

no. 3. Sheria na utengemano. Law and order. [n.d.] [4] p.

no. 4. Wajibu na madaraka ya serikali yote. Government. [n.d.] [4] p.

no. 5. Kutumia mapato ya Kenya. Kenya's economy. [n.d.] [4] p.

no. 6. Uraia. Citizenship. [n.d.] [4] p.

no. 7. Shirikisho. Federation. [n.d.] [4] p.

no. 8. Mkataba wa utawala. Constitution. [n.d.] [4] p.

no. 9. Jinsi ya kununua ardhi katika "Highlands." How to buy land in the "Highlands." [n.d.] [4] p.

no. 10. Yaliyokubaliwa katika mkutano wa Lancaster House (Februari 14 hadi Aprili 5, 1962). What was agreed at the Lancaster House conference (February 14–April 5, 1962). [1962?] [6] p.

2326

Kenya a nation: a statement of policy presented by a number of members of Kenya Legislative Council of all races. Nairobi, 1959. [6] p.

Includes list of signatories to the policy and minority group statement.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2327

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Amendments to the standing orders of Legislative Council. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1961] 2 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1961)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2328

— Amendments to the standing orders of Legislative Council, as proposed by the Sessional committee on 12th October 1961. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1961. 9 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 8 of 1961)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2329

— Inquiry into Indian elections to Legislative Council before B. V. Shaw, Esq., Resident Magistrate, Nairobi, 29th June, 1931; report and transcript of shorthand notes of proceedings. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [193-?] 31 p. 4JQ 103

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 3, octavo 148).

2330

— Kenya: preparations for independence. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1963. [1 p.] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1963)

J731.H62 no. 2 of 1963

Includes the steps requiring discussion between Kenya Colony and Protectorate and interested parties before independence.

Identical to item 2322.

2331

— Report of the commissioner, Mr. Justice A. G. Forbes, into the conduct of the Kiambu election, 1956. Nairobi, 1957. 26 p.

Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

2332

— Report on the Government's eighteen-point statement of policy: achievements and future policy. [Nairobi 1956] 14 leaves. CSt-H

2333

— Voters' roll, European. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 194-?]

Cited in the following entry.

2334

— Amendments. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer]

Source for 1947: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1947.

2335

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commissioner Appointed to Enquire into Methods for the Selection of African Representatives to the Legislative Council*. Report. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1955] 71 p. DLC

W. F. Coutts, commissioner.

*The following entries (items 2336-37) concern the implementation of the recommendations in the commissioner's report.*

2336

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Report of the Commissioner Appointed to Enquire into Methods for the Selection of African Representatives to the Legislative Council. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1956. 35 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 39 of 1955/56)

J731.H62 no. 39 of 1955/56

Includes the Government's views and policy in regard to the Commissioner's report.

2337

— — — — — [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1956] 7 leaves. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 40 of 1956)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2338

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Additional European Constituencies*. Report of the advisory committee. [Nairobi] 1951. [19] p.

F. W. Cavendish-Bentinck, chairman.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2339

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Indian Electoral Representation*. Report. [Nairobi? 1951?]

Source: Kenya debates, Dec. 6, 1951.

2340

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee to Review the Legislative Council Ordinance, 1935*. Report. [Nairobi? 1948]

Apparently concerned the revision of qualifications for council member in the Kenya Legislative Council. The debate centered around the rights of the Indian community.

Source: Kenya debates, Mar. 16, 1948.



2341

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Council of Ministers*. Kenya Government's plans for maintenance of law and order and country's economic, social and political advancement. Nairobi [Dept. of Information, Press Office] 1954. 5 leaves. (Press Office handout no. 828, July 5, 1954) DS

2342

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Information*. Serikali na raia. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1959 or 60] 36 p.

Title translated: The government and the citizen.

Text in Swahili.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1959/60.

2343

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Governor, 1920-1922 (Sir Edward Northey)*. East Africa. Papers relating to native disturbances in Kenya, March 1922. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1922. 22 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 1691) DT434.E2A5 1922

Official government version of the arrest and deportation of Harry Thuku.

2344

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Governor, 1922-1925 (Sir Robert T. Coryndon)*. Presentation of colours to the 3rd and 5th Battalions of the King's African Rifles by His Excellency Sir Robert T. Coryndon, at Nairobi, Kenya Colony, on Saturday, January 26th, 1924, at 9 a.m. [Nairobi? 1924?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 1 octavo 67

Collation of the original: [3] p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 67.

2345

Text of speech delivered by His Excellency the Governor and Commander-in-Chief on the presentation of the colours to the 3rd and 5th Battalions, King's African Rifles at the Parade at Nairobi, Kenya Colony, Saturday, 26th January, 1924. [Nairobi? 1924?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 1 octavo 66

Collation of the original: [3] p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 66.

2346

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Governor, 1925-1930 (Sir E. W. M. Grigg)*. Speech by H.E. the Governor . . . 17th December, 1926. Nairobi, 1926. 10 p.

Includes information on the proposed defence force.

Source: BM Cat., 1965.

2347

Speeches by His Excellency Lieut.-Colonel Sir E. W. M. Grigg during his term of office as Governor of Kenya Colony and High Commissioner for Transport in Kenya and Uganda. [Nairobi, 1931?] 424 p. NNC

2348

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Governor, 1944-1952 (Mitchell)*. Address to Rotary Club. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1947] 16 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1947.

2349

Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1947. 4 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1947) J731.H62 no. 1 of 1947

Despatch no. 44 of 1947 from the Governor to the Secretary of State for the Colonies.

Includes information on the reorganization of the Legislative Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate in light of the proposed creation of the East Africa High Commission. The discussion centers on African, Arab, European, and Indian representation in both official and unofficial combinations.

2350

Mheshimiwa Gavana alipofungua Jumba la Ukumbusho huko Kapsabet. [Nairobi? 1950?]

Title translated: The Honorable Governor's dedication of Nandi Memorial Hall, Kapsabet. Text in Swahili.

Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1950.

2351

- The new tyranny. [Nairobi 1950]  
Speech made to the Nairobi Rotary Club.  
Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ.,  
1950.

2352

- Speech on King's Day, 11th October,  
1948, to Prince of Wales' schoolboys. [Nairobi?  
1948?] DLC-Micro 23940 reel 14 folio 415  
Collation of the original: 8 p.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pam-  
phlet folio 415.

2353

- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Information Serv-  
ices*. Teach yourself citizenship for self-govern-  
ment. [Nairobi, 1961+] irregular.  
Issued also in Gikuyu, Kamba, and Swahili.  
Contents: How Kenya is governed.—Land  
in the highlands.—Law and order.—Govern-  
ment.—Kenya's economy.—Citizenship.—Fed-  
eration.  
Cited in the agency's Annual report, 1961.  
May be identical to item 2325.

2354

- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Coun-  
cil*. Debates; official report. Feb. 17, 1925–  
Mar. 21, 1963. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer]  
J731.K2  
Vols. for 1937–63 called v. 1–91 (1937–50,  
2d ser.).  
Sessions variously numbered.  
Supersedes the agency's Proceedings.  
Title varies: 1925, 1927, Official report of  
debates.  
Superseded by the Official report (item  
2397), issued by the House of Representatives  
of the National Assembly of Kenya, and the  
Official report (item 2404) issued by the  
Senate of the National Assembly of Kenya.  
L.C. has 1925–63 (1942 and 1959 wanting)  
in hard copy, and 1925–63 on microfilm  
(DLC-Micro 05528).

2355

- Proceedings. Nov. 29, 1920/Mar. 29,  
1921–1924. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] J731.K3  
Supersedes the Minutes of the proceedings

(item 2315) issued by the Legislative Council  
of the East Africa Protectorate.

Title varies: 1920/21–1924, sess. 1, Minutes  
of the proceedings.

Superseded by the agency's Official report  
of debates.

L.C. catalogs hard copy under: East Africa  
Protectorate. *Legislative Council*. Minutes of the  
proceedings.

L.C. has 1924 in hard copy, and 1920/21–  
1924 on microfilm (DLC-Micro 05528).

2356

- Sessional paper. 1932?–1963. [Nairobi,  
Printed by the Govt. Printer] irregular.  
J731.H62

Numbered within each year.

Superseded by a publication with the same  
title (item 2394) issued by the National Assem-  
bly of Kenya.

L.C. has 1945–63 (scattered issues wanting).

Note: During the colonial period, sessional  
papers were issued as documents on questions  
brought before the governor or legislative  
council. In many cases, the government was  
responding to a report of a committee ap-  
pointed by the governor, or by a select  
committee of the Legislative Council. The  
assignment of a number to a sessional paper,  
and its publication by the government printer  
of Kenya Colony and Protectorate, apparently  
depended on the wishes of the colonial gov-  
ernment, which decided those questions to be  
restricted and those to be made public. For  
example, in 1955, Sessional paper no. 107 was  
laid on the table of the Legislative Council,  
but only six other sessional papers from 1955  
have been identified in the Kenya debates or  
in libraries.

In this guide, sessional papers are arranged  
by subject. Many papers directly follow a  
committee report, upon which the govern-  
ment decided to comment as to its acceptance  
or rejection. Some of the sessional papers  
even have the same title as the report of the  
committee to which they refer. Sessional pa-  
pers can be identified in series by consulting  
the Index to Major Series under the entry:  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Legislative  
Council. *Sessional paper*.

2357

——— Souvenir diary. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1954] 40 p.  
Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1954/55.

2358

——— Souvenir of opening of new parliament buildings. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1954] 16 p.  
Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1954/55.

2359

——— Standing orders. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1952] 33 p. DLC

2360

——— Standing orders and orders in council, royal instructions, ordinances, regulations, rules and orders under which the council functions. [Nairobi, 1959] 292 p. NSyU

2361

——— Standing rules and orders. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1923?]  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 76  
Collation of the original: 13 p.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 76.

2362

——— Standing rules and orders. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1939. 21 p.  
JQ2947.A75A48

2363

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Committee Appointed to Review Standing Rules and Orders of the Legislative Council*. Interim report. [Nairobi? 1950?]  
Source: Kenya debates, Oct. 24, 1950.

2364

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Committee on the Asian Electoral Rolls*. [Report, with notes on proportional representation] [Nairobi?] 1949. [9] p.  
W. K. Horne, chairman.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2365

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee Appointed to Consider the Proposal to Extend the Memorial Hall for the Purposes of a Legislative Council Chamber*. Report. [Nairobi, 1928?]  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 176  
Collation of the original: [1] leaf.  
H. L. Sikes, Director of Public Works, chairman.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 176.

2366

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee on a Kenya Hansard*. Report. Nairobi, Printed at the Govt. Press, 1926.  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 82  
Collation of the original: 10 p.  
G. A. S. Northcote, chairman.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 82.

2367

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee to Consider the Emoluments of Members of the Legislative Council*. Report. [Nairobi? 1956?]  
Source: Kenya debates, June 20, 1956.

2368

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee to Consider Whether the New Legislative Council Chamber Should Be Built in the Near Future*. Interim report. [Nairobi, 1949]  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 14 folio 431  
Collation of the original: 3 [i.e. 2] leaves.  
J. D. Rankine, chairman.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 431.

2369

——— Report. [Nairobi? 1949]  
Source: Kenya debates, Aug. 19, 1949.

2370

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Sessional Committee*. Report and recommendations on amendments to Standing orders.



- [Nairobi? 1958?]  
Source: Kenya debates, Apr. 30, 1958.
- 2371  
——— Report on submission of breach of privilege. [Nairobi? 1953?]  
Source: Kenya debates, Oct. 6, 1953.
- 2372  
——— Report on the amendments to Standing orders, November 12, 1959. [Nairobi? 1959?]  
Source: Kenya debates, Nov. 13, 1959.
- 2373  
——— Report on the circumstances in which the proceedings of Legislative Council on the occasion of the suspension of certain members of the Council on 5th November, 1958, were reported in *Uhuru* on 11th November, 1958. [Nairobi? 1958?]  
Source: Kenya debates, Dec. 2, 1958.
- 2374  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Standing Finance Committee*. Report regarding salaries and allowances to unofficial members of Legislative Council. [Nairobi? 1950?]  
Source: Kenya debates, Dec. 14, 1950.
- 2375  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Working Party Appointed to Consider Elections under the Lancaster House Agreement*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1960. 14 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 7 of 1959/60)  
J731.H62 no. 7 of 1959/60  
W. F. Coutts and E. N. Griffith-Jones, working party.  
Includes the recommendations, within the framework set out in the Report (item 2124) of the Kenya Constitutional Conference, *London, 1960*, concerning the "rules which would govern the registration of the voters, the qualification and nomination of candidates and the election of Members to the Legislative Council, including the delimitation of constituencies."
- 2376  
Kenya Independence Conference, *London, 1963*.  
Kenya Independence Conference. [London?]  
Colonial Office, 1963. 6 v.  
Contents: Seating plan for the official opening.—Mr. R. Maudling's visit to Kenya; statement in Nairobi on July 10, 1962.—Statement by Mr. Duncan Sandys on his visit to Kenya, March 12, 1963.—Delegates attending from the territory.—Kenya Independence Conference.  
Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.
- 2377  
——— Kenya Independence Conference, 1963.  
London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1963. [26] p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 2156) DT434.E27K4 1963  
Duncan Sandys, chairman.  
Includes "Amendments and additions to be made to the Constitution."
- 2378  
——— [London] 1963. 4 p. ([Gt. Brit. Central Office of Information] RF.P.5611/1)  
MH
- 2379  
Parker, Mary, *ed.* *How Kenya is governed*. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1951. 105 p. DHU
- 2380  
——— [Rev. ed.] Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1955. 102 p. NN—Sc  
First Edition compiled by Mary Parker; the second revised edition compiled by Mr. J. B. Place from the first edition, and from material supplied by the offices of the ministers and the clerk of the Legislative Council.
- 2381  
——— [3. rev. ed.] Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1958. 102 p. CSt—H
- 2382  
Place, James B. *Elections and voting in Kenya, a short history*. Kampala, Eagle Press, 1956. 21 p. DHU

1963-75

2383

Directory of the Government of the Republic of Kenya. 1964+ [Nairobi, Office of the President] irregular. JQ2947.A4D57

Title varies: 1964, Kenya Government directory.

"Restricted."

L.C. has 1965-67, 1969, and 1972; CSt-H has 1964-65.

2384

Kenya. Guide to the general election; twenty questions answered. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1969] 14 p. DLC

Text in English and Swahili.

"This Guide is for the general information of the public and is not a comprehensive explanation of the law and all procedures."

2385

——— National Assembly booklet, 1963. [Nairobi] Govt. Printer, 1963. [4] 15 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2386

——— Rules submitted for the approval of the House of Representatives pursuant to Section 7B of the National Assembly (Power and Privileges) Act (Act no. 14/66). [Nairobi, 1966?] 1 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1966)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2387

——— Standing orders for the election of members representative of Kenya in the Central Legislative Assembly of the East African Common Services Organisation. [Nairobi? 196-?] 16 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2388

——— Transfer of Makadara Hall to the K.A.N.U. Party. [Nairobi, 1966] 1 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 14 of 1963/66)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2389

Kenya. Ministry of Information and Broadcasting.

Teach yourself citizenship. [Nairobi] DLC

Issued also in Swahili: Jifunze uraia (item 2121).

The following number is held by L.C.: no. 39. The Kenya Parliament. [197-?] 2 p.

2390

Kenya. National Assembly. Annual report. 1964+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] DLC

Reports for 1965-66 issued in combined form.

L.C. has 1964-67.

2391

——— Bills. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer]

Note: Individual bills are not included in this bibliography. For a complete list of bills introduced into the various sessions of the National Assembly, see the Supplement (Z2021.C7A35, Suppl.) to Technical co-operation; a monthly bibliography.

2392

——— Daily Hansard. Nairobi, Govt. Printer.

Cumulated in the agency's Official report.

Information received from Library of Congress Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2393

——— Official report. v. 11-34; Feb./Apr. 7, 1967-May 28/July 4, 1974. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] irregular. J731.H23

Supersedes and continues the numbering of a publication with the same title (item 2397) issued by the House of Representatives of the National Assembly of Kenya, and also supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2404) issued by the Senate of the National Assembly of Kenya.

Continued by the agency's Taarifa rasmi—Baraza la Taifa (item 2396).

L.C. has 1967-74 (scattered issues wanting) in hard copy, and 1967-71 on microfilm (DLC-Micro).

2394

— Sessional paper. 1963/64+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] irregular. J731.H63a

Numbered within each session, 1963/64–1963/66; numbered within each year, 1967+

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2356) issued by the Legislative Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1963/64+ (scattered issues wanting).

Note: Since its independence, the government of Kenya has increasingly used the sessional paper to present its policy upon some question that has come before the president and his ministers, or before the National Assembly. The most recent papers have dealt with financial and economic problems.

In this guide, sessional papers are arranged by subject. Some papers directly follow committee reports upon which the government has decided to comment, either in general outline or in specific terms. Sessional papers can be identified by consulting the Index to Major Series under the entry: Kenya. National Assembly. *Sessional paper*.

2395

— Standing orders as amended up to and including 6th December 1967. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1967] 75 p.

Source: Dar es Salaam Lib. Bull. no. 92.

2396

— Taarifa rasmi—Baraza la Taifa. v. 35+ July 5/Aug. 7, 1974+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] irregular. DLC

Supersedes and continues the numbering of the agency's Official report (item 2393).

Title translated: Official report—National Assembly.

Text in Swahili.

L.C. has July 5/Aug. 7, 1974+

2397

Kenya. National Assembly. House of Representatives. Official report. 1st Parliament, 1–10, pt. 2; June 7/July 23, 1963–Nov. 1/Dec. 22, 1966. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] J731.K23

Supersedes in part the Debates; official report (item 2354) issued by the Legislative Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Continued by a publication with the same title (item 2393) issued by the National Assembly of Kenya.

L.C. has 1963–66 (scattered issues wanting) in hard copy, and 1963–66 on microfilm (DLC-Micro 05528).

2398

— Standing orders [June 1963] [Nairobi? 1963] 61 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

*The following entries (items 2399–2403) are arranged chronologically.*

2399

— Amendments to the standing orders of the House of Representatives, Kenya, as proposed by the Sessional committee on 28th May 1964. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1964] 4, 3 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 3 of 1963/64)

Corrected to read: Sessional paper no. 3 of 1963/65.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2400

— Amendment to the standing orders of the House of Representatives, Kenya. [Nairobi, 1965?] 1 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 6 of 1963/65)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2401

— — [Nairobi, 1965?] 1 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 12 of 1963/65)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2402

— — [Nairobi, 1965?] 1 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 8 of 1965)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).



2403

——— [Nairobi, 1966?] 1 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1966)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2404

Kenya. *National Assembly. Senate*. Official report. v. 1-7; June 7/Sept. 24, 1963-Feb. 1/Mar. 18, 1966. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] J731.J2

Vol. 3, pt. 2 was never published.

Supersedes in part the Debates; official report (item 2354) issued by the Legislative Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Spine title: Senate debates.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2393) issued by the National Assembly of Kenya.

L.C. has 1963-66.

2405

——— The Senate standing orders, June 1963, as amended on 26th February, 1965. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1965?] 65 p. DLC

2406

——— Amendment of Senate standing orders. [Nairobi, 1965?] 2 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 9 of 1965)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2407

Kenya. *Survey of Kenya*. Kenya Parliamentary Constituencies (Preparatory review no. 2) Order 1966. Legal notice no. 344 of 19/22/66. 2d ed. [Nairobi?] 1967. map on 2 sheets. (Its SK 41) DLC-G&M

Scale 1:1,000,000.

2408

——— Mombasa District: Kenya Parliamentary Constituencies (Preparatory review no. 2) Order 1966. Legal notice no. 344 of 19/12/66. [Nairobi?] 1967. map. (Its Miscellaneous SK 68A) DLC-G&M

Scale 1:50,000

2409

——— Nairobi area: Kenya Parliamentary Constituencies (Preparatory review no. 2) Order 1966. Legal notice no. 344 of 19/12/66. [Nairobi?] 1967. (Its SK 52A) DLC-G&M

Scale 1:50,000.

"Compiled, drawn and printed by Survey of Kenya, 1963.

*The following entries (items 2410-21) are arranged chronologically.*

2410

Kenyatta, Jomo. Harambee! The Prime Minister of Kenya's speeches 1963-1964, from the attainment of internal self-government to the threshold of the Kenya Republic. Foreword by Malcolm MacDonald. The text edited and arr. by Anthony Cullen on instructions of the Permanent Secretary, Prime Minister's Office. Nairobi, New York, Oxford: University Press, 1964 [i.e. 1965] 114 p. illus., ports.

DT434.E26K4

2411

——— Hotuba ya Mheshimiwa Rais, Mzee Jomo Kenyatta alipofungua Bunge mnamo, Novemba 2, 1965. [Nairobi?] Office of the President [1965?]

Title translated: Speech by His Excellency, President Jomo Kenyatta at the opening of Parliament, November 2, 1965.

Text in Swahili.

Issued also in English.

Source: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 60.

2412

——— Main address by His Excellency the President, Mzee Jomo Kenyatta at the state opening of Parliament on 2nd November 1965. [Nairobi, 1965] 8 p. WvU

Issued also in Swahili.

2413

——— Address to the nation. [Nairobi] 1966. 11 p. CaOTP

Text in English and Swahili.

2414

——— Madaraka Day address to the nation 1st June 1966. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1966. 19 p.

Text in English and Swahili.  
Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

2415

——— Hotuba ya Mheshimiwa Rais, Mzee Jomo Kenyatta wakati kufungua baraza la Bunge, 15 February 1967. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1967] 7 p. DLC

Title translated: Speech by His Excellency the President Jomo Kenyatta on the occasion of the opening of Parliament, 15 February 1967.

Text in Swahili.  
Issued also in English.

2416

——— Main address by His Excellency the President, Mzee Jomo Kenyatta, at the state opening of Parliament on 15th February 1967. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1967. 7 p. DLC

Issued also in Swahili.

2417

——— Hotuba ya Mheshimiwa Rais, Mzee Jomo Kenyatta mnamo siku kuu ya Madaraka, June 1, 1967. Speech of the Honorable President, Jomo Kenyatta, on the occasion of Madaraka Day, June 1, 1967. [Nairobi, Office of the President, 1967] 15 p. CtY

Text in English and Swahili.

2418

——— Hotuba ya Mheshimiwa Rais, Mzee Jomo Kenyatta wakati wa kufungua baraza la Bunge, Februari 26, 1968. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1968] 6 p. DLC

Title translated: Speech by His Excellency the President Jomo Kenyatta on the occasion of the opening of the National Assembly, February 26, 1968.

Text in Swahili.

2419

——— Madaraka Day address to the nation.

Hotuba ya Mheshimiwa Rais, Mzee Jomo Kenyatta, 1st June 1968. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1968] 20 p. DLC

Text in English and Swahili.

*The following entries (items 2420–21) which are not official publications, are the sources for the collected speeches of Jomo Kenyatta, President of Kenya.*

2420

Suffering without bitterness; the founding of the Kenya Nation. [Nairobi] East African Pub. House; [distributed in the U.S.A. by Northwestern University Press, 1968] 348 p. illus., ports. DT434.E26K49

At head of title: Jomo Kenyatta.

"Appendix: Speeches by His Excellency, Mzee Jomo Kenyatta, President of the Republic of Kenya . . . between September 1963 and October 1967": p. [209]–348.

2421

Kenyatta, Jomo. The challenge of Uhuru; the progress of Kenya, 1968 to 1970. Selected and prefaced extracts from the public speeches of Jomo Kenyatta, President of the Republic of Kenya. [Nairobi, East African Pub. House, 1971] 52 p. illus. HN800.K4K45

2422

Mulusa, Thomas. Our government; how the Government of Kenya works. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1970] 81 p. illus., ports. JQ2947.A3 1970

Based on a series of articles published in Taifa Leo between June 1967 and April 1968 under the title: Learn and progress.

2423

Mulusa, Thomas, and John Fox. What is socialism? Kampala, East African Literature Bureau [1972] 49 p. HX40.M836

Contents: What is socialism?—Scientific socialism.—Communism.—Democratic socialism.—African socialism.—Some African socialists.—Kenya's socialism.

## Administration, Civil Service, etc.

### 1890–1963

2424

Cashmore, Thomas H. R. Your obedient servants, 1895–1918. [London? Colonial Office] 1964. 501 leaves. illus., maps.

“The early district officer and the problems inherent in implementing policy.”

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2425

East Africa Protectorate. Code of regulations for officers of the government service. Nairobi, 1913.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

See also items 2472–77

2426

——— [Staff list] Apr. 1902–1918. [Nairobi]

Quarterly, 1902–4; 2 no. a year, 1905–18.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2498) issued by Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Source for 1902–18: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2427

East Africa Protectorate. *Civil Service Commission*.

Interim report regarding the grant of a war bonus to Government servants in civil employ. [Nairobi? Govt. Printer?] 1918.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 53

Collation of the original: 14 p.

R. W. Hamilton, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 53.

2428

East Africa Protectorate. *Civil Service Commission of Enquiry*. Report. [Nairobi?] 1919.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2429

East Africa Protectorate. *Secretariat*. Circular. 1906?–July 22, 1920. Nairobi [Govt. Printer] irregular. MiEM

Numbered within each year.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2528) issued by the Secretariat of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Note: Most circulars from this period deal with the civil service; however, there is also information on topics such as land tenure, local administration, and governmental relations with Africans. A seven-year subject index precedes 1916 on the microfilm. Some subject analysis of the circulars are in the section Miscellaneous correspondence, p. 305–357, in *A guide to the Kenya National Archives*, by Robert G. Gregory, Robert M. Maxon, and Leon P. Spencer, Syracuse, N.Y., Program of Eastern African Studies, Syracuse University, 1968, (Syracuse University Eastern African bibliographical series no. 3, Kenya).

MiEM has 1906–15 (scattered issues wanting) on microfilm cataloged under: Kenya. National Archives. Miscellaneous correspondence. (Film 9041) and 1916–20 (scattered issues) on microfilm cataloged under: Kenya. National Archives. Secretariat circulars. (Film 9044).

2430

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. East Africa; correspondence, April 7, 1905 to June 8, 1906, relating to affairs in the East Africa Protectorate. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1907. (*Its African* no. 771, confidential)

DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: 169 p. fold. map.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/87.

Includes information on border disputes with Ethiopia and Italy, raids of the Mullah, slavery in the coastal strip, Sotik raids against the Masai, the expedition against the Nandi, the customs union with South Africa, and a proposal to establish a commissioner and nominated legislative council type of government.

2431

——— East Africa, correspondence, May, 1909, to July, 1912 relating to the administration of the East African protectorates. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1913. (*Its African* no. 954, confidential)

DLC-Micro 03759



Collation of the original: 249 p.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/105.

Includes Governor E. P. C. Girouard's proposal to amalgamate Uganda into "British East Africa" with one administration in Nairobi (p. 22-54) and his Report upon the British East Africa Protectorate (p. 57-140, 146-153, and 170-208) with detailed information on land tenure, "native taxation," and "native courts" in the East Africa Protectorate.

Includes also information on the military situation in the Northern Frontier District of the East Africa Protectorate (p. 211-219) and additional data on the police and the military, e.g., Memorandum by the Inspector-general, King's African Rifles, on the military situation in the East Africa Protectorate and Uganda (p. 225-246) by G. Thesiger.

2432

— East Africa. Papers relating to native disturbances in Kenya, March, 1922. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1922. 22 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 1691) J301.K6 1922 v. 16

Includes information on the Kikuyu strike and the arrest and detention of Harry Thuku.

2433

— East Africa Protectorate. Correspondence relating to the flogging of natives by certain Europeans at Nairobi. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1907. 33 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 3562) DT429.A3

2434

— East Africa Protectorate. Correspondence relating to the Masai. London, H.M. Stationery Off., printed by Darling, 1911. 23 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 5584) DT434.E2G7 1911a

Concerns the movement of the Masai from the Northern Reserve to the Southern Reserve for the period March 7, 1910 to June 2, 1911. Includes the Agreement dated 10th August 1904, between His Majesty's Commissioner for the East Africa Protectorate and the chiefs of the Masai.

2435

— East Africa Protectorate, further correspondence, 17th July 1911 to 20th July 1914, relating to the Masai. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1915. (*Its African no.* 1001, confidential)

DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: xv, 166 p.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/112.

Includes detailed information on the government decision to move the Masai from the Northern Reserve to the Southern Reserve, with additional reports on water supply, health, and tsetse fly.

2436

— East Africa Protectorate; hints on outfit. [London] Printed for the use of the Colonial Office, 1905. (*Its African no.* 788)

DLC-Micro 03759

Collation of the original: 16 p.

[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/88.

2437

— Kenya. Tours in the native reserves and native development in Kenya [by E. B. Denham, Acting Governor] London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1926. 24 p. illus. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 2573) J301.K6 1926 v. 9

Contents: Tour in the Nyanza Province.—Visit to the Kitui District.—Tour in the Kikuyu Province.

2438

— Notes for officers appointed to East Africa and Uganda. London, Printed by Waterlow, 1912.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 1 octavo 27

Collation of the original: 72 p. illus.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 28.

2439

— [London?] 1914.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

- 2440  
—— Notes for officers appointed to Kenya.  
[London?] Crown Agents for the Colonies,  
1948.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 2441  
—— Notes for officers appointed to Kenya  
and Uganda. [London?] Crown Agents for  
the Colonies, 1921. 47 p. illus.  
Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.
- 2442  
—— London, Crown Agents for the  
Colonies, 1927, 24 p. CaBVaU
- 2443  
—— London, Crown Agents for the  
Colonies, 1929.  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 142  
Collation of the original: 24 p.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pam-  
phlet octavo 142.
- 2444  
—— Regulations for the employment of offi-  
cers in the East Africa, Uganda, and Somali-  
land protectorates. 5th ed. [London] Printed  
for the use of the Colonial Office, 1907. (*Its*  
*African* no. 775)  
DLC-Micro 03759  
Collation of the original: [9] p.  
At head of title: Provisional.  
[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/  
87.
- 2445  
—— Regulations for the employment of offi-  
cers in the East Africa, Uganda, Nyasaland,  
and Somaliland protectorates. 2d ed.  
[London] Printed for the use of the Colonial  
Office, 1912. (*Its African* no. 973)  
DLC-Micro 03759  
Collation of the original: 8 p.  
[Gt. Brit.] Public Record Office. C.O. 879/  
108.
- 2446  
Gt. Brit. *Commission on the Civil Services of Kenya*,  
*Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar*. Report,  
1947–48. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1948.  
243 p. ([Gt. Brit.] Colonial Office. Colonial no.  
223) JQ1892.A52  
Maurice Holmes, chairman.  
Includes background information and salary  
scales for Kenya.
- The following entries (items 2447–51) include the  
Kenya Government's recommendations concerning  
the commission's report. For additional commentary  
by other East African governments and organiza-  
tions, see also items 1491–1508 in East African  
Community; Subject Guide to Official Publica-  
tions.
- 2447  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Proposals for  
the implementation of the recommendations  
of the East African Salaries Commission [by J.  
F. C. Troughton] Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1948.  
42 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legis-  
lative Council] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1948)  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 2448  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Coun-  
cil. Standing Finance Committee*. East African  
Salary Commission. Report by Standing Fi-  
nance Committee to Legislative Council with  
the resolutions passed by the Council in the  
course of the debate on the Salary Commis-  
sion Report and Sessional paper no. 2 of  
1948. [Nairobi? 1948?]  
Source: Kenya debates, Dec. 17, 1948.
- 2449  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Secretariat*. Re-  
port of the East African Salaries Commission:  
leave, tours of service, passages. Nairobi, 1948.  
(*Its Circular* no. 70, 1948) MiEM  
Collation of the original: 4 p.  
MiEM catalogs under: Kenya. *National Ar-  
chives*. Secretariat circulars. (Film 9044, reel 4).
- 2450  
—— Report of the East African Salaries  
Commission: minor employees. Nairobi, 1948.  
(*Its Circular* no. 69, 1948) MiEM

Collation of the original: 6 p.

MiEM catalogs under: Kenya. *National Archives*. Secretariat circulars. (Film 9044, reel 4).

2451

——— Report of the East African Salaries Commission, 1947–48: conversion to new salary scales and conditions of service. Nairobi, 1948. (*Its* Circular no. 68, 1948)

MiEM

Collation of the original: 102 p.

MiEM catalogs under: Kenya. *National Archives*. Secretariat circulars. (Film 9044, reel 4).

2452

Gt. Brit. *Commission on the Civil Services of the East African Territories and the East Africa High Commission*. Report, 1953–54. [London?] 1954. 2 v. JQ2945.A65A53

David J. Lidbury, chairman.

Includes background information on cost of living and detailed salary scales for Kenya.

*The following entries (items 2453–55) include the Kenya Government's recommendations concerning the commission's report. For additional commentary by other East African governments and organizations, see also items 1514–31 in East African Community; Subject Guide to Official Publications.*

2453

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Proposals for the implementation of the recommendations contained in the Report of the Commission on the Civil Services of the East African Territories and the East Africa High Commission, 1953–54. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1954. 51 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 17 of 1954)

J731.H62 no. 17 of 1954

"The intention of this Paper is to set out in general terms the extent to which the Government proposes to advise the Legislative Council to reject or revise the Commission's recommendations and also to explain the manner in which the majority of the major proposals will be implemented."

2454

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Secretariat*. Implementary circular: Kenya salaries revision. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1955] 168 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1954/55.

2455

——— Revision of salaries and terms of service. Nairobi, 1953. 2 v.

On cover: Salaries Commission 1953.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

*The following entries (items 2456–58) are arranged chronologically.*

2456

Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. Correspondence respecting the punitive expedition against Witu of November, 1890. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1890. 24 p. (*Its* Africa no. 3 (1890–91))

J301.K6 1890/91 v. 57

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] C. 6213.

Account of the British destruction of Witu on the East African coast in reprisal for the murder of Germans.

2457

——— Correspondence relating to Witu. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1893. 17 p. (*Its* Africa no. 9 (1893))

J301.K6 1893/94 v. 62

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] C. 7111.

2458

——— Further papers relating to Witu. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1894. 23 p. (*Its* Africa no. 1 (1894))

J301.K6 1893/94 v. 62

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] C. 7248.

See also item 2569.

2459

——— Correspondence respecting the recent rebellion in British East Africa. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison,



1896. 116 p. fold. map. (*Its Africa* no. 6 (1896)) J301.K6 1896 v. 59

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] C. 8274.

Includes information on rebellions in Mombasa and Malindi, with a description of the Giriama country.

*The following entries (items 2460-62) are arranged chronologically.*

2460

— Memorandum showing position of the four African protectorates administered by the Foreign Office in June 1903, arranged in chronological order of date of administration. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1903. 9 p. (*Its Africa* no. 9 (1903))

J301.K6 1903 v. 45

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 1635.

Includes information on the East Africa Protectorate.

2461

— Memorandum on the state of the African protectorates administered under the Foreign Office. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1904. 9 p. (*Its Africa* no. 10 (1904))

J301.K6 1904 v. 62

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 2163.

Includes information on the East Africa Protectorate.

2462

— London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1905. 5 p. (*Its Africa* no. 3 (1905))

J301.K6 1905 v. 55

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 2408.

Includes information on the East Africa Protectorate.

*The following entries (items 2463-68) are arranged chronologically.*

2463

— Report by Sir A. Hardinge on the

condition and progress of the East Africa Protectorate from its establishment to the 20th July 1897. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1897. 68 p. fold. map. (*Its Africa* no. 7 (1897))

J301.K6 1898 v. 60

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] C. 8683.

2464

— Report by Sir A. Hardinge on the British East Africa Protectorate for 1897-98. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1899. 30 p. (*Its Africa* no. 3 (1899))

J301.K6 1899 v. 63

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] C. 9125.

Covers period July 1, 1897 to June 30, 1898.

2465

— Report by His Majesty's commissioner on the East Africa Protectorate. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1901. 25 p. (*Its Africa* no. 9 (1901))

J301.K6 1901 v. 48

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 769.

2466

— Report by His Majesty's commissioner on the East Africa Protectorate. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1903. 47 p. (*Its Africa* no. 6 (1903))

J301.K6 1903 v. 45

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 1626.

Includes revenue reports for 1899/1900-1902/3, and meteorological data for 1901.

2467

— Report on the East Africa Protectorate for the year 1903-4. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1905. 50 p. (*Its Africa* no. 15 (1904))

J301.K6 1905 v. 56

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 2331.

Annex A. Report on sleeping sickness [by] Dr. Wiggins.—Annex B. Agricultural report no. 2. Report on the Rift Valley District, Kijabe to Nakuru and Njaro.

2468

— Reports relating to the administration of the East Africa Protectorate. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1906. 53 p. (*Its Africa*, no. 6 (1905))

J301.K6 1906 v. 80

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 2740.

Contents: Report by Mr. Ainsworth on the progress of the Ukamba Province from the date of the Foreign Office taking over charge of the protectorate—viz., July 1, 1895 to February 1905.—Précis of reports on their other provinces by the sub-commissioners in charge of them.—Report by the Manager on the working of the Uganda Railway for the year ended December 31, 1904.—Notes on the post and telegraph services.—Report by the Superintendent of Telegraphs.—Report by Chief of Customs [1904/5]

2469

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Administrative procedure under the ministerial system. Nairobi, 1961. 16 p. (*Its Circular* no. 5)

Source: UNECA, New Acq. Sept./Oct. 1964.

2470

— Asian staff seniority list, 1st July, 1946. Nairobi, Govt. Printer [1946] 50 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2471

— Careers in the Civil Service. [Nairobi? Govt. Printer] 1962. 114 p. NcD

Half-title: Opportunities for employment in the Kenya Civil Service.

2472

— Code of regulations for officers of the government service. 2d ed. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1922.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

See also item 2425.

2473

— 3d ed. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1931.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2474

— 4th ed. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1948] approx. 256 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat., and Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1948.

2475

— 5th ed. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1951. approx. 279 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat., and Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1951.

2476

— Amendments. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] irregular.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1951.

2477

— 6th ed. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1956.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2478

— Copies of correspondence with the Secretary of State concerning terms of service, and of Secretariat circular no. 48 of the 10th December, 1932. [Nairobi? 1932?] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1932)

Source: Kenya debates, Dec. 14, 1932.

2479

— Emoluments of His Excellency the Governor and His Honour the Deputy Governor. [Nairobi? 1955?] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 107 of 1955)

Source: Kenya debates, Oct. 4, 1955.

2480

— The Kenya European Civil Service; terms and conditions of service. [Nairobi? Govt. Printer? 1946]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 13 folio 384

Collation of the original: 8 p. forms.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 384.

2481

— Kenya Government office manual. 1st ed. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1961. 1 v. (loose-leaf)  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2482

— Kenya leave and passage regulations (European officers) 1st January, 1937. [Nairobi? 1937?] (*Its* Circular no. 21)  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2483

— Life and duties of an administrative officer in Kenya. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1958. 12 p. illus.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2484

— Localisation and training of the Kenya civil service. Interim report no. 2, September 1961. [Nairobi] Service and Training Branch, Office of the Chief Secretary, 1961. 118 leaves. MBU  
"The first Interim report, 1960, was limited in circulation."  
May be identical to item 2508.

2485

— Memorandum embodying proposals for encouraging the settlement in Kenya of retiring East African civil servants. [Nairobi? Govt. Printer? 1928?]  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 11 folio 241  
Collation of the original: 3 p.  
Typed at head of title: Scheme as amended in Legislative Council and passed May, 1928.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 241.  
Includes information only on European civil servants.

2486

— Memorandum on native progress. Nairobi, 1929. 41 p.  
Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

2487

— Memorandum on native progress, 1927 [by Edward Denham, Colonial Secretary] Nai-

robi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1928.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 113  
Collation of the original: 41 p.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 113.

2488

— Model departmental stores regulations. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1959. 40 p.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2489

— Papers regarding the death of Mr. T. L. Powys. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1935. 29 leaves.  
Includes evidence on murders by spear in the Laikipia and North Nyeri districts by some Samburu. The Government position was to oppose a possible inquiry into the administration of the Samburu people for the years 1930-33.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2490

— Principal conditions of service for European officers. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1949. 5 p.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2491

— Principal conditions of service for officers recruited with the inducement addition. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1955. 6 p.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2492

— Proposals for the reorganization of local government health services and the departments of lands and mines. [Nairobi? 1945?] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 6 of 1945)  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2493

— Proposals for the reorganization of the administration of Kenya. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1945] 10 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 3 of 1945)

PU-Mu



Pu-Mu catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council*.

2494

— Proposed setting aside of crown land as a native reserve to be known as the Taveta Native Reserve. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1958] 2 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1958/59) MBU

2495

— Report of inquiry into organization of administrative offices [by R. F. Mayer and A. de V. Wade] Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1940.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 135

Collation of the original: 52 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 135.

2496

— Scheme of retirement benefits for pensionable overseas officers who are not designated under the Overseas Service Aid Scheme or members of Her Majesty's Overseas Civil Service, appendices I and II. [Nairobi?] Govt. Printer, 1963. 5 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2497

— Some aspects of the development of Kenya government services for the benefit of Africans from 1946 onwards. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1953. 24 p.

HN800.K4A53

Contents: African education.—African health and hospital services.—African local government.—African representation on municipalities.—African housing development.—Community development.—African Information Services.—Labour Department.—African development.

2498

— Staff list. 1919–62. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] annual. JQ2947.A42

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2426) issued by the East Africa Protectorate.

rate.

Superseded in 1965 by a publication with the same title (item 2536) issued by Kenya.

L.C. has 1953–62 (1954, 1956 and 1959 wanting); source for 1919–55: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2499

— Statement of Government policy. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1958. 21 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1958/59)

J731.H62 no. 1 of 1958/59

A general survey of the state of the colony by all the Government ministries.

2500

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *African Affairs Dept.* Annual report. 1948–57. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. illus.

DT434.E2A35

Supersedes the Report of native affairs (items 2503–4) issued by the Chief Native Commissioner of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1948–57; ICRL and MiEM have 1948–57 on microfilm (positive).

2501

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *African Information Services*. Serikali inakusaidia. [Nairobi, 1951]+ illus.

Title translated: The Government wants to help you.

Illustrated booklets "to show the benefits of British administration and to inculcate loyalty to the crown."

Text in Swahili.

Contents: Education.—Labour.—Communications.—Medical.—Forests.—Police.—The Government helps you (all departments).—Public Works Department.—Community Development.—Veterinary.—Agriculture.—Approved Schools.—Game Department.—British justice.—The Kikuyu African Girls' Secondary School.—The Githunguri Health Centre.—The King George VI Hospital.—The work of A.L.U.S.

Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1951.

2502

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Asian Civil Advisory Board*. Interim report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1947]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 7 octavo 370

Collation of the original: 68 p.

G. H. Heaton, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 369.

2503

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Chief Native Commissioner*. Report of native affairs. 1934-1946/47. London, H.M. Stationery Off. annual (irregular) DT434.E2A34

Reports for 1939/45, and 1946/47 issued in combined form.

Supersedes the Annual report (item 2524) issued by the Native Affairs Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Title varies: 1934-38, Annual report on native affairs.—1939/45, Report on native affairs.

Issued also in Nairobi.

Superseded by the Annual report (item 2500) issued by the African Affairs Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1934-1939/45; CSt-H has 1934, 1938, 1946/47.

2504

——— 1934-1946/47. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual (irregular)

DT434.E2A33

Reports for 1939/45, and 1946/47 issued in combined form.

Supersedes the Annual report (item 2525) issued by the Native Affairs Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Title varies: 1934-38, Annual report on native affairs.—1939/45, Report on native affairs.

Issued also in London.

Superseded by the Annual report (item 2500) issued by the African Affairs Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Vols. for 1934-36 bound with the Nairobi edition of the Annual report, 1931-33, of the Native Affairs Dept. with the call no.: DT434.E3A3.

L.C. has 1934-1946/47; ICRL and MiEM have 1934-1946/47 on microfilm (positive).

2505

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Civil Service Board*. Interim reports. 1st-4th. [Nairobi? 1933-34]

Source: Kenya debates, Dec. 6, 1933 and Feb. 12, 1934.

Note: The above board is cited as Local European Civil Service Board by the Kenya Govt. Press rept., 1934.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the board's interim reports.*

2506

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. European local civil service. Government proposals arising out of the four interim reports of the Civil Service Board. [Nairobi? 1934?] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1934)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2507

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Civil Service Board*. Report on proposed terms and conditions for an Asian Local Civil Service. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1934.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 3 octavo 194

Collation of the original: 26 p.

T. Fitzgerald, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 194.

2508

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Civil Service Commission*. Localisation and training of the Kenya Civil Service interim report, no. 1-2? [Nairobi] Service and Training Branch, Office of the Chief Secretary, Nov. 1960-Sept. 1961?

CSt-H

No more published?

CSt-H has no. 1-2.

2509

——— Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1945. 49 p. 4JQ 33

Levi Clement Hill, chairman.

Includes the legislative history of the local European, Asian, and African Services.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 6, octavo 335).

2510

— Report on the working of the Civil Service Commission. 1955–62. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer]

JQ2947.A65A3

Semiannual, 1955; annual 1956–62.

Superseded by the Report on the working of the Public Service Commission of Kenya (item 2542) issued by the Public Service Commission of Kenya.

Each issue includes legislation relating to the Kenya Civil Service.

L.C. has 1955–61 (1960 wanting); DS has 1955–62 (1956 wanting).

2511

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Inquire into the Conditions of Service and Pay of Administrative Officers in Other Departments*. Report. [Nairobi? 1924?]

Source: Kenya debates, Sept. 15, 1924.

2512

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Arab and African Terms of Service*. Report. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1941.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 6 octavo 300

Collation of the original: 17 p.

A. Travers Lacey, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 300.

2513

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Leave and Passage Regulations for European Servants of Government*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1929.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 130

Collation of the original: 44 p.

J. E. S. Merrick, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 130.

2514

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Informa-*

*tion*. Serikali inakusaidia. Nairobi [195–?] ]

Title translated: The Government is helping you.

Booklet explaining the work of various government departments.

Text in Swahili.

Cited in the Annual report, 1957, issued by the Dept. of Information of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

See also item 2501.

2515

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Establishment Division*. Revised salaries and conditions of service for the Kenya Civil Service. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1955. 168 p. (Establishment circular no. 3 of 1955)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2516

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Forest Dept.* Standing orders and office procedure. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1951] 87 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1951.

2517

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Governor's Office. Service Branch*. Service circular. 1951–62? Nairobi [Govt. Printer] irregular. MiEM

Numbered within each year.

Title varies: 1951–54, Secretariat (Establishment) circular.—1955–June 30, 1961, Establishment circular.

Vols. for 1951–Apr. 23, 1954 issued by the Secretariat; for May 4–July 1, 1954 by the Office of the Chief Secretary; for July 19, 1954–June 23, 1956 by the Establishment Division; for June 27, 1956–June 30, 1961 by the Establishments Division.

Includes information on the civil service, its salary scales, terms of reference, etc.

MiEM has 1951–62 (scattered issues wanting) on microfilm cataloged under: Kenya. National Archives. Secretariat circulars. (Film 9044).

2518

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Kenya European Civil Service Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1943.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 13 folio 351



Collation of the original: 48 p.  
E. R. E. Surridge, chairman.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 351.

2519

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Kenya European Local Civil Service Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1939.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 5 octavo 267

Collation of the original: 64 p.

W. Harragin, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 267.

2520

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee on the Termination of Services of Pensionable Civil Servants*. Report. [Nairobi? 1949?]

Source: Kenya debates, Aug. 9, 1949.

2521

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Local Asiatic Civil Service Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 3 octavo 176

Collation of the original: 22 p.

Evan E. Biss, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 176.

2522

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Local European Civil Service Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 3 octavo 181

Collation of the original: 69 p.

J. E. S. Merrick, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 181.

2523

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Masai Enquiry Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the East African Standard, 1926.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 79

Collation of the original: 12 p.

Signed: E. B. Denham, on behalf of the

Committee.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 79.

"The enquiry has therefore been conducted with a view to ascertaining (a) the causes and circumstances of the disturbances and the steps which should be taken to prevent a recurrence of such disturbances [and] (b) the conditions at present obtaining in the Masai Reserve and how for these may be accepted or improved."

2524

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Native Affairs Dept.* Annual report. 1923?-1933. London, H.M. Stationery Off. illus., fold. maps.

DT434.E2A32

Issued also in Nairobi.

Superseded by the Annual report on native affairs (item 2503) issued by the Chief Native Commissioner of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1928-33; ICRL and MiEM have 1923, 1926-33 on microfilm (positive).

2525

——— 1923-33. [Nairobi, Govt. Press] illus., fold. maps. DT434.E2A3

Issued also in London.

Superseded by the Annual report on native affairs (item 2504) issued by the Chief Native Commissioner of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Vols. for 1931-33 bound with the Nairobi edition of the Annual report on native affairs issued by the Chief Native Commissioner of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1926-27, 1931-33; source for 1923-33: Kenya National Archives.

2526

——— Dual policy of development. Nairobi, 1927. (*Its* Circular no. 4)

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 123

Collation of the original: [4] p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 123.

Preceded by cover letter [1] p. of G. V. Maxwell, Chief Native Commissioner.

2527

— Report on native affairs, 1939–1945.  
London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1948. 63 p.

DT434.E2A55

L.C. has an additional copy cataloged with the Annual report issued by the Chief Native Commissioner of Kenya Colony and Protectorate with the call no.: DT434.E2A34.

2528

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Office of the Leader of the House*. Circular. July 28, 1920–1963? Nairobi [Govt. Printer] forms. irregular.

MiEM

Numbered within each year.

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2429) issued by the Secretariat of the East Africa Protectorate.

Vols. for 1920–Apr. 1954 issued by the Secretariat; for July 1954–Aug. 1961 issued by the Office of the Chief Secretary.

Includes also the agency's Circular letter for 1936–41 and 1945–50 (scattered issues wanting).

Note: Most circulars deal with civil service affairs, e.g., salaries and terms of service, and include amendments to the code of regulations. Some circulars contain draft ordinances and other information on the day-to-day workings of the colonial government. They are usually one or two pages in length, with some issues marked "confidential." Typescript subject indexes precede some years on the microfilm. Some subject analysis of the circulars are in the section Miscellaneous correspondence, p. 305–357; in *A guide to the Kenya National Archives*, by Robert G. Gregory, Robert M. Maxon, and Leon P. Spencer, Syracuse, N. Y., Program of Eastern African Studies, Syracuse University, 1968, (Syracuse University Eastern African bibliographical series no. 3, Kenya).

MiEM has 1920–61 (1927 and scattered issues wanting) on microfilm cataloged under: Kenya. National Archives. Secretariat circulars. (Film 9044).

2529

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Pensions (Civil Service) Committee*. Interim report. [Nairobi? 1928?]

Source: Kenya debates, June 12, 1928.

2530

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Select Committee on the African Civil Service*. Report. Nairobi, Govt. Press, 1923.

DLC-micro 23940 reel 9 folio 77

Collation of the original: 3 p.

R. Clifton Grannum, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 77.

2531

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Terms of Service Committee*. Report. [Nairobi? Govt. Printer?] 1931.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 3 octavo 156

Collation of the original: 22 p.

T. Fitzgerald, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 156.

"Terms of reference: 'to examine the present terms and conditions attached to European appointments to the Kenya Civil Service ... having in mind the possible establishment of a purely local civil service in Kenya.'"

2532

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Treasury. Organisation and Methods Unit*. The relationships between ministries and departments in Kenya. [Nairobi] 1955. 24, 9, 4 leaves. (*Its Report*, no. 3)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2533

Sandford, George R. An administrative and political history of the Masai Reserve. London, Waterlow [for Government of East Africa Protectorate, 1919] 234 p. 13 maps (part fold.)

CtY

## 1963–75

2534

Kenya. Amendments to the Pensions regulations for approval by the National Assembly in accordance with the provisions of the proviso to Section 3(3) of the Pension Act (Cap. 189).

[Nairobi, 1966] 4 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1965/66)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2534a

——— Code of regulations. [Rev. ed. Nairobi, 1966] 1 v. (loose-leaf) MiEM

"Kept up to date by the issue of amendment slips."

2535

——— Organization of the Government of the Republic of Kenya. [Nairobi, 1964] 10 p. (*Its* President's circular, no. 1)

Source: UNECA, New acq., Mar./Apr. 1965.

See also item 2541a.

2536

——— Staff list. 1965+ [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] annual. DLC

No list was published for 1963 or 1964.

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2498) issued by the Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

"Staff list contains the names of civil servants of the Republic of Kenya. Since 1965 Staff list is restricted and is not for sale."— Govt. Printer.

L.C. has 1965–66.

2537

Kenya. *Commission of Inquiry (Public Service Structure and Remuneration Commission)*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1971. 397 p. JQ2947.A65A52

D. N. Ndegwa, chairman.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the commission's report.*

2538

Kenya. Proposals by the Government of Kenya for acceptance and implementation of the recommendations contained in the Report of the Commission of Inquiry (Public Service Structure and Remuneration Commission) 1970/71. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1974] 19 p.

(Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 5 of 1974) J731.H63a 1974 no. 5

2539

Kenya. *Committee of Review Into the Kenya Institute of Administration*. Report; [30th November, 1964] [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1965] 68 p. JA89.K45A6

A. L. Adu, chairman.

2540

Kenya. *Directorate of Personnel*. Code of regulations. [Rev. ed. Nairobi, 1967+ 1 v. (loose-leaf) DLC-LL

2541

Kenya. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Revised conditions of service for the Kenya Civil Service. [Nairobi] Director of Personnel, Office of the Prime Minister, 1964. 55 p. CSt-H

2541a

Kenya. *Prime Minister's Office*. Organisation of the Government of Kenya. 1964+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] annual. (Prime Minister's Circulars)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

See also item 2535.

2542

Kenya. *Public Service Commission*. Report on the working of the Public Service Commission of Kenya. 1963+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] annual. JQ2947.A65A56a

Supersedes the Report on the working of the Civil Service Commission (item 2510) issued by the Civil Service Commission of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1963+

2543

Kenya. *Training Review Committee*. Report, 1971–72. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1972. JQ2947.A69I64 1972

W. N. Wamalwa, chairman.

The Training Review Committee was created as a direct result of the Report (item 2537) issued by the Commission of Inquiry



- (Public Service and Remuneration Commission) of Kenya. The above report includes a survey of manpower needs, and recommends the establishment of a central training council for Kenya within the Office of the President.
- 2544  
Kenya Institute of Administration. Journal. no. 1+ Dec. 1965+ [Lower Kabete] annual? (irregular) JQ2947.A1K4  
Suspended 1966-70.  
Issue for 1965 has also a distinctive title: Administration in Kenya.  
L.C. has Dec. 1965+
- 2545  
—— The Kenya Institute of Administration. [Nairobi, 1967?] 32 p. illus. DLC
- 2546  
—— Kenya Institute of Administration brochure. [Lower Kabete?] 1973. 63 p. illus., ports. JF1338.K46K46 1973
- 2547  
—— Perspective. [Lower Kabete] 1973. 57 p. DLC
- 2548  
—— Programme and syllabus. Nairobi, 1962. 10 v.  
Source: UNECA, New Acq. Aug./Sept. 1963.
- 2549  
—— 10 years of progress, 1961-1971. [Lower Kabete, 1971?] 73 p. illus. JF1338.K46K46 1971
- 2550  
Mayo-Smith, Ian. Case studies. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1970] 2 v. CSt-H  
At head of title: Kenya Institute of Public Administration.  
Vol. 2 has title: K.I.A. case studies; notes for leaders.  
"Problem studies as opposed to descriptive ones."
- 2551  
Nyagah, S. The ombudsman; constitutional and legal processes for the protection of the citizen from administrative abuses. Lower Kabete, Kenya Institute of Administration, 1970. 36 p. (Kenya Institute of Administration. K.I.A. occasional papers, no. 3) DLC-LL
- 2552  
—— The politicalization of administration in East Africa; a comparative analysis of Kenya and Tanzania. Lower Kabete, Kenya Institute of Administration, 1968. 32 p. (Kenya Institute of Administration. K.I.A. occasional papers, no. 1) JQ2945.A55 1968
- 2553  
Nyamu, H. J. Some ideas for trainers. [Lower Kabete] Kenya Institute of Administration, 1972. 35 leaves. JF1338.A2N9
- 2554  
—— The state of the civil service today (a critical appraisal). Nairobi, Kenya Institute of Administration, 1974. 19 p. DLC

## Boundaries

- 2555  
Agreement between the local commissioners appointed to settle certain points connected with the demarcation of the boundary between Kenya and Italian Somaliland, as determined by the commissioners under the treaty between the United Kingdom and Italy of July 15, 1924. Isiolo/Kismayu, August 27, 1930. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1933. 7 p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Italy, no. 2 (1933)) DT434.E2A6  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 4231.  
Text in English and Italian.
- 2556  
Anglo-Italian Commission on Boundary Between Kenya and Italian Somaliland, 1924-1927. Agreement recording the decisions of the commission appointed under the treaty

between the United Kingdom and Italy of July 15, 1924, regarding the boundary between Kenya and Italian Somaliland, Florence, December 17, 1927. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1933. 44 p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Italy no. 1 (1933)) DT434.E2A7

Parliament. Papers by command. Cmd. 4230.

"This agreement has not yet been approved by His Majesty's government in the United Kingdom."

Signed: L. N. King, senior British commissioner [and] Tullio Colucci, Il Capo della Delegazione Italiana.

Identical to item 2573.

2557

Anglo-Italian (Jubaland) Boundary Commission 1925-27. Map of the boundary demarcated between the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya and Italian Somaliland. Carta del confine delimitato fra la Somalia italiana e la Colonia e protectorate del Chenia. [n.p., 1927?] 4 maps 69 × 69 cm.

G8411.F2 s250.A5

Scale 1:250,000.

Relief shown by contour lines and spot heights.

Terrain shown by symbols.

Cultural features shown by symbols.

Vegetation shown by symbols.

Marginal data includes legend in English and Italian and position index.

Being Appendix III to the Agreement attached to the treaty signed in London, July 15, 1924.

See also item 2582.

2558

Gt. Brit. *British Information Services*. The coastal strip of Kenya [New York?] 1961. 1 leaf, 2 p. map. (*Its* Factel no. 268) DLC

At head of title: R.5111, 31st October 1961.

Map wanting in L.C. copy.

Contents: Review of 1895 Agreement between Britain and Zanzibar.—Economic importance of port of Mombasa.—Racial composition of the population.

2559

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Kenya coastal strip.

Agreement between the Government of the United Kingdom, His Highness the Sultan of Zanzibar, the Government of Kenya and the Government of Zanzibar. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1963. [5] p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 2161)

J301.K6 1962/63 v. 38

2560

Kenya coastal strip. Joint statement by the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Chief Minister of Zanzibar. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1963. [2] p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 1971)

J301.K6 1962/63 v. 30

2561

Gt. Brit. *Directorate of Military Surveys*. East Africa 1:250,000 [Kenya] administrative boundaries overprint. [Nairobi] 195-?+ maps 47 × 69 cm. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Survey of Kenya. SK 60) G8411.F7 s250.G7

Scale 1:250,000.

Data is overprinted on sheets of G8400 s250.G7. Some sheets may be by Survey of Kenya.

Relief shown by contours, altitude tints and spot heights.

Terrain shown by symbols.

Cultural features shown by symbols.

Marginal data includes abbreviation table, compilation and boundary diagrams and index to adjoining sheets.

2562

Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. Report by Mr. A. E. Butter [and others] on the survey of the proposed frontier between British East Africa and Abyssinia. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1904. 36 p. fold. map. (*Its* Africa no. 13 (1904))

J301.K6 1905 v. 56

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 2312.

2563

Gt. Brit. *Kenya Constituencies Delimitation Commission*. Kenya; report of the Constituencies Delimitation Commission. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1963. 24 p. fold. map. ([Gt. Brit.

Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd.  
1921) JQ2947.A95G7  
S. Foster-Sutton, chairman.

2564

Gt. Brit. *Kenya Regional Boundaries Commission*.  
Kenya; report of the Regional Boundaries  
Commission. London, H.M. Stationery Off.,  
1962. 113 p. 9 fold. maps. ([Gt. Brit. Parlia-  
ment. Papers by command] Cmnd. 1899)

JS7649.K4A45

S. Foster-Sutton, chairman.

The Commission was "to divide Kenya into  
six regions and the Nairobi area for the  
purpose of giving effect to the Report of the  
Kenya Constitutional Conference, 1962, and  
in particular to Appendix II of that Report  
(Framework of the Kenya Constitution) . . ."

2565

—— Detailed description of bounda-  
ries. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1962. [28]  
p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command]  
Cmnd. 1899-1) J301.K6.1962/63 v. 10

This is Schedule B1 of the above report;  
Schedule B2, maps, was not published.

2566

Gt. Brit. *Northern Frontier District Commission*.  
Kenya; report. London, H.M. Stationery Off.,  
1962. 34 p. 2 fold. maps. ([Gt. Brit. Parlia-  
ment. Papers by command] Cmnd. 1900)

DT434.E262G7

G. C. M. Onyike and M. P. Bogert,  
commissioners.

CtW, IEN, MBU, and NNC—L catalog  
under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
*Northern Frontier District Commission*. Report.

2567

Gt. Brit. *Ordnance Survey Office*. Anglo-German  
boundary: East Africa 1904-1905. Southamp-  
ton, 1906. map on 5 sheets. (*Its* GSGS no.  
2224) DLC-G&M

Scale 1:100,000 or 1.5783 miles to 1.

2568

Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc., 1837-1901 (Victoria)*.

Agreement between Great Britain and Ger-  
many respecting boundaries in East Africa.  
Signed at Berlin, July 25, 1893. London,  
Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison,  
1893. 4 p. 2 maps. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office]  
Treaty series, 1893, no. 14)

JX636 1892 1893 no. 14

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command]  
C. 7203.

Text in English and German in parallel  
columns.

Demarcation of the boundary between Brit-  
ish and German East Africa.

2569

—— Agreement between the British Commis-  
sioner for the East Africa Protectorate and the  
Sultan of Witu, defining the boundaries of the  
Sultanate of Witu. Signed at Witu, July 1,  
1898. In Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. British and  
foreign state papers. 1898/99; v. 91. London,  
1902. p. 114. JX103.A3 1898/99 v. 91

See also items 2456-58.

2570

—— Notes exchanged between Great Britain  
and Zanzibar, relative to the boundary be-  
tween the Sultan's mainland territories and  
the of the British East Africa  
Protectorate. Zanzibar, July 13, 1899. In Gt.  
Brit. *Foreign Office*. British and foreign state  
papers. 1899/1900; v. 92. London, 1903. p.  
115-16. JX103.A3 1899/1900 v. 92

2571

Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc., 1901-1910 (Edward VII)*.  
Agreement between the United Kingdom and  
Ethiopia relative to the frontiers between  
British East Africa, Uganda, and Ethiopia.  
Signed at Addis Ababa, December 6, 1907.  
London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by  
Harrison, 1908. 4 p. 2 fold. maps. ([Gt. Brit.  
Foreign Office] Treaty series, 1908, no. 27)

JX636 1892 1908 no. 27

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command]  
Cd. 4318.

2572

Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc., 1910-1936 (George V)*  
Agreement between Great Britain and Italy



for the Juba. [London? H.M. Stationery Off.? 1915?] DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 47

Collation of the original: 19 p.

Text in English and Italian in parallel columns.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 47.

Contents of annexes: Regulations for customs transit between Kismayu and the left bank of the Juba.—Regulations for the conservancy of the course of the Juba.—Regulations for the navigation of the Juba.—Regulations for the service of the waters of the Juba for irrigation purposes.

2573

— Agreement recording the decisions of the commission appointed under the treaty between the United Kingdom and Italy of July 15, 1924, regarding the boundary between Kenya and Italian Somaliland. Florence, December 17, 1927. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1933. 44 p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Italy no. 1 (1933)) J301.K6 1932/33 v. 27 [Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 4230.

Text in English and Italian in parallel columns.

"This agreement has not yet been approved by His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom."

Identical to item 2556.

2574

— Exchange of notes between His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom and the Italian Government regarding the boundary between Kenya and Italian Somaliland with the Agreement of the Boundary Commission, appendices and map. London, November 22, 1933. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1934. 49 p. fold. map. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Treaty series, 1934, no. 1)

JX636 1892 1934 no. 1

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 4491.

At head of title: Italy.

Text in English and Italian in parallel columns.

2575

— Treaty between the United Kingdom and Italy regulating certain questions concerning the boundaries of their respective territories in East Africa. Signed at London, July 15, 1924. Ratifications exchanged at London, May 1, 1925. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1925. 10 p. fold. map. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Treaty series, 1925, no. 29)

JX636 1892 1925 no. 29

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 2427.

Text in English and Italian in parallel columns.

Relates to the cession by Great Britain to Italy of territory known as Jubaland, heretofore included in Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

2576

— Treaty between the United Kingdom and Italy regulating certain questions concerning the boundaries of their respective territories in East Africa. Signed at London, July 25, 1924. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1924. 10 p. fold. map. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Italy no. 1 (1924)) Dt434.A5 1924

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 2194.

Text in English and Italian in parallel columns.

Transfer of Jubaland from Kenya Colony and Protectorate to Italian Somaliland.

2577

Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc., 1936-1952* (George VI).

Exchanges of notes between the Government of the United Kingdom and the Government of Ethiopia for the appointment of a mixed commission to demarcate the boundary between Kenya and Ethiopia. Addis Ababa, 3rd July 1950, 29th December, 1950/2nd January, 1951. London, H.M. Stationery Off. [1951] 7 p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Treaty series, 1951, no. 18) JX636 1892 1951 no. 18

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 8173.

2578

— Exchange of notes constituting an agree-

- ment between the Government of the United Kingdom and the Government of Ethiopia amending the description of the Kenya/Ethiopia boundary, with annex and map. Addis Ababa, 29th September, 1947. London, H.M. Stationery Off. [1948] 5 p. fold. map. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Treaty series, 1948, no. 18) JX636 1892 1948 no. 18  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 7374.
- 2579  
Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc., 1952- (Elizabeth II)*. Exchange of notes between the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Government of Ethiopia extending the period of the operations of the mixed commission to demarcate the boundary between Kenya and Ethiopia. Addis Ababa, December 15, 1953/January 11, 1954. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1954. 3 p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Treaty series, 1954, no. 18) JX636 1892 1954 no. 18  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 9087.
- 2580  
——— Exchange of notes between the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Government of Ethiopia extending the period of the operations of the mixed commission to demarcate the boundary between Kenya and Ethiopia. Addis Ababa, March 22/April 11, 1955. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1955. 3 p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Treaty series, 1955, no. 32) JX636 1892 1955 no. 32  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 9470.
- 2581  
Gt. Brit. *War Office. General Staff. Topographical Section*. Map illustrating Mr. A. E. Butter's Report on the survey of the proposed frontier between the East Africa Protectorate and Abyssinia, surveyed by Capt. P. Maud, 1902-3. [London? 1904?] (*Its Topographical Section*, General Staff no. 1965) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,000,000.
- 2582  
Jubaland Boundary Commission, 1925-1928. Report of the work of the Jubaland Boundary Commission, 1925-1928. [Nairobi? 1929?] 56 leaves.  
L. N. King, senior British commissioner.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.  
*See also* items 2555-57.
- 2583  
Kenya. *Survey of Kenya*. Kenya: boundaries as scheduled in the Districts and Provinces Bill, 1968. 2d, provisional ed. [Nairobi, 1968] map on 2 sheets 65 × 91 cm. (*Its* SK 57C)  
G8411.F7 1968.K4  
Scale 1:1,000,000.
- 2584  
Kenya Coastal Strip Conference, *London*, 1962. Report. London, H.M. Stationery Off. [1962] [7] p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 1701)  
J301.K6 1961/62 v. 11  
At head of title: Colonial Office.  
R. Maudling, chairman.  
Includes the 1895 agreement between Great Britain and Zanzibar.
- 2585  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Adjustments to the boundaries of the highlands under section 67 of the Crown Lands Ordinance, Cap. 155. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1956. 10 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 47 of 1956) J731.H62 no. 47 of 1956  
"This Sessional Paper contains details of a number of cases which have now been finalized, with, in each case, a Schedule showing the amendment required to the Seventh Schedule of the Crown Lands Ordinance."
- 2586  
——— Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1956. 8 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1957/58)  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 2587  
——— Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1959. 12

- p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 7 of 1958/59)  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 2588  
—— Boundaries of certain native reserves. [Nairobi?] 1926.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 2589  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee on Electoral Boundaries. Report.* [Nairobi, 1933]  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 11 folio 262  
Collation of the original: 7 leaves. fold. map.  
W. M. Logan, chairman.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 262.
- 2590  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Survey of Kenya.* Kenya [regional and district boundaries] [Nairobi? 196-?] map on 2 sheets. (*Its* SK 41)  
DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,000,000.  
Stamped at bottom: "Provisional."
- 2591  
—— ——— [Nairobi?] 1963. map on 2 sheets. (*Its* SK 41C) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,000,000.
- 2592  
Kenya regional and district boundaries. Nairobi, 1963. map. DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:3,000,000.  
"With the introduction of the new constitutional legislation for Kenya it has become necessary to produce this plate as a supplement to the Atlas of Kenya, 1962 edition. New legislation has the effect of amending all the administrative boundaries appearing at Map 10 and on the various other plates. This supplement, therefore, replaces Map 10 and all reference to administrative boundaries appearing on other plates in this atlas should be disregarded."
- 2593  
Kenya-Ethiopia Boundary Commission. [Kenya-Ethiopia boundary maps] [Nairobi?] Survey of Kenya, 1970. 30 maps 87 × 41 cm. and 50 × 59 cm. ([Kenya. Survey of Kenya] SK 73)  
G8411.F2 s50.K4  
Scale 1:50,000.  
Transverse Mercator projection.  
East Africa Belt H grid.  
Relief shown by contours and spot heights.  
Each sheet includes "Sheet index" and "Reliability diagram."
- 2594  
Robertson, James W. The Kenya coastal strip; report of the Commissioner. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1961. 51 p. map. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 1585) DT434.E2R56  
At head of title: Colonial Office.  
Issued also simultaneously in Nairobi as Sessional paper no. 9 of 1961 of the Legislative Council of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.
- 2595  
—— ——— [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1961. 48 p. map. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 9 of 1961) J731.H62 no. 9 of 1961  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.  
Issued also simultaneously in London as Cmnd. 1585 of the Papers by command of the Parliament of Gt. Brit.

## Foreign Relations

1886-1963

- 2596  
Gt. Brit. *Central Office of Information.* Visit of Her Majesty, the Queen Mother, to Kenya and Uganda, 4th to 27th February, 1959. [London?] 1959. 9 p.  
Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.
- 2597  
Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office.* Correspondence relating



to the murder of Mr. Jenner, and the Ogaden punitive expedition. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1901. 48 p. (*Its Africa* no. 3 (1901)) J301.K6 190 v. 48  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 591.

2598

Correspondence respecting Abyssinian raids and incursions into British Territory. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1925. 28 p. (*Its Abyssinia* no. 1 (1925)) DT386.G7  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 2553.

Includes information on Ethiopian raids into northern Kenya.

2599

Correspondence respecting Abyssinian raids and incursions into British territory and the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1928. 32 p. (*Its Abyssinia* no. 1 (1928)) DT386.G7 1928  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 3217.

Includes information on the cessation of raids into northern Kenya.

2600

Correspondence respecting the Anglo-German agreement relative to Africa and Heligoland. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1890. 11 p. (*Its Africa* no. 6 (1890)) J301.K6 1890 v. 51  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] C. 6046.

Text in English and German.

In return for Heligoland, Germany relinquished her claims to British East Africa.

2601

Despatch to Sir E. Malet respecting the affairs of East Africa. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1890. 3 p. (*Its Africa* no. 5 (1890)) J301.K6 1890 v. 51  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] C. 6043.

Includes Anglo-German negotiations to limit German claims in British East Africa.

2602

Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc., 1837-1901* (Victoria). Agreement between Great Britain and Germany respecting Zanzibar, Heligoland, and the spheres of influence of the two countries in Africa. Signed at Berlin, 1 July 1890. In Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. British and foreign state papers. 1889/90; v. 82. London [189-?] p. 35-47. JX103.A3 1889/90 v. 82

Supplemented by the Agreement of July 25, 1893.

Text in English and German in parallel columns.

2603

Agreement between Great Britain and Zanzibar respecting the possessions of the Sultan of Zanzibar on the mainland and adjacent islands, exclusive of Zanzibar and Pemba. Signed at Zanzibar, December 14, 1895. In Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. British and foreign state papers. 1894/95; v. 87. London, 1900. p. 968. JX103.A3 1894/95 v. 87

2604

Agreement between the British and German governments, respecting the Sultanate of Zanzibar and the opposite East African mainland, and their spheres of influence, 29th October/1st November, 1886. In Hertslet, Sir Edward. *The map of Africa by treaty*, 3d ed. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1909. v. 3, p. 882-86. ([Document] no. 264)

JX1026 1909.H45 v. 3

2605

Adhesion of Sultan of Zanzibar to Agreement between Great Britain and Germany of 29th October/1st November, 1886. 4 December 1886. In Hertslet, Sir Edward. *The map of Africa by treaty*, 3d ed. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1909. v. 3, p. 887. ([Document] no. 265) JX1026 1909.H45 v. 3

2606

Protocols between the governments of Her Britannic Majesty and of His Majesty the King of Italy for the demarcation of their respective spheres of influence in eastern

Africa. Signed at Rome, March 24 and April 15, 1891. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1891. 3 p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Italy no. 1 (1891))

J301.K6 1890/91 v. 96

Text in English and Italian.

The northern boundary of British East Africa is defined as the Juba river from Kismayu to the Blue Nile.

2607

Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc., 1910-1936 (George V)*. Exchange of notes between His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom and the Italian Government regarding the control of traffic in game trophies across the frontier between Kenya and Italian Somaliland. Rome, November 26, 1932. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1933. 6 p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Treaty series, 1933, no. 1)

JX636 1892 1933 no. 1

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 4232.

At head of title: Italy.

Text in English and Italian.

2608

Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc., 1936-1952 (George VI)*. Exchange of notes between His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom and the Government of San Marino adding Kenya to the list of territories covered by the visa abolition agreement, London, 7th February 1950; San Marino, 8th March, 1950. London, H.M. Stationery Off. [1950] 3 p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Treaty series, 1950, no. 33)

JX636 1892 1950 no. 33

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 7964.

Text in English and Italian.

2609

— Exchanges of notes between His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom and the Danish, Icelandic, Italian, Luxembourg, Norwegian, Swedish, and Swiss governments, adding Kenya to the list of territories covered by the visa abolition agreements. London, 11th to 18th November, 1949. London, H.M. Stationery Off. [1949] [2] p. ([Gt.

Brit. Foreign Office] Treaty series, 1949, no. 74)

JX636 1892 1949 no. 74

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 7847.

2610

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Kenya directory of Commonwealth commissioners and the consular corps. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] annual (irregular) JX1584.K4A3

Title varies: -1954? Directory of Commonwealth commissioners and the consular corps: Kenya and East Africa.—1956?-1958, Directory of Commonwealth commissioners and the consular corps.

Superseded by Kenya directory of the diplomatic corps: high commissions, embassies, consulates-general, consuls, trade commissions, international organizations (item 2636).

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Directory of Commonwealth commissioners and the consular corps.

L.C. has July 1954-1961 (1958 defective copy); DS has July 1957-1961.

2611

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Governor, 1925-1930 (Sir E. W. M. Grigg)*. Despatch from Sir Edward Grigg, Governor of Kenya, to the Secretary of State for the Colonies on the subject of the closer union proposals. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1930. 171 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2612

— Despatch from Sir Edward Grigg, High Commissioner for Transport, Kenya and Uganda, to the Secretary of State for the Colonies on the subject of the closer union proposals. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1930. 21 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

For additional information on East African federation see items 1554-66 in East African Community; Subject Guide to Official Publications.

## 1963-75

2613

Diplomatic and consular conventions, incorpo-



rating the Vienna convention on diplomatic relations (1961), the Vienna convention on consular relations (1963) [and] the convention on the privileges and immunities of the United Nations (1946). Compiled and rearranged by the Chief of Protocol, Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Nairobi, Republic of Kenya, 1972. 116 p. JX1671.D56

"The Government of Kenya became party to the above conventions by ratification in July, 1965. Later in 1970 an act was passed by the Kenya Parliament giving force of law to those parts of the conventions that required it for their application in Kenya."

2614

Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc., 1952- (Elizabeth II)*. Exchange of notes between the Government of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Government of Kenya concerning officers designated by the Government of the United Kingdom in the service of specified organisations or institutions in Kenya (the British Expatriates Supplementation (Kenya) Agreement 1971). Nairobi, 12/20 March 1971. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1972. 6 p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign and Commonwealth Office] Treaty series, 1972, no. 50) MBU  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 4977.

2615

— Exchange of notes between the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Government of Kenya concerning officers designated by the Government of the United Kingdom in the service of the Government of Kenya (the Overseas Service (Kenya) Agreement 1971). Nairobi, 29 March 1971. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1972. 6 p. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign and Commonwealth Office] Treaty series, 1972, no. 49) MBU  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmnd. 4976.

2616

— Public officers' agreement between Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom and the Government of Kenya. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1964. [6] p. ([Gt. Brit. Parlia-

ment. Papers by command] Cmnd. 2285)

J301.K6 1963/64 v. 33

At head of title: Department of Technical Co-operation.

2617

Kenya. Kenya-Somalia relations; narrative of four years of inspired aggression and direct subversion mounted by the Somali Republic against the Government and people of the Republic of Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1967. 65 p. illus., map.

DT434.E28A5

2618

— Statement by the Kenya Government on the East African Federation [Nairobi, 1965?] 1 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1964/65)

Corrected to read: Sessional paper no. 5 of 1963/65.

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2619

Kenya. *Protocol Dept.* Diplomatic directory. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. 2 no. a year (irregular). JX1873.K42A3

Supersedes the Kenya directory of the diplomatic corps: high commissions, embassies, consulates-general, consuls, trade commissions, international organizations (item 2636).

Superseded by the agency's Directory of diplomatic corps and international organizations.

L.C. has Feb. 1972 (electrostatic copy)—Mar. 1973.

2620

— Directory of diplomatic corps and international organizations. 1974?+ Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. 2 no. a year (irregular). JX1873.K42A3

Supersedes the agency's Diplomatic directory.

Each issue includes a list of public holidays in Kenya.

L.C. has Mar. 1975+

2621

Kenya. *Treaties, etc.* [List of treaties applicable to



Kenya Colony and Protectorate] [n.p., 196-?] [14] leaves.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2622

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. June 6, 1967*. Treaty for East African co-operation. Nairobi, Printed on behalf of the East African Common Services Organization by the Govt. Printer . . . Kenya, 1967. 125 p. JX191.1967.V1.6

"Signed at Kampala, Uganda, on 6th June 1967, on behalf of the governments of the United Republic of Tanzania, the sovereign State of Uganda, and the Republic of Kenya. Coming into force: 1st December, 1967."

2623

——— [Rev. ed. 1970] [Nairobi] East African Community [1972] 176 p.

JX191.1967a.V16

Signed June 6, 1967, by the governments of Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda.

2624

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Bulgaria, 1965*. Agreement between the Government of Kenya and the People's Republic of Bulgaria concerning scientific and technical co-operation. [Nairobi? 1965?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Mar. 4, 1965.

2625

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. China, 1965*. Agreement concerning economic and technical co-operation between the Government of Kenya and the Government of the People's Republic of China. [Nairobi? 1965?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Mar. 4, 1965.

2626

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Czechoslovakia, 1965*. Agreement on scientific and technical co-operation between the Government of Kenya and the Government of Czechoslovak Socialist Republic. [Nairobi? 1965?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Mar. 4, 1965.

2627

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Germany (Federal Republic, 1949- ), 1965*. Agreement between the Government of Kenya and the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany regarding technical co-operation. [Nairobi? 1965?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Mar. 4, 1965.

2628

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Germany (Federal Republic, 1949- ), 1966*. Treaty between Kenya and Federal Republic of Germany concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investments. [Nairobi? 1966?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Dec. 7, 1966.

2629

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Hungary, 1965*. Agreement on technical and scientific co-operation and mutual assistance between the Government of Kenya and the Government of the Hungarian People's Republic. [Nairobi? 1965?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Mar. 4, 1965.

2630

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Italy, 1965*. Agreement between the Government of the Republic of Kenya and the Government of the Republic of Italy relating to scientific and technical co-operation. [Nairobi? 1965?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Mar. 4, 1965.

2631

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Norway, 1965*. Agreement on technical co-operation between the Government of the Republic of Kenya and the Government of the Kingdom of Norway. [Nairobi? 1965?]

Source: Kenya House debates, May 11, 1965.

2632

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Poland, 1965*. Agreement between the Government of Kenya and the Government of the Polish People's Republic on scientific and technical co-operation. [Nairobi? 1965?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Mar. 4, 1965.

2633

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Russia (1923–U.S.S.R.), 1965.*

Agreement for economic and technical co-operation between the Government of Kenya and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on the establishment of industrial and agricultural enterprises and projects. [Nairobi? 1965?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Mar. 4, 1965.

2634

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. United Arab Republic, 1965.*

Agreement on technical co-operation between the Government of Kenya and the Government of the United Arab Republic. [Nairobi? 1965?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Mar. 4, 1965.

2635

Kenya. *Treaties, etc. Yugoslavia, 1965.* Agreement on technical co-operation between the Government of Kenya and the Government of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia. [Nairobi? 1965?]

Source: Kenya House debates, Mar. 4, 1965.

2636

Kenya directory of the diplomatic corps: high commissions, embassies, consulates-general, consuls, trade commissions, international organizations. Nairobi, Ministry of Foreign Affairs [obtainable from the Govt. Printer] 2 no. a year (irregular). JX1873.K42A3

Supersedes the Kenya directory of Commonwealth commissioners and the consular corps (item 2610) issued by Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded by the Diplomatic directory (item 2619) issued by the Protocol Dept. of Kenya.

L.C. has Dec. 1964–Sept. 1969.

## Local Government

2637

Campbell, Sir Colin. Report by Sir Colin Campbell on the administration of the City Council

of Nairobi, January 23rd 1957. 14 leaves.

At head of title. City of Nairobi.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2638

Coast Province, Kenya. Annual report. –1967 [Nairobi? Dept. of Community Development]

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2943a) issued by the Dept. of Social Services, Coast Province, of Kenya.

Source for 1967: UNECA, New Acq. July/Aug. 1970.

See also items 2222–23.

2639

East Africa Protectorate. *Mombasa Municipality Commission*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1919.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 8 folio 55

Collation of the original: 6 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 55.

Appendices containing evidence and written statements of twenty witnesses was not printed.

“Concerns the creation of Mombasa municipal government.”

2640

Eastern Province, Kenya. Annual report. [Embu?]

Source for 1965: UNECA, New Acq. July/Aug. 1970.

2641

Eldoret, Kenya. *Municipal Board*. Annual report. [Eldoret?]

Source for 1962: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 45.

2642

Eldoret, Kenya, *Municipal Council*. Annual report. [Eldoret?]

Source for 1966: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 67.

2643

Hannigan, A. St. J. J. What is local government? A study of local government in Kenya and England outside the municipalities. Kampala, Eagle Press, 1958. 67 p. map.

JS7648.2.A2H35

2644

Kenya. Proposal to hand over to Kitale Municipal Council, Landhies Buildings standing on plot no. 2116/82/XIII, Kitale. [Nairobi, 1965?] 1 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 11 of 1963/65)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2645

Kenya. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The local government elections legislation. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1968. 87 p. forms. DLC-LL

"Issued by the Director of Local Government Elections."

Contents.—Extracts from the local government regulations, 1963 (L.N. 256/63) concerning local government elections.—The local government elections rules, 1966 (L.N. 101/66).—The Election Offences Act (Cap. 66).

2646

Kenya. *Local Government Commission of Inquiry*. Report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1966. 71 p.

JS7648.A15A5 1966

W. S. Hardacre, chairman.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the commission's report.*

2647

Kenya. Proposed action by the Government of Kenya on the report of the local government commission of inquiry. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1967. 33 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 12 of 1967)

DLC

Kenya. *Local Government Loans Authority*.

Note: The authority was established in 1963 for the purpose of making loans to local authorities from the Local Government Loans Fund in areas other than housing.

2648

Annual report. 1963+ Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. J731.L62

Reports for 1967/69 issued in combined form.

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2663) issued by the Local Government Loans Authority of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1963+

2649

Kenya. *Ministry of Local Government*. The local government election rules 1970. [Nairobi? 1970?]

Source: Kenya Assembly debates, Sept. 22, 1970.

Kenya. *National Assembly. Senate. Nairobi Standing Committee*.

Note: The Nairobi Standing Committee was created in 1964 as an advisory committee to the Senate to "keep under review all matters relating to the administration of the Nairobi area." It apparently ceased to function sometime before the merging of the Senate with the House of Representatives on January 5, 1967.

2650

Report . . . 1964. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, Kenya] 19 p. JS7648.9.N3A35

C. K. Lubembe, chairman.

At head of title: Ministry of Local Government.

2651

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. The ideal African chief. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1951] 16 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1951.

2652

—— [Provincial reports, 1927–1928] [n.p.]

1 v. (various pagings) illus., maps, photos.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2653

—— The reconstitution of local authorities. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1961.

6 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 2 of 1961)

J731.H62 no. 2 of 1961

Includes proposals by Government for restructuring municipalities, county councils,



townships, African district councils, and for the creation of a local government service commission.

2654

— The work of an African chief in Kenya. *Kazi za machifu wa Kenya*. [2d ed.] Dar es Salaam, East African Literature Bureau, 1960. 49 p. JS7648.A1K4 1960  
First published 1948.  
Reprinted with minor revisions 1953, 1956.  
Text in English and Swahili on opposite pages.

2655

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Chief Native Commissioner*. The work of an African chief in Kenya, being an edition of a Chief's guide and handbook issued by the Kenya Government. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1953. 49 p. IEN  
"This book owes its appearance to H. E. Lambert, revised and brought up to date by D. O'Hagan."  
First published 1948.  
Text in English and Swahili on opposite pages.

2656

— The work of an African chief in Kenya, being an edition of a Chief's guide and handbook issued by the Government of Kenya. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1956. 48 p. CSt-H  
Text in English and Swahili.

2657

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission of Inquiry into Alleged Corruption or Other Malpractices in Relation to the Affairs of the Nairobi City Council, December 1955–March 1956*. Report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1956] 60 p. IEN  
Sir Alan Rose, chairman.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the commission's report.*

2658

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission of In-*

*quiry into Alleged Corruption or Other Malpractices in Relation to the Affairs of the Nairobi City Council*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1956. 2 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 118 of 1956) CSt-H

2659

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Examine and Report on the Recommendations of Sir Alan Pim for Provincial and District Reorganization*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1937. MiEM  
Collation of the original: 18 p.  
H. R. Montgomery, chairman.  
Cover title: Report on provincial and district reorganization.  
MiEM has on microfilm under: Kenya National Archives Secretariat circulars, film 9044, sect. 6, reel 2, between July 26th and Aug. 6, 1937.

2660

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Local Government, Lands and Settlement*. Report of the Commissioner for Local Government, Lands and Settlement. 1928–44. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual. JS9.B6K4  
Supersedes in part the Annual report (item 564) issued by the Dept. of Lands of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
Supersedes in 1934? the Annual report (item 578) issued by the Survey and Registration Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
Title varies slightly.  
Superseded by the Report (item 2664) issued by the Commissioner for Local Government of Kenya Colony and Protectorate, and the Annual report (item 602) issued by the Dept. of Lands, Mines and Surveys of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
Vols. for 1928–32 include the report of the Commissioner of Mines.  
Vols. for 1928–1944? include information on land surveys, registration and alienation.  
L.C. has 1928–38; source for 1944: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1946.

2661

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Inquiry into*

*Organisation of Administrative Offices.* Report. [Nairobi? 1930?]

An investigation of provincial and district administrative offices, with special attention to the Kisumu office.

Source: Kenya debates, Apr. 3, 14, and 16.

2662

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Local Government Commission.* Report, 1927. London, etc., Published for the Government of Kenya Colony by The Crown Agents for the Colonies [1927?] 2 v. illus., fold. maps.

JS7649.K4A5 1927

Richard Feetham, chairman.

Contents: v. 1. Nairobi and its environs. Mombasa and its environs.—v. 2. The settled areas. Grant of magisterial powers to selected justices of the peace. Central authority for local government purposes.

2663

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Local Government Loans Authority.* Annual report. 1956/58–1962. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] DLC Reports for 1956/58 issued in combined form.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2648) issued by the Local Government Loans Authority of Kenya.

L.C. has 1956/58–1962.

2664

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Permanent Secretary for Local Government.* Report. 1945–63. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] annual. JS9.B6K4

Period covered by reports is irregular.

Supersedes in part the Report of the Commissioner for Local Government, Lands and Settlement (item 2660) issued by the Dept. of Local Government, Lands and Settlement of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Vols. for 1945–57 issued by the agency under its earlier name: Commissioner for Local Government.

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Local Government, Lands and Settlement.* Report of the Commissioner for Local Government.

L.C. has 1945–63.

2665

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Working Party on the Future of Provincial Administration.* [Report?] Nairobi, Govt. Printer [1961]

Source: Kasfir.

2666

Kenya Institute of Administration. *Dept. of Local Government.* Auditing notes. [Lower Kabete? 1970?] 260 p. DLC

2667

—— The local government regulations, 1963 (as amended). Edited by Peter Severeid. [Lower Kabete] Kenya Institute of Administration [1969?+] 1 v. (loose-leaf) DLC-LL Changes and amendments issued on pages to be inserted.

2668

—— Local govt. law & administration. [Lower Kabete? 1969?] 1 v. (various pagings) DLC-LL

2668a

Kenyatta, Margaret W. Interview of Her Worship the Mayor Councillor Miss M. W. Kenyatta: radio programme, Kenya Institute of Mass Communications: the role of the City Council and the associated problems. [Nairobi? 1976?] 21 leaves. DLC

2669

Kitale, Kenya. *Municipal Council.* Portfolio Kitale. Kitale [196–?] 13 leaves. Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2670

La Fontaine, Sydney H. Local government in Kenya, its origins and development. In collaboration with J. H. Mower. Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1955. 52 p. DHU Issued under the auspices of the East African Literature Bureau.

2671

—— Thirikari ya handu o handu Kenya, ihumo o na ukũnu wayo riandikitwo ni S. H.

- La Fontaine magiteithanagia wira wa rio na J. H. Mower. [Translated by Matheyo Njeroge] Nairobi, Eagle Press, 1955. 63 p. DHU  
Title translated: Local government in Kenya; its origins and developments.  
Text in Gikuyu.
- 2672  
Local govt. councillors' seminars. Edited by Peter Severeid. [Lower Kabete] Kenya Institute of Administration, 1971. 77 p. DLC  
Papers delivered at two seminars for local government councillors, held in April 1969, at the Kenya Institute of Administration, Lower Kabete, Kenya.
- 2673  
Mboya, Paul. Utawala na maendeleo ya local government South Nyanza, 1926-1957. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, Eagle Press, 1959. 32 p. JQ2947.N93M24  
Title translated: The work and progress of local government in South Nyanza, 1926-1957.  
Text in Swahili.
- 2674  
Meru, Kenya African District Council. Minutes. [Meru?]  
Source for Mar. 11/13, 1963: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 45.
- 2675  
Meru, Kenya. County Council. Minutes. [Meru?]  
L.C. received Mar. 16, 1970; not retained.
- 2676  
Mombasa, Kenya. African Affairs Dept. Annual report. [Mombasa] DNAL  
At head of title: Municipal Board of Mombasa.  
Vols. for -1949 issued by the agency under its earlier name: African Affairs and Welfare Officer.  
Ceased publication.  
DNAL has 1949-51, 1954-62.
- 2677  
Mombasa, Kenya. Municipal Council. Annual report of the Town Clerk. [Mombasa] DLC  
L.C. has 1968-69.
- 2678  
—— Minutes of proceedings of the council and of the several committees. Mombasa. monthly. JS35.M652M85a  
Title varies slightly.  
L.C. has 108th-109th (1965), 146th (1967), and June 1976+
- 2679  
Mombasa, Kenya. Municipal Engineer's Dept. Annual report of the Municipal Engineer. Mombasa. TD119.K42M65a  
L.C. has 1970+
- 2680  
Mombasa, Kenya. Public Cleansing Dept. Annual report. [Mombasa?]  
Source for v. 12, 1962: Makerere Lib. Bull. no. 45.
- 2681  
Nairobi. African Affairs Dept. Annual report. [Nairobi] MBU  
MBU has 1954; source for 1957: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 2682  
Nairobi. City Council. Annual report. 1950?+ Nairobi. JS35.N333a  
Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2685) issued by the Municipal Council of Nairobi.  
L.C. has 1967+; MBU has 1954.
- 2683  
—— Minutes of proceedings of the council and of the several committees thereof. Nairobi. monthly. JS35.N333b  
L.C. has Dec. 1959, May 1965, and July 1969+ (scattered issues wanting).
- 2684  
Nairobi. City Engineer's Dept. Annual report of the City Engineer. Nairobi. TD119.K42N3  
Contents: Introduction.—Administration.—Architects.—Town planning.—Design and de-



- velopment.—Operations and services.  
L.C. has 1959, 1964–65, 1967–69, 1971+
- 2685  
Nairobi. *Municipal Council*. Annual report.  
–1949? Nairobi. JS35.N33  
Superseded by a publication with the same  
title (item 2682) issued by the City Council of  
Nairobi.  
L.C. catalogs under: Nairobi. Annual re-  
port.  
L.C. has 1943–44.
- 2686  
Nakuru, Kenya. *Municipal Council*. Annual re-  
port. [Nakuru?] ICRL  
ICRL has 1963–67 (Microfilms relating to  
eastern Africa, MF–1550, reel 29) on micro-  
film.  
See also item 2226a.
- 2687  
North Eastern Province, Kenya. Annual report.  
[n.p.]  
L.C. received 1968; not retained.
- 2688  
Parker, Mary. Political and social aspects of the  
development of municipal government in

Kenya, with some special reference to Nairobi.  
[London, 1949] ICRL  
Collation of the original: 278, xiii p.  
At head of title: Colonial Office.  
Thesis (Ph.D.)—University of London.  
ICRL has microfilm (positive and negative)  
of original held in Colonial Office Library,  
London.  
Also held by CtY, FU, IEN, MH, and  
MBU.

- 2689  
Savage, F. S. Local authority accounting: [study  
notes]. [Lower Kabete] Kenya Institute of  
Administration, Dept. of Local Government  
[1970?] 1 v. (various pagings) HJ9773.S38

- 2690  
Sevareid, Peter. Local government members'  
guide: a summary of the history, functions  
and organization of local authorities for the  
benefit of councillors together with an appen-  
dix containing the standing orders. [Nairobi?  
Ministry of Local Government, 1970] 37 p.  
JS7648.A12S49

- 2691  
Thika, Kenya. *Municipal Council*. Annual report.  
[Thika?]  
L.C. received 1966; not retained.

## The Press and Publishing

- 2692  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on the  
Amalgamation of the Government and Railway  
Presses*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the East  
African Standard, 1925.  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 2 octavo 78  
Collation of the original: 15 p.  
T. Fitzgerald, chairman.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pam-  
phlet octavo 78.
- 2693  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Government*

*Press*. Annual report. Nairobi, Printed by the  
Govt. Printer. Z232.K37

Vols. for 1928?–193? issued by the agency  
under its earlier name: Government Printing  
Press.

Superseded by a publication with the same  
title issued by the Printing and Stationery  
Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Vols. for 193? include a list of publications  
printed during the year.

L.C. has 1928 and 1934.

2694

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Printing and Stationery Dept.* Annual report. 1945?-1960/61. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer]

Z232.K38A3

Report year for 1945?-1953 ends Dec. 31; for 1954/55-1960/61 ends June 30.

Superseded by a publication with the same title issued by the Printing and Stationery Dept. of Kenya.

Each issue includes a list of publications printed during the year.

L.C. has 1945-1960/61.

2695

Kenya. *Printing and Stationery Dept.* Annual report. 1961/62-1962/63. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer]

Z232.K38A3

Report year ends June 30.

Supersedes a publication with the same title issued by the Printing and Stationery Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

"Discontinued."

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Printing and Stationery Dept.* Printing and stationery report.

L.C. has 1961/62-1962/63.

## Public Works

2696

East Africa Protectorate. *Public Works Dept.* Annual report. 1913/14. Nairobi.

Superseded in 1926 by a publication with the same title (item 2704) issued by the Public Works Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Source: Royal Empire Soc. Cat.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 11 folio 252

Collation of the original: 18, 8 leaves.

W. M. Logan, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 252.

Terms of reference: "To enquire into certain matters concerning the maintenance of main trunk roads and other activities of the Public Works Department . . ."

2697

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission of Inquiry into the Public Works Dept.* Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1948. 39 p.

HD4350.K45A53

Sir Mosley Mayne, chairman.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 7, octavo 386).

2700

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Public Works Department.* Report of the Public Works Department Committee of Enquiry with observations on the Report by the Director of Public Works and subsequent papers connected therewith. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1932. 302 p.

TA119.K4A5 1932

H. E. Goodship, chairman.

2698

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission on the Public Works Department.* Report. [Nairobi?] 1921.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2701

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Works.* Abstract of activities. 1958/59-1960/61. Nairobi. annual.

HD4350.K45A3

Report year ends June 30.

Supersedes the Report (item 2704) issued by the Public Works Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1958/59-1960/61.

2699

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Enquire into Certain Questions Affecting Public Works Department Activities in the Old Nakuru, Eldoret and Kisumu Divisions.* Report. [Nairobi? 1933?]

2702

— Ministry of Works departmental code, 1959. [Nairobi] Govt. Printer, 1959. 18 p.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2703

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Public Works Dept.* Progress report on loan works buildings. [Nairobi? 1927?]  
Source: Kenya debates, Aug. 30, 1927.

2704

— Report. 1926–1955/56. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. annual. TA119.K4A3  
Report year for 1926–54 ends Dec. 31; for 1955/56 ends June 30.

Supersedes the Annual report, 1913/14 (item 2696) issued by the Public Works Dept. of the East Africa Protectorate.

Title varies: 1926–54, Annual report.

Superseded by the Abstract of activities (item 2701) issued by the Ministry of Works of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

No full report was published for 1939–44.

Includes in separate sections the following branch reports: Hydraulic, Buildings, Roads, Accounts, Structural, Mechanical, Stores, Materials, Testing Laboratory, Soils Investigation, and Electrical.

L.C. has 1926–38, 1945, 1949–1955/56.

2705

— Report and appendices on the Public Works Department of Kenya and the organisation of the means whereby public works may be done. [Nairobi?] 1953. 2 v. in 1.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2706

— Statement as at the 31st October, 1927, showing the Public Works Department establishment in detail, together with the allocation between revenue and loan expenditure. [Nairobi? 1928?]

Source: Kenya debates, May 9, 1928.

2707

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Works Committee (Building Loans Proposals)*. Report. Nairobi, 1926. DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 179

Collation of the original: 12 leaves.

T. Fitzgerald, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 179.

“Terms of reference: Organization required for architectural and structural works in new building programme and for supply of material . . . [and] proposed lay-out of new buildings in Nairobi with consequential arrangements in regard to railways and roads.”

## Religion and Missions

2708

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Commission of Inquiry into the Affray at Kolloa, Baringo*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1950] 21 p. DT434.E2A52 1950

Signed: C. R. W. Seton [and] E. B. Hosking.

Inquiry into confrontation between the African religious sect *Dini ya Msambwa*, founded by Elijah Masinde, and the colonial authorities at the town of Kolloa (now Kolowa) in the Baringo District. Includes reference to the religion and beliefs of the Suk.

2709

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Information*. The Archbishop of Canterbury's tour of Kenya. London, Pitkin Pictorials [1955] 16 p. illus., map. IEN

2710

Likimani, Muthoni G. They shall be chastised. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1974] 233 p. BV3625.K4L54

Novel of Christian missionaries in Kenya.



2711  
p'Bitek, Okot. Religion of the Central Luo.

Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau  
[1971] 164 p. BL2480.L8P35

## Science and Technology

### Botany

2712  
Coryndon Memorial Museum, *Nairobi*. Balance  
sheet. 1943?+ [Nairobi] annual.  
Source: BM Cat., 1965.

2713  
—— Occasional papers. no. 1-8? Nairobi,  
1945-1961? irregular. DT421.C622  
No more published?  
L.C. has no. 1-8.  
Note: In this guide the Occasional papers  
are arranged by subject. Consult the above  
entry in the index for specific titles.

2714  
—— Report. 1941?-1963/64. [Nairobi] annual.  
QH71.C8A3  
Report year for 1941?-1961? ends Dec. 31;  
for 1961/62?-1963/64 ends June 30.  
At head of title: The Museums Trustees of  
Kenya.  
Superseded by a publication with the same  
title issued by the National Museum of Kenya.  
L.C. has 1945-1963/64 (1951, and 1961-  
1961/62 wanting); source for 1941+: BM Cat.  
1965.

2715  
National Museum of Kenya. Report. 1964/65+  
[Nairobi] annual. DLC  
Report year ends June 30.  
At head of title: The Museums Trustees of  
Kenya.  
Supersedes a publication with the same title  
issued by the Coryndon Memorial Museum,  
*Nairobi*.  
L.C. has 1964/65+

2716  
Battiscombe, Edward. A descriptive catalogue of  
some of the common trees & woody plants of  
Kenya Colony. London, The Crown Agents  
for the Colonies [1926] 141 p. illus.  
QK491.K4B3

2717  
—— Trees and shrubs of Kenya Colony; a  
revision and enlargement of "A descriptive  
catalogue of some of the common trees and  
woody plants of Kenya Colony, by E. Battis-  
combe." Nairobi, Printed and published by the  
Govt. Printer, 1936. 201 p.  
QK491.K4B3 1936  
"The description of the new species and the  
revisions of the old is mainly the work of Mr.  
I. R. Dale, assistant conservator of forests."

2718  
Bogdan, A. V. A list of Kenya grasses (with keys  
for identification). Nairobi, Govt. Printer,  
1951. 48 p. illus., map.  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of  
Kenya.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2719  
—— A revised list of Kenya grasses (with keys  
for identification). Nairobi, Printed by the  
Govt. Printer, 1958. 73 p. illus., map.  
DNAL  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of  
Kenya.

2720  
Bogdan, A. V., and D. J. Pratt. Common Acacias

- of Kenya. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1961. 15 p. illus. DNAL
- 2721  
Dale, Ivan R. The woody vegetation of the Coast Province of Kenya. [Oxford] Imperial Forestry Institute, University of Oxford, 1939. 28 p. fold. maps. (Imperial Forestry Institute. University of Oxford. Institute paper, no. 18) IU  
Appendix: Additions and corrections to the Trees and shrubs of Kenya Colony, by E. Battiscombe.
- 2722  
Dale, Ivan R., and P. J. Greenway. Kenya trees & shrubs. Nairobi, Buchanan's Kenya Estates in association with Hatchards, London, 1961. xxvii, 654 p. illus., fold. map, 31 col. plates. QK491.K4D3  
"Published by authority of the Government of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya."  
Includes an index of vernacular, English, trade, and standard names.
- 2723  
Edwards, D. C., and A. V. Bogdan. Important grassland plants of Kenya. Nairobi, Pitman [1951] 124 p. illus. QK938.P7E3  
"The manuscript of this book was submitted to the publishers through the East African Literature Bureau."
- 2724  
Gillett, Jan B., and P. G. McDonald. A numbered check-list of trees, shrubs, and noteworthy lianes indigenous to Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1970. 67 p. QK491.K4G54  
Includes Index to standard and selected vernacular names, and Index to botanical names.
- 2725  
Glover, Phillip E. A glossary of botanical-Kipsigis names from the Mau-Mara region of Kenya, by P. E. Glover, assisted by J. Stewart, B. Fumerton and Kipkemo arap Marindany [with] descriptions of the meanings of the Kipsigis words and their derivations, by Earl J. Andersen. [Nairobi, East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization, 1967] 276 p. QK13.G56  
Cover title: A botanical-Kipsigis glossary from Mau-Mara, Kenya.
- 2726  
—— Working plan for Tsavo research project. [n.p.] 1969. 8 p.  
Source: Zumer.
- 2727  
Glover, Phillip E., F. C. Magogo, and Ali Bandari Hamisi. A list of Digo plant names with their botanical equivalents. [Nairobi, Kenya National Parks, 1969] 240, [3] p. QK402.K4G56  
Cover title: A Digo-botanical-Digo glossary from the Shimba Hills, Kenya.  
"The information contained in this list was acquired during the collection of some 1150 plant specimens as part of an ecological survey of the Shimba Hills undertaken at the request of the Director of Kenya National Parks, sponsored by the East African Wild Life Society and financed by the African Wildlife Leadership Foundation."
- 2728  
Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. Report by Mr. A. Whyte on his recent travels along the sea-coast belt of the British East Africa Protectorate. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1903. 18 p. 4 plates. (*Its Africa* no. 3 (1903)) J301.K6 1903 v. 45  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 1534.  
Includes information on the flora of the East Africa Protectorate.
- 2729  
A Guide to the Nairobi Arboretum. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1958] 12 p. illus., map. QK480.K42N343
- 2730  
Kenya. *Govt. Printer*. List of botanical publications, date of issue 1st July, 1972. Nairobi,

Printed by the Govt. Printer [1972?] 6 p.

DLC

"For a complete list of Publications available from the Government Printer, please see Catalogue of Government Publications 1972" (item 114).

2731

Moomaw, James C. A study of the plant ecology of the coast region of Kenya Colony, British East Africa. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1960] 54 p. illus., 2 fold. charts (in pocket)

DNAL

"Kenya Department of Agriculture and East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization co-operating with the United States Educational Commission in the United Kingdom."

2732

Natrass, Roland M. Host lists of Kenya fungi and bacteria. Kew, Surrey, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, 1961. 46 p. (Mycological papers, no. 81)

QK610.K4N3

## Chemistry

2733

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Government Chemist Dept.* Annual report. [Nairobi?]

TP195.K42

L.C. has 1950-56; source for 1947: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1948.

## Geology

2734

Ayers, F. M., R. G. Murchison, and A. O. Thompson. Generalized geological and structural map of north-east Kenya and part of Italian Somaliland. [Nairobi?] 1952.

DLC-G&M

Scale 1:500,000.

Photocopy.

"Map no. 1."

"Topography based on E.A.F. no. NA 381, NB 384, NB 376, NA 373, NA 376."

2735

Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. Reports on the geology of the East Africa Protectorate, by the late E. E. Walker. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1903. 7 p. (*Its Africa* no. 11 (1903))

J301.K6 1904 v. 62

[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 1769.

"In connection with these reports see 'The Great Rift Valley,' by Professor Gregory, 1896, and the paper published by Mr. Prior in the 'Mineralogical magazine,' 1903, vol. xiii, p. 228."

2736

Kenya. *Geological Survey*. Bulletin. no. 1+ [Nairobi] 1954+ illus., fold. maps.

QE327.K4A28

No. 1-4 issued 1954-62 by the Geological Survey of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has no. 1+ (no. 3 wanting); DI-GS has no. 1+

The following numbers have been identified:

no. 1. Pulfrey, William. The geology and mineral resources of Kenya. [1954] 27 p.

no. 2. ——— (Rev.) [1960] 41 p.

no. 3. ——— Shape of sub-Miocene erosion level in Kenya. [1960] 18 p.

no. 4. Du Bois, Charles G. B., and W. P. Horne. Beryllium in Kenya. [1962] 25 p.

no. 5. Stewart, A. L. Prospecting for minerals. [1962] 71 p.

no. 5, rev. ——— Rev. by F. W. A. Timms and J. Walsh. 1967. 58 p.

no. 6. ——— Graphite in Kenya. 1963. 72 p.

no. 7. Sanders, Leslie D. Geology of the contact between the Nyanza shield and the Mozambique belt in western Kenya. [1965] 45 p.

A revised geology of the Broderick Falls area, degree sheet 33, N.E. quarter.

no. 8. Du Bois, Charles G. B. Minerals of Kenya. 1966. 187 p.

no. 9. Pulfrey, William. The geology and mineral resources of Kenya. Rev. by John Walsh. 2d revision. 1969. 34 p.

no. 10. Dosaj, N. P., and J. Walsh. Bibliography of the geology of Kenya, 1895-1968. 1970. 65 p.

Author list of 1161 books and periodical



articles with an index of subjects and place names.

no. 11. Du Bois, Charles G. B. Minerals of Kenya. Rev. by J. Walsh. 1970. 82 p.

no. 12. Stewart, Andrew L. Prospecting for minerals. 2d revision, by F. W. A. Timms and J. Walsh. 1971. 42 p.

2737

——— Memoir. no. 1-4. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1953-64] illus., maps (part fold.) QE327.K4A33

No. 1-2 issued 1953-60 by the Geological Survey of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. and DI-GS have no. 1-4.

The following numbers have been identified:

no. 1. Temperley, Bernard N. Kyanite in Kenya, with an account of its occurrence in some other countries and a discussion on its origin. [1953] 87 p.

no. 2. Farquhar, Oswald C. Geology and asbestos deposits of the Taita Hills, Kenya. With an appendix on The Makinyambu asbestos mine, by L. D. Sanders. [1960] 110 p.

no. 3. Baker, Brian H. Geology and mineral resources of the Seychelles archipelago. [1963] 140 p.

no. 4. Sanders, Leslie D. Copper in Kenya (with a description and coloured geological map of the area surrounding Macalder Mine). [1964] 51 p.

2738

——— Report. no. 1+ [Nairobi] 1933+ illus., maps (part fold., part col., part in pockets)

QE327.K4A3

No. 1-52 issued 1933-62 by the Geological Survey of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has no. 1+ (no. 8, 15, 44, and 66 wanting); DI-GS has no. 1+

The following numbers have been identified:

no. 1. Murray-Hughes, Robert. Geological survey of Kenya: the Loldaika-Ngare Ndare area. 1933. 5 p.

no. 2. ——— Geological survey of Kenya: the Lolgorien area. 1933. 10 p.

no. 3. ——— Geological survey of Kenya: notes on the geological succession, tectonics, and economic geology of the western half of

Kenya Colony. With two sketch plans illustrating the solid and tectonic geology. 1933. 8 p.

Sketch plans wanting in L.C. copy.

no. 4. Hitchen, Charles S. Geological survey of no. 2 mining area, Kavirondo; interim report and map of north-west quadrant. 1936. 26 p.

no. 5. Pulfrey, William. Geological survey of Kenya. Preliminary report on the geology of no. 1 area, north and central Kavirondo; with two maps. 1936. 31 p.

no. 6. Hitchen, Charles S. Geological survey of no. 2 mining area, Kavirondo; interim report and map of the north-east quadrant. 1937. 44 p.

no. 7. Pulfrey, William. Geological survey of no. 2 mining area, Kavirondo; interim report and map of the south-west quadrant. 1938. 64 p.

no. 8. ——— Geological survey of eastern Maramma and adjoining areas, western Kakamega, northern Kavirondo (with map). 1945. 38 p.

no. 9. ——— Geological survey of Maragoli, northern Kavirondo (with map) and An appendix on the prospecting of the area. 1946. 54 p.

no. 10. Shackleton, Robert M. Geology of the Migori gold belt and adjoining areas (with coloured maps). 1946. 60 p.

no. 11. ——— Geology of the country between Nanyuki and Maralal (with coloured map). 1946. 54 p.

no. 12. ——— Geology of the Nyeri area. 1945. 26 p.

no. 13. Parkinson, John. Outlines of the geology of the Mito Andei-Tsavo area, Kenya Colony. With coloured map. 1947. 40 p.

no. 14. Schoeman, J. J. A geological reconnaissance of the area west of Kitui Township. 1948. 43 p.

no. 15. Dixey, Frank. Geology of northern Kenya: Part I. Geology and morphology of northern Kenya. Part II. The Jurassic succession of north-east Kenya and the Juba river. 1948. 43 p.

no. 16. Schoeman, J. J. Geology of the Sotik District, degree sheet 42 SW quadrant. 1949. 39 p.

no. 17. ——— A geological reconnaissance of the country between Embu and Meru (with coloured map). 1951. 57 p.

- no. 18. Huddleston, Albert. Geology of the Kisii District, degree sheet 41, S.E. quadrant (with coloured map). 1951. 64 p.
- no. 19. Searle, Derek L. Geology of the area north-west of Kitale township (Trans Nzioa [sic], Elgon & West Suk) (with coloured geological maps). Explanation of Degree sheets 25 S.E. and 25 N.E. 1952. 80 p.
- no. 20. Miller, James M. Geology of the Mariakani-Mackinnon Road area, degree sheet 66, S.W. quadrant. 1952. 32 p.
- no. 21. Saggerson, E. P. Geology of the Kisumu District, degree sheet 41, N.E. quadrant. 1952. 86 p.
- no. 22. Ayers, Floyd M. Geology of the Wajir-Mandera District, northeast Kenya, parts of degree-sheets 7, 8, 15, 16, 23, 24 and 31, with appendices on fossils collected in the area. 1952. 31 p.
- no. 23. Bear, L. M. A geological reconnaissance of the area southeast of Embu (with coloured geological map). Explanation of degree sheet 44, SE quadrant. 1952. 39 p.
- no. 24. Caswell, P. V. Geology of the Mombasa-Kwale area, degree sheet 69, with a chapter on the alkaline igneous complex at Jombo, by B. H. Baker. 1953. 69 p.
- no. 25. Dodson, Richard G. Geology of the south-east Machakos area, degree sheet 52, S.E. quadrant. 1953. 20 p.
- no. 26. Gibson, A. B. Geology of the Broderick Falls area, degree sheet 33, N.E. quadrant. [1954] 45 p.
- no. 27. Baker, Brian H. Geology of the southern Machakos district, degree sheet 52, S.W. quadrant. [1954] 40 p.
- no. 28. Huddleston, Albert. Geology of the Kakamega district, degree sheet 33, S.E. quadrant. [1954] 59 p.
- no. 29. Searle, Derek L. Geology of the Sultan Hamud area; explanation of degree sheet 59 N.W. 1954. 36 p.
- no. 30. Sanders, Leslie D. Geology of the Kitui area, degree sheet 53, N.W. quadrant. 1954. 53 p.
- no. 31. Mason, P. Geology of the Meru-Isiolo area. Explanation of degree sheet 36, S.E. quarter, 1955, 26 p.
- no. 32. Bear, L. M. Geology of the Taveta area. Explanation of degree sheet 64 N.E. and 64 S.E. 1955. 48 p.
- no. 33. Dodson, Richard G. Geology of the North Kitui area. Degree sheet 45, N.W. quarter (with coloured geological map). 1955. 27 p.
- no. 34. Caswell, P. V. Geology of the Kilifi-Mazeras area. Degree sheet 66, S.E. quarter. 1956. 54 p.
- no. 35. Miller, James M. Geology of the Kitale-Cherangani Hills area. Degree sheet 26, S.W. quarter. 1956. 34 p.
- no. 36. Thompson, Andrew O. Geology of the Malindi area. Explanation of degree sheets 66 N.E. quarter and 67 N.W. quarter. 1956. 63 p.
- no. 37. Saggerson, E. P. Geology of the South Kitui area; degree sheet 53, S.W. quarter (with coloured geological map). 1957. 49 p.
- no. 38. Crowther, A. F. Geology of the Mwingi area, North Kitui; degree sheet 45, south-west quarter (with coloured geological map). 1957. 22 p.
- no. 39. Joubert, Pieter. Geology of the Namanga-Bissel area. Explanation of degree sheet 58 N.E. and S.E. (with coloured geological map). 1957. 49 p.
- no. 40. Saggerson, E. P., and J. M. Miller. Geology of the Takabba-Wergudud area, Mandera district. Degree sheet 15, S.W. and S.E. quarters. 1957. 42 p.
- no. 41. Mason, P., and A. B. Gibson. Geology of the Kalossia-Tiati area. Degree sheet 26, N.E. and S.E. quarters (with two coloured geological maps). [1957] 34 p.
- no. 42. Baker, Brian H. Geology of the Magadi area. Degree sheet 51, S.W. quarter. 1958. 81 p.
- no. 43. Thompson, Andrew O., and R. G. Dodson. Geology of the Derkali-Melka Murri area. Degree sheets 7, S.W. and S.E., and 15, N.W. and N.E. [1958] 35 p.
- no. 44. Baker, Brian H., and E. P. Saggerson. Geology of the El Wak-Aus Mandula area. Degree sheets 23, N.E. and S.E. quarters (with three coloured geological maps). 1958. 48 p.
- no. 45. McCall, Gerald J. H. Geology of the Gwasi area. Degree sheet 41, south-west quarter and part of north-west quarter (with coloured maps). 1958. 88 p.
- no. 46. Sanders, Leslie D. Geology of the mid-Galana area; degree sheet 66, NW quarter. 1959. 50 p.



- no. 47. Thompson, Andrew O., and R. G. Dodson. Geology of the Bur Mayo-Tarbaj area, degree sheet 23, N.W. and S.W. quarters. [1960] 49 p.
- no. 48. Joubert, Pieter. Geology of the Manderla-Damassa area; degree sheets 8, S.W. quarter, 16 and 24, N.W. quarter. 1960. 65 p.
- no. 49. Walsh, J. Geology of the area south of the Taita Hills; degree sheet 65, S.W. quarter and parts of degree sheet 65, N.W. quarter and degree sheet 68, N.W. quarter. 1960. 26 p.
- no. 50. Binge, F. W. Geology of the Kericho areas, degree sheet 42, N.W. quarter. [1962] 67 p.
- no. 51. Saggerson, E. P. Geology of the Kasigau-Kurase area, degree sheets 65, S.E. and 68, N.E. and S.E. quarters (with two coloured geological maps). [1962] 60 p.
- no. 52. Williams, Laurence A. J. Geology of the Hadu-Fundi Isa area, north of Malindi; degree sheets 61, S.E. quarter and 62, S.W. quarter. 1962. 62 p.
- no. 53. Baker, Brian H. Geology of the Baragoi area; degree sheet 27, N.E. quarter. 1963. 74 p.
- no. 54. Sanders, Leslie D. Geology of the Voi-South Yatta area; degree sheets 65, N.E. quarter 60, S.E. quarter, and parts of the S.W., N.W., and N.E. quarter of degree sheet 60 (with two coloured maps). [1963] 48 p.
- no. 55. Thompson, Andrew O., and R. G. Dodson. Geology of the Naivasha area; explanation of degree sheet 43 S.W. (with coloured geological map). [1963] 80 p.
- no. 56. Walsh, J. Geology of the Ikutha area; degree sheet 60, N.W. quarter (with coloured geological map). [1963] 37 p.
- no. 57. Joubert, Pieter. Geology of the Wajir-Wajir Bor area, degree sheet 31, N.E. and N.W. quarters. [1963] 34 p.
- no. 58. Saggerson, E. P. Geology of the Simba-Kibwezi area, degree sheet 59, N.E. quarter. [1963] 70 p.
- no. 59. Fairburn, W. A. Geology of the North Machakos-Thika area; degree sheet 52 N.W. (with coloured geological map). [1963] 43 p.
- no. 60. Dodson, Richard G. Geology of the South Horr area; degree sheet 19, southeast quarter (with two coloured maps). [1963] 53 p.
- no. 61. Baker, Brian H. Geology of the area south of Magadi; degree sheet 58, N.W. quarter. [1963] 27 p.
- no. 62. ———. Geology of the Endau area; explanation of degree sheet 53, N.E. quarter (with coloured map). [1963] 12 p.
- no. 63. Jennings, D. J. Geology of the Kapsabet-Plateau area; degree sheet 34, S.W. quarter (with coloured geological map). [1964] 43 p.
- no. 64. Sanders, Leslie D. Geology of the Eldoret area; degree sheet 34, N.W. quarter. [1963] 49 p.
- no. 65. McCall, Gerald J. H. Geology of the Sekerr area; degree sheet 26, N.W. quarter, and 25 N.E. quarter (with coloured geological map). [1964] 84 p.
- no. 66. Williams, Laurence A. J. Geology of the Mara River-Sianna area; degree sheet 50, N.W. and S.W. quarters. [1961] 47 p.
- no. 67. Thompson, Andrew O. Geology of the Kijabe area; degree sheet 43, S.E. quarter (with coloured geological map). [1964] 52 p.
- no. 68. Rix, P. Geology of the Enyali-Ndiandaza area; degree sheets 53, S.E. quarter and 60, N.E. [1964] 27 p.
- no. 69. Wright, J. B. Geology of the Ndeyini area; degree sheet 45, S.E. quarter. [1964] 32 p.
- no. 70. Matheson, F. J. Geology of the Kajiado area. Degree sheet 51, S.E. quarter with coloured geological map. [1966] 51 p.
- no. 71. Saggerson, E. P. Geology of the Loita Hills area; degree sheets 50, S.E. quarter and 57, N.E. quarter. [1966] 60 p.
- no. 72. Walsh, J. Geology of the Karasuk area; degree sheet 18, S.W. quarter, and part of degree sheet 17, S.E. quarter. [1966] 34 p.
- no. 73. Fairburn, W. A. Geology of the Fort Hall area. Degree sheet 44, S.W. quarter, with coloured geological map. [1966] 32 p.
- no. 74. Joubert, Pieter. Geology of the Loperot area; degree sheet 18, S.E. quarter. [1966] 52 p.
- no. 75. Williams, Laurence A. J. Geology of the Chanler's Falls area; degree sheet 37, N.W. quarter (with coloured geological map). [1966] 54 p.
- no. 76. Dodson, Richard G. Geology of the Lali Hills-Dakadima area; degree sheet 61, S.W. quarter, with coloured geological map. [1966] 13 p.



no. 77. Jennings, D. J. Geology of the Archer's Post area; degree sheet 36, N.E. quarter (with coloured geological map). [1967] 42 p.

no. 78. McCall, Gerald J. H. Geology of the Nakuru-Thomson's Falls-Lake Hannington area; degree sheet no. 35 S.W. quarter and 43 N.W. quarter (with coloured maps). [1967] 122 p.

no. 79. Baker, Brian H. Geology of the Mount Kenya area; degree sheet 44 N.W. quarter (with coloured map). [1967] 78 p.

no. 80. Wright, J. B. Geology of the Narok area; degree sheet 50, NE. quarter. [1967] 49 p.

no. 81. Rix, P. Geology of the Kinna area; degree sheet 37, SW quarter, with coloured geological map. [1967] 36 p.

no. 82. Walsh, J. Geology of the northern Turkana, degree sheets 1, 2, 9, and 10, by J. Walsh and R. G. Dodson. [1969] 42 p.

no. 83. ——— Geology of the Eldama Ravine-Kabarnet area; degree sheet 34 S.E. quarter, 1969, 48 p.

no. 84. Randel, R. P. Geology of the Laisamis area; degree sheet 28, NE. quarter, with coloured geological map. [1970] 24 p.

no. 85. Fairburn, W. A., and F. J. Matheson. Geology of the Loiya-Lorugumu area; degree sheets 17, N.E. quarter and 18, N.W. quarter. [1970] 52 p.

no. 86. Jennings, D. J. Geology of the Molo area; degree sheet 42, N.E. quarter. [1971] 39 p.

no. 87. Dodson, Richard G. Geology of the area south of Lodwar; degree sheet 18, N.E. quarter (with coloured geological map). 1971. 36 p.

no. 88. Matheson, F. J. Geology of the Garba Tula area; degree sheet 37, N.E. quarter with coloured geological map. [1971] 30 p.

no. 89. Walsh, J. Geology of the Moyale area; degree sheet 14 (with coloured geological map). 1972. 33 p.

no. 90. Williams, Laurence A. J. Geology of the Amboseli area; degree sheet 59, S.W. quarter. 1972. 86 p.

no. 91. Wright, J. B. Geology of the Kora Wells area; degree sheet 37, S.E. quarter (with coloured geological map). 1973. 44 p.

no. 92. Rix, P. Geology of the Kauro-

Merille area; degree sheet 28, S.E. quarter (with coloured geological map). 1973. 29 p.

no. 93. Dodson, Richard G. Geology of the Barchuma-Kom area. [197-?]

Source: Kenya Cat. of Govt. Pubs., 1974.

2739

Kenya. *Mines and Geological Dept.* Annual report. 1963+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] illus., fold. maps. TN119.K4A33

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2743) issued by the Mines and Geological Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1963+

2740

—— Information circular. no. 1+ [Nairobi] 1966+ illus. irregular.

The following numbers are held by L.C.:

no. 1. Mason, Joseph E. The Murka kyanite deposit, Coast Province, Kenya. 1966. 19 p. maps. TN948.C95M37

no. 2. Binge, F. W., and P. Joubert. The Mrima Hill niobium deposit, Coast Province, Kenya. Rev. by J. E. Mason. 1966. 51 p. maps. TN490.N65B55

no. 3. Mason, Joseph E. The Lolkidongai wollastonite occurrence, Kajiado District, Kenya. 1966. 25 p. illus. TN948.W6M37

no. 4. ——— Legal and economic factors relating to mineral development in Kenya. 1967. 17 p. maps. TN119.K4M37

Identical to items 1852 and 2119.

no. 5. ——— Manganese occurrences in the vicinity of Kiwara, Coast Province, Kenya. 1968. 15 p. illus. TN490.M3M37

no. 6. Clarke, M. C. G. The Kinangoni Hill lead/silver deposit, Coast Province. With an appendix on ore treatment, by T. J. Hickey. [1970] 89 p. illus. TN454.K42K553

2741

—— List of publications. Nairobi, illus. DLC  
Later information on available mining and geological publications is included in the Catalogue of government publications (item 114) issued by Kenya.

L.C. has 1969-70.

2742

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Geological Sur-*

vey. A series of eight coloured geological maps, scale 1:25,000, illustrating the geology of the Migori gold belt, South Kavirondo, as described in Report no. 10, by R. M. Shackleton. Nairobi, Mines Division [1945-46] 8 maps. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:25,000.

Contents: sheet 1. Nundowat.—sheet 2. Akala.—sheet 3. Makuru.—sheet 4. Suna.—sheet 5. Burira.—sheet 6. Kahancha.—sheet 7. Mas-hanooa.—sheet 8. Lolgorien.

See also item 2738 (no. 10).

2743

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Mines and Geological Dept.* Annual report. 1949-62. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] illus., fold. maps. TN119.K4A33

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2745) issued by the Mines Division of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2739) issued by the Mines and Geological Dept. of Kenya.

A detailed index for 1949-50 is included in the agency's Index of annual reports, 1933-1950; for 1951-55 in the agency's Index of annual reports, 1951-1955.

L.C. has 1949-62.

2744

— Geological map[s] Nairobi, 1949+ maps 47 x 66 cm. or smaller. G8411s.C5 125.K4  
Scale 1:125,000.

Base map: Degree sheet series, no. 192-93, issued by the Directorate of Colonial Surveys of Gt. Brit.

Data in margins include geological cross-sections, location, "key," diagrams, and reliability diagrams.

2745

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Mines Division.* Annual report. 1948. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. TN119.K4A322

Supersedes in part a publication with the same title issued by the Mining and Geological Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2743) issued by the Mines and

Geological Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

A detailed index is included in Index of annual reports, 1933-50 cataloged with the Annual report (item 2743) issued by the Mines and Geological Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1948.

2746

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Mining and Geological Dept.* Annual report. 1933-44. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. illus., fold. maps. QE327.K4A35

Reports for 1941-43 never published.

Superseded in 1945 by a publication with the same title (item 602) issued by the Dept. of Lands, Mines and Surveys.

A detailed index is included in Index of annual reports, 1933-1950 cataloged with the Annual report (item 2743) issued by the Mines and Geological Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Earlier information on mines is included in the Report of the Commissioner for Local Government, Lands and Settlement, 1928-32 (item 2660) issued by the Dept. of Local Government, Lands and Settlement of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1933-40.

2747

— Unallocated divisions of areas referred to as nos. 3 and 4 in report by Sir Albert Kitson . . . (Dated 2nd November, 1932. Published 23rd January, 1933). Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1934. 15 p. fold. map.

TN119.K4A5 1934

See also items 1849-51.

2748

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Survey of Kenya.* Mineral map of Kenya. [Nairobi, 1960?] map 37 x 34 cm. G8411.H1 196-?.K4

Scale 1:3,100,000.

"Map No. 1."

2749

Kitson, Sir Albert E. Geological reconnaissances in Kavirondo and other districts of Kenya; final report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt.



Printer, 1934. 61 p. MiU  
At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. [Blocked out] Mining and Geological Department.

2750

— Interim report on the Kakamega gold-field, Kenya. Nairobi, 1932. 20 p. map.  
Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

2751

Makowiecki, L. Z., A. J. King, and C. R. Cratchley. A comparison of selected geophysical methods in mineral exploration; results of an aerial and ground survey in East Africa. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1971. 80 p. illus. (2 fold. col. in pocket) (Geophysical paper no. 3) QC801.G3835 no. 3

"This paper describes work in East Africa sponsored by Overseas Geological Surveys. The fieldwork was carried out between December 1959 and June 1962; the airborne surveys were flown by contractors, and the ground surveys were made by the authors, two of whom at the time were with Overseas Geological Surveys and the third with the Geological Survey Division, Tanzania. The paper compares the three airborne techniques employed, in the light of the results obtained over two mineralized areas in East Africa [the Gieta goldfield in Tanzania and the Migori gold belt in Kenya] An abridged account of the results has been published in 1965 in Geological Survey of Canada Paper 65-6, 'Some guides to mineral exploration', edited by F. R. W. Neale."

2752

Maufe, Herbert Brantwood. East Africa Protectorate. Report relating to the geology of the East Africa Protectorate, by Mr. H. Brantwood Muff. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1908. 63, [1] p. fold. map. ([Gt. Brit. Colonial Office] Colonial reports—Miscellaneous, no. 45) QE326.M35  
Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command. Cd. 3828.

"The field work was carried out in the period between December 1905 and September 1906. The geology of the country along

the Uganda Railway from Mombasa to Port Florence was investigated, and several traverses were made from the railway route."

Includes a prose bibliography (p. 2-3) on "accounts of the geology of the East Africa Protectorate" from 1893-1905.

2753

Parkinson, John. East Africa Protectorate. Report on the geology and geography of the northern part of the East Africa Protectorate, with a note on the gneisses and schists of the district. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1920. 29 p. illus. 2 fold. maps, plates. ([Gt. Brit. Colonial Office] Colonial reports—miscellaneous, no. 91) JV33.G7A42 no. 91  
[Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 729.

2754

Sikes, Howard L. Geological survey of Kenya: Notes on the geology of the country surrounding Nairobi, with coloured geological map. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Printer, 1939. 30 p. illus., fold. map.

Q327.K4S5

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Mining and Geological Department.

2755

Wayland, Edward J. Report on a geological reconnaissance of Southern Kavirondo, with appendices on the petrology and assaying, by A. W. Groves. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1931. 56 p. illus., map. 4QE 317

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 3, octavo 151).

## Hydrology and Water Supply

2756

Barrett, Raymond. "Notes from abroad": Kenya. [Nairobi? 1967?] 8 leaves. TC519.K4B35

"A general assessment of progress in water development."



2757

UNDP/WHO hydrometeorological survey of the catchments of lakes Victoria, Kioga, and Albert. [Nairobi, 1967] 4 leaves.

GB800.B3

"WRA/1/42/2."

At head of title: Water Development Department, P.O. Box 30521, Nairobi.

"This five-year project is being undertaken by the governments of Kenya, Sudan, Uganda, United Arab Republic, and the United Republic of Tanzania with the assistance of the United Nations Development Programme (Special Fund) with the World Meteorological Agency acting as the executing agency."

See also item 1628a in East African Community; Subject Guide to Official Publications.

2758

Bell, B. E., and E. T. Everard. Kerio River hydrological investigation. Report on preliminary work, August 1955–February 1956. Nairobi, Water Development Department, 1957. 18 p. map.

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

2759

Bestow, T. T. Ground water survey, Northern Frontier District. Nairobi, Water Development Department, 1960.

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

2759a

Bristow, Colin M., and Bernard N. Temperley. Geology and groundwater conditions of central Laikipia. [Nairobi] Water Development Dept. [1964] 38 p. illus. (Kenya. Water Development Dept. Technical report, no. 2)

QE327.K4B74

2760

Debenham, Frank. Report on the water resources of the Bechuanaland Protectorate, Northern Rhodesia, the Nyasaland Protectorate, Tanganyika Territory, Kenya and the Uganda Protectorate. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1948. 84 p. plates, maps. ([Gt. Brit. Colonial Office] Colonial research publications [no. 2])

DI-GS

2761

Dixey, Frank. Hydrographic survey of Turkana District and the Northern Frontier District, Kenya. Nairobi, Department of Public Works, 1944. 30 p.

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

2762

Hydrographical survey of the Northern Frontier District. [Nairobi? 1943] 1 v. (various pagings) 2 fold. maps.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2763

East Africa High Commission. *East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization*. Progress report on East African catchment area research. no. 1–8? Kikuyu, Kenya, Aug. 1958–Sept. 1959? illus. irregular.

CU

"Compiled by Dr. H. C. Pereira from contributions by collaborating officers of all departments."

Title varies: no. 3–6, Progress reports on East African catchment area research.—no. 7, East African catchment area research.

No more published?

The following numbers concerning Kenya have been identified:

no. 1. Water-use of bamboo forest and softwoods at Kinale in the Aberdares. [1958?]

Cited in H. C. Pereira's Study of the streamflow effects of land use change in catchment areas, published in Proceedings (item 1626) issued by the Formal Conference of Hydrologists of the British East and Central African Territories on Hydrology and Water Resources, 3d Kampala, 1968, p. 11.

The following are held by CU:

no. 2. Effects of conversion of bamboo forest to softwood plantations. 1958. 8, 11 leaves.

Contents: The land use problem [in the southern part of the Aberdare range]—Rainfall assessment on small catchment areas, by J. S. G. McCulloch.

no. 3. Effects of tea plantation development in the southwest Mau rain forest. 1958. 16 leaves.

no. 7. Conversion of rain forest to tea

- plantation, August 1958–August 1959. 1959. 4 leaves.
- A comparative study of catchment areas in Kenya.
- no. 8. Effects of conversion of bamboo forest to softwood plantations (ii) September 1958 to September 1959. 1959. 14 leaves.
- Includes information on the Nairobi city water supply.
- See also* no. 2 above.
- 2764
- Garstin, Sir William E. Despatch from His Majesty's agent and consul-general at Cairo, inclosing a report by Sir William Garstin, Under-secretary of State for Public Works in Egypt, upon the basin of the upper Nile. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Harrison, 1904. 243 p. illus. ([Gt. Brit. Foreign Office] Egypt no. 2 (1904))
- TC517.N6G3
- [Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 2165.
- Another edition was printed at Cairo with the title: Report upon the basin of the upper Nile, with proposals for the improvement of that river.
- Includes a detailed description of the lakes and rivers of the upper Nile basin in the East Africa Protectorate.
- 2765
- Gevaerts, E. A. L. Hydrogeology of the Nairobi area. Nairobi, Water Development Dept., 1964. 34 p. illus. (9 in pocket) (Kenya. Water Development Dept. Technical report, no. 1)
- GB1166.K4G48
- 2766
- 2d ed. Nairobi, Ministry of Agriculture, Water Development Division, 1970. 33 p. illus. (17 in pocket) (Kenya. Water Development Division. Technical report, no. 1)
- DLC
- 2767
- Gibb (Sir Alexander) and Partners. Kenya Nile Basin water resources survey 1954–6; report by Sir Alexander Gibb & Partners (Africa) [and] Sir Alexander Gibb & Partners. [London?] 1956. 134 p. illus., maps, plates. DLC
- At head of title: Kenya Government.
- Col. Off. Lib. Cat. cites Supplementary reports, 1956+
- 2768
- Preliminary report on the Mombasa water supply. Nairobi, 1950. 37 p. maps.
- At head of title: Government of Kenya.
- Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 2769
- Report on the Uaso Nyiro drainage area [to the] Government of Kenya. Nairobi, 1959. 27 p. illus., maps.
- Source: UNECA, New Acq. Nov./Dec. 1965.
- 2770
- Upper Tana Catchment water resources survey, 1958–9. Nairobi, 1959. 161 p. maps.
- CtY
- Prepared for the Ministry for Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Water Resources.
- 2771
- Grundy, Frank. Rainfall and river discharge in Kenya during the floods of 1961–1962; a report. [Nairobi, 1963] 34 p. fold. maps (in pocket)
- At head of title: Government of Kenya.
- Source: Dar es Salaam Lib. Bull. no. 86.
- 2772
- Humphreys (Howard) and Sons, *East Africa*. The Northern Frontier Province and Samburu District Water Development and Welfare Scheme, 1950–1958. [Nairobi?] 1958. 1 v. (various pagings) illus., maps, plates. (Colonial development and welfare scheme D877)
- At head of title: The Government of Kenya.
- Report to the Government by the consulting engineers.
- Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 2773
- Kanthack, Francis E. Nairobi water supply report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1945?] approx. 28 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1945.

2774

Kenya. *Ministry of Agriculture. Water Development Division*. Nairobi conservation area annual survey. 1970+ Nairobi. irregular.

TD319.K4K44a

Conducted to obtain an estimate of the current groundwater abstraction.

L.C. has 1970 (subsequent issues not yet available).

2775

Kenya. *Ministry of Local Government*. Kenya Government guarantee for a loan to Nairobi City Council—Nairobi water supply project. [Nairobi, 1970] 3 leaves. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 7 of 1970)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2776

Kenya. *Urban Water Supply and Drainage Section*. Contract procedure. Nairobi, Water Development Dept., 1967. 1 v. (various pagings) forms. DLC-LL

"Issued by the Director of Water Development on behalf of the Permanent Secretary."

2777

Kenya. *Water Development Dept.* Annual report. 1964/65–1966/67. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] illus. DLC

Report year ends June 30.

L.C. has 1965/66–1966/67; CSt-H has 1964/65–1966/67.

2778

——— Application for external financial assistance for the development of rural water supplies [by] R. Barrett, director [and] G. A. Classen. First draft. Nairobi [1966] 32, [8] leaves. HD4465.K4A5 1966

2779

——— Country situation paper, Kenya. Paper prepared by the Director of Water Development for presentation to the International

Conference on Water for Peace to be held in Washington during the period May 21st to 31st, 1967. Nairobi, 1967. 18 leaves.

TD319.K4A49

Later published as Kenya in International Conference on Water for Peace, *Washington, D.C., 1967*. Water for peace (Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1968] v. 1, p. 476–487. HD1691.I5 1967).

2780

——— Kenya decade projects; international hydrological decade (IHD). [Nairobi?] 1966. map. (Its DRG. no. H 12/28) DLC-G&M Scale unknown.

2781

——— Local government commission of inquiry memorandum on water supplies. Nairobi, 1966. 9 leaves. HD4465.K4A5 1966b Signed: R. Barrett, director.

2782

——— Memorandum on rural pipeline schemes. Nairobi, 1966. 5 leaves. TD319.K4A5 "DX.101." Signed: R. Barrett, director.

2783

——— Report on Kenya's water resources and their development. [Nairobi] 1968. 8 leaves. TC519.K4A5

At head of title: Republic of Kenya, Ministry of Agriculture.

On cover: O. S. Cege, director of Water Development.

2784

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. The transfer of public water supplies to local authorities. Nairobi, 1961. 2 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 5 of 1961)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2785

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Hydraulic*



*Branch.* Athi river drainage area: water resources of the Nairobi-Limuru-Kiambu district. [Nairobi? 1959?] 15 p. charts. (*Its Paper*)  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2786

——— Ewaso Ng'iro water resources investigation, 1961. [Nairobi, 1961+] maps 54 x 87 cm. or smaller. G8412.N5C3 svar.K4  
Scales vary.  
Map no. 1 is "General index map."

2787

——— Technical report. no. 1-5? [Nairobi, 1955-1963?] illus., maps.  
No more published?

The following numbers have been identified:

no. 1. Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Hydraulic Branch*. The removal of excess fluorides from potable waters [by H. J. Squires] 1955. 19 p. DI-GS

no. 2. Temperley, Bernard N. Geology and groundwater conditions in the Kibwezi-Chyulu area. 1960. 37-52 p. DI-GS

Caption title: A study of the movement of groundwater in lava-covered country.

"Reprinted from Overseas geology and mineral resources, v. 8, no. 1, pp. 37-52."

no. 3. McCall, Gerald J. H. Geology and groundwater conditions in the Nakuru area. 1957. 55 p. DI-GS

no. 4. Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Hydraulic Branch*. An investigation into the water resources of the Ewaso Ng'iro basin, Kenya, 1958-1961. 1962. 2 v. (525 p.)

TD319.K4K46 1962

"Technical version."

no. 5. ——— An investigation into the water resources of the Ewaso Ng'iro basin, Kenya (abridged version) 1958-1961. [1963] 50 p. illus., maps and portfolio (23 fold. col. maps) DI-GS

Based on no. 4.

2788

——— Upper Athi river investigation, 1958. [Nairobi, 1959] 81 p.  
Source: UNECA, New Acq. Nov./Dec. 1965.

2789

——— Maps. [Nairobi, 1959] 7 [i.e. 14] leaves of maps (part fold., part col.)  
G2532.A8K4 1959

2790

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Public Works Dept.* Modern water legislation, by H. L. Sikes. Nairobi, 1922. 78 p.  
Source: BM Cat., 1965.

2791

——— Record of the results of boring for water to 30-4-28 [i.e. April 30, 1928] [Nairobi? 1928?]  
Source: Kenya debates, May 18, 1928.

2792

——— Report on boring for water during the first six months of 1929. [Nairobi? 1929?]  
Source: Kenya debates, Nov. 8, 1929.

2793

——— Report on the Mombasa water supply, by the Director of Public Works, and the Acting General Manager of Railways. [Nairobi? 1924?]  
Source: Kenya debates, Aug. 22, 1924.

2794

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Public Works Dept.* The underground water resources of Kenya Colony and records of the results of drilling for water during the years 1926-1932, by H. L. Sikes, Director of Public Works, Kenya Colony. Westminster [London] Published on behalf of the Government of the Kenya Colony and Protectorate by the Crown Agents for the Colonies, 1934. 40 p. illus., fold. map (in pocket), plates.

GB1165.K4A52

Map wanting in L.C. copy; also held by DI-GS.

2795

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Water Legislative Committee*. Report. [Nairobi? 1928?]  
Source: Kenya debates, Aug. 15, 1928.

2796

McConnel, S. Nanyuki water supply. [Nyeri? Kenya, Public Works Dept., 1929?]  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 180  
Collation of the original: 8 leaves.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 180.

Mombasa Pipeline Board.

Note: The board was established in 1958 to develop, supply, and distribute water within Mombasa District and elsewhere in the region.

2797

Report and accounts. 1958/59+ [Nairobi] annual.  
TD319.K4M65a  
Report year ends June 30.  
L.C. has 1959/60, 1965/66-1966/67, 1970/71+; source for 1958/59+: Gt. Brit. Col. Pubs., July 1960.

2798

Nairobi. *City Council*. Application for loan for development of water undertaking: questionnaire for water works project issued by International Bank of [sic] Reconstruction and Development and International Development Association. Nairobi, [City Treasurer's Dept.] 1961. 183 leaves.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2799

Pereira, H. C., Logie, J. P. W., and T. T. Bestow. Protection of hilltop catchment areas in the Turkana District. Nairobi, East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization, 1960. 6 p.  
Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

2800

Thompson, Arthur Beeby. Report on Kenya water problems. [Nairobi?] 1929.  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2801

Underhill, H. W. Report on the hydrological investigations on the lower Suam-Turkwel river. Nairobi, Ministry of Works, 1955. (Hydro. report 35)  
Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

2802

U.S. *Agency for International Development/Kenya*. Range water development; quarterly report. 1971?+ [Nairobi?]  
Project No. 615-11-190-100.2.  
Cooperative project of the U.S. Agency for International Development/Kenya and the Government of Kenya.  
Issue of June 30, 1971 held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID) Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2803

Woodhead, Terence. Studies of potential evaporation in Kenya. Nairobi, East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization, 1968. 69 leaves. 7 fold. col. maps.  
QC915.W75

At head of title: Government of Kenya, Ministry of Natural Resources, Water Development Department.

## Meteorology

2804

Brinkman, S. E., P. Wurzel, and R. Jaetzold. Meteorological observations on Mount Kenya. Nairobi, East African Meteorological Dept., 1968. 44 p. (East African Community. East African Meteorological Dept. Memoirs, v. 4, no. 5)  
DLC

2805

British East African Meteorological Service. Atmospheric pressure in millibars from 1933 to 1936, at Kabete. [Nairobi? 1937?]  
Cited in the agency's Annual report, 1937.

2806

— Results of meteorological observations made at Kabete, first order station, Kenya. Jan. 1931-May, 1932? [Nairobi] monthly.  
DAS  
No more published?

DAS has Jan. 1931–May 1932 (Feb.–Apr. 1932 wanting).

2807

Davies, David A. A note on the climate of Kenya in relation to the cultivation of ramie. [Nairobi] East African Meteorological Dept., 1951. 4, 2, 4 p. (East Africa High Commission. East African Meteorological Dept. Memoirs, v. 2, no. 8) DLC

2808

——— Report on effect on local rainfall likely to follow the replacement of forest area of the West Mau Reserve by tea plantations. Nairobi, E.A. Meteorological Dept., 1965. 5 p. illus., map. QC925.6.K4D38  
Reprint of the 1950 ed., which was issued as v. 2, no. 7 of the Memoirs of the East African Meteorological Dept. of the East Africa High Commission.

2809

Davies, David A., H. W. Sansom, and G. Singh Rana. Report on experiments on artificial control of rainfall at Amboseli, Kenya, and Dodoma, Tanganyika, 1953–54. Nairobi, East African Meteorological Dept., 1965. 21 p. illus. (East Africa High Commission. East African Meteorological Dept. Memoirs, v. 3, no. 3) QC925.6.A33E2 v. 3, no. 3

2810

East Africa High Commission. *East African Meteorological Dept.* Bulletin of weekly rainfall in Kenya Colony. [Nairobi] DAS  
DAS has Nov. 30, 1948–Dec. 27, 1955.

2811

——— The climate of Nairobi City. [Nairobi, 1956] 4 p. (*Its Pamphlet series*, no. 2) DAS  
First published in 1938 under title: Note on the climate of Nairobi Township; revised ed. 1952 has title: A note on the weather at Nairobi. Revised in 1967.

2812

——— Hourly value of radiation on a horizontal surface at Kabete, Kenya, February 1938–

April 1943. [Nairobi? 1949?]

Cited in the agency's Annual report, 1949.

2813

——— Mean temperature and dew point temperature (F °) at various pressure surfaces above Nairobi at about 0600 G.m.t. 1948/49–1950. [Nairobi] annual. DAS  
Vols. for 1948/49 issued in combined form. No more published.  
DAS has 1948/49–1950.

2814

——— Summary of upper winds as measured by radar methods at Nairobi. Jan. 1948–Dec. 1950. [Nairobi?] irregular. DAS  
DAS has Jan. 1948–Dec. 1950.

2815

——— Upper air data for Nairobi; summaries of radio-sonde observations of temperature and humidity and of radar wind measurements at standard pressure levels, 1948–55. [Nairobi] 1960. 45 p. (chiefly tables) QC879.59.K4E2 1960  
See also item 2818.

2816

East African Common Services Organization. *East African Meteorological Dept.* Mean monthly and annual rainfall for stations in the western half of Kenya having eight or more years of records. [Nairobi? 1962?] Cited in the agency's Annual report, 1962/63.

2817

——— Monthly and annual rainfall in Kenya during the 30 years, 1931 to 1960. Nairobi, 1966. 172 p. QC925.6.K4E38

2818

——— Upper air data for Nairobi; summaries of radio-sonde observations of temperature and humidity and of radar wind measurements at standard pressure levels, 1957–1962. [Nairobi] 1963. 1 v. (various pagings) DLC  
See also item 2815.



2819

East African Community. *East African Meteorological Dept.* Meteorological data recorded at agricultural, hydrological, and other research stations in Kenya. 1963/65+ annual.

QC991.K4E37a

Reports for 1963/65, and for 1966/67, issued in combined form.

L.C. has 1963/65+

At head of title: Appendix III.

"From information supplied by E.A.A.F.R.O."

2824

Kenya: mean annual rainfall. 2d ed. Nairobi, 1961. map.

DLC-G&M

Scale 1:3,000,000.

2820

Kenya. *Water Development Dept.* Nairobi rainfall, 1911-1966. [Nairobi, 1967. 2 leaves] DLC

2821

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Memorandum on the formation of a Joint Meteorological Service for Eastern Africa. [Nairobi? 1928]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 171

Collation of the original: 4 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 171.

Includes an estimate of cost to Egypt, Kenya, Northern Rhodesia, Nyasaland, Tanganyika, Uganda, and Zanzibar.

2825

Kovacs, G., and H. T. Mörtz. Use of rainfall data in estimating actual and maximum probable river discharge (Tana/Kenya). Nairobi, East African Meteorological Dept., 1974. 8 p. (East African Community. East African Meteorological Dept. Technical memorandum, no. 20) DLC

2826

Lumb, F. E. The use of persistence as a means of estimating the probability of low stratus at Nairobi Airport up to 24 hours ahead. Nairobi, Meteorological Dept., East African Common Services Organization, 1966. 13 p., [3] leaves of plates, graphs. (East African Common Services Organization. East African Meteorological Dept. Technical memorandum, no. 11) QC921.43.S8L84

2822

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Meteorological records; report. 1st-18th; 1904-27. Nairobi, Printed and published by the Govt. Press. annual. QC991.K4A3

Vols. for 1914-19 and 1922-23 issued as combined reports.

At head of title 1904-13: British East Africa Agricultural Department.

Vols. for 1911-25 called also "Bulletin" no. 1-10.

Summaries of Meteorological records also are included in the agency's Annual report (items 133 and 182).

L.C. has 1911-13, 1926-27; DAS has 1904-27.

2827

Ravenstein, Ernest G. Report on meteorological observations in British East Africa for 1893. London, George Philip, 1894. 12 p. DAS

"Published by authority of the Directors of the Imperial British East Africa Company."

Includes a summary of data for the period 1891-92.

Summarized in Appendix 17 of British East Africa; or IBEA; a history of the formation and work of the Imperial British East Africa Company (item 1791) compiled by P. L. McDermott.

Information for the period 1892-1901 is included in the Reports of the Committee Appointed to Inquire into the Climatological and Hydrographical Conditions of Tropical Africa, chaired by Ernest G. Ravenstein, and published in Reports, 62d-71st, issued by the British Association for the Advancement of Science.

2823

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Survey of Kenya.* Annual rainfall in the Kenya highlands, showing the prospect of a 30" rainfall expressed in terms of probability. Nairobi, 1953. map.

DLC-G&M

Scale 1:1,000,000.

2828

Sansom, H. W. A hail suppression experiment at Kericho, first progress report. Nairobi, East African Meteorological Dept. 1965. 9 p. (East African Common Services Organization. East African Meteorological Dept. Memoirs, v. 4, no. 1) DLC

"This report was originally prepared for presentation at the First National Symposium on Hail Suppression, held at Dillon, Colorado, 14-16 October 1965."

2829

Sansom, H. W., and S. Gichuiya. Hailstorms in the Kericho area. Nairobi, East African Meteorological Dept., 1971. 6 p. illus. (East African Community. East African Meteorological Dept. Technical memorandum, no. 22)

QC929.H15S26

Paper submitted to the American Meteorological Society Conference on Thunderstorm Phenomena, Chicago, April, 1969.

## Zoology

2830

Dyson, William G., and Michael D. Gwynne. A check list of birds of the Muguga area, Kenya, 1967. [Muguga? East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization, 1967] 20 leaves. DLC

2831

E. A. Survey Group. Colony and Protectorate of Kenya: rivers and distribution of trout. [Nairobi?] 1943. map on 2 sheets. (G.P. no. 1369 A-B) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:506,880.

2832

Greenwood, Peter H. The *Haplochromis* species (Pisces, Cichlidae) of Lake Rudolf, East Africa. London, British Museum (Natural History), 1974. p. 142-165. illus. (Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History): Zoology, v. 27, no. 3) QL1.B75 v. 27 no.3

2833

National Museum of Kenya. *Education Section*. Cameleons. [Nairobi] 1973. 18 p. illus. DLC

2834

Van Someren, Vernon D. The biology of trout in Kenya Colony. With a foreword by Hugh Copley. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1952] 114 p. illus., maps, plans.

QL638.S2V35

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Based on information done at the River Research and Development Centre, located on the Upper Sangana river, about 11 miles from Nyeri Station.

## Entomology

2835

Carcasson, R. H. New and little-known African Lepidoptera. Nairobi, Coryndon Memorial Museum, 1961. 23 p. illus., 5 plates. (Coryndon Memorial Museum, *Nairobi*. Occasional papers, no. 7) DT421.C622 no. 7

2836

— Some new African Lepidoptera. Nairobi, Coryndon Memorial Museum, 1958. [9] p. illus., plate. (Coryndon Memorial Museum, *Nairobi*. Occasional papers, no. 5) DT421.C622 no. 5

2837

Coryndon Memorial Museum, *Nairobi*. Reports on new and little known insects from East Africa. Nairobi, 1956. 43 p. illus., 4 plates. (*Its* Occasional papers, no. 4) DT421.C622 no. 4

Contents: Some new species of East African Neuroptera and Trichoptera, by D. E. Kimmins.—Some new species of Lepidoptera from eastern Africa, by E. C. G. Pinhey.—Some dragonflies of East and Central Africa and a rarity from Mauritius, by E. C. G. Pinhey.—A new moth from East Africa, by A. L. H. Townsend.

2838

East Africa Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture*

*Division of Entomology*. Bulletin. no. 1-2? Nairobi [1918-1919?] DNAL

No more published?

DNAL has no. 1-2; ICJ has no. 1.

The following numbers have been identified:

[no.] 1. Anderson, Thomas J. The coffee bug, *Antestia lineaticollis*, Stal. [1918] 53 p. illus.

no. 2. ——— Catalogue of the exhibit of entomology at the Nairobi Agricultural Show, 1919. 28 p.

2839

Fraser, F. C. Notes on African Gomphidae; and Three new species of Odonata, by E. C. G. Pinhey. Nairobi, Coryndon Memorial Mu-

seum, 1952. [16] p. illus. (Coryndon Memorial Museum, Nairobi. Occasional papers, no. 3)

DT421.C622 no. 3

Contents: Notes on African Gomphidae with descriptions of four new species and a new genus (order Odonata), by F. C. Fraser.— Three new species of Odonata from eastern Africa, by E. C. G. Pinhey.

2840

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture. Division of Entomology*. Annual report of the senior entomologist. [Nairobi?] DNAL

Also included in the Annual report (item 155) issued by the Dept. of Agriculture of Kenya, and its predecessors.

DNAL has 1949.

## Sociology

2841

Dutto, Carl A. Nyeri townsmen, Kenya. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau, 1975. xxviii, 265 p. illus., maps. HN800.K42N92 1975

Contents: The setting and the context of social ties.—The nature of social ties.

2842

Fraser, K. W. A summary of social science research in Coast Province, Kenya: 1954 to 1969. Mombasa, Provincial Planning Office, 1970. 51 leaves. (Provincial Planning Office. Report, no. 6) DLC

2843

Mombasa, Kenya. *Social Services and Housing Dept.* Annual report. [Mombasa] HV449.K44M655  
L.C. has 1973+

2844

——— Director of social services and housing's report. Mombasa. quarterly. DLC

L.C. has July/Sept. 1969+ (scattered issues wanting).

2845

Nairobi. *Social Services & Housing Dept.* Annual report. 1958+ Nairobi. HV449.K43N3

At head of title: City Council of Nairobi.

Includes information on the city market, the city library, the city stadium, housing, social halls, trade shows, community development, family welfare, child nutrition, and social group work.

L.C. has 1965-67, 1969+; source for 1958+: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2846

Weisner, Stanley. Professional social work in Kenya: training and performance. Lower Kabete, Kenya, Kenya Institute of Administration, 1972. 71 p. illus. (K.I.A. occasional papers, no. 4) HV11.W43

"a critical evaluation of the former Kenya-



Israel School of Social Work, now the Social-Work Training Course in the Department of Social Development at the Kenya Institute of Administration, and its graduates in the field."

## Housing

2847

Basden, A. E. Report on the problem of housing government officials in Kenya. [Nairobi? 1926] DLC-Micro 23940 reel 9 folio 118

Collation of the original: 26 leaves.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 118.

Includes information on the housing of Europeans and Asians.

2848

Bloomberg, Lawrence N., and Charles Abrams. United Nations mission to Kenya on housing. Prepared for the Government of Kenya, appointed under the United Nations Programme of Technical Assistance. [Nairobi] United Nations, Commissioner for Technical Assistance, Dept. of Economic and Social Affairs [1965] 79 p. DLC

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in Bloomberg and Abrams' report.*

2849

Kenya. Ministry of Housing. Housing policy for Kenya. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1966. 8 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 5 of 1966/67) DLC

"Reference will be made to a number of the significant recommendations of the United Nations Mission, but the Sessional Paper must be taken as an authoritative statement by the Government on the housing problems confronting the nation and how the programme for its solution will be planned and administered."

2850

Haldane, Donna. Survey of temporary structures; summary of findings. [Nairobi] Nairobi City Council and the National Christian Coun-

cil of Kenya, 1971. [14] leaves. (Nairobi Urban Study Group. Technical paper, H 10) DLC

Cover title: Physical and social survey of temporary structures.

Electrostatic copy.

Housing Finance Company of Kenya.

Note: The company was incorporated on November 18, 1965. On December 17, 1969, the Kenya government acquired 10 percent of the issued share capital of the company from the Commonwealth Development Corporation and presently holds 50 percent of the shares. The company owns two subsidiaries: First Permanent (East Africa) Limited and the Kenya Building Society Limited. Direct liaison is maintained with the Ministry of Housing, the National Housing Corporation, and the municipalities in Kenya.

2851

Annual report and statement of accounts. 1970+ [Nairobi] illus. HG3399.K44H65  
Text in English and Swahili.  
L.C. has 1970+

2852

Kenya. Guarantee for Nairobi City Council's Kimathi Estate Housing Project. [Nairobi, 1969] (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 9 of 1969)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2853

——— Rent book for dwelling houses. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, n.d.]

"Issued under Chapter 296 of the Laws of Kenya."

Source: Kenya Cat. of Govt. Pubs., 1974.

2854

Kenya. Central Housing Board. Annual report. 1962-1966/67. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] DLC  
Report for 1966/67 covers period Jan. 1966-July 3, 1967.

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2867) issued by the Central Housing Board of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2879) issued by the National Housing Corporation.

L.C. has 1962, and 1964-1966/67.

2855

Kenya. *Controller and Auditor-General*. The accounts of the Central Housing Board. 1963-66. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] annual.

HD7374.K4K38a

At head of title: Central Housing Board.

Supersedes the Balance sheet, annual accounts and report of the Controller and Auditor-General on the accounts of the housing fund (item 2873) issued by the Controller and Auditor-General of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Title varies: 1963, Balance sheet, annual accounts and report of the Controller and Auditor-General on the accounts of the housing fund.

Superseded by the agency's The accounts of the National Housing Corporation.

L.C. has 1963-66.

2856

— Certificate on the accounts of the National Housing Corporation. 1967+ [Nairobi] annual.

HD7374.K4K38a

Supersedes the agency's The accounts of the Central Housing Board.

Title varies: 1967, The accounts of the National Housing Corporation.—1968-70, Certificate and report on the accounts of the National Housing Corporation.

Cover title varies: 1971—, National Housing Corporation of Kenya annual accounts.

L.C. has 1967-71 (1970 wanting).

2857

Kenya. *Ministry of Housing*. Annual report. 1966/67+ [Nairobi] illus.

HD7374.K4K42a

Report for 1966/67 covers period May 1966-June 30, 1967; for 1967/71 covers period July 1, 1967-Dec. 31, 1971.

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2877) issued by the Housing Section of the Ministry of Labour and Housing of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

No annual reports were published for 1962-65.

L.C. has 1966/67-1967/71 (subsequent issues not yet available).

2858

— Guarantee for a loan from Commonwealth Development Corporation to the National Housing Corporation. [Nairobi, 1968] (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 6 of 1968/69)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2859

— Guarantee for a loan to Nairobi City Council by the Commonwealth Development Corporation. [Nairobi, 1971] 1 leaf. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 9 [sic., i.e. 8] of 1971)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2860

— Guarantee for the Nairobi City Council's Woodley-Kibera Housing Project. [Nairobi, 1968] 2 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 5 of 1968/69)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2861

Kenya. *Working Party on Rent Control*. Report made to the Minister for Commerce and Industry. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1965] 17 p.

HD7374.K4A58

S. N. Waruhiu, chairman.

2862

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Contractor finance proposals for Nairobi African housing. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1959. 4 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 3 of 1958/59)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2863

— European and Asian housing, June, 1952. [Nairobi? 1952?] [13] p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2864

— Guarantee of excess loans made by

- building societies for house purchase. [Nairobi? Govt. Printer] 1955. [13] leaves. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 13 of 1955)  
Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.
- 2865  
—— The Increase of Rent (restriction) Ordinance, 1949. [Nairobi? 1954?] (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 42 of 1954)  
Source: Kenya debates, Feb. 17, 1954.
- 2866  
—— A scheme to advance money to Asian civil servants to enable them to build their own houses. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1930?]  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 193  
Collation of the original: 5 p.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 193.
- 2867  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Central Housing Board*. Annual report. 1958?–1961? [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] DLC  
Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2854) issued by the Central Housing Board of Kenya.  
L.C. has 1958–60.
- 2868  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Central Rent Control Board and Coast Rent Control Board*. Annual report. [Nairobi?]  
Source for 1954: Kenya debates, Nov. 1, 1955.
- 2869  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Consider the Increase of Rent and of Mortgage Interest (Restrictions) Ordinance, 1940*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1948. DLC-Micro 23940 reel 7 octavo 390  
Collation of the original: 14 p.  
J. Basil Hobson, chairman.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 390.
- 2870  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee of Enquiry to Examine the Working of the Increase of Rent (Restriction) Ordinance, 1949*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1958. 11 p.  
HD7374.K4K35 1949  
C. B. Madan, chairman.
- 2871  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee of Inquiry into Rent Restriction*. Report. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1963] 7 p.  
DLC-LL  
J. L. N. Konchellah, chairman.
- 2872  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Government Housing Policy*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1930. 19 p.  
HD7374.K4A5 1930  
H. L. Bayles, chairman.  
Includes information on the Government's housing obligations to its employees.  
L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 2, octavo 136).
- 2873  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Controller and Auditor-General*. Balance sheet, annual accounts and report of the Controller and Auditor-General on the accounts of the housing fund. 1955–1962? Nairobi. annual  
HD7374.K4K38a  
At head of title: Central Housing Board.  
Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2855) issued by the Controller and Auditor-General of Kenya.  
L.C. has 1958; MBU has 1960; source for 1955+: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.; source for 1961: UNECA, New Acq., May 1963.
- 2874  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee on the Scheme to Enable European Civil Servants to Build Their Own Houses*. Report. [Nairobi? 1928?]  
Source: Kenya debates, June 12, 1928.



*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the committee's report.*

2875

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. A scheme to advance money to European civil servants to enable them to build their own houses. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer [1928?]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 150

Collation of the original: 5 p.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio 150.

On cover: "As passed by the Legislative Assembly on the 15th June, 1928."

2876

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Housing*. Annual report of the Ministry of Housing, common services, probation and approved schools. 1958-60. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] DLC

Title varies: 1958-59, Annual report.

Superseded by the Annual report issued by the Housing Section of the Ministry of Labour and Housing of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Vol. for 1960 includes only information on housing.

L.C. has 1958-60.

2877

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Labour and Housing*. *Housing Section*. Annual report. 1961. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] DLC

Supersedes the Annual report of the Ministry of Housing, common services, probation and approved schools issued by the Ministry of Housing of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded in 1966/67 by a publication with the same title (item 2857) issued by the Ministry of Housing of Kenya.

No annual reports published 1962-65.

L.C., CtY, and CSt-H have 1961.

2878

Nairobi. *Medical Officer of Health*. Report by Senior Medical Officer of Health, and Municipal Native Affairs Officer on the housing of Africans in Nairobi with suggestions for im-

provements, submitted to the Native Affairs Committee of the Municipal Council of Nairobi on 30th April 1941. [Nairobi, 1941]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 6 octavo 294

Collation of the original: 8 p.

Signed: K. A. T. Martin [and] T. C. Colchester.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 294.

Although primarily devoted to housing, the report includes also some reference to social welfare, public health, and the legal system.

2879

National Housing Corporation. Annual report. 1967/68+ [Nairobi] HD7374.K4N37

First annual report covers period July 4, 1967-Dec. 31, 1968.

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2854) issued by the Central Housing Board of Kenya.

L.C. has 1967/68+ (1969 wanting).

2880

Ogilvie, Gordon C. W. The housing of Africans in the urban areas of Kenya. With a foreword by C. E. Mortimer. Nairobi, Kenya Information Office, 1946. 63 p. illus. HD7374.K4O4

2881

University Press of Africa. Homes for Kenya. [Nairobi, 1969] 108 p. (p. 1-28, 84-108 advertisements) illus. TH4809.K4U5

"Written, produced and photographed for the National Housing Corporation."

2882

Vasey, Ernest A. Report on African housing in townships and trading centres. Nairobi, 1950. 104 p. HD7374.K4V3

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

On cover: "This report is published for information but has not yet been considered by Government."

2883

— Report on African housing in townships and trading centres, April 1950. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1953. 71 p. IEN

At head of title: Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

## Population

*The following entries (items 2884–2932a) are arranged chronologically.*

2884

East Africa Protectorate. Census return, 1911. Nairobi, Govt. Press, 1911. 32 p. CtY

2885

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Report on the census of non-natives, 24th April, 1921. Nairobi, Govt. Printer [1921] 36 p. forms CtY

2886

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Native Registration and Statistical Departments*. [Statistics of migration] 1924/30–1939. [Nairobi?] annual (irregular). MiEM

Reports for 1924/30 issued in combined form.

Suspended 1933.

Title varies: 1924/30–1934, Statistics of migration through the port of Mombasa.

Vols. for 1924/30–1934 issued as Memoir no. 3, and 7 of the Dept. of Statistical Research of British East Africa (called Statistical Dept. of the Conference of Governors of British East African Territories by L.C. and other American libraries).

Later statistics are included in Report on migration [for the] Colony and Protectorate of Kenya (item 2890) issued by the East African Statistical Dept. of the East Africa High Commission.

MiEM has 1924/30–1931; source for 1924/30–1939 (1935 wanting): Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2887

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Census Office*. Report on the non-native census enumeration made in the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya on the night of the 21st February, 1926, by A. G. Baker, director of land surveys, Kenya. Ed. by A. Walter, statistician,

Conference of East African Governors. Nairobi, Govt. Press, 1927. 172 p. illus., forms, fold. map. HA1977.K4A5 1926

Census taken by the Census Office in accordance with section 3 of the Census Ordinance, 1925.

2888

Report on the non-native census enumeration made in the colony and protectorate of Kenya on the night of the 6th March, 1931. Under the direction of A. Walter, statistician, Conference of East African Governors. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1932. 131 p.

HA1977.K4A5 1931

Census taken under the provisions of the Census Ordinance of 1925.

2889

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Labour Dept. Statistical & Migration Section*. Migration summary for 1940. [Nairobi? 1941] 8 p.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2890

East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept.* Report on migration [for the] Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. [1st–4th] 1946–1949/53. [Nairobi] annual.

JV8975.K4E33

Reports for 1949/53 issued in combined form.

Vol. for 1946 issued by the Conference of Governors of British East African Territories.

Earlier statistics and information is included in Statistics of migration (item 2886) issued by the Native Registration and Statistical Departments of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Later statistics and information is included in the Annual report (item 2895) issued by the Dept. of Immigration of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1946–1949/53.

2891

Conference of Governors of British East African Territories. *Statistical Section*. Report on the non-native population [of Kenya] from an analysis of information obtained from the issue of series V ration books by the Com-



modity Distribution Board during January 1947. [Nairobi] 1947. 21 p. NNUN

Issued by the agency under a variant name: Conference of East African Governors.

2892

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *African Settlement Board*. Population densities in the Central Province. [Nairobi?] 1947.

Cited in Sir Philip E. Mitchell, *The agrarian problem in Kenya*; note (item 608).

2893

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Report on the census of the non-native population of Kenya Colony and Protectorate taken on the night of the 25th February, 1948. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1953. 133 p.

HA1977.K4A5 1948

2894

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee Appointed to Make Recommendations Regarding the Procedure to be Followed Under Section 7 of the Immigration (Control) Ordinance, 1948*. Report. [Nairobi? 1948?]

Source: Kenya debates, Aug. 10, 1948.

2895

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Immigration Dept.* Annual report. 1949-62. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] JV8975.K4A3

Supersedes Report on migration [for the] Colony and Protectorate of Kenya (item 2890) issued by the East African Statistical Dept. of the East Africa High Commission.

Vols. for 1949-57 issued by the agency under a variant name: Dept. of Immigration.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 2904) issued by the Immigration Dept. of Kenya.

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Immigration*. Annual report.

L.C. has 1940-62.

2896

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Committee on the Immigration Regulation*,

1949. Report of the select committee of the Legislative Council appointed to consider and report upon the Immigration (control) (amendment, no. 2) regulations, 1949, and the Immigration (control) (exemption) (amendment) regulations, 1949. Nairobi, 1950. 9 p.

K. K. O'Connor, chairman.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2897

East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept.* Kenya Colony and Protectorate: East Africa population census; racial distribution of civil population by district. Nairobi, 1950. 2 p.

NjP

2898

——— African population of Kenya Colony and Protectorate (geographical and tribal studies). [London? H.M. Stationery Off.] 1952. 4 p.

Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

2899

——— African population of Kenya Colony and Protectorate; geographical and tribal studies. [Nairobi] 1952. 38 p.

CSt-H

2900

——— African population of Kenya Colony and Protectorate; geographical and tribal studies (source: East African population census, 1948). [Nairobi] 1950. 57 leaves.

HA1977.K4A5 1948a

African population by district and tribal affiliation.

2901

——— [Nairobi] 1953. 58 p.

HA1977.K4A5 1948b

Reprint of 1950 edition.

2902

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Immigration policy*. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1956. 22 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 78 of 1956) J731.H62 no. 78 of 1956

Includes a history of Kenya immigration legislation with statistics for 1948-55.



2903

East Africa High Commission. *East African Statistical Dept. Kenya Unit*. Kenya; sample population census of Nairobi, 1957/58, an experiment in sampling methods. [Nairobi?] 1958. 17 p. HA1978.N3E3 1958

Includes comparative statistics for the 1948 and the 1958 censuses.

2904

Kenya. *Immigration Dept.* Annual report. 1963+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] DLC

Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 2895) issued by the Immigration Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1963+

2905

Kenya. *Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning*. Kenya population census, 1962: tables. Advance report of volumes I & II. [Nairobi] Economics and Statistics Division, Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning, 1964. 94 p. HA1977.K4A5 1962

Errata slip mounted on p. [2] of cover.

2906

— Kenya population census, 1962: tables. [Nairobi] Directorate of Economic Planning, Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning, 1964–66. 4 v. HA1977.K4A5 1962b

L.C. has v. 2 on microfilm (negative and positive) (DLC-Micro 05000).

Contents: v. 1. Populations of census areas by sex and age group.—v. 2. Populations of locations and county council wards by race, tribe and sex.—v. 3. African population.—v. 4. Non-African population.

2907

Nairobi. Royal College. *Dept. of Geography*. Kenya population distribution, 1962. Plotted and drawn by G. D'Souza. Nairobi, 1963. map on 2 sheets. ([Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Survey of Kenya] SK 41)

G8411.E2 1962.N3

Scale 1:1,000,000.

"Compiled from the census of Kenya taken on the night of 15/16th August 1962."

2908

Nairobi. *Town Planning Section*. Population. [Nairobi] Nairobi City Council [1967] 38 leaves. illus. 21 × 33 cm. (Nairobi. City Council. Planning report, no. 1)

HB3666.N24N34 1967

2909

Kenya. *Ministry of Economic Planning and Development. Statistics Division*. Athi River, 1:5,000: Census enumeration area, 1969. [Nairobi, 1969] map 48 × 37 cm. on sheet 102 × 77 cm. G8414.A8E2 1969.K4

Scale 1:5,000.

Photocopy.

Shows census enumeration division and area boundaries.

2910

— Census enumeration area 1969; Njoro town development plan. Nairobi [1969?] map 85 × 90 cm. G8414.N55E2 1969.K4

Scale 1:5,000.

Photocopy.

Base map of Commissioner of Lands, 5th May 1956. Amendments . . . 15/12/66.

2911

— Census enumeration areas, 1969, Limuru. [Nairobi, 1969] map 85 × 53 cm. G8414.L3E2 1969.K4

Scale 1:2,500.

Photocopy.

Shows census enumeration division and area boundaries. Base map designed to show land use in color. LC copy not colored.

Base map: Kenya. *Town Planning Dept.* Limuru development plan.

2912

— Census enumeration areas 1969 Ruiru Town. [Nairobi, 1969?] map 67 × 98 cm. G8414.R8E2 1969.K4

Scale 1:5,000.

Photocopy.

"L.R. no. 125 & 7418/2."

2913

— Eldama Ravine Town census enumera-

- tion area 1969. [Nairobi? 1969?] map 83 × 67 cm. G8414.E45E2 1969.K4  
Scale 1:5,000.  
Photocopy.
- 2914  
—— Kiambu Township development plan; census enumeration areas 1969. [Nairobi? 1969?] map on sheet 77 × 102 cm. G8414.K43E2 1969.K4  
Scale 1:2,500.  
Relief shown by contours.  
Photocopy.  
Base map by Commissioner of Lands 15-8-1959.
- 2915  
—— Kiganjo development plan: census enumeration area, 1969. [Nairobi, 1969] map 50 × 64 cm. G8414.K45E2 1969.K4  
Scale 1:2,500.  
Photocopy.  
Oriented with north to the left.  
Shows census enumeration division and area boundaries. Base map designed to show land use in color. LC copy not colored.  
Base map: Henry Migallo. Kiganjo development plan. [1967]
- 2916  
—— Londiani development plan: census enumeration area, 1969. [Nairobi, 1969] map 50 × 35 cm. on sheet 101 × 77 cm. G8414.L6E2 1969.K4  
Scale 1:5,000.  
Photocopy.  
Shows census enumeration division and area boundaries.
- 2917  
—— Machakos development plan; census enumeration area 1969. [Nairobi? 1969?] map 67 × 58 cm. G8414.M2E2 1969.K4  
Scale 1:5,000.  
Photocopy.  
Relief shown by contours.  
Base map by Commissioner of Lands, 12th April 1965.
- 2918  
—— Nanyuki Township development plan: census enumeration area, 1969. [Nairobi, 1969] map 90 × 75 cm. on 2 sheets 76 × 100 cm. G8414.N33E2 1969.K4  
Scale 1:5,000.  
Photocopy.  
Shows census enumeration division and area boundaries. Base map designed to show land use in color. LC copy not colored.
- 2919  
—— Population census 1969 Eldoret. [Nairobi? 1969?] map 61 × 88 cm. G8414.E5E2 1969.K4  
Scale 1:10,000.  
Photocopy.
- 2920  
—— Population census 1969 Embu. [Nairobi? 1969?] map 76 × 46 cm. G8414.E6E2 1969.K4  
Scale 1:5,000.  
Photocopy.
- 2921  
—— Population census 1969 Fort Hall. [Nairobi? 1969?] map 48 × 79 cm. G8414.M8E2 1969.K4  
Scale 1:5,000.  
Photocopy.
- 2922  
—— Population census 1969 Gilgil. [Nairobi? 1969?] map 48 × 79 cm. G8414.G7E2 1969.K4  
Scale 1:5,000.  
Photocopy.
- 2923  
—— Population census 1969 Kericho. [Nairobi? 1969?] map 48 × 79 cm. G8414.K4E2 1969.K4  
Scale 1:5,000.  
Photocopy.  
Oriented with north toward the upper right.

2924

Population census 1969 Kisumu. [Nairobi? 1969?] map 69 × 63 cm.

G8414.K5E2 1969.K4

Scale 1:10,000.

Photocopy.

"L.R. no. 1148."

2925

Population census 1969 Kitale. [Nairobi? 1969?] map 74 × 57 cm.

G8414.K53E2 1969.K4

Scale 1:10,000.

Photocopy.

2926

Population census 1969 Naivasha. [Nairobi? 1969?] map 79 × 49 cm.

G8414.N25E2 1969.K4

Scale 1:5,000.

Photocopy.

Insets: Naivasha south division—Township boundary diagram.

2927

Population census 1969 Nakuru. [Nairobi, 1969?] map 58 × 80 cm.

G8414.N3E3 1969.K4

Scale 1:10,000.

Photocopy.

2928

Population census 1969 Nyeri. [Nairobi? 1969?] map 59 × 83 cm.

G8414.N9E2 1969.K4

Scale 1:5,000.

Photocopy.

Inset: Developed area outside the township boundary.

2929

Thika short term development plan: census enumeration areas, 1969. [Nairobi, 1969] map 50 × 84 cm.

G8414.T4E2 1969.K4

Scale 1:5,000.

Photocopy.

Shows census enumeration division and area boundaries. Base map designed to show

land use in color. LC copy not colored.

2930

Kenya. *Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. Statistics Division.* Kenya population census, 1969. [Nairobi] 1970-77. map (fold. in pocket of v. 1) 25 × 38 cm. HA1977.K4A524  
Contents: v. 1. [No separate title]—v. 2. Data on urban population.—v. 3. Data on education, relationship to head of household, birthplace, and marital status.—v. 4. Analytical report.

2931

Nairobi. University College. *Dept. of Geography.* Kenya, distribution of population, 1969 census. Compiled by the Dept. of Geography, Nairobi University under the direction of Professor S. H. Ominde. Plotted and drawn by G. de Souza. [Nairobi, 1970?] map. 111 × 89 cm. on 2 sheets 64 × 91 cm.

G8411.E2 1969.N31

Scale 1:1,000,000.

"Based on census of Kenya taken on the night of 24/25th August 1969."

"The co-operation is gratefully acknowledged of the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning and the Survey of Kenya."

Base map: Printed and published by Survey of Kenya.

2932

Population distribution, 1969. Nairobi [1969] map 39 × 32 cm. G8411.E2 1969.N3  
Scale 1:3,000,000.

Photocopy.

"Compiled from the Census of Kenya taken on the 24th August 1969."

Signed: G. de Souza.

Base map: Drawn and printed by the Survey of Kenya, 1969.

2932a

Demographic baseline survey report, 1973. [Nairobi] Central Bureau of Statistics, Ministry of Finance and Planning, 1975. 70 p. DLC  
"The survey was conducted as a joint effort of the Central Bureau of Statistics and the University of North Carolina . . ."



## Race Relations

2933

Gt. Brit. *Central Office of Information. Reference Division*. Statement [on the race question] by Sir Evelyn Baring, Governor of Kenya, on 16th December 1952. London, 1952. 3 p.

DS

2934

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Review of discriminatory legislation prepared in accordance with a motion accepted by the Legislative Council on the 3rd December 1953. [Nairobi? 195-?] 1 v. (various pagings)

"a list of laws and subsidiary legislation which discriminate between persons on the ground of race."

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Council of State*.

Note: The council was established in June 1958 "in order to protect any one community against discriminatory legislation harmful to its interests . . ." It apparently ceased to exist after independence in 1963.

2935

Annual report. 1958-62. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] JC599.K4K45a

First report covers period June-Dec. 1958. L.C. has 1960-61; CSt-H has 1958-62.

## South Asians

2936

Great Britain. East India (Indians in East Africa). Correspondence regarding the position of Indians in East Africa (Kenya and Uganda). London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1921. 10 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 1311) J301.K6 1921 v. 26

Contents: Letter from the Government of India to His Majesty's Secretary of State for India, no. 33, dated 21st October 1920.—From His Majesty's Secretary of State for India to the Government of India, dated 24th December 1920.

2937

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office*. Indians in Kenya. Memorandum. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1923. 19 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cmd. 1922) DT434.E2G7 1923

". . . summarises the history of the Indian question in the Kenya Colony and Protectorate and sets out the general policy which has been laid down by His Majesty's Government, together with the decisions which they have taken on the practical points at issue.—Devonshire."

2938

Gt. Brit. *Colonial Office. Committee on Emigration from India*. Emigration from India to the crown colonies and protectorates; report. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1910. 3 v. in 1. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd 5192-94) JV8500.Z79C8 1910

Lord Sanderson, chairman.

Contents: [pt. 1] Report ["British East Africa": p. 91-93, 102-3]—pt. 2. Minutes of evidence [See Index, p. 437-38]—pt. 3. Papers laid before the committee ["East Africa Protectorate": p. 43-60]

2939

Gt. Brit. *Parliament. Standing Joint Committee on Indian Affairs, session 1921*. Third report. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1921. 4 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Sessional papers] 1921, 177) J301.K6 1921 v. 6

Includes information on the status of Indians in Kenya.

## Rural Sociology

2940

Kenya. *Dept. of Community Development*. Rural development survey in three areas of Kenya, Samia-Kabondo-Bomet; experimental pilot projects 1965 compared with 1968. Prepared by G. M. Wilson. Nairobi [1969] 1 v. (various pagings)

Source: UNECA, New Acq. July/Aug. 1969.

2941

Mbithi, Philip M. Rural sociology and rural development: its application in Kenya [by] Phillip [i.e. Philip] M. Mbithi. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1974] 229 p.

HN800.K4M26

Contents: Introduction.—Approaches to the farm and community.—Social interaction: its dynamic bases in rural Kenya.—Sociological issues in rural and farm labour.—Land tenure and related sociological issues.—Social change and rural development.—Community social action.—Harambee self-Help: the Kenyan approach—a case study.—Landlessness, rural migration and squatting.—Rural development and social welfare.

### Social Groups

2942

Community development; this is community development in Kenya. Kampala, East African Literature Bureau [1964] 32 p. illus.

HN800.K4C6

Based on the U.S. Agency for International Development publication, Community development: training material, series A, v. 1.

Issued also in Swahili (item 2949)

2943

Kenya. *Dept. of Community Development and Social Services*. Annual report. 1965+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer]

HN800.K39A25a

At head of title: 1965, Ministry of Labour and Social Services; 1966+ Ministry of Cooperatives and Social Services (varies slightly).

Supersedes in part a publication with the same title (item 1898) issued by the Ministry of Labour and Social Services of Kenya.

Vol. for 1966 issued by the agency under a variant name: Dept. of Social Services.

Each issue includes information on adult education, literacy, youth, sports, social welfare, women, and training centers.

L.C. has 1965+

2943a

Kenya. *Dept. of Social Services, Coast Province*. Annual report. 1968+ [Mombasa]

HV449.K43C612

Supersedes a publication with the same title

(item 2638) issued by Coast Province, Kenya.

Partial contents: Adult education.—Youth development.—Community development.—Social welfare.—Sports.—Culture.

L.C. has 1969+

2944

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Social development report, 1956/57. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1958. 24 p. illus. DLC

Includes intra-governmental information on social security, community development, and Mau Mau.

2945

— Social services annual report. 1960. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] DLC

Supersedes the Annual report (item 2948) issued by the Ministry of Community Development of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

No reports on social services were published 1961–62.

Superseded in 1963 by the Annual report (item 1898) issued by the Ministry of Labour and Social Services of Kenya.

Includes information on community development, adult education, literacy, sport, youth, and women.

L.C. has 1960.

2946

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Community Development Organization*. Annual report. 1946–53. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer.

HV449.K4A33

Vols. for 1946–49 issued by the agency under its earlier name: Welfare Organization.

Superseded by a publication with the same title issued by the Dept. of Community Development and Rehabilitation of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Vols. for 1946–51 include the Annual report of the African Information Services, with a list of its publications, posters, and films.

Each issue includes information on social welfare, women's handicrafts, and physical education.

L.C. has 1950–53.

2947

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Commu-*

nity *Development and Rehabilitation*. Annual report. 1954-55. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer. HV449.K4A33

Supersedes a publication with the same title issued by the Community Development Organization of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded by a publication with the same title issued by the Ministry of Community Development of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Each issue includes information on the rehabilitation of Mau Mau detainees, detention camps, social welfare, women, and physical education.

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Community Development Organization*.

L.C. has 1954-55.

2948

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Community Development*. Annual report. 1956-59. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer.

HV449.K4A33

Supersedes a publication with the same title issued by the Dept. of Community Development and Rehabilitation of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Superseded by the Social services annual report (item 2945) issued by Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Each issue includes information on adult education, and regional projects of community development.

L.C. catalogs under: Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Community Development Organization*.

L.C. has 1956-59.

2949

Maendeleo ya jumuia: haya ni maendeleo ya jumuia katika Kenya. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1965] 32 p. illus.

HN800.K4C618

Title translated: Community development: this is community development in Kenya.

Based on the U.S. Agency for International Development publication, Community development: training material, series A, v. 1.

Issued also in English (item 2942).

2950

Paterson, Albert R. Memorandum on development in Kenya, by A. R. Paterson, Director of Medical Services. [Nairobi, 1932] 189 leaves.

CSt-H

## Family and Marriage

2951

American Public Health Association. Consultant report of F[amily] P[lanning]/I[nformation] E[ducation, and] C[ommunication-motivation] Program for the Government of Kenya [by] W. Bert Johnson. [Washington?] 1972. 8 p.

Contract AID/csd-2604; Proj. 931-11-570-877.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID) Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2952

Anderson, Richmond K. [and others] Report to the Ministry of Economic Planning and Development, Republic of Kenya on population growth and family planning in Kenya. New York, Population Council [1965] 194 leaves.

Source: Dar es Salaam Lib. Bull. no. 87.

Issued in 1967 by the Population Council, New York (item 2955).

2953

Jamii; a family planning journal of Kenya. v. 1+ Jan./Mar. 1972+ [Nairobi] Family Planning Association of Kenya, in conjunction with the Ministry of Health, and the African Medical and Research Foundation, Nairobi.

HQ763.J35

Quarterly, 1972-74; biannual, 1975+

Vols. for [Apr./]June and [July/]Sept. 1974 issued in combined form.

Subtitle varies: Jan./Mar. 1972, Jamii; a family planning journal.

Some issues accompanied by numbered supplements, e.g. no. 1, Jan. 1972, List of



family planning clinics in Kenya.

L.C. has Jan./Mar. 1972+ (Apr./June 1972 wanting).

2954

Kenya. *Ministry of Health*. Kenya national family planning program plans for fiscal years 1969-1971. Nairobi, 1970.

Cited in *Population problems in Africa* (Washington, African Bibliographic Center, 1973).

2955

Population Council, *New York*. Family planning in Kenya; a report submitted to the Government of the Republic of Kenya, by an advisory mission of the Population Council of the United States of America. [Nairobi] Ministry of Economic Planning and Development [1967] 45 p. HQ766.5.K4P66

Richmond K. Anderson, chairman.

See also item 2952.

2956

Seminar on Inter-Professional Teamwork for the Family, *Mombasa, Kenya, 1969*. Family planning: the inter-professional approach: proceedings of the Seminar on Inter-Professional Teamwork for the Family, held at Dolphin Hotel, Shanzu Bay, Mombasa 21st to 25th April, 1969. [Edited by E. M. Ankrah and D. J. Radel] [Nairobi] Ministry of Co-operatives and Social Services, Dept. of Community Development and Social Services, Social Welfare Division [1970] 129 p. DLC

### Women

2957

A Letter to Susan; being an account of the day-to-day life of a farmer's wife in Kenya in war time. [London, 1944] 8 p. ([Gt. Brit. Central Office of Information] British Commonwealth leaflets, series C, How the other half lives, no. 6) DA10.A28 ser. C no. 6

2958

Maendeleo ya wanawake. 1952?-1957. Nairobi,

African Information Services. monthly.

Title translated: The progress of women.

Text in Swahili. Issued also in Gikuyu, Kamba, and Kavirondo.

Source: Whiteley and Gutkind.

2959

Oloo, Celina N., and Virginia Cone. Kenya women look ahead. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau [1965] 70 p. illus.

HQ1799.K4O4

2960

Ominde, Simeon H. The Luo girl, from infancy to marriage. London, Macmillan, 1952. 69 p. illus. (Custom and tradition in East Africa)

GN650.O5

"The manuscript for this book was received from the East African Literature Bureau."

### Youth

2961

Day care centres; a handbook. [Nairobi, Published by] Longman Kenya for the Social Welfare Division of the Dept. of Community Development and Social Services in the Ministry of Co-operatives and Social Services, Kenya [1970] 151 p. illus. HV861.K4D35

2962

Kenya. Transfer of property to Starehe Boys' Centre, Nairobi. [Nairobi, 1969] (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1969)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2963

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Employment of Juveniles Committee*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1938. 40 p.

HD6250.K4A5 1938

E. B. Hosking, chairman.

L.C. also has on microfilm (23940, reel 5, octavo 250).

2964

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Report of a survey of problems of child welfare in Kenya. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1961. 65 p. HV801.K4A5

Humphrey Slade, chairman of working party.

ICU has on microfilm (negative).

2965

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on Young Persons and Children*. Report. Nairobi, 1953. 36 p. MBU

Humphrey Slade, chairman.

2966

Seminar for District Day Care Centre Supervisors, with Emphasis on Supervision of the Trainee for the Day Care Centre Teaching, Kisii, Kenya, 1969. Seminar for District Day Care Supervisors with Emphasis on Supervision of the Trainee for the Day Care Centre Teaching, Kisii, Nyanza Province, 15th-18th September, 1969. [Nairobi] Social Welfare Division [1970?] 37 leaves.

HV861.K4S44 1969

## Social Problems

2967

International Labor Office. Report to the Government of Kenya on the development of a national programme of vocational rehabilitation of the disabled. Geneva, 1972. 233 p. illus. HD7256.K4I57 1972

At head of title: ILO/OTA/Kenya/R.6. Regular Programme of Technical Assistance.

The report was prepared by E. G. Johnson, an ILO expert, at the request of the Kenya Government. During his stay in Kenya, Mr. Johnson was attached to the Ministry of Co-operatives and Social Services.

The annexes to the report contain V. R. circulars and policy statements issued by the Ministry of Co-operatives and Social Services, and its Department of Social Services, on the vocational rehabilitation scheme.

2967a

Kenya. *Committee for the Care and Rehabilitation of*

*the Disabled in Kenya*. Report. Prepared by the Ministry of Labour and Social Services. [Nairobi, 1964] 28, 6, 2 p. HD7256.K4K45 1964  
E. N. Mwendwa, chairman.

*The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the committee's report.*

2968

Kenya. *Ministry of Co-operatives and Social Services*. The care and rehabilitation of the disabled. Proposals by the Government of Kenya for the implementation of the recommendations contained in the Report of the Committee on the Care and Rehabilitation of the Disabled. [Nairobi] 1968. 7 leaves. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 5 of 1968)

J731.H63a 1968 no. 5

2969

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Report on famine relief in Kenya, 1962. Nairobi [1963] 58 p. MBU

2970

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *African Information Services*. Sheria ya wahuni. [Nairobi? 1950?]

Title translated: The law of vagrancy.

"This book, in dialogue form, was produced especially for use in Nairobi to explain the Voluntary Unemployed Persons (Provision of Employment) Ordinance.

Text in Swahili.

Source: Kenya Community Devel. Organ., 1950.

2971

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee Appointed for the Purpose of Inquiring into the Incidence of Cruelty to Animals in Kenya, and Advising What Steps, if any, Should be Taken for Implementing Existing Legislation, and What, if any, Further Legislation is Desirable*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1947. DLC-Micro 23940 reel 7 octavo 374

Collation of the original: 10 p.

H. E. Stacey, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pam-

phlet octavo 374.

## Social Welfare

2972

Chinn, Wilfred H. *Tour of Kenya*. [London?] Colonial Office, 1951. 17, 5 p.

Includes information on social welfare services.

Additional remarks by Chinn, Adviser on Social Welfare to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, is included in *Kenya's inadequate social welfare services*. East Africa and Rhodesia, n.s. v. 28, no. 1413, Nov. 8, 1951: 252-253.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2973

Kenya. Observations on the proposed National Provident Fund. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] 1965. 31 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 12 of 1963/65) J731.H63a 1963/65 no. 12

Includes the recommendations in the unpublished report, April 1961, of S. A. Ogilvie and C. E. Clarke on the cost and suitability of the social security scheme as contained in the report (item 2986) of the Social Security Committee; E. Turner's Proposals for a National Provident Fund scheme, June 1963, in the appendix; and the Government's position on the Turner report.

2974

——— [Nairobi? 1965?] (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 12A of 1963/65)

Source: Kenya House debates, June 1, 1965.

2975

Kenya. *Ministry of Co-operatives and Social Services*. Policy on national social welfare. [Nairobi, 1971] 13 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 7 of 1971)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2976

Kenya. *Ministry of Finance*. Social security scheme

for members of the National Assembly. [Nairobi, 1968] 4 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 4 of 1968)

Information received from L.C. Office, Nairobi, Kenya; (publication not held by DLC).

2977

Kenya. *Ministry of Labour*. Report of the National Social Security Fund and accounts. 1966+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] annual. DLC L.C. has 1966+ (1967, and 1969 wanting).

2978

Kenya. *National Social Security Fund*. Leaflet. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] irregular.

L.C. received no. 1, Employers' guide [1966] and no. 5, Dec. 1965; not retained.

2979

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. African social welfare in Kenya. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1946?] approx. 24 p.

Source: Kenya Govt. Print. rept., 1946.

2980

——— Some notes and observations on African social welfare in Nairobi. Nairobi [1948] 7 p.

Source: Royal Comm. Soc. Cat.

2981

——— Transfer of buildings from the Kenya Government to the trustees of the Forest Resident Labour Welfare Fund. [Nairobi, 1963] 3 leaves. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 5 of 1962/63)

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2982

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on the Relief of Distress Among Europeans and Asians*. Report on relief of distress amongst Europeans and Asians. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1950. 20 p. HV449.K4A5 1950 J. R. Gregory, chairman.

2983

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee on the*



## Urbanization

*Wakf Commissioners Bill*. Report of the select committee of Legislative Council appointed to consider and report upon the Wakf Commissioners Bill. Nairobi, 1951. 5 p.

P. E. H. Pike, chairman.

Concerns the establishment of an official board to overlook the Islamic religious endowment, the wakf, which is allocated for charitable purposes.

Source: Col. Off. Lib. Cat.

2984

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Committee to Investigate the Incidence of Destitution among Africans in Urban Areas*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1954. 7 p.

HV4311.A6K43

J. E. Hunter, chairman.

2985

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee Appointed to Consider the Establishment of a Native Betterment Fund*. Report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1933.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 3 octavo 185

Collation of the original: 28 p.

A. de V. Wade, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 185.

"Terms of reference: '... to consider in detail and report on the most practical methods of applying the principles underlying the recommendations by Lord Moyne for the establishment of a Native Betterment Fund.'"

2986

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Social Security Committee Report*. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1957. 62 p.

HD7106.K4A58

W. N. Dolton, chairman.

2987

National Conference on Social Welfare, *University College, Nairobi, 1967*. Social welfare: its role in the development of Kenya; report. [Edited by Dick Oloo. Nairobi, Kenya National Council of Social Services, 1968] 137 p.

HV449.K44N3 1967

2988

Dyer, Harold T. Mombasa master plan. Prepared for the Mombasa Municipal Council. With a foreword by Patrick Muir Renison. [Mombasa] Mombasa Municipal Council, 1963. 78 p. illus.

HT169.K42M653

2989

Eves, Anthony B. Eldoret Physical Development Plan. Nairobi, Town Planning Dept., Ministry of Lands and Settlement, 1970. 54, x leaves. illus.

DLC

2990

Greater Nairobi Town Planning Authority. Report. [Nairobi?] 1926.

Cited in the Annual report, 1926, issued by the Dept. of Lands of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

2991

Kenya. *Ministry of Lands and Settlement*. Kijabe part development plan. Nairobi, 1966. map 65 × 73 cm.

G8414.K455 1966.K4

Scale 1:5,000.

Photocopy.

"Drg. no. 66/66/1."

"Development plan no. 8."

2992

Kenya. *Ministry of Lands and Settlement. Dept. of Urban and Rural Physical Planning*. Kitale physical development plan summary. [Nairobi?] 1972. 12 leaves. maps.

DLC

2993

Kenya. *Survey of Kenya*. Ol' Aragwai Township, reduction of development plan produced by Town Planning Adviser. [Nairobi?] 1964. map. (Its Map no. 3A)

DLC-G&M

Scale 1:3,500

2994

Kenya. *Town Planning Dept.* Kakamega municipality physical development plan report. [Nai-

robi? 1973] 16 leaves. fold. map. DLC  
 Cover title: Kakamega development plan.  
 "Reference no. DURP.16/6/17."

2995

— Kisii Township: physical planning study and development plan. Nairobi, Town Planning Dept., Ministry of Lands & Settlement, 1971. [52] leaves. illus., maps.

HT169.K42K555 1971

Cover title: Kisii physical development plan.

2996

— Marsabit township development plan drawing no. 276/68/2. Nairobi, Town Planning Dept., Ministry of Lands and Settlement, 1969. 8, [3] leaves. DLC

2997

— Mombasa draft physical development plan. Nairobi, Ministry of Lands and Settlement, Town Planning Dept., 1971. 114 leaves. maps. HT169.K42M655 1971

2998

— Regional physical development plan[s. Nairobi] 1970-71. col. maps. 21 × 34 cm.

HT395.K4K46 1970

Contents: [v. 1] Eastern Province.—[v. 2] Nyanza Province.—[v. 3] Western Province.—[v. 4] Coast Province.—[v. 5] Rift Valley Province.

L.C. catalogs North Eastern Province under: Kenya. *Town Planning Dept.* North Eastern Province; regional physical development plan, with the call number: HT395.K42K45 1971.

L.C. has Central Province: regional physical

development plan on microfilm (positive and negative) in DLC-Micro.

2999

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Mombasa town planning scheme. [Nairobi? 1926?]

Two memoranda and maps.

Source: Kenya debates, May 26, 1926.

3000

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Legislative Council. Select Committee Appointed to Consider and Report on the Provisions of a Bill to Amend the Law Relating to Town Planning.* Report. [Nairobi, 1930]

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 10 folio 209

Collation of the original: 9 leaves.

Colonial Office Library 'East Africa pamphlet folio 209.

Includes a paragraph by paragraph amendment of the bill.

3001

Nairobi. *City Council.* Redevelopment of Kariakor; economic and technical feasibility study based on manual issued by Agency for International Development. [Nairobi] 1963. 33 p. maps.

Source: UNECA, New Acq. Jan./Feb. 1965.

3002

White, Leonard W. T., L. Silberman, and P. R. Anderson. Nairobi, master plan for a colonial capital; a report prepared for the Municipal Council of Nairobi. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1948. 92 p. illus. NA9274.N3W5

## Sports and Recreation

3003

Kenya sports review. 1954+ Nairobi, Ministry of Information, Broadcasting and Tourism. quarterly (irregular). illus. DLC  
Suspended 1960-61.  
Title varies: 1954-1958? African sports re-

view.

Vols. for 1954-59 issued by the Dept. of Information in collaboration with the Ministry of Community Development.

L.C. has Dec. 1964-June 1967 (scattered issues) and Sept./Oct. 1973.

## Wildlife Conservation

3004

Aerad Lithographic Printers. Nairobi National Park. [Nairobi] Caltex [1972?] map 31 × 54 cm. fold. to 33 × 14 cm.

G8412.N3P2 1972.A4

Scale ca. 1:63,000.

ISBN 2/50.

Panoramic map.

"Published in association with the National Parks of Kenya."

Includes distance charts and lists of mammals, reptiles, and birds found in the park.

Advertisements on verso.

3005

——— Tsavo National Park. [Prepared for] Caltex. [Nairobi, 1970] map 31 × 54 cm. fold. to 33 × 14 cm. G8412.T7A5 1970.A4

Not drawn to scale.

Oriented with north to the right.

"Published in association with the National Parks of Kenya."

Pictorial map.

Includes text and distance chart.

Pictorial map of Kenya and two enlarged road maps of sections of Tsavo park on verso.

3006

Bentley, Jay R. Bush control in Kenya. [Nairobi?] 1963. 44 p.

Joint U.S. Agency for International Development, and Government of Kenya "Range Wildlife Development" Project.

Held by Reference Center, U.S. Agency for

International Development (AID) Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3007

Caltex Oil (Kenya) Ltd. Caltex, motorists guide to lakes Naivasha & Nakuru. [Nairobi, Distributed by] Marketing Communications [1972?] 2 maps on sheets 32 × 55 cm. fold. to 33 × 14 cm. G8412.N33P2 1972.C3

Scale not given.

ISBN 5/-.

Printed on both sides of sheet.

Relief shown pictorially.

"Published in association with the National Parks of Kenya."

Pictorial map.

Includes text.

Contents: Naivasha.—Nakuru.

3008

——— Samburu-Isiolo Game Reserve. [Nairobi, Distributed by Marketing Communications, 1972] map 32 × 54 cm. fold. to 34 × 14 cm. G8412.S3P2 1972.C3

Scale ca. 1:52,000.

ISBN 5/-.

Folded title: Caltex, motorists guide to Samburu Game Reserve.

Relief shown by shading.



"Published in association with the National Parks of Kenya."

Pictorial map.

Text and illus. on verso.

3009

East Africa Protectorate. *Game Dept.* Annual report of the Game Warden. 1904/5?-1920/21? Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer.

SK575.E3A3

Superseded by the Annual report (item 3029) issued by the Game Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

L.C. has 1912/13-1913/14; source for 1910/11-1920/21?: BM Cat., 1965.

3010

East African Survey Group. The boundaries of the Southern Game Reserve [Kenya] [Nairobi?] 1943. map. (Game Dept. map no. 36)

DLC-G&M

Scale 1:380,160.

G.P. no. 1366.

3011

Gt. Brit. *Foreign Office*. Africa. Correspondence relating to the preservation of wild animals in Africa. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1906. xxiii, 391 p. 4 fold. maps. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 3189)

SK571.A4 1906

Includes detailed correspondence on the protection of wild animals in the East Africa Protectorate for the period 1896-1906.

3012

——— Africa. Further correspondence relating to the preservation of wild animals in Africa. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1909. 100 p. fold. map. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 4472)

SK571.A4 1909

"In continuation of [Cd. 3189] November, 1906."

Includes correspondence on the protection of wild animals in the East Africa Protectorate for 1906-8.

3013

——— London, Printed for H.M. Stationery Off. by Darling, 1910. 118 p. 2 maps (1 fold.) ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 5136)

SK571.A4 1910

"In continuation of [Cd. 4472] January, 1909."

Includes correspondence on the protection of wild life in the East Africa Protectorate for 1908-10.

3014

——— London, H.M. Stationery Off., printed by Darling, 1911. 33 p. 2 maps (1 fold.) ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 5775)

SK571.A4 1911

"In continuation of [Cd. 5136] June, 1910."

Includes correspondence on the protection of wild life in the East Africa Protectorate for 1910-11.

3015

——— London, H.M. Stationery Off., printed by Darling, 1913. 55 p. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 6671)

SK571.A4 1913

"In continuation of [Cd. 6671] July, 1911."

Includes correspondence on the protection of wild animals in the East Africa Protectorate for 1911-12.

3016

Graham, A. The Lake Rudolf crocodile (*Crocodylus niloticus laurenti*) population. Nairobi, Wildlife Services Ltd., 1968. 145 p.

"Cyclostyled report to the Kenya Game Department."

Source: Gwynne & Morgan.

3017

Hawkins (D.A.) Ltd., Nairobi. 16 safari maps of East Africa's national parks & game reserves. Compiled with the assistance of the Kenya National Parks, Uganda National Parks, and Tanganyika National Parks, and the Kenya Game Dept., and with the co-operation of the Automobile Association of East Africa and the E.A. Tourist Travel Association. Nairobi [1964?] 15, [1] p. (chiefly col. maps) 31 x 49 cm. fold. to 31 x 12 cm. G2501.D5H3 1964

Title from p. [16] (outside when folded).

Includes illus., location map, and index to parks and reserves.

3018

Kenya. Statement on future wildlife management policy in Kenya. [Nairobi] Govt. Printer, 1975. 18 p. (Kenya. [National Assembly] Sessional paper no. 3 of 1975) DLC

3022

Kenya hunting map. Nairobi, 1965. (*Its* SK 57B) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,000,000.  
Printed on both sides of sheet.  
Inset: Table of distances between principal town centres.

3019

Kenya. *Game Dept.* Annual report. 1963+ [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] DLC  
Vols. for 1964/65 issued to combined form.  
Supersedes a publication with the same title (item 3029) issued by the Game Dept. of Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
Each issue includes legislation enacted during the year.  
L.C. has 1963-65 (subsequent issues not yet available).

3023

[Nairobi] c1973. map 121 × 90 cm. on sheet 61 × 90 cm. fold. to 31 × 15 cm. (*Its* SK 81B) G8411.E63 1973.K4  
Scale 1:1,000,000.  
Printed on both sides of sheet.  
Relief shown by gradient tints and spot heights.  
Legend in English, French, and German.  
Includes indexes, illus. of animals, 5 climatic diags., and inset of "Mombasa."

3019a

Kenya. *Survey of Kenya*. Amboseli National Park. Nairobi, 1975. map 54 × 76 cm. (*Its* SK 87) DLC  
Scale 1:50,000.  
Folded title: Map of Amboseli National Park with a list of birds and animal species.

3023a

Marsabit National Reserve. Nairobi, 1975. map 54 × 76 cm. (*Its* SK 84) DLC  
Scale 1:100,000.  
Folder title: Map of Marsabit National Reserve with a list of birds and animal species.

3020

East Africa: National parks and game reserves. [Nairobi] 1963. col. map 46 × 67 cm. G8401.G52 1963.K4  
Not drawn to scale.  
Oriented with north to the upper right.  
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.  
"Crown copyright."  
Includes illus., location map, and index to parks and reserves.

3023b

Masai Mara Game Reserve. Nairobi, 1975. map 56 × 88 cm. (*Its* SK 86) DLC  
Scale 1:100,000.  
Folded title: Map of Masai Mara Game Reserve.

3021

Compiled, drawn and printed by Survey of Kenya, 1963. [Nairobi, 1970] col. map 46 × 67 cm. G8401.G52 1963.K41  
Not drawn to scale.  
Oriented with north to the upper right.  
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.  
"1,000/7/70."  
"C[opyright by] Kenya Government."

3024

Meru Game Reserve. [Nairobi?] 1966. map. (*Its* SK 65) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:100,000.  
"Compiled and drawn by Survey of Kenya from 1:50,000 sheets 109/1-4 and 123/1-2 D.O.S. 423 (Series Y731) dated 1965."  
Shows animals and lists some of the common birds in the game reserve.

3025

Meru National Park. [Nairobi] c1970.

map 56 × 56 cm. fold. to 25 × 16 cm. (*Its* SK 65) G8412.M4 1970.K4

Scale 1:100,000.

Folded title: Map of Meru National Park.

Includes text and illus. of animals in the park.

3025a

——— [4th ed.] Nairobi, 1974. map 57 × 57 cm. (*Its* SK 65) DLC

Scale 1:100,000.

Folded title: Map of Meru National Park with a list of bird and animal species.

3026

——— Nairobi National Park. [Nairobi, 1970] c1968. map 54 × 87 cm. (*Its* SK 71)

G8412.N3 1970.K4

Scale 1:25,000.

Folded title: Map of Nairobi National Park with a list of bird and animal species.

Relief shown by shading and spot heights.

"1,000/9/68; 1,000/3/69; 8,000/1/70."

Includes list of animals and birds found in the park, distance chart, location map, and inset.

3027

——— Nairobi National Park, map and guide. [Nairobi, 1972] c1968. map 54 × 88 cm. (*Its* SK 71) G8412.N3 1972.K4

Scale 1:25,000.

Relief shown by shading and spot heights.

"10,000/2/72."

Includes distance chart, illus. of park animals, and list of birds and animal species found in the park.

3027a

——— [2d ed.] Nairobi, 1974. map 53 × 86 cm. (*Its* SK 71) DLC

Scale 1:25,000.

3028

——— Part of Masai Mara Game Reserve (Keekorok lodge area). [Nairobi] 1967. col. map 59 × 86 cm. fold. to 24 × 15 cm. (*Its* SK 69) G8412.M3 1967.K4

Scale 1:50,000.

Includes location map and list of birds and animal species.

3028a

——— Samburu and Buffalo Springs game reserves. Nairobi, 1974. map 57 × 66 cm. (*Its* SK 85) DLC

Scale 1:50,000.

Folded title: Map of Samburu and Buffalo Springs game reserves with a list of birds and animal species.

3028b

——— Tsavo East National Park. Nairobi, 1972. map 54 × 76 cm. (*Its* SK 82) DLC

Scale 1:250,000.

Folded title: Map of Tsavo East National Park with a list of bird and animal species.

3029

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Game Dept.* Annual report. 1925-1962. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer] SK575.K4A3

Vols. for 1932-34, 1953-54, 1956-57, and 1958-59 issued as combined reports.

Supersedes the Annual report of the Game Warden (item 3009) issued by the Game Dept. of the East Africa Protectorate.

Superseded by a publication with the same title (item 3019) issued by the Game Dept. of Kenya.

L.C. has 1925-37, 1950-62.

3030

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Game Policy Committee.* Interim report. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1943.

DLC-Micro 23940 reel 6 octavo 304

Collation of the original: 15 p. fold. map.

A. C. Hoey, chairman.

Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 304.

"The Government has accepted the general principle of the desirability of establishing National Game Parks as recommended in the Report, but pending detailed examination, has not yet reached a decision on all the subsidiary recommendations."



- 3031 ——— Second interim report. [Nairobi, Govt. Printer] 1945.  
DLC-Micro 23940 reel 7 octavo 346  
Collation of the original: 25 p. 3 fold. maps.  
J. C. Rammell, deputy chairman.  
Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo 346.
- 3032 ——— Report. [Nairobi? 1946?] Source: Kenya debates, July 2, 1946.
- 3033 Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Game Policy Committee, 1956*. Report of the 1956 Game Policy Committee, Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1958. 84 p. fold. col. map (in pocket) (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 7 of 1957/58) J731.H62 no. 7 of 1957/58  
L. R. Maconochie Welwood, chairman.
- The following entry concerns the implementation of the recommendations in the committee's report.*
- 3034 Kenya Colony and Protectorate. A game policy for Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1959. 9 p. (Kenya Colony and Protectorate. [Legislative Council] Sessional paper no. 1 of 1959/60) J731.H62 no. 1 of 1959/60  
Includes the Government's position on the Committee's report with statement and explanation of policy.
- 3035 Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Ministry of Tourism, Game, Forest and Fisheries*. Statement on game policy. Nairobi, 1961.  
Source: Mascarenhas.
- 3036 Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Survey of Kenya*. Hunting map of Kenya. Nairobi, 1962. map on 2 sheets. (Its SK 41B) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:1,000,000.  
"Contours are mainly taken from 1:500,000 series Y401 & G.S.G.S. 4355."
- 3037 ——— Nairobi Royal National Park. [Nairobi] Govt. Printer, 1956. map. (Its SK 12) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:30,000.  
Inset: Mammals and reptiles.
- 3038 ——— 2d ed. rev. [Nairobi?] 1958. (Its SK 12) DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:30,000.  
Inset: Mammals and reptiles.
- 3039 Kenya National Parks' Trustees. Lake Nakuru National Park, Kenya. [General editor: John Eames] [Nairobi? Board of Trustees of the National Parks of Kenya, 1972?] [34] p. illus. QL692.K4K46 1972  
Includes an extensive check list of birds in the park.
- 3040 ——— The marine national parks of Kenya. [Nairobi, between 1968 and 1972] [48] p. (p. [35]–[48] advertisements) illus. QH91.75.K4K46 1968  
Includes information on Malindi and Watamu marine national parks.
- 3041 ——— Nairobi National Park map. Nairobi, Govt. Printer, 1948. DLC-G&M  
Scale 1:50,000.  
Pictorial map.  
Folder in pocket.  
"Compiled and drawn by D. O. Mathews for the Trustees of the Kenya National Parks from air photographs and data supplied by courtesy of the Kenya Survey Dept."
- 3042 ——— The Nairobi Royal National Park guide book. [Nairobi] 1951. 100 p. DLC  
Includes information to aid visitors in identifying the mammals, birds, reptiles, and vegetation.

3043

——— Report. 1946/50+ [Nairobi] illus. annual.  
SB484.K424

Report year for 1946/50–1958 ends Dec. 31; for 1959/60+ ends June 30.

At head of title: 1946/50–1961/62: Royal National Parks of Kenya.

Vols. for 1946/50–1961/62 include the Report by the director.

L.C. has 1946/50+

3044

Petrides, George A. Report; November, 1953–July, 1954. [Nairobi] Trustees of the Royal Parks of Kenya [1955] 24 p. SK575.K4P4

The report includes recommendations for a revised national park system for Kenya.

3045

Tsavo National Park. [Nairobi?] Produced by East Africa Tourist Travel Association for Kenya National Parks [1953?] 16 p. illus.

Cited in the Annual report, 1953, issued by the East Africa Tourist Travel Association.

3046

Uganda Railway. Game regulations. Nairobi, 1916. 4 p.

Source: Royal Empire Soc. Cat.

3047

Wildlife Conference for Eastern Africa, *1st, Nairobi, 1969*. First Wildlife Conference for Eastern Africa, March/April, 1969. [Nairobi, 1969?] 120 leaves. S964.A32W48 1969

"Held under the auspices of the Government of the Republic of Kenya and the Board of Trustees of Kenya National Parks."

3048

Worthington, Edgar B. The wild resources of East and Central Africa; a report following a visit to Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika, Northern and Southern Rhodesia, and Nyasaland in February and March 1960. London, H.M. Stationery Off., 1961. 26 p. ([Gt. Brit. Colonial Office. Colonial no. 352])

JV33.G7A5 no. 352





# Index

## A

- A.L.U.S., 2501  
 Abaca. *See* Manila hemp  
 Abattoirs. *See* Slaughtering and slaughter-houses  
 Abdomen surgery, 2237  
 Aberdare Forest, 419, 424, 2763 (1-2)  
 Abortion in cattle. *See* Brucellosis in cattle  
 Abrams, Charles, 2848  
 Acacia, 2720  
     *See also* Wattle (tree)  
 Accidents, aeronautics. *See* Aeronautics—accidents  
 Activities for lower primary, 1418-19  
 Adie, J. J., 1841  
 Administration, civil service, etc.  
     1890-1963: 17-22, 29, 2332, 2424-2533  
     1963-75: 2534-54  
 Administration in Kenya, 2544  
 Administrative and political divisions, 2563-65  
     maps, 1672-73, 1714-15, 1718-20, 2561, 2565, 2583, 2590-92  
 Administrative law, 2111  
     cases, 2110  
     *See also* Civil service; Constitutional law; Local government  
 Administrative power, abuse of. *See* Ombudsman  
 Administrative procedure, 2469  
 Adoption, 2083  
 Adu, Amishadai L., 2539  
 Adult education, 1315, 1373-82a, 1898, 2943, 2945, 2948  
     Coast Province, 2943a  
     finance, 1382  
     Gikuyu music and songs, 1382a  
     history, 1374  
     periodicals, 1375, 1379-81  
*The Adventures of Ngondo, Mugai and Wangari*, 856  
 Advisory Council on European Education. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Advisory Council on European Education  
 Advocates. *See* Lawyers  
 Aerad Lithographic Printers, 3004-5  
 Aeronautics  
     accidents, 925  
     commercial, 934, 937a, 2192  
     finance, 928-31, 934  
     statistics, 1308  
     *See also* Air lines  
     laws and regulations, 2192  
*Affiliation law in Kenya*, 2114  
 African Development Bank, 1513  
*African development in Kenya, 1946-1955; land, livestock and water*, 141, 170  
*African education*, 1331-32, 1340-42  
*African home library*, 2038  
 African horse sickness, 828, 833  
 African Labour Conference, Nairobi (1908), 1875  
*African labour efficiency survey*, 1949  
 African Land Development Board. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. African Land Development Board  
*African land development in Kenya*, 614, 625, 634  
 African Land Utilization and Settlement Board.  
     *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. African Land Utilization and Settlement Board  
 African Medical and Research Foundation, 2953  
 African socialism, 1192-93, 1199, 2423  
*African sports review*, 3003  
*African trade in Kenya*, 899  
 African Trust Fund, 1527-29  
 African Wharfage Co., 1045  
 African Wildlife Leadership Foundation, 2727  
 African Women's Training Centre, Kiambu, 1501  
 Africanization. *See* Kenyanization  
 Africans. *See* names of ethnic groups, e.g. Kavirondo; Kikuyu; Luyia; Masai; and the subdivision Africans under various subjects, e.g. Education—Africans; Housing—Africans  
 Aged. *See* Old age pensions  
 Agencies, recreation. *See* Recreation agencies  
 Agency (law), 2089-90  
*Agikuyu*, 59  
 Agricultural censuses, 228-46  
     African, 229-30, 238  
     European, 228, 231-37, 239-40

# Agricultural censuses (cont.)

- large farms, 241-46
- "scheduled areas," 239-40, 242
- South Asian, 231-32, 235, 237
- Agricultural colleges, 219
- Agricultural cooperatives, 326-48, 605-6
  - accounting, 329, 331, 334-35
  - credit associations, 329-30, 332, 344, 346
  - Gusii, 848
  - Kiambu District, 346a
  - Kinangop, 328
  - transportation, 920
  - See also* Agriculture—social aspects
- Agricultural, Cotton, Entomological and Mycological Conference, Nairobi (1926), 144, 147, 292, 320, 373, 384, 489, 740
- Agricultural credit, 152, 161, 171, 174, 177, 206-10, 213-17, 644
- Agricultural Development Corporation, 117, 161
- Agricultural diseases and pests, 134 (10), 217, 373-89
- Agricultural economics, 117, 119, 141, 154, 158-59, 162, 164, 168, 170, 178, 205-17, 598, 603, 608, 611, 613, 649a, 688, 741
  - Elgeyo Marakwet District, 159 (15)
  - Kisii District, 202a
  - Mau, 159 (4, 8, 12, 19)
  - Molo, 159 (4, 8, 12, 19)
  - Nandi District, 159 (18, 23)
  - Narok District, 159 (4, 8, 12, 19)
  - Njoro, 159 (6, 9, 20)
  - Nyanza Province, 164
  - Nyeri District, 159 (21, 24), 165
  - Rift Valley Province, 159 (13)
  - statistics, 1307-8
  - Trans Nzoia District, 154, 159 (5, 10, 14, 22)
  - Uasin Gishu District, 159 (3, 7, 11, 16)
  - West Pokot District, 159 (15, 23)
  - Western Province, 159 (17)
- Agricultural education and extension, 218-24
- Agricultural estimating and reporting, 701
- Agricultural experiment stations, 136, 138, 140, 155-56, 163, 166, 199, 201-2
  - See also* Agricultural research
- Agricultural Finance Corporation, 206-7, 1277 (15)
- Agricultural handbook for the coastal area*, 143
- Agricultural insurance. *See* Insurance—agricultural
- Agricultural journal of British East Africa*, 118
- Agricultural laborers, 1883-84, 2941
- Agricultural laws and legislation, 118, 151, 155, 381
  - See also* Veterinary medicine—law and legislation

- Agricultural machinery, 131a, 168
- Agricultural Planning Staff. *See* Kenya. Agricultural Planning Staff
- Agricultural prices, 195
  - See also* Farm produce—marketing; Grains and cereals—prices
- Agricultural processing industries, finance, 1512
- Agricultural Produce Export Ordinance*, 510
- Agricultural Production and Settlement Board.
  - See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Agricultural Production and Settlement Board
- Agricultural Production Board Conference, 4th (1946), 119
- Agricultural research, 138, 155, 163, 166, 182, 187
  - See also* Agricultural experiment stations; Plant-breeding
- Agricultural Settlement Fund, 1543
- Agriculture, 18-22, 39, 53, 117-833, 1200, 1272-73, 1307, 2501
  - East Africa Protectorate, 118, 132-35, 544, 2467
    - statistics, 4
  - English-Swahili glossary, 157
  - gazetteers, 181
  - information services, 198
  - Kikuyu, 834
  - Kisii District, 202a
  - Nakuru, 1170
  - Nyanza Province, 622
  - social aspects, 2941
    - See also* Agricultural cooperatives
  - South Nyeri District, 596
  - statistics, 137, 151, 162, 181, 195, 228-46, 1215, 1304, 1308
  - Tana River Basin, 532
- Agriculture and state, 151, 162, 172, 174, 179, 195, 348
  - See also* Agricultural experiment stations; Agricultural laws and legislation
- Ahero Irrigation Research Station, 536
- Aids to navigation, 1057
- Aim at healthy living series*, 1389-90, 1393-96, 1399
- Ainsworth, John D., 861, 866, 1771, 2468
- Air lines
  - statistics, 1308
  - time-tables, 924
  - See also* Aeronautics—commercial
- Air mail service, 946
- Air travel, 921-37a
- Airplane accidents. *See* Aeronautics—accidents
- Airports, 923, 926, 935-37a, 1277

- Airways, 927, 933  
 See also Aeronautics—commercial
- Akamba, 59a
- Akamba (ethnic group). See Kamba (ethnic group)
- Akikuyu (ethnic group). See Kikuyu (ethnic group)
- Al-Akida and Fort Jesus, Mombasa*, 1772–73
- Alcohol as fuel, 731
- Alcoholic beverages, 894
- Aldrin, 428 (105)
- Ali bin Said, Sultan of Zanzibar (1890–1893), 1790–91, 1796–97
- Alien labor, 1946  
 See also Contract labor; Migrant labor
- Allen, James de Vere, 1122
- Aluminum silicates, 2737 (1)
- Amani memoirs*, 294
- Amatala amasangafu*, 2038
- Amboseli Lake Region. See Lake Amboseli Region
- Amboseli National Park, maps, 3019a
- Amenya, C. J., 1394–95
- American Meteorological Society, 2829
- American Public Health Association, 2951
- Amiceni atandatũ thĩnĩ wa Afrika*, 1986
- Anaplasmosis, 817 (4)
- Andersen, E. I., 2011
- Andersen, Earl J., 2725
- Anderson, C. B., 1236
- Anderson, H. V., 1909
- Anderson, John, 554
- Anderson, P. R., 3002
- Anderson, Richmond K., 2952, 2955
- Anderson, T. F., 2244
- Anderson, Thomas J., 314, 321, 373, 484–85, 716, 2838 (1)
- Andrews, N. F. S., 1115
- Anemia, 2237
- Aneurin Lewis, E. See Lewis, E. Aneurin
- Anglo-Italian Commission on Boundary Between Kenya and Italian Somaliland (1924–1927), 2556–77
- Anglo-Italian (Jubaland) Boundary Commission (1925–27), 2557
- Animal diseases. See Veterinary medicine
- Animal husbandry. See Stock and stockbreeding
- Animal Husbandry Division. See Kenya. Ministry of Agriculture. Animal Husbandry Division
- Animal industry, 651–52a, 654–56, 661  
 See also Meat industry and trade; Poultry industry; Stock and stockbreeding; and
- Animal industry (cont.)  
 names of particular kinds of livestock, e.g.  
 Cattle; Poultry; Sheep; Swine
- Animal products, Northern Nigeria, 677
- Animals, 3023
- Amboseli National Park, 3019a
- Buffalo Springs Game Reserve, 3028a
- Marsabit National Reserve, 3023a
- Masai Mara Game Reserve, 3028
- Meru Game Reserve, 3024
- Meru National Park, 3025–25a
- Nairobi National Park, 3026–27a
- Samburu Game Reserve, 3028a
- treatment of, 2971
- Tsavo East National Park, 3028b
- See also Mammals; Reptiles; Wildlife conservation
- Ankrah, E. M., 2956
- Annual report on the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya*, 18
- Annual report on the social and economic progress of the people of the Kenya Colony and Protectorate*, 17
- Ant control, 375
- Anthony, Kenneth R. M., 202a
- Anthrax, 2237
- Anthropod-borne viruses, 2237
- Anthropology, 843–54, 2959  
 Tana River Basin, 532  
 See also names of ethnic groups, e.g., Kavirondo; Kikuyu; Nandi; Samburu
- Anti-locust bulletin*, 374
- Ants, 288, 375
- Appellate procedure, 2109  
 See also Civil procedure
- Appleby, L. L., 2038–39
- Apprentices, 1889–91
- Approved schools, 2172
- Arabs in Kenya  
 census, 2885  
 civil service, 2512  
 education, 1317, 1319  
 primary, curricula, 1424  
 insurance, hospitalization, 2260  
 labor, 1296  
 legislative power, 2349  
 population, 2463
- Arabuko Sokoke Forest, 424, 1291
- Arap Moi, D. T. See Moi, D. T. Arap
- Archaeology. See Prehistory
- Archer's Post, geology, 2738 (77)
- Architecture  
 domestic, 2880  
 Gedi, 1759



## Architecture (cont.)

- Lamu, 1758
- Nairobi, 2684
- Archives, 2215, 2517, 2529
  - bibliography, 2224–26, 2429
  - Coast Province, 2222
    - bibliography, 2223
  - Nakuru, bibliography, 2226a
  - Nyanza Province, 2227
    - bibliography, 2228
  - South Asians, bibliography, 2226
- Aresvik, L. H., 2210
- Arid regions, agriculture, 126, 537
  - See also* Dry farming
- Armed forces, 2307, 2311, 2346
  - British, in Kenya, 2297
    - See also* European War (1914–1918); Great Britain. Army; King's African Rifles; Munitions; Veterans; World War (1939–1945)
- Arnot, William D., 467
- Around Mount Kenya: comment on Corfield*, 1802
- The Arts, 855–60
  - See also* Architecture; Pottery
- Arthritis, 2237
- Aruo, S. K., 2065
- Asbestos, 2737 (2)
- Ashall, C., 374 (25)
- Asian and Arab Hospital Fund Authority, 2260
- Asians in Kenya. *See* South Asians in Kenya
- Asiatic cholera. *See* Cholera, Asiatic
- Asili*, 1281
- Askwith, Tom G., 1–2, 1373
- Assaying, 2755
- Assizing, 1216
- Assistance, technical. *See* Technical assistance
- Associated Electrical Industries Ltd., 1011
- Asuban nuka Iteso*, 2071
- Ateso language. *See* Teso language
- Athi River, 2785, 2788–89
- Athi River (town)
  - census maps, 2909
  - meat canning plant, 683
  - strikes and lockouts, 1906
- Atlas of Kenya*, 1684, 1688–89, 2592
- Atmosphere, upper, Nairobi Region, radiosonde observations, 2815, 2818
  - See also* Stratus
- Atmospheric pressure, Kabete, 2805
- Aus Manduli Hill, geology, 2738 (44)
- Austria. Treaties, etc. Kenya (1970), 921
- Automobile Association of East Africa, 3017
- Automotive transportation
  - Kericho District, 1079
  - Sotik, 1079

Aviation. *See* Aeronautics

Awaragasia akanyaonwon, 2066

Ayers, Floyd M., 2734, 2738 (22)

## B

- B.A. (Holdings) Ltd., 930
- Bacillary dysentery. *See* Shigellosis
- Bacs, G., 794
- Bacteria, phytopathogenic, host plants, 2732
- Bacteriological laboratories, 2230, 2243, 2249
- Bacteriology, cultures and culture media, 2241
- Bagenal, J. S., 113
- Bagging, 1833–34
- Bagishu bosi basoma*, 2005
- Bagishu murder trial, 2157
- Bashawe, A. F., 2237
- Baker, A. G., 2887
- Baker, Brian H., 2737 (3), 2738 (27, 42, 44, 53, 61–62, 79)
- Baker, G. G., 724
- Bakhashweini, Muhammad bin Abdallah bin Mbarak, 1772–73
- Bakshi, A. K., 2237
- Balance of payments, 1304, 1307–8, 1502
- Balfour, Beatty & Co., 1858, 1868
- Bamboo, 459:(7), 2763 (1–2, 8)
  - growth, 451 (3, 10, 16)
  - paper pulp, 1856–57
- Bank examination, 1516
- Bank-notes, 1520
- Bank reserves, 1502–5
- Bankers Trust Company, 1277 (29)
- Bankruptcy, statistics, 1307–8, 1310, 1312
- Banks and banking, 17–18, 1200, 1502–19
  - auditing. *See* Bank examination
  - cooperative
    - handbooks, manuals, etc., 336
    - law and legislation, 330
  - East Africa Protectorate, 1507
  - periodicals, 1175
  - statistics, 1304, 1307–8, 1310, 1506, 1508–9
  - See also* Interest and usury
- Bannerman, Helen, 2057
- Bantu languages. *See* Bukusu language; Embu language; Gikuyu language; Giryama language; Gisu language; Gusii language; Kamba language; Logooli language; Luyia language; Swahili language; Taita language
- Baragoi, geology, 2738 (53)
- Barclays Bank, 161, 1277 (16)

- Bargash bin Said, Sultan of Zanzibar (1870–1880); 1794, 2605  
 Baring, Sir Evelyn, 22, 625, 1805, 1812, 2933  
 Baringo, Lake. *See* Lake Baringo  
 Baringo District, 2708  
   geology, 2738 (78, 83)  
 Barker, Eric E., 1757  
 Barley, 500, 514  
   prices, 508  
 Barnes, Carolyn, 650  
 Barr, R. D., 2237  
 Barra, G., 1987  
 Barret, Raymond, 2756–57, 2778, 2781–82  
 Barth, Sir Jacob W., 545, 560, 1231, 1317, 1625, 2092, 2163, 2197–99  
 Bartley, T. D., 2158  
 Basden, A. E., 2847  
 Bassett, Ralph H., 120  
 Bastardy. *See* Illegitimacy  
 Bats, fossil, 1778 (13)  
 Battiscombe, Edward, 2716–17, 2721  
 Bax, S. Napier, 2291–92  
 Bayles, Herbert L., 1593, 2872  
 Beacons, 1057  
 Beales, J. H. D., 650a  
 Beans, grading, 191  
 Bear, L. M., 2738 (23, 32)  
 Beardsell, S. W., 1416  
 Beck, A., 2237  
 Beckley, V. A., 121–25, 247–50, 287, 375, 731, 738–40  
 Beé culture, 225–27  
 Beecher, L. J., 1340–41, 1350  
*Beecher report*, 1313, 1340–42, 1350, 1356  
 Beef cattle, 162  
 Begg, Rodney, 1481  
 Begging, 2984  
   *See also* Vagrancy  
 Behrens, E., 784  
 Belcher, Sir Charles F., 284  
 Belfield, Henry C., 1297, 1299  
 Bell, B. E., 2758  
 Bellis, E., 741, 764  
 Benjamin, T. D., 1435–36  
 Bentinck, Ferdinand W. Cavendish. *See* Cavendish-Bentinck, Ferdinand W.  
 Bentley, Jay R., 3006  
 Bergen, Norway  
   Chr. Michelsens institutt for videnskap og åndsfrihet. Dept. of Humanities, 1222  
   Universitetet. Institutt for sosialantropologi, 1184  
 Bertrand, Lucien, 901  
 Beryllium, 2736 (4)  
 Bessey, Gordon S., 1315  
 Bestow, T. T., 2759, 2799  
 Bethel, M., 1426  
 Better Family Living Programmes. *See* Programmes for Better Family Living  
 Betting. *See* Gambling  
 Bibliographies, general, 113–16, 2212–14  
   *See also* subdivision Bibliography under specific subjects, e.g. Coffee—bibliography; Government publications—bibliography  
 Bicycles and tricycles, 894  
 Biffen, Sir Rowland H., 486  
 Bills, legislative, 2391  
 Binge, F. W., 2738 (50), 2740 (2)  
 Biography, 1771–77  
 Biological research, 537  
 Biology  
   readers and textbooks (Gikuyu), 1995  
   study and teaching, 1453, 1455  
   study and teaching (Secondary), periodicals, 1454  
*The Biology of trout in Kenya Colony*, 2834  
 Birds, 378a  
   Amboseli National Park, 3019a  
   Buffalo Springs Game Reserve, 3028a  
   Lake Nakuru, 3039  
   Marsabit National Reserve, 3023a  
   Masai Mara Game Reserve, 3028  
   Meru Game Reserve, 3024  
   Meru National Park, 3025–25a  
   Muguga Region, 2830  
   Nairobi National Park, 3004, 3026–27a, 3042  
   Samburu Game Reserve, 3028a  
   Tsavo East National Park, 3028b  
 Birth control, 2237, 2951–56  
   *See also* Family and marriage; Women  
 Birth control clinics, directory, 2953  
 Birth statistics. *See* Vital statistics  
 Bisley, G. G., 2237  
 Biss, Evan E., 2521  
 Bisschop, H. R., 651  
 Bissel. *See* Ilbisil  
 Blackwater fever, 2232–34  
   *See also* Leptospirosis  
 Blankhart, D. M., 2237  
 Bliss, Evan E., 1490  
 Bloomberg, Lawrence N., 2848  
 Blue book, 4, 45  
 Blundell, Sir Michael, 634  
 Blunt, D. L., 218, 251, 376

- Board of Agriculture (Non-scheduled Areas). *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Board of Agriculture (Non-scheduled Areas)
- Boat-building timbers, 437 (22)
- Boats and boating licenses, 910, 918
- Boer immigration, 1290
- Bogdan, A. V., 703, 2718–20, 2723
- Bogert, M. P., 2566
- Bomet, rural sociology, 2940
- Bonde, Cecil von, 390
- Bondeni*, 60
- Bonham, J. D., 1632
- Bonte, J., 2237
- Booth, J. E. P., 622
- Boran (ethnic group), 2598–99
- Borings
- Broderick Falls, 2738 (26)
  - Kakamega District, 2738 (28)
- A Botanical-Kipsigis glossary from Mau-Mara, Kenya*, 2725
- Botany, 29, 2716–32
- bibliography, 2730
  - coast, 2728, 2731
  - ecology, 2723, 2731
  - Narok Region, 2725
  - Ng'iro River Basin, maps, 2686
  - Shimba Hills, 2727
  - Tana River Basin, 532
- See also* Herbs; Phytogeography; Shrubs; Trees
- Boundaries, 1756, 2430, 2555–95
- East Africa Protectorate, 2562, 2568–72, 2600, 2602–6
  - maps, 2567, 2581
  - Ethiopia, 2430, 2562, 2571, 2577–80
  - maps, 2581, 2593
  - German East Africa, 2568
  - maps, 1637, 2567
  - maps, 1629, 1637, 1641
  - Somaliland, Italian, 2430, 2555–56, 2573–76, 2582, 2606
  - maps, 2557
  - Uganda, 2571
  - Zanzibar, 1785, 1790–91, 1794–97, 2558–60, 2584, 2594–95, 2602–5
- Bovine theileriasis. *See* East Coast fever
- Bowring, Sir Charles C., 1212, 1523
- Boyd, Alan Lennox. *See* Lennox-Boyd, Alan
- Boyd, S. R., 1054
- Boyd-Orr, John Boyd Orr, baron, 2283
- Boys, 2962
- See also* Youth
- Brand, E., 350
- Brennan, Thomas J., 855
- Breweries, Mombasa, 1527–29
- Bridewealth. *See* Dowry
- Bridger, Gordon, 647
- Bridges, railroad. *See* Railroad bridges
- Brief comment on certain sections of the Phillips report on labour unrest in Mombasa*, 1900
- Brinkman, S. E., 2804
- Brister, G. H., 410
- Bristow, Colin M., 2759a
- British Association for the Advancement of Science, 2827
- British Commonwealth Forestry Conference
- 1st, London (1920), 439
  - 3d, Australia and New Zealand (1928), 457
  - 4th, South Africa (1935), 432, 461
  - 5th, London (1947), 438
  - 6th Canada (1952), 454–55
  - 7th, Australia and New Zealand (1957), 456, 473
  - 8th, East Africa (1962), 410, 415, 419, 448, 475
- British Commonwealth leaflets*, 2957
- British East Africa; or IBEA; a history of the formation and work of the Imperial British East Africa Company*, 1790–91
- British East Africa Broadcasting Company limited, 952
- British East Africa Company. *See* Imperial British East Africa Company
- British East Africa Corporation, 1289
- British East Africa Protectorate. *See* East Africa Protectorate
- British East Africa Association, 1786
- See also* Imperial British East Africa Company
- British East African Meteorological Service, 285, 2805–6
- about, 2821
  - See also* East Africa High Commission. East African Meteorological Dept.; East African Common Services Organization. East African Meteorological Dept.; East African Community. East African Meteorological Dept.
- British Empire Exhibition (1924), 53, 56
- British Empire Forestry Conference. *See* British Commonwealth Forestry Conference
- British in Kenya. *See* Europeans in Kenya
- British Information Services. *See* Great Britain. British Information Services
- British Museum (Natural History), 1778–79, 2832
- British Petroleum Company Limited, 1277 (27)
- Broadcasting Commission. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Broadcasting Commission



Broderick Falls  
 borings, 2738 (26)  
 geology, 2736 (7), 2738 (26)  
 petrology, 2738 (26)  
 Brokers, 2089–90  
*See also* Nairobi—stock exchange  
 Broom-corn, 134 (31)  
*See also* Sorghum  
 Brown, Brack E. S., 2120  
 Brown, G. Pritchard, 2141  
 Brown, Herbert, 2197  
 Brown, Leslie H., 126–28, 784–85  
 Brownwood, David O., 1953, 2115  
 Brucellosis, 2237  
 Brucellosis in cattle, 797, 825  
 Buchanan, Sir George C., 963  
 Buchanan, John W., 1789  
 Buchanan's Kenya Estates, 2722  
 Buckeridge, J. M., 923  
 Budget. *See* Public finance  
 Buffalo Springs Game Reserve  
 maps, 3028a  
 road maps, 3008  
 Building  
 earthquake proof. *See* Earthquakes and building  
 finance, 1598  
 statistics, 1304, 1308  
*See also* Architecture  
 Building and loan associations  
 government guarantee of loans, 2864  
 statistics, 1310  
*Building code*, 1840  
 Building industry. *See* Construction industry  
 Building laws, 1840  
 Building societies. *See* Building and loan associations  
 Building standards. *See* Standards, engineering  
 Buildings, public. *See* Public buildings  
 Bukusu language, 1984  
*See also* Gisu language  
 Bulawayo, Southern Rhodesia. Central African  
 Rhodes Centenary Exhibition (1954), 3, 34  
 Bulgaria. Treaties, etc. Kenya  
 (1964), 871  
 (1965), 2624  
*Bulletins of statistical research*, 1220  
 Bunyala, irrigation scheme, 536  
 Bunyala Forest, 424  
 Bunyan, John, 1988  
 Bur Maiyo, geology, 2738 (47)  
 Burkitt, W. R., 2237  
 Burrow (author), 776

Burton, G. J. L., 188, 487–93, 744  
 Bus drivers. *See* Motor bus drivers  
*Bush control in Kenya*, 3006  
 Busia, roads, 1277 (36)  
 Business, 1217  
 programmed instruction, 1383  
*See also* Economic conditions  
 Business education, 1383–85  
 Business law, rent book, 1821–22  
 Business names, statistics, 1307  
 Butler, Percy M., 1778 (11, 13)  
 Butter, A. E., 2562, 2581  
 Butterfield, Harry R., 2073  
 Butterflies. *See* Lepidoptera  
*Būrūrī wa Embu*, 1999  
 Byng Hall, J. F., 796

## C

C.C.T.A. Conference on Housing and Urbanisation (1959), 46  
 Cabinet Committee on Emergency Measures to Combat Landlessness and Unemployment in Central Region. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Cabinet Committee on Emergency Measures to Combat Landlessness and Unemployment in Central Region  
 Cable and Wireless Ltd., 953  
 Cacao, 134 (33)  
 Cadastral maps. *See* Real property maps  
 Cahill, William F., 2061  
 Callander, J. F., 1464  
 Caltex Oil (Kenya), 3004–5, 3007–8  
 Caltex Petroleum Corporation, 1277 (28)  
 Calves, 658  
 Cameleons. *See* Chameleons  
 Cameron, H. M., 2237  
 Campbell, Sir Colin, 2637  
 Campbell, Harold A., 1074  
 Campbell, J. A., 2307  
 Campbell, William K. H., 326  
 Camphor tree, diseases and pests, 418  
 Canada  
 loans to Kenya, 1277 (43)  
 taxation, double, treaties, 1606  
 Cancer, 2237  
 Canning, C. A., 2074  
 Canning Crops Board, 152  
 Capital, 1180  
*See also* Banks and banking; Interest and usury

Capital formation. *See* Saving and investment  
 Capital gains tax, 1603a  
 Carcasson, R. H., 2835–36  
 Careers. *See* Occupations  
 Cargo handling, Mombasa, 1045  
   *See also* Shipping  
 Carothers, John C., 1798  
 Carpenter, F. W., 1975–77, 1980  
 Carpenter, L., 565  
 Carruthers, C. M., 391  
 Carson, John B., 964, 1775  
 Carter, Sir William Morris, 586  
 Cashmore, Thomas H. R., 2424  
 Cassava, 134 (34)  
 Caswell, P. V., 2738 (24, 34)  
*Catalogue of government publications*, 114  
 Catling, R. C., 2145  
 Cattle, 134 (13), 551, 553, 557, 657  
   breeding, 650a  
   dip, 653, 672, 678, 813  
   diseases, 667  
     *See also* names of diseases, e.g. Anaplasmosis;  
       Anthrax; Brucellosis in cattle; East  
       Coast fever; Foot-and-mouth disease;  
       Heartwater; Pleuropneumonia; Rinder-  
       pest; Texas fever  
   Nandi, 664  
   trade, 674, 693–94  
 Cavendish-Bentinck, Ferdinand W., 141, 604,  
   1236, 2338  
 Cedar, 437 (25), 444 (7), 451 (1, 6–7, 12, 18), 460  
   (31)  
 Cege, O. S., 2783  
 Cellulose, 1855  
   *See also* Papermaking  
 Cement, 894  
 Census, 2905–6, 2930  
   Arabs, 2885  
   Athi River, maps, 2909  
   East Africa Protectorate, 2884  
   Eldama Ravine, maps, 2913  
   Eldoret, maps, 2919  
   Embu, maps, 2920  
   Europeans, 2885, 2887–88, 2893  
   Gilgil, maps, 2922  
   Goans, 2885  
   Kericho, maps, 2923  
   Kiambu, maps, 2914  
   Kiganjo, maps, 2915  
   Kisumu, maps, 2924  
   Kitale, maps, 2925  
   Limuru, maps, 2911  
   Londiani, maps, 2916

# Census (cont.)

Machakos, maps, 2917  
 maps, 2931–32  
 Murang'a, maps, 2921  
 Naivasha, maps, 2926  
 Nakuru, maps, 2927  
 Nanyuki, maps, 2918  
 Njoro, maps, 2910  
 "non-natives," 2885, 2887–88, 2893  
 Nyeri, maps, 2928  
 Ruiru, maps, 2912  
 South Asians, 2885, 2887–88, 2893  
 Thika, maps, 2929  
   *See also* Demography; Population; Recording  
     and registration  
*Census of industrial production*, 1827–28  
*Census of manufacturing* (1961), 1823  
 Central African Rhodes Centenary Exhibition  
   (1954). *See* Bulawayo, Southern Rhodesia.  
   Central African Rhodes Centenary Exhi-  
   bition (1954)  
 Central Bank of Kenya, 1175, 1502–5, 1520–22  
 Central Housing Board. *See* Kenya Colony and  
   Protectorate. Central Housing Board  
 Central Land Board. *See* Kenya. Central Land  
   Board  
 Central Nyanza. *See* Nyanza—Central  
 Central Organization of Trade Unions, 1955–56  
 Central Province, 89  
   agricultural cooperatives, 328  
   agriculture, 129–30  
   Dept. of Agriculture, 129–30  
   economic conditions, 1208  
   land consolidation, 628, 630  
   land settlement, 328  
   population density, 2892  
   regional planning, 2998  
*Central Province land consolidation quarterly*, 628  
*Central Region, unemployment*, 1964  
 Centre for Overseas Pest Research. *See* Great  
   Britain. Centre for Overseas Pest Research  
 Cerambycid borer, 459 (89)  
 Cereals. *See* Grains and cereals  
 Cereals and Sugar Finance Corporation, Nairobi,  
   494  
 Cereals Finance Corporation, Nairobi, 495  
 Chai, 775  
*The Challenge of Uhuru*, 2421  
 Chameleons, 2833  
 Changamwe petroleum refinery, 1832  
 Chanler's Falls, geology, 2738 (75)  
 Chapman, E., 428 (103)  
 Charcoal, 437 (6)  
 Charities, 2982–83

**Charities (cont.)**

- congresses, 2987
- Chebut Tea Factory, 779
- Chemelil Sugar Co., 768-72
- Chemistry, 2733
  - soil. *See* Soil chemistry
  - study and teaching, 1436, 1456-59
  - See also* Assaying
- Cherangani Hills, geology, 2738 (35)
- Cherrett, B. W., 2290
- Chickens. *See* Poultry
- Chik gi tim Luo*, 2139
- Child welfare, 2964-65
  - See also* Day nurseries
- Children, 836-37, 1496
  - creative activities for, 1441-49
  - diseases, 2237
  - employment, 2963
  - growth, 2251 (7)
  - medical examinations, 1883-84
  - nutrition, 2284
  - See also* Day nurseries; Illegitimacy; Youth
- China. Treaties, etc. Kenya
  - (1964), 872
  - (1965), 2625
- Chinn, Wilfred H., 2972
- Cholera, Asiatic, 2237
- Christensen, P. S., 425 (23)
- Christian Council of Kenya, 1426-27, 1429-30, 1432, 1434, 2000
  - See also* National Christian Council of Kenya
- Chuka (ethnic group), 1762
  - See also* Embu (ethnic group)
- Churchill, Winston S., 550, 965, 1874
- Chyulu Range, geology, 2787 (2)
- Cinema theaters. *See* Moving-picture theaters
- Cities and towns
  - planning, 1282-83, 2684
    - Eldoret, 2989
    - Kakamega, 2994
    - Kijabe, maps, 2991
    - Kisii, 2995
    - Kitale, 2992
    - laws and legislation, 3000
    - Marsabit, 2996
    - Mombasa, 2988, 2997, 2999
    - Nairobi, 2990, 3001-2
    - Ol' Aragwai, 2993
    - public health, 2237
    - See also* names of cities and towns, e.g., Mombasa; Nairobi; Nakuru
- Citizenship, 1899, 1946
- City of Nairobi*, 1669-71
- Ciũmbe cia ngai*, 1995
- Civics, teaching of, 1386-88
- Civil aviation. *See* Aeronautics—commercial
- Civil procedure, 2109, 2133, 2184-86
- Civil rights, 2935
- Civil service
  - 1890-1963: 573, 1879, 2440-43, 2446-55, 2471-78, 2510, 2515, 2517, 2520, 2528, 2531
  - African, 2509, 2512, 2530
  - Arab, 2512
  - East Africa Protectorate, 2425, 2428-29, 2436, 2438-39, 2444-45
    - salaries, 2427
    - staff list, 4, 2426
  - European, 2480, 2485, 2490-91, 2505-6, 2509, 2518-19, 2522, 2531
    - housing, 2847, 2874-75
    - leave regulations, 2482, 2513
  - history, 2509
  - legislation, 2510, 2528
  - localization, 2508, 2531
  - pensions, 2496, 2520, 2529
  - salaries, 1981-83, 2164, 2446-55, 2479, 2511, 2515, 2528
    - See also* Legislative bodies—salaries, pensions, etc.
  - South Asian, 2507, 2509, 2521
    - housing, 2847, 2866
    - staff list, 2470
    - staff list, 45, 2426, 2498
  - 1963-75: 2534a-54, 2614-16
    - directories, 2383
    - pensions, 2534
    - salaries, 1969-73, 2537-38
    - staff list, 2536
- Clark, Sir Wilfrid E. L. G., 1778 (1, 3, 5)
- Clarke, C. E., 2973
- Clarke, M. C. G., 2740 (6)
- Classen, G. A., 127, 528-30, 2778
- Clayton, A. D., 1872
- Clifton Grannum, R. *See* Grannum, Reginald Clifton
- Climatology, 17, 29, 53, 217, 444 (2), 2819
  - maps, 1089, 1142-42a
  - Nairobi, 2811
  - statistics, 1304, 1308
  - See also* Crops and climate; Droughts; Floods; Forest influences; Meteorology; Rain and rainfall
- Cloud forecasting, Nairobi Region, 2826
- Clough, R. H., 159 (4-5, 7-9)
- Coal, 2738 (20)
  - leases, 1287



## Coast

- botany, 2728
- ecology, 2731
- boundaries, 1785, 1790–91, 1794–97, 2558–60, 2584, 2594–95
- colonial concessions, 1785–97
  - See also* Witu
- maps, 1677
- population, 2463, 2558
- rent control, 2868
- slavery, 2430
- See also* names of cities and towns, e.g. Lamu; Malindi; Mombasa; Witu
- Coast Province, 105, 2638
  - adult education, 2943a
  - Agricultural Research Station, 201
  - agriculture, 143, 201
  - archives, 2222
    - bibliography, 2223
  - community development, 2943a
  - culture, 2943a
  - cyanite, 2740 (1)
  - Dept. of Community Development, 2638
  - Dept. of Social Services, 2943a
  - description and travel, 1141, 1160, 2459
    - guide-books, 1124, 1126–27
  - forests and forestry, 443
  - geology, 2738 (52)
    - See also* Kilifi District—geology; Taita District—geology; Tana River District, geology
  - government documents
    - bibliography, 2223
  - labor, 1297
  - manganese ores, 2740 (5)
  - niobium ores, 2740 (2)
  - regional planning, 2998
  - social sciences, research, 2842
  - social welfare, 2943a
  - sports, 2943a
  - woody plants, 2721
  - youth, 2943a
- Coastal strip. *See* Coast; Coast Province
- Coates, E., 1602
- Cobham, Charles George Lyttelton, 8th Viscount, 551
- Cockar, Saeed R., 1950
- Cocoa, 547
- Coconut marketing, 173
  - See also* Copra
- Code of regulations for teachers*, 1474
- Coffee, 133, 162, 178, 210, 217, 247–325, 547, 1277 (32)

## Coffee (cont.)

- bibliography, 255, 257
- conferences, 258–61, 283
- cooperatives, 340
- costs, 251
- diseases and pests, 250, 262–63, 265, 268–68a, 274–78, 286–88, 290, 292–97, 300–304, 314–15, 318, 321, 325, 381, 2838 (1)
- drying, 299
- fermentation, 247–48
- fertilizers and manures, 249, 287, 313
- handbooks, manuals, etc., 266, 281, 334
- Mount Kenya Region, 282
- onion-flavor, 269 (11)
- research, 252–53, 264, 267, 287, 291, 311, 316
- soil conditions affecting, 272, 279, 287, 319, 764
- statistics, 137, 252–53
- trade, 280, 284, 289, 306, 898
  - mathematical models, 306
- Coffee Authority. *See* Kenya. Coffee Authority
- Coffee Board of Kenya, 252–57, 262–63, 272, 283, 291, 299, 305, 898
  - about, 252–54, 256
  - directory, 273
  - Monthly bulletin*, 283
- Coffee Conference, 1st, Nairobi (1927), 258
- Coffee Conference, Nairobi
  - (1932), 259
  - (1937), 260
  - (1941), 261
- Coffee growers' handbook*, 266
- Coffee Marketing Board. *See* Kenya. Coffee Marketing Board
- Coffee Planters' Days, Nairobi (1932), 249, 259, 279, 287, 295, 303, 312–13, 315, 319, 322–
- Coffee Research Services, 262–64
- Coffee Research Station, Ruiru, 264–67, 764
- Colchester, T. C., 2246, 2878
- Cole, C. M., 1519
- Collective bargaining, banks and banking, 1950
  - See also* Strikes and lockouts
- Collier, Frank S., 411–12, 434
- Colonial capitalism and labour in Kenya (1919–1939)*, 1951
- Colonial Concessions, 17, 1284–1303, 1784–86, 1790–97, 1859
  - coast, 1794
  - Jubaland, 1290, 1292
  - Lake Magadi, 1287–91, 1293–94, 1300–1303
  - Manda, 1790–91
  - Pate, 1790–91
  - Tana River, 1287, 1289–90
  - See also* Land tenure; Witu

- Colonial development welfare scheme*, 2772
- Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet*. *See* Index to Major Series
- Colonial Office picture sets*, 10
- Colonial research publications*. *See* Great Britain. Colonial Office. *Colonial research publications*
- Colonial research studies*. *See* Great Britain. Colonial Office. *Colonial research studies*
- Colonial Social Science Research Council, 839
- Colonists' Association, British East Africa, 549
- Colucci, Tullio, 2556
- Commerce and industry in Kenya*, 1213
- Commerce and trade, 17–18, 53, 861–906, 1186–87, 1200, 1213, 1217, 1236, 1307, 1593
- East Africa Protectorate, 862–67, 1181
- statistics, 4, 118
- Indian Ocean Region, 1203
- Japan, 890
- Jubaland, 867
- Mombasa, 867, 2558
- periodicals, 882, 1215
- South Africa, 2430
- statistics, 45, 1215, 1304, 1308
- Ukamba Province, 866
- Commercial aviation. *See* Aeronautics—commercial
- Commercial law, 2115–19
- cases, 2115
- Commercial products, 1824
- Commercial treaties
- Bulgaria, 871
- China, 872
- Czechoslovakia, 873
- Great Britain, 499
- Hungary, 874–75
- Liberia, 870
- Poland, 876
- Russia, 877
- United Arab Republic, 878
- Yugoslavia, 879, 1274
- See also* Foreign trade promotion
- Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa South of the Sahara. Conference on Housing and Urbanisation (1959), 46
- Commission reports. *See* under full corporate name of commission, e.g., Great Britain. Commission on Financial Position and System of Taxation of Kenya; Kenya. Commission of Inquiry (Public Service Structure and Remuneration Commission)
- Commissioner to Inquire into the 1951 Maize and Wheat Prices. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Commissioner to Inquire into the 1951 Maize and Wheat Prices
- Committee reports. *See* under full corporate name of committee, e.g. Kenya. Committee of Review Into the Kenya Institute of Administration; Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Committee Appointed to Inquire into the Question of the Introduction of Conscription of African Labour for Essential Services
- Commonwealth Development Corporation, 660, 779–80, 789, 791, 794, 1261, 1277 (1, 37), 2851, 2858–59
- Commonwealth Economic Committee, 1530
- Commonwealth Mycological Institute, 2732
- Communications and transportation, 17–22, 29, 39, 45, 907–1121, 1200, 1272–73, 2501
- East Africa Protectorate, 17, 1181
- statistics, 4
- maps, 2308
- military, 1027
- Nairobi Region
- maps, 1712
- statistics, 1304, 1308
- Communications from the School of African Studies*, 839
- Communism, 2423
- Community development, 1272–73, 1283, 1837, 1898, 2038, 2255, 2501, 2940–50
- Coast Province, 2943a
- Companies
- private. *See* Private companies
- registration and transfer, 1307–8, 1310, 1312
- Compassionate Farm Services, 1277 (14)
- Compensation. *See* Pensions; Wages; Workmen's compensation
- Compost, 124
- See also* Organic fertilizers
- Concentration camps, 1803–6, 1808, 1810, 2143–44, 2146–47, 2154
- Concessions, colonial. *See* Colonial concessions
- Cone, Virginia S., 2959
- Conference of Commonwealth Survey Officers, Cambridge, Eng.
- (1963), 639, 1480
- (1967), 646
- Conference of Governors of British East African Territories
- Statistical Dept. 1220–21, 1506, 1600, 2142, 2886, 2890
- Statistical Section, 1967, 2891
- Conference of Women Educationalists to Consider the Beecher Report in Relation to the Education of Women and Girls, Nairobi (1950), 1313

- Conference on Education, Employment and Rural Development, Kericho, Kenya (1966), 1325
- Conference on Education in East Africa. *See* Princeton Conference on Education in East Africa
- Conference on European Education, 1st, Nairobi (1925), 1314
- Conference on Livestock Development, Kabete, Kenya (1967), 652
- Conference on Teacher Education, 2d, Nairobi (1968), 1465
- Conference on Thunderstorm Phenomena, Chicago (1969), 2829
- Conference on "Training on the Job," Nairobi (1957), 1481
- Conscript labor. *See* Contract labor; Forced labor; World War, 1939-1945—conscript labor
- Consolidated Petroleum Company, 1832
- Consolidation of land holdings, 628, 630, 644, 649, 1277 (31)
- Constantine, A. K., 496
- Constituent power, 2375
- Europeans, 2338
- Constitutional history, 6, 15, 2120
- Constitutional law, 2124-25
- cases, 2110
- Constitutions, 1304, 1308, 1771a, 2120-31, 2318, 2325 (8, 10), 2377, 2564
- Swahili version, 2121, 2325 (8)
- Construction, 1839-42, 2703-4, 2707
- industry, 1200, 2857
- apprentices, 1889
- statistics, 1307
- See also* House construction
- Consular and diplomatic service in Kenya, 2610, 2619-20, 2636
- Consumer price index. *See* Cost of living
- Consumers, 1222
- Consumption (economics), 1222
- Nairobi, 1227-29
- Contagious abortion. *See* Brucellosis in cattle
- Contract labor, 1876
- See also* Alien labor; Migrant labor; Slavery; World War, 1939-1945—conscript labor
- Contracts, public. *See* Public contracts
- Convention on Social and Economic Development in the Emerging Kenya Nation, Nairobi (1962), 1176
- Convention on the privileges and immunities of the United Nations*, 2613
- Convict labor, 1921
- Coode, Matthews, Fitmaurice and Wilson (firm), 1296
- Cook, Albert, 1986
- Cook, William B., 717
- Cookery, 1443, 1500-1501a
- Cooper, J., 784
- Cooperative banks and banking. *See* Banks and banking—cooperative
- The Co-operative production credit scheme, staff manual: credit*, 336
- Cooperative societies, 326-33, 337, 339-46, 1883
- finance, 340, 344
- insurance manuals, 338
- law, 327, 345, 347
- officials and employees, 333, 336
- Co-operative Societies Act (1966), 327
- Copley, Hugh, 2834
- Copper mines and mining, 2737 (4)
- Copper ores, 2737 (4)
- Copra, marketing, 173
- See also* Coconut
- Corfield, F. D., 1799-1801
- Corn. *See* Grain; Maize
- Corporation law, 2116, 2118
- Corporations, professional. *See* Professional corporations
- Coryndon, Sir Robert T., 566, 2344-45
- Coryndon Memorial Museum, Nairobi, 1780-81, 2712-14, 2835-37, 2839
- about, 18
- Occasional papers*, 1780-82, 2713, 2835-37, 2839
- Cost and standard of living, 17, 45, 1200, 1220-35, 2452, 2861, 2867
- Africans, 1227-30, 2984
- Europeans, 1223-26
- Nairobi, 1227-29
- South Asians, 1224
- statistics, 1304, 1307-8
- Costs (law), 2109
- See also* Lawyers—fees
- Cotran, Eugene, 2132
- Cotton, 134 (16, 20), 162-63, 349-55, 547, 551-53
- colonial concessions, 1290-91
- cooperatives, 340
- trade statistics, 349
- Cotton Lint and Seed Marketing Board, 349
- Cottonseed
- oil, trade, 894
- statistics, 349
- County government, 2653
- Court of Appeal for Eastern Africa. *See* Great Britain. Court of Appeal for Eastern Africa
- Court rules, 2095, 2108



- Courts, 2086, 2091, 2108  
 East Africa Protectorate, 2431  
 statistics, 4  
 industrial. *See* Labor courts  
*See also* Criminal justice; Justice, administration of
- Cousins, E. R., 618
- Coutts, A. C., 1805, 2154
- Coutts, W. F., 2335-37, 2375
- Cover crops, 203
- Cowie, Mervyn, ed., 1123
- Cox, W., 789
- Craddock, A. L., 2237
- Cratchley, C. R., 2751
- Craw, W. M., 327
- Cream, 357, 359
- Creameries, 356
- Crean, Bernard A., 1621, 2198-99
- Creative activities for children, 1441-49  
 construction, 1442  
 cooking, 1443  
 plants, 1445  
 sand, 1444, 1448  
 water, 1447  
 woodwork, 1449
- Credit, 1305-6, 1502, 1513  
*See also* Loans
- Criddle, Wayne D., 531
- Crime and criminals, 2141, 2159, 2176  
 Nairobi, 2162  
*See also* Fingerprints; Juvenile delinquency; Recidivists
- Criminal justice, administration of, 2157
- Criminal law, 2100, 2132, 2206-7  
 digests, 2098, 2113  
*See also* Vagrancy
- Criminal procedure, 2101, 2109, 2133, 2206, 2208, 2662
- Criminal statistics, 45, 1304, 1308, 2141-42, 2150, 2172, 2176
- Criminals, rehabilitation of. *See* Rehabilitation of criminals
- Crocodiles, 3016  
 skins for export, 900
- Crop calendar, 153
- Crop diseases and pests. *See* Agricultural diseases and pests
- Crop report, 189-90
- Crop yields, 137, 189-90, 1307
- Crops and climate, 2807
- Crosby, C. A., 2228
- Crosscut saws, maintenance and repair, 430 (3)
- Crowe, T. J., 388
- Crown Agents for the Colonies. *See* Great Britain. Crown Agents for the Colonies
- Crown Estates Development Fund. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Crown Estates Development Fund
- Crowther, A. F., 2738 (38)
- Cruelty to animals. *See* Animals—treatment of
- Cruickshank, B., 2237
- Crystalline rocks. *See* Rocks—crystalline
- Cullen, Anthony, 2410
- Culture, 39  
 Coast Province, 2943a
- Culwick, G. M., 1389
- Currency, 17-18, 1200, 1502-3, 1520-26  
 statistics, 1304, 1308
- Curriculum Development and Research Centre, 1329, 1410, 1437-38, 1997, 2006, 2008, 2015, 2023, 2032, 2041, 2045, 2049, 2061, 2063, 2070, 2211  
 Science Section, 1436, 1439-40, 1456-59
- Curriculum Development Dept. *See* Kenya Institute of Education. Curriculum Development Dept.
- Curriculum Development Mission, 1315
- Curriculum planning, 1315, 1326, 1329
- Cusack, J. R., 1564
- Custom and tradition in East Africa, 2960
- Customary law, 2132-40, 2431
- Customs duties. *See* Tariff
- Customs Frauds Commission. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Customs Frauds Commission
- Customs invoicing, 886
- Customs union, 883, 893  
 South Africa, 2430
- Cutworms, 389
- Cyanite, 2737 (1)  
 Coast Province, 2740 (1)
- Cypress, 426 (24, 26), 428 (101), 430 (1), 437 (18, 26), 444 (8, 11), 451 (2, 14, 19-20), 458, 459 (2-4, 7-8, 10, 77, 81, 84, 90, 92), 460 (29)
- Czechoslovakia. Treaties, etc. Kenya (1964), 873 (1965), 2626

## D

- DDT (insecticide), 387
- DERAP. *See* Development Economics Research and Advisory Project

- Dagg, M., 1075, 1121  
 Dagoretti, roads, 1104  
 Dahl, Hans-Erik, 1222  
*Daily Hansard*, 2392  
 Dairy cattle, 162  
   feeding and feeds, 358  
 Dairy products, 360  
   *See also* individual dairy products, e.g. Cream; Milk  
 Dairying, 356–72  
   accounting, 334  
   cooperatives, 340, 358  
   statistics, 1307  
 Daka Dima Hill, geology, 2738 (76)  
 Dale, Ivan R., 2717, 2721–22  
 Dalgleish, A. G., 1959  
 Damasa, geology, 2738 (48)  
 Dames, J. J., 2011  
 Dams. *See* Earth dams  
*Daniel Kamau becomes a bus conductor* (filmstrip), 1482  
 Danish turnkey dairies, 359  
 Danks, W. B. C., 797  
 Darby, Anthony, 43  
 Daubney, R., 798–800, 862  
 David, E. B., 1402  
 Davidson, B. R., 159 (3, 6)  
 Davies, David A., 2807–9  
 Davis, Calvin F., 1892–93  
 Davis, D., 413–14  
 Davis, P. R., 1778 (16)  
 Day care aides, in-service training, 2966  
*Day care centres; a handbook*, 2961  
 Day nurseries  
   congresses, 2966  
   handbooks, manuals, etc., 2961  
 Daylight saving, 2096, 2105  
 Death statistics. *See* Vital statistics  
 Debates, legislative, 2315, 2354–55, 2392–93, 2396–97, 2404  
 Debenham, Frank, 2760  
 Dedonckele, Rene R., 400  
 Deed, Florence, 2003  
*The Defence (African labour for essential undertakings) regulations, 1942, termination of conscription*, 1901  
 de Geus, A., 2237  
 de Glanville, H., 2237  
 Delamere, Hugh Cholmondeley, Baron, 542, 545, 566–67, 1875  
 Delegation to Kenya. *See* Great Britain, Parliament. House of Commons. Delegation to Kenya  
 Demobilization. *See* Veterans  
*Demographic baseline survey report (1973)*, 2932a  
 Demography, 2237, 2932a  
   *See also* Census; Population; Recording and registration  
 Denham, Edward B., 367, 1061, 1583, 1924, 2437, 2487, 2523  
 Denmark  
   Exportkreditrådet, 359  
   Treaties, etc. 1947–1972 (Frederik IX), 2609  
 Dennison, T. A., 665  
 Dental health, 2237  
 Derkali, geology, 2738 (43)  
 Description and travel, 902, 1066, 1072, 1122–74, 1777, 1790–93  
   Coast Province, 1141, 1160  
     guide-books, 1124, 1126–27  
   Eldoret, guide-books, 1133  
   hotel guide, 1139  
   Kisumu, guide-books, 1161–62  
   Lamu, guide-books, 1122  
   Malindi, guide-books, 1171  
   Mambrui, guide-books, 1171  
   Masailand, 1769  
   Mombasa, 1066, 1143, 1152  
     guide-books, 1124, 1126–27, 1172, 1731  
   Nairobi, 1755  
     calendars, 1167  
     guide-books, 1128, 1162a–66, 1168  
   Nakuru, guide-books, 1169–70  
   *See also* Maps—tourist; Passports; Tourist trade  
 Desert locust, 374  
 DeSouza, F. R. S., 1957  
 De Souza, G., 2907, 2931–32  
*Desturi ya ufugali wa wanyama*, 652a  
 Detention camps. *See* Concentration camps  
 Deutsche Gesellschaft für wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit (Entwicklungs-gesellschaft) mbH (Köln), 1261  
 Development and Reconstruction Authority. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Development and Reconstruction Authority  
 Development Committee. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Development Committee  
 Development credit corporations, 1512–12a  
 Development Economics Research and Advisory Project (DERAP), 1222  
*Development estimates*, 1254, 1262  
 Development Finance Company of Kenya, 1261, 1271, 1819  
 Development planning, 1236–73  
   *See also* Public works  
*A Development strategy for Africa*, 1218



Deverell, C. M., 914  
*Devil in the mixer*, 857  
 Dholuo language. *See* Kavirondo language  
*Dhoubi mag central Nyanza*, 2024  
 Diabetes, 2237, 2251 (9)  
 Diamond industry and trade, 1844  
 Diarrhea, 2237  
 Dickinson, B., 584  
 Dieselization of railroads. *See* Railroads—dieselization  
 Digo language, terms and phrases, 2727  
 Dini ya Msambwa  
*Diplomatic and consular conventions*, 2613  
 Diplomatic and consular service in Kenya, 2610, 2619–20, 2636  
*Diplomatic directory*, 2619  
 Diphtheria, 2237  
*Directory of Commonwealth commissioners and the consular corps*, 2610  
*Directory of diplomatic corps and international organizations*, 2620  
*Directory of industries*, 1817  
*Directory of the Government of the Republic of Kenya*, 2383  
 Discrimination, 2934–35  
   *See also* Race relations  
 Diseases, 2237  
   Nairobi, statistics, 1308  
   reporting, 2237  
   *See also* names of diseases, e.g. Blackwater fever; Diabetes; Leprosy; Malaria; Meningitis; Plague; Sleeping-sickness; Tuberculosis  
 Diseases and pests, agricultural. *See* Agricultural diseases and pests  
 Distillation apparatus, 125  
 Divorce, 2084, 2092  
 Dixey, Frank, 2738 (15), 2761–62  
 Dixon, J. A., 1480 (34)  
 Documents on microfilm, bibliography, 2223–29  
 Dodson, Richard G., 2738 (25, 33, 43, 47, 55, 60, 76, 82, 87)  
 Doherty, A. G., 801  
 Dolton, W. N., 1358, 2986  
 Domestic income. *See* Income  
 Domestic service. *See* Servants  
*Dongo jo Central Nyanza*, 60a  
*Dongruok mon*, 61  
 Donohew, G., 2040, 2043  
 Dosaj, N. P., 2736 (10)  
 Dow, Hugh, 19  
 Dowry, Gusii, 848  
 Dowson, W. J., 268, 314, 497

Dragonflies, 2837  
   *See also* Odonata  
 Draper, S. A., 425 (27)  
 Dressmaking, pattern design, 1497  
 Droughts, 459 (83)  
 Dry farming, 212–213  
*Dual policy of development*, 2526  
 Du Bois, Charles G. B., 2736 (4, 8, 11)  
 Duckham, Alec N., 131  
 Dunlap, M. Ll., 2195  
 Durand, Philip P., 2075–76  
 Duties. *See* Tariff; Taxation  
 Dutto, Carl A., 2841  
 Dutton (explorer), 1659  
 Dyer, Harold T., 2988  
 Dyson, William G., 428 (101), 459 (3, 80–81, 83–86, 90), 460, 471, 2830

## E

E.A. & S.R., 1628, 1722, 1752  
*EAFFRO occasional papers*, 392  
 E.A. Survey Group. *See* East African Survey Group  
*Eagle language study series*, 1992, 1998, 2003, 2017, 2030–31, 2068–69  
 Eames, John, 2039  
*Early prehistory of East Africa*, 1783  
*Early travellers in East Africa*, 1777  
 Earnings. *See* Wages  
 Earth dams, design and construction, 754  
 Earthquakes and building, 1839  
*East Africa: gateway to safari*, 1123  
 East Africa Central Legislative Assembly. *See* East Africa High Commission. East Africa Central Legislative Assembly  
 East Africa Command. *See* Great Britain. Army. East Africa Command  
 East Africa High Commission  
   about, 6, 1182–83, 2099, 2349, 2452–53  
   East Africa Central Legislative Assembly. *Sessional paper*, 967  
   East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization, 2763  
   *See also* East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization  
 East African Literature Bureau, 2116  
 East African Meteorological Dept., 2807–15  
   *See also* British East African Meteorological Service; East African Common Services Organization. East African Meteorological



**East Africa High Commission (cont.)**

- Dept.: East African Community. East African Meteorological Dept.
- East African Statistical Dept., 229–30, 232, 1177, 1223–26, 1304, 1869–71, 1968, 2890, 2897–2901
- Kenya Unit, 131a, 231, 233–37, 1178–80, 1227–28, 1818, 2903
  - about, 1307
- See also* Conference of Governors of British East African Territories. Statistical Dept.; East African Common Services Organization. East African Statistical Dept.; East African Community. East African Statistical Dept.
- finance by Kenya, 1588
- Mombasa Committee of Enquiry, 966–69
- Posts and Telegraphs Dept., 938, 941
- See also* East African Common Services Organization; East African Community
- East Africa Protectorate
  - Agricultural Dept. *See* East Africa Protectorate.
  - Dept. of Agriculture
  - Attorney-General, 2078
  - Bacteriological Laboratory, 2230
  - Bacteriological Section, 2230
  - Blue book*, 4
  - Civil Service Commission, 2427
  - Civil Service Commission of Enquiry, 2428
  - Commissioner
    - 1896–1900 (Arthur H. Hardinge), 2463–64, 2569
    - 1900–1904 (Charles N. E. Eliot), 1285, 2465–66
  - Currency Committee, 1523
  - Customs Dept., 863
  - Dept. of Agriculture, 118, 132–35, 268, 350, 544
    - Bulletin*, 314, 400, 409
    - Division of Entomology, 2838
    - Division of Mycology, 268a
  - Economic Commission, 1181
  - Education Commission, 1317
  - Game Dept., 3009
  - Governor
    - 1906–9 (James Hayes Sadler), 549–50, 1875
    - 1909–12 (Edward Percy Cranwill Girouard), 2431
    - 1912–19 (Henry C. Belfield), 1297, 1299
  - High Court, 2078, 2108
  - Industrial and Economic Research, 136
  - Labour Commission, 1297, 1872
  - Land Committee, 545, 549
  - Land Dept., 1289, 1292
  - Land Office, 1637

**East Africa Protectorate (cont.)**

- Land Settlement Commission, 560
- Laws, statutes, etc., 971, 2178–80
- Legislative Council, 2315–16
  - about, 2430
  - debates, 2315
  - rules and practice, 2316
- Medical Dept., 2231
- Mombasa Municipality Commission, 2639
- Post Office, 939
- Postmaster-General, 940
- Public Works Dept., 653, 2696
- Secretariat, 2429
- staff list, 2426
- Survey Dept., 1629, 1649, 1651–53, 1663
- Treasury Dept., 1531–32
- Veterinary Dept., 802–5
- See also* Kenya; Kenya Colony and Protectorate
- East Africa Royal Commission. *See* Great Britain.
- East Africa Royal Commission
- East Africa Syndicate, Ltd., 555, 1285
- East Africa Tourist Travel Association, 58, 1124–28, 1156, 3017, 3045
- East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization, 711, 2725, 2731, 2799, 2803, 2823, 2830
- Soil Survey Division, 748
- See also* East Africa High Commission. East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization
- East African Airways Corporation, 924, 928–31
  - statistics, 1308
- East African Bag & Cordage Company, Ltd., 1833–34
- East African Commission of Inquiry on Income Tax, 1602
- East African Common Market, 1182–83, 2622–23
- East African Common Services Organization
  - Accident Investigation Branch, 925
  - Central Legislative Assembly, rules and practice, 2387
- East African Meteorological Dept., 2816–18, 2826, 2828
  - See also* British East African Meteorological Service; East Africa High Commission. East African Meteorological Dept.; East African Community. East African Meteorological Dept.
- East African Statistical Dept., 1305–6, 1508
  - See also* East Africa High Commission. East African Statistical Dept.
- Local Civil Service Salaries Commission, 1468, 1969–70
  - See also* East Africa High Commission

- East African Community, 1011, 1272-73, 2622-23
- East African Meteorological Dept., 2804, 2819, 2825, 2829
- See also* British East African Meteorological Service; East Africa High Commission. East African Meteorological Dept.; East African Common Services Organization. East African Meteorological Dept.
- East African Statistical Dept., 1509
- See also* East Africa High Commission. East African Statistical Dept.
- finance, statistics, 1308
- telephone directory, 945
- See also* East Africa High Commission; East African Common Services Organization
- East African Currency Board, liquidity, 1308
- East African Customs and Excise Dept., about, 883
- East African Development Bank, 1275-76, 1513
- charter, 1279
- East African Economic and Fiscal Commission.
- See* Great Britain. East African Economic and Fiscal Commission
- East African Estates, ltd., 553, 556-57, 1298
- East African federation, 2321, 2325 (7), 2349, 2431, 2611-12, 2618
- East African Force. *See* Great Britain. Army. East African Force
- East African Freshwater Fisheries Organization, 392
- East African Harbours Corporation, 1008-9
- See also* East African Railways and Harbours Administration
- East African Income Tax Dept., 1604, 1615
- East African Income Tax (Management) Act (1958), 1603, 1604
- East African Industrial Research Board, 299, 1842
- East African Industrial Research Organization, 269
- East African Industrial share index, 1308
- East African laws of income tax*, 1604
- East African local studies*, 1755
- East African National Shipping Line, 894
- East African Oil Refineries Limited, 1277 (27-30), 1820
- East African Posts and Telecommunications Administration, 941-42, 1510, 1969-70
- statistics, 1308
- See also* East Africa High Commission. Posts and Telegraphs Dept.
- East African Posts and Telecommunications Corporation, 943, 948, 950, 1511
- Regional Director, Kenya, 944-45
- See also* East Africa High Commission. Posts and Telegraphs Dept.
- East African Power and Lighting Company, 1277 (2), 1860-65
- East African Railways and Harbours Administration, 968-69, 972-76, 1053
- Kenya and Uganda Section, 977-78
- longshoremen, 1908
- statistics, 1308
- See also* East African Harbours Corporation; Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours; Uganda Railways
- East African Railways Corporation, 1010-11
- See also* Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours; Uganda Railways
- East African Salaries Commission (1947-48). *See* Great Britain. Commission on the Civil Services of Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar
- East African school teacher* (filmstrip), 1466
- East African Survey Group, 1076, 1630-32, 1634-36, 2293, 2831, 3010
- East African Tobacco Company, 1910
- East African Transport Policy Board, 907
- East African Wild Life Society, 2727
- East Coast fever, 832
- See also* Ticks as carriers of disease
- East Konyango, soil-surveys, 746, 752-53
- East Mau Forest, 424
- East Suk Reserve, 750
- Easterbrook, David L., 2229
- Eastern African Conference on Nutrition and Child Feeding, Nairobi (1969), 2284
- Eastern African Court of Appeal. *See* Great Britain. Court of Appeal for Eastern Africa
- Eastern African Dependencies' Trade and Information Office, 137, 148, 189-90, 270, 307, 480, 496, 498, 527, 650a, 685, 690, 737, 1129-32, 1144
- Eastern Kenya and its invaders*, 1763
- Eastern Province
- politics and government, 2640
- regional planning, 2998
- Ecology, Turkana, 1184
- See also* Human ecology
- An Econometric analysis of smallholder tea production in Kenya*, 777
- Economic and Financial Committee. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Economic and Financial Committee



*Economic and financial review*, 1175

Economic assistance

Swedish, 661

United Nations, 1280

Yugoslav, 1274

*See also* Loans

Economic Commission. *See* East Africa Protectorate. Economic Commission

Economic Commission for Africa. *See* United Nations. Economic Commission for Africa

Economic conditions, 6, 15, 19–20, 29, 39, 53, 1176–77, 1181–83, 1189–91, 1198, 1202, 1204, 1207, 1212–13, 1218, 1236–73, 1307, 1533–35, 1575, 1593, 2320, 2325 (5), 2341, 2421

Central Province, 1208

Kericho District, 1211

maps, 1684, 1688–89

mathematical models, 1201

periodicals, 1175, 1200, 1215, 1502, 1589

South Nyanza District, 1211

statistics, 1304–12

Turkana, 1184

*See also* Business; Consumers; Consumption (economics); Cost and standard of living; Income; Interindustry economics; Prices

Economic cooperation, 1182–83, 1272–80, 2622–23

Chinese, 2625

*See also* Economic policy; Loans

Economic development, 1181, 1189–91, 1194, 1218, 1236–73, 1278–79, 1283, 2237

finance, 1244, 1246–47, 1254, 1261–63, 1270–71, 1277 (42), 1512–12a, 1530

*See also* Credit; loans

*Economic farm survey bulletin*, 159

Economic geology. *See* Geology—economic

Economic policy, 635, 1181, 1192–93, 1197–99, 1217–18, 1233, 1236–73, 1575, 2394, 2950

*See also* Economic conditions; Economic cooperation

*Economic prospects and policies*, 1197

Economic Research Division. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Treasury. Economic Research Division

*Economic review of agriculture*, 158, 162

*Economic review of Kenya agriculture*, 162

Economic Survey Mission. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. Economic Survey Mission

*Economic survey of resident labour in Kenya*, 1945

Economics, 1175–1312

bibliography, 2212

## Economics (cont.)

Machakos, 1051

periodicals, index, 1209

statistics, 1304–12

*See also* Finance; Loans

Economics and Statistics Division. *See* Kenya.

Economics and Statistics Division

Economist Intelligence Unit, ltd., London, 1203

Education, 17, 19–22, 39, 1200, 1272–73, 1313–1501a

adult. *See* Adult education

Africans, 1317, 1319, 1332, 1336–37, 1340–42, 1350, 1355–56, 2497, 2501

Machakos, 1331

Arabs, 1317, 1319

East Africa Protectorate, 1316–17

statistics, 4

elementary. *See* Education—primary

Europeans, 1314, 1317, 1339, 1371–72

finance, 1345–46

finance, 1343–44, 1347–49

statistics, 1472

higher, 1400–1402

finance, 1400–1402

history, 1341, 1350, 1368

medical. *See* Medical education

Mombasa, 1367

Nairobi, 1369

periodicals, 1327a, 1365, 1370

physical. *See* Physical education and training

primary, 1315, 1416–25a

curricula, 1416, 1420–22

African, 1421–23

Arab, 1424

European, 1425

South Asian, 1424

languages of instruction, 1417

outlines, syllabi, etc., 1416, 1420–25

secondary, 1315, 1338, 1460–63, 2501

curricula, 1460

outlines, syllabi, etc., 1462

social work. *See* Social work education

South Asians, 1317, 1322, 1358–60, 1364, 1371–72, 1463

finance, 1345–46

statistics, 45, 1304, 1308, 1324, 1330, 1351–52, 1362, 2930

Swahili-speaking peoples, 1317

*See also* Military education

Education as a profession, 1353

Education Commission (1919). *See* East Africa Protectorate. Education Commission

Education Commission (1964–65). *See* Kenya. Education Commission



- Education of women, 1313, 1335, 2027, 2501  
 Educational assistance, 1277 (17, 21)  
   American, 1277 (3), 1477–78  
 Educational law and legislation, 1351–52  
 Educational planning, 1325, 1333, 1337, 1357  
 Educational research, 1315, 1357, 1365–66  
*Educational structure in Kenya*, 1318  
 Edwards (author), 776  
 Edwards, D. C., 704–6, 713, 1722, 2723  
 Eels, 393 (6)  
 Egerton Agricultural College, Njoro, Kenya, 159, 219  
 Egg products industry, 687  
   *See also* Poultry industry  
 Eggs, marketing, 689  
 Egypt  
   commerce and trade, 862  
   Treaties, etc. *See* United Arab Republic. Treaties, etc.  
 Ehrlich, C., 1872  
*Eighteen-point statement of policy*, 2332  
 Ekegusii language. *See* Gusii language  
 El Wak, geology, 2738 (44)  
 Eldama Ravine  
   census, maps, 2913  
   geology, 2738 (83)  
 Elder, H. Y. 392 (1)  
 Eldoret  
   Agricultural Research Station, 138, 163  
   census, maps, 2919  
   city planning, 2989  
   description and travel, guide-books, 1133  
   geology, 2738 (64)  
   maps, 1693–95  
   mines and mineral resources, 2738 (64)  
   Municipal Board, 1133, 2641  
   Municipal Council, 2642  
   politics and government, 2641–42  
   public works, 2699  
   real property maps, 1690, 1693–95, 1716  
   roads, 2699  
 Election districts, 2563–65, 2589  
   maps, 2407, 2565  
   Mombasa District, maps, 2408  
   Nairobi Region, maps, 2409  
 Election law, 2645, 2649  
 Elections, 2122, 2318, 2382, 2384  
   Kiambu (1956), 2331  
   South Asians (1931), 2329  
 Electric apparatus and appliances, finance, 1261  
 Electric power distribution, 1866  
   Mombasa, 2286a  
 Electric utilities, 1277 (2), 1294, 1296, 1298–99, 1860–64  
 Electricity, 1200, 1272–73, 1287, 2704  
   injuries from, Mombasa, 2286a  
   Nyeri, 1867  
   statistics, 1304, 1308  
 Electrification of railroads. *See* Railroads—electrification  
 Elgeyo Marakwet District  
   agricultural economics, 159 (15)  
   forests and forestry, 424  
 Elgin, Victor Alexander Bruce, 9th Earl of, 549–50  
 Eliot, Sir Charles N. E., 1285, 2465–66  
 Elizabeth, consort of George VI, 2596  
 Ellis, Peggy E., 374 (25)  
 Elmer, Katherine, 757  
 Embakasi Airport, 923–24, 926, 935–36, 937a  
 Embassy buildings, London, 1277 (16)  
 Emberre (ethnic group). *See* Mbeere (ethnic group)  
 Emblems, national, 36, 57  
 Embu, 71  
   Agricultural Research Station, 163  
   census, maps, 2920  
   Dept. of Information, 71  
   Institute of Agriculture, 220  
   maps, 1696  
 Embu (ethnic group)  
   folklore, 1985  
   history, 1762–62a  
   maps, 843  
 Embu District  
   District Commissioner, 61a  
   geology, 2738, (17, 23)  
   miraa restriction, 2248  
   petrology, 2738 (23)  
*Embu District gazette*, 61a  
*Embu historical texts*, 1762  
 Embu language, 1985  
 Embu proverbs, 1985  
 The Emergency. *See* Mau Mau  
 Emigration and immigration, 903, 1181, 2889–90, 2895, 2902, 2904  
   law, 1946, 2894, 2896, 2902  
   South Asian, 2938  
   statistics, 1304, 1308, 2886, 2902  
   *See also* Population  
 Eminent domain, 609  
*Emostab keiyo (Elgeyo)*, 62  
 Empire Marketing Board. *See* Great Britain. Empire Marketing Board

Employee-management relations in government, 1879

## Employees

dismissal of, 1881  
supervision of, 2966  
training of, 2543

Employers' associations, 1947, 1950, 1954, 1957

*Employment and earnings* (1963/67), 1894

*Employment and earnings in the modern sector*, 1885–86

*Employment, incomes and equality; a strategy for increasing productive employment in Kenya*, 1961

Endau, geology, 2738 (62)

Engineering standards. *See* Standards, engineering

England, W. J., 159 (3–12)

English language  
dictionaries

Gikuyu, 1992

Kamba, 2017

Teso, 2068

readers, 1404, 1406–7, 1410–11

study and teaching, 1403–11

African police, 1405

African students, 1406, 1410–11

South Asian students, 1407

used in schools, 1417

Enlow, Charles R., 139

Ensilage, 702

Entomology, 133, 155, 380, 2835–40

catalogs, 2838 (2)

*See also* Insects, injurious and beneficial

Entrepreneur, African, 899

Enyali-Ndiandaza Region, geology, 2738 (68)

Epidemiology, 2237

Epstein-Barr virus, 2237

Erinaceidae, fossil, 1778 (11)

Erosion, 2736 (3)

*See also* Soil conservation; Soil erosion

Errington, Kathleen, 2079

*Escherichia coli* infections, 2237

*Eshikala omupere*, 2044

Essences and essential oils, 121, 125

*Establishment circular*, 2515, 2517

Estate tax. *See* Inheritance and transfer tax

*Estimates of geographical income and net product*, 1177

Etherton, Dan M., 777

## Ethiopia

boundaries, 2430, 2562, 2571, 2577–80

maps, 2581, 2593

foreign relations, Kenya, 1290, 2597–99

## Ethiopia (cont.)

Treaties, etc.

1889–1913 (Menelik II), 2571

1930–1974 (Haile Selassie I), 2577–80

Ethnology, 846, 1770, 2237

maps, 841–44

Nyanza, 1764

*See also* names of ethnic groups, e.g. Kamba; Kavirondo; Kikuyu; Luyia; Masai; Turkana, etc.

Eucalyptus, 426 (26), 444 (9), 459 (88)

European Agricultural Settlement Board. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. European Agricultural Settlement Board

European Hospital Authority, 2261

*European hospital relief fund annual report and accounts*, 2263

European Hospital Treatment Fund, 2265

European Settlement Board, 621

European War (1914–1918), bonus, 2427

*See also* Veterans

Europeans in Kenya, 23–28, 135, 212, 270, 544, 558–60, 591–92, 597–601, 987, 1131–32, 1288–1303

census, 2885, 2887–88, 2893

charities, 2982

children, growth, 2251 (7)

civil service, 2480, 2485, 2490–91, 2505–6, 2509, 2518–19, 2522, 2531

housing, 2847, 2874–75

leave regulations, 2482, 2513

constituent power, 2338

cost and standard of living, 1223–26

criminal statistics, 2176

education, 1314, 1317, 1339, 1371–72

finance, 1345–46

primary, curricula, 1425

farm life, 2957

hospitals, 2269

housing, 2863

insurance, hospitalization, 2261, 2263, 2265

land settlement, 591–92, 597–601, 610, 615, 1289, 1299, 2485

legislative power, 2349

medical care, cost of, 2252

pensions, military, 2310

population, 2463

veterans, occupational training, 1489

voting registers, 2333–34

*See also* Imperial British East Africa Company; Uganda Railway

Evans, D. C. P., 647

Evans, I. R. Pole. *See* Pole-Evans, I. R.

Evaporative power, 2803

Everard, E. T., 2758  
 Eves, Anthony B., 2989  
 Evidence (law), 2075  
 Ewaso Ng'iro. *See* Ng'iro River Basin  
 Examinations, 1315, 1464  
*Exchange control administrative notices and instructions*, 1521-22, 1524-26  
 Exhibitions, 3, 34  
 Expeditions, military. *See* Military expeditions  
 Expert Promotion Council. *See* Kenya. Export Promotion Council  
 Export-Import Bank of the United States, 931, 1277 (39(b))  
 Exports. *See* Commerce and trade  
 Eye, diseases and defects, 2237

## F

Fairburn, W. A., 2738 (59, 73, 85)  
 Fairn, R. Duncan, 1810  
 Fallon, Leland E., 707  
 Family and marriage, 2951-56, 2960  
   *See also* Women  
 Family budget surveys. *See* Cost and standard of living  
 Family planning. *See* Birth control  
 Family Planning Association of Kenya, 2953  
 Famines, 881, 2969  
*Farm economic survey report*, 154, 164, 649a  
 Farm life, 2957  
 Farm management, 159, 164-65, 224  
 Farm produce, 133, 134 (4)  
   marketing, 120, 160, 195, 898  
   *See also* Food industry and trade; Produce trade  
 Farming, dry. *See* Dry farming  
 Farms, 159  
   finance, 1277 (14)  
   maps, 565  
   size of, 145, 241-46  
   Trans Nzoia, 154  
 Farquhar, Oswald C., 2737 (2)  
 Faucett, L. W., 2066  
 Faucett, M. G. M., 2066  
 Faulkner, D. E., 226, 654-56, 674-75  
 Fawcett, Robin, 2211  
 Fazan, S. H., 580  
 Federation of Kenya Employers, 1947  
 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. *See* Rhodesia and Nyasaland  
 Fedha, Nathan W., 2224

Fees, legal. *See* Costs (law)  
 Feetham, Richard, 2662  
 Fertilizers and manures, 123-24, 149, 168, 180  
   *See also* Green manuring; Guano; Lime; Liming of soils; Soil fertility  
 Fibers, 134 (17), 1289  
   *See also* names of fibers, e.g. Cotton; Flax; Sisal hemp  
 Field crops, 153  
   diseases and pests, 388  
   *See also* Cover crops  
*Field experimental work and crop production studies in 1931*, 140  
 Filaria and filariasis, 2237  
 Filmstrips, 1093, 1466, 1482  
   bibliography, 2946  
 Finance, 18-22, 1182-83, 1212, 1236, 1502-1620  
   East Africa Protectorate, 1181  
   statistics, 4  
   periodicals, 1175  
   public. *See* Public finance  
   statistics, 1308, 1502  
   *See also* Capital; Economics; Loans  
 Financial institutions, 1502-3  
*Financial orders*, 1540, 1557-58  
 Fingerprints, 2153, 2156  
 Finimore-Sherman, G., 2242  
 Fires and fire prevention, 1621-26  
 First aid in illness and injury, handbooks, 2256  
*A First Luyia grammar, with exercises*, 2039  
 First National Bank of Chicago, 1277 (42)  
 First National City Bank of New York, 1277 (39(a))  
 First Permanent (East Africa) Limited, 2851  
*The First word: essays on Kenya history*, 1763a  
 Fish trade, 394-96, 398  
 Fisher, Geoffrey F., Abp. of Canterbury, 2709  
 Fisher, Jeanne M., 834  
 Fisheries, 18, 39, 387, 390-99  
   coast, 390, 393 (21)  
   economic aspects, Turkana, 1184  
   Lake Naivasha, 392 (1)  
   north Kenya banks, 393 (21)  
   Rift Valley, 391  
   statistics, 395, 1308  
   Tana River, 392 (10)  
 Fishes, 392 (1), 2834  
   Lake Rudolf  
   maps, 2831  
   nomenclature, 390  
 Fishing nets, 1277 (23, 25)  
 Fitzgerald, T., 2507, 2531, 2692, 2707  
 Flag, national, 57



- Flax, 400–409  
     fund, 401  
     grading, 403  
     harvesting, 408  
     industry, 405–6  
 Flax Board. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
     Flax Board  
 Flaxseed, 400  
 Fleas as carriers of disease, 2251 (1, 3)  
 Fletcher, Eileen, 2143–44  
 Floods, 881, 2771  
 Fluorides in potable water, 2787 (1)  
 Folk-tales. *See* Tales  
 Food, composition, 2251 (10)  
 Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 157, 450, 1501a  
 Food industry and trade, finance, 1261  
     *See also* Farm produce—marketing; Produce trade  
 Food Shortage Commission of Inquiry. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Food Shortage Commission of Inquiry  
 Food supply, 509  
     *See also* Famines  
 Foot-and-mouth disease, 796, 814  
 Forage plants, 134 (12), 704–5, 715, 2723  
     *See also* Grasses; Grazing; Pastures  
 Foran, William R., 2145  
 Forbes, A. G., 2331  
 Forbes, C., 2237  
 Forced labor, 1951  
     *See also* Contract labor; Slavery; World War, 1939–1945—conscript labor  
 Ford Foundation, 1417  
 Fordham, Paul, 1633  
 Foreign-exchange  
     brokers, 2089–90  
     law, 1521–22, 1524–26  
*The Foreign investments protection act, 1964 and rules of procedure*, 2117  
 Foreign relations  
     1886–1963: 2596–2612  
         Ethiopia, 1290, 2597–99  
         Great Britain, 2596  
     1963–75: 78, 102, 2613–36  
         Great Britain, 63  
         *See also* Embassy buildings, London  
         Somalia, 2617  
         Tanzania, 2622–23  
         Uganda, 2622–23  
     *See also* Technical assistance; Treaties, etc.  
 Foreign trade promotion, 53, 862, 869  
     *See also* Commercial treaties  
 Foremen, 1487  
 Forest ecology, 419, 437 (9)  
 Forest industries. *See* Wood-using industries  
 Forest influences, 444 (2), 459 (76), 2808  
 Forest management, 437 (33), 446, 459 (11)  
     cost control, 437 (3, 34)  
     history, 471  
 Forest mapping, 437 (23)  
 Forest nurseries, 459 (1)  
     cost, 437 (13)  
     *See also* Tree breeding; Tree planting, Tree seeds  
 Forest policy, 419, 431, 433–34, 438, 441, 454–57, 466  
 Forest protection, 459 (5)  
     *See also* Game and game birds—forest policy  
 Forest Resident Labour Welfare Fund, 2981  
 Forest Royalties Committee. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Forest Royalties Committee  
 Forest soils, 459 (78)  
 Forest surveys, 424, 458  
 Forest thinning, 415, 428 (106, 111), 437 (29), 444 (6, 13), 459 (85)  
 Foresters, 2516  
 Forestry, 18, 39, 53, 410–78, 1289, 1291–92, 1294–95, 1297–98, 2501  
     Aberdare Range, 2763 (1–2)  
     Coast Province, 443  
     East Mau, 424  
     economic aspects, 433–34  
     *See also* Wood-using industries  
     Elgeyo, 424  
     Kakamega, 424, 451 (15)  
     legislation, 423  
     Londiani, 414  
     maps, 565  
     Mount Elgon, 424  
     Mount Kenya, 419–20, 424  
     Nairobi Region, maps, 1712  
     rest houses, 427  
     royalties, 423, 465  
     statistics, 1304, 1308  
     Tinderet Forest, 424  
     *See also* names of forests, e.g. Kenya Forest; Southwest Mau Forest, etc.  
 Forestry Sub-committee. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Development Committee. Forestry Sub-committee  
 Fort Hall District, 62a  
     census, maps, 2921  
     concentration camps, 1808  
     *See also* Murang'a District

*Fort Hall District gazette*, 62a  
 Fort Hall Township, maps, 1698  
 Fort Jesus, Mombasa. *See* Mombasa—Fort Jesus  
*Fossil mammals of Africa*, 1778  
 Fossils. *See* Paleontology  
 Foster-Sutton, F., 2563–64  
 Fouché, S. J., 630  
 Foulkes, J., 552  
 Fowls. *See* Poultry  
 Fox, John, 2423  
 Foy, H., 2237  
 France. Treaties, etc. Kenya (1965), 932  
 Frank, William, 835  
 Fraser, F. C., 2839  
 Fraser, J. Nelson, 1316  
 Fraser, K. W., 2842  
 Fraud, customs, 888  
 Freight and freightage, 862  
     *See also* Storage and moving trade  
 Frost, Winifred E., 393 (6)  
 Fruit-culture, 479–81  
 Fruits, 53, 479–83  
 Fry, G., 410, 415, 426 (26), 459 (92, 94)  
 Fuel, 437 (5)  
     statistics, 1304, 1308  
     *See also* Alcohol as fuel; Charcoal; Coal; Petroleum refineries; Petrology; Solar radiation  
 Fumerton, B., 2725  
 Funds. *See* Finance  
 Fungi, 2732  
     *See also* Mycology  
 Fungous diseases. *See* Medical mycology

## G

*G.H.Q. anti-Mau Mau operation handbook*, 1809  
 Gakwa, Silvanus N., 1989  
 Galana River Region, geology, 2738 (46)  
 Gamble, Graham, 778, 783  
 Gambling, 2094  
 Game, 132, 2607, 3009, 3019, 3029  
     East Africa Protectorate, 3009, 3011–15  
     forest policy, 419, 437 (9)  
     laws, 3046  
     maps, 3008, 3010  
     protection, 3019–19, 3029–35  
     *See also* Wildlife conservation  
 Garba Tula, geology, 2738 (88)  
 Gardner, D. G. M., 1118  
 Gardner, Harold M., 469  
 Gardner, J. C. M., 442

Garriock, L. H., 1495  
 Garstin, Sir William E., 2764  
 Gathīgīra, Stanely K., 1990–91  
 Gatuguta, J. K., 1964  
 Gazetteers, 1684, 1688–89  
 Gazettes, 2081–82  
 Gebbie, A. M., 2237  
 Gecaga, Bethuel M., 836–37, 855a, 1992–93  
 Gedi, 1758a–59, 1759b, 1767  
*General Manager's circular*, 1034  
 Genito-urinary organs, surgery, 2237  
 Geodesy, maps, 1705  
     *See also* Triangulation, maps  
 Geography and maps, 17–18, 29, 1627–1756, 2753  
     Malindi, 1749  
     text-books, 1754  
     *See also* Forest mapping; Paleogeography; Phytogeography  
 Geology, 29, 2734–55  
     Archer's Post, 2738 (77)  
     Aus Manduli Hill, 2738 (44)  
     Baragoi, 2738 (53)  
     Baringo District, 2738 (78, 83)  
     bibliography, 2736 (10), 2741  
     Broderick Falls, 2736 (7, 26)  
     Bur Maiyo, 2738 (47)  
     Chanler's Falls, 2738 (75)  
     Cherangani Hills, 2738 (35)  
     Chyulu Range, 2787 (2)  
     Coast Province, 2738 (52)  
     collected works, 2736–38, 2740  
     Daka Dima Hill, 2738 (76)  
     Damasa, 2738 (48)  
     Derkali, 2738 (43)  
     East Africa Protectorate, 2735, 2752  
         bibliography, 2752  
     economic, 2738 (3)  
         Kavirondo, 2738 (9)  
     El Wak, 2738 (44)  
     Eldama Ravine, 2738 (83)  
     Eldoret, 2738 (64)  
     Embu District, 2738 (17, 23)  
     Endau, 2738 (62)  
     Enyali-Ndiandaza Region, 2738 (68)  
     Galana River Region, 2738 (46)  
     Garba Tula, 2738 (88)  
     Gwasi Hills, 2738 (45)  
     Hadu, 2738 (52)  
     Homa Bay District, 2738 (45)  
     Ikutha, 2738 (56)  
     Ilbisil, 2738 (39)  
     Isiolo District, 2738 (31, 88)

## Geology (cont.)

Juba River, 2738 (15)  
 Kabarnet, 2738 (83)  
 Kajiado District, 2738 (70)  
 Kakamega District, 2738 (8, 28), 2750  
 Kapsabet Plateau, 2738 (63)  
 Kasigau Hill, 2738 (51)  
 Kauro-Merille Region, 2738 (92)  
 Kavirondo, 1849–51, 2738 (4–9), 2755  
 Kericho District, 2738 (50)  
 Kibwezi, 2738 (58), 2787 (2)  
 Kijabe, 2738 (67)  
 Kilifi District, 2738 (34, 52)  
 Kinna, 2738 (81)  
 Kisii District, 2738 (18)  
 Kisumu District, 2738 (21)  
 Kitale, 2738 (35)  
 Kitui District, 2738 (14, 23, 30, 33, 37–38, 62)  
 Kora Wells, 2738 (91)  
 Kwale, 2738 (24)  
 Laikipia District, 2759a  
 Laisamis, 2738 (84)  
 Lake Amboseli Region, 2738 (90)  
 Lake Hannington Region, 2738 (78)  
 Lali Hills, 2738 (76)  
 Loita Hills Region, 2738 (71)  
 Loiya, 2738 (85)  
 Loldaika Mountains, 2738 (1)  
 Lolgorien, 2738 (2)  
 Loperot, 2738 (74)  
 Lukugumu, 2738 (85)  
 Machakos District, 2738 (25, 27, 59)  
 Mackinnon Road, 2738 (20)  
 Magadi, 2738 (42)  
 Malindi, 2738 (36)  
 Malka Mari, 2738 (43)  
 Mandera District, 2738 (22, 40, 43–44, 48)  
 maps, 2734, 2736–40, 2742–44, 2746–48  
 Mara River Watershed, 2738 (66)  
 Maralal Region, 2738 (11)  
 Mariakani, 2738 (20)  
 Marsabit District, 2738 (84)  
 Mazeras, 2738 (34)  
 Meru District, 2738 (17, 31)  
 Molo, 2738 (86)  
 Mombasa-Kwale Region, 2738 (24)  
 Mount Kenya Region, 2738 (79)  
 Moyale, 2738 (89)  
 Mtito-Andei Region, 2738 (13)  
 Murang'a District, 2738 (73)  
 Mwingi, 2738 (38)  
 Nairobi Region, 2754  
 Naivasha, 2738 (55)  
 Nakuru District, 2738 (55, 78, 86), 2787 (3)

## Geology (cont.)

Namanga, 2738 (39)  
 Nanyuki Region, 2738 (11)  
 Narok District, 2738 (80)  
 Ndeyini Pool Region, 2738 (69)  
 Ndiandaza Region, 2738 (68)  
 Ngare Ndare Stream, 2738 (1)  
 North Eastern Province, 2734, 2738 (15), 2753  
 Nyeri Region, 2738 (12)  
 Samburu District, 2738 (53)  
 Sekerr Mountains, 2738 (65)  
 Seychelles, 2737 (3)  
 Shombole Hill Region, 2738 (61)  
 Sianna Plains, 2738 (66)  
 Simba, 2738 (58)  
 Sotik, 2738 (16)  
 South Horr, 2738 (60)  
 stratigraphic  
   maps, 591  
     Miocene, 2736 (3)  
     pre-Cambrian, 2736 (7)  
     *See also* Borings; Schists  
 Sultan Hamud, 2738 (29)  
 Taita District, 2738 (41, 49)  
 Taita Hills, 2737 (2)  
 Takaba Well, 2738 (40)  
 Tana River District, 2738 (76)  
 Tarbaj, 2738 (47)  
 Taveta, 2738 (32)  
 Thika, 2738 (59)  
 Thomson's Falls, 2738 (78)  
 Trans Nzoia District, 2738 (19)  
 Tsavo Region, 2738 (13)  
 Turkana District, 2738 (72, 74, 82, 85, 87)  
 Voi, 2738 (54)  
 Wajir District, 2738 (22, 57)  
*See also* Hydrogeology  
*Geophysical paper*, 2751  
 German East Africa  
   boundaries, 2568  
   maps, 1637, 2567  
   *See also* Tanzania  
 Germany, 2456, 2600–2601  
   Treaties, etc.  
     1888–1918 (William II), 2568, 2602, 2604–5  
 Germany (Federal Republic). Treaties, etc. Kenya  
   (1965), 2627  
   (1966), 2628  
 Gethin Jones, G. H. *See* Jones, G. H. Gethin  
 Gevaerts, E. A. L., 2765–66  
 Ghaidan, Usam, 1758  
 Gibb (Sir Alexander) and Partners, 926, 1077,  
   2767–70  
 Gibbons, Alfred St. Hill, 543



- Gibson, A. B., 2738 (26, 41)  
 Gibson, I. A. S., 416–17, 425 (2–15, 17, 19, 21–24, 27, 29)  
 Gichuiya, S., 2829  
 Gikuyu (ethnic group). *See* Kikuyu (ethnic group)  
 Gikuyu language, 1986–2002  
   dictionaries, English, 1992  
   grammar, 1998  
   newspapers and periodicals, 59, 61a, 62a, 71, 89, 92, 110–12, 1816  
   readers and textbooks, 1986, 1988–91, 1993–97, 1999, 2001–2  
   used in schools, 1417  
 Gikuyu literature, 837  
 Gikuyu proverbs, 1987, 1990–91  
 Gikuyu riddles, 1993  
 Gikuyu songs, 1382a  
 Gilgil  
   census, maps, 2922  
   railroads, 1026, 1055–56, 1058–59  
   Somali settlements, 623  
 Gilks, John L., 2283  
 Gill, P. J., 1613  
 Gillett, Jan B., 2724  
 Gillet, S., 287  
 Girouard, Edward Percy Cranwill, 2431  
 Giryama (ethnic group), 849, 2459  
   *See also* Nyika (ethnic group)  
 Giryama language, 2003–4  
   dictionaries, English, 2003  
 Gisu language, 2005  
   *See also* Bukusu language  
 Githunguri Health Centre, 2501  
 Glancy, Sir Bertrand J., 1345, 1916  
 Glover, Phillip E., 2725–27  
 Glyn, Mills and Co., 1277 (2)  
 Gneiss, 2753  
 Goans in Kenya, census, 2885  
   *See also* South Asians in Kenya  
 Goard, A. B., 1948  
 Goats, pleuropneumonia, 824  
 Godia, Stanley, 2030–31  
 Goiter, 2237  
 Gold mines and mining, 1843, 1847, 1853, 2738 (10), 2751  
   Kakamega District, 2738 (28), 2750  
   maps, 2742  
 Golding, T. R. H., 271  
 Goldsack, J. R., 645  
 Goldsmiths, 2089  
 Gomphidea, 2839  
 Gonorrhea, 2237  
 Goodship, Harold E., 1043, 2700  
 Gormley, C. H., 1921  
 Government. *See* Politics and government  
 Government buildings. *See* Public buildings  
 Government office practice. *See* Office practice in government  
 Government publications, 2215, 2693–95  
   bibliography, 2081  
   catalogs, 114  
 Government publicity, 908–9, 914–16  
 Government purchasing, 1545, 2488, 2704  
 Gracey, T., 982  
 Gracie, David S., 272, 742–45  
 Graduated taxation. *See* Taxation, progressive  
 Graham, A., 3016  
 Graham, M. D., 667  
 Grains and cereals, 210–12, 484–527, 715  
   diseases and pests, 526  
   grading, 191  
   prices, 508  
   trade, 494–95, 499  
 Grannum, Reginald Clifton, 379, 1349, 2245, 2530  
 Grant, Julius, 1854  
 Grant, Robert William Lyall, 2197  
 Grants-in-aid, 1347–49  
 Grapes, 483  
 Graphite, 2736 (6)  
 Grass breeding, 705  
 Grasses, identification, 2718–19  
 Grassland fires, prevention and control, 1622  
 Grassland Research Team. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Grassland Research Team  
 Grasslands. *See* Pastures  
 Grazing, 529, 556, 585, 709–10  
   Northern Frontier District, 713  
   Turkana District, 706–7  
   *See also* Forage plants; Grasses; Pastures; Prairies; Range management  
 Great Britain  
   Air Ministry, 927, 946, 1642  
   *See also* Great Britain. Ministry of Aviation  
   armed forces, 2297  
   Army  
     Corps of Royal Engineers, 1062  
     East Africa Command, 2262  
     East African Force, 1634–36, 2293, 2734  
     Ordnance Corps, 2294  
     East African Survey Group. *See* East African Survey Group  
   British Information Services, 5–7, 11a, 48, 63, 170, 846, 2317–19, 2558  
   Reference and Library Division, 8  
   Reference Division, 6–7

## Great Britain (cont.)

- Central Office of Information, 5, 9–11, 48, 50–51, 1093, 1466, 1482, 2378, 2596, 2957  
 Reference Division, 11a–16, 141, 2320, 2933  
 Centre for Overseas Pest Research, 374  
 Colonial Office, 541, 2424  
   1904–45: 17, 548–50, 554, 559, 566–68, 979, 1287–92, 1294–99, 1873–76, 2232–35, 2295, 2321, 2430–39, 2441–45, 2937  
   1946–64: 18, 20, 149, 393, 411–12, 434, 848, 1093, 1242–43, 1803–6, 1813, 1949, 2122–25, 2128, 2322–24, 2440, 2559–60, 2584, 2594, 2688, 2972  
   *African no. . . . ; African no. . . . , confidential.*  
   *See* Index to Major Series  
   *African (East)*, 559  
   *Colonial no.* *See* Index to Major Series  
   *Colonial reports—annual*, 17–18  
   *Colonial reports—miscellaneous*, 420, 802, 805, 2752–53  
   *Colonial research publications*, 1949, 2760  
   *Colonial research studies*, 149, 840, 848  
   Committee on Emigration from India, 2938  
   Information Dept., 1771a, 2376  
   Library. *East Africa pamphlet.* *See* *Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet folio*, and *Colonial Office Library East Africa pamphlet octavo* in the Index to Major Series  
 Commission on Financial Position and System of Taxation of Kenya, 1534–35  
 Commission on the Civil Services of Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar, 2446–51  
 Commission on the Civil Services of the East African Territories and the East Africa High Commission, 2164, 2452–55  
 Committee on the Grant of Honours Decorations and Medals, 2296  
 Court of Appeal for Eastern Africa, 2073  
   about, 2091  
 Crown Agents for the Colonies, 1046–48, 1300, 1303, 2440–43, 2716, 2794  
 Delegation to Kenya. *See* Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. Delegation to Kenya  
 Dept. of Scientific and Industrial Research. Road Research Laboratory, 1078, 1121  
 Dept. of Technical Co-operation, 834, 840, 2616  
 Directorate of Colonial Surveys, 1638–41, 1701, 1709, 2744  
 Directorate of Military Surveys, 2561

## Great Britain (cont.)

- Directorate of Overseas Surveys, 746–48, 1134, 1641–45, 1702–3, 1713  
 East Africa Royal Commission, 19–22  
 East African Economic and Fiscal Commission, 1182–83  
 Eastern African Dependencies' Trade and Information Office. *See* Eastern African Dependencies' Trade and Information Office  
 Emigrants' Information Office, 23–28  
 Empire Marketing Board, 864  
 Foreign and Commonwealth Office, 1603a, 2614–15  
 Foreign Office, 142, 351–52, 546, 806, 865–67, 981–1002, 1284–86, 1784, 1786, 1877, 2456–68, 2562, 2597–2601, 2728, 2735, 3011–15  
   *Abyssinia*, 2598–99  
   *Africa no.* *See* Index to Major Series  
   *Diplomatic and consular reports*  
     *Annual series*, 865a–867  
     *Miscellaneous series*, 142, 350, 806, 865  
   *Egypt*, 2764  
   *Italy*, 2555–56, 2576, 2606  
   *Reports on subjects of general and commercial interest.* *Miscellaneous series*, 352  
   Research Dept., 838  
   *Treaty series.* *See* Index to Major Series  
 Kenya Constituencies Delimitation Commission, 2563  
 Kenya Land Commission, 586–88  
 Kenya Regional Boundaries Commission, 2564–65  
 loans to Kenya, 1011, 1261, 1277 (12, 14–15, 31)  
 Medical Research Council. *See* Medical Research Council (Great Britain)  
 Military Mission to Kenya, 2298–99  
 Ministry of Aviation, 925  
   *See also* Great Britain, Air Ministry  
 Ministry of Information, 2262  
 Ministry of Overseas Development, 646–47  
 Ministry of Transport, 1075  
 Naval Intelligence Division, 29  
 Northern Frontier District Commission, 2566  
 Ordnance Survey Office, 1003, 1646, 2567  
 Oversea Settlement Office, 30–31  
 Parliament  
   House of Commons  
     Delegation to Kenya, 1806  
     *Reports and papers*, 548, 554  
   House of Lords. *Papers and bills*, 549  
   *Papers by command.* *See* Index to Major Series



## Great Britain. Parliament (cont.)

- Sessional papers*, 1536-37, 2939  
 Standing Joint Committee on Indian Affairs  
 (session 1921), 2939  
 Privy Council  
   Judicial Committee, 2073, 2108  
   Medical Research Council. *See* Medical Research Council (Great Britain)  
 Transport and Road Research Laboratory.  
   Overseas Unit, 1077a  
 Treasury, 1536-37, 1647  
 Treaties, etc.  
   1837-1901 (Victoria), 1785, 2558, 2568-70, 2602-6  
   1901-1910 (Edward VIII), 2571  
   1910-1936 (George V), 2555-57, 2572-76, 2607  
   1936-1952 (George VI), 1878, 2577-78, 2608-9  
   1952- (Elizabeth II), 499, 1004, 1603a, 1605, 2297-99, 2559, 2579-80, 2614-16  
 War Office  
   General Staff  
     Geographical Section, 1005, 1642, 1646, 1648-62  
     Topographical Section, 2581  
   Intelligence Division, 32, 1006  
 Greater Nairobi Town Planning Authority, 2990  
 Green manuring, 203, 287  
 Greenway, Percy J., 2722  
 Greenwood, Peter H., 2832  
 Gregory (Professor of geology), 2735  
 Gregory, J. R., 2982  
 Griffith-Jones, E. N., 2375  
 Griffiths, G. C., 862, 1236  
 Grigg, Sir Edward M., 980, 1049, 1467, 2346-47, 2611-12  
 Grimes, R. C., 143  
 Gross domestic product, 1307-8  
 Ground water. *See* Water—underground  
 Grove-Hills, Edmond H., 1663  
 Groves, A. W., 2755  
 Grundy, Frank, 2771  
 Guano, 2737 (3)  
*A Guide and directory for Nakuru*, 1170  
*Guide to court procedure and fees*, 2109  
*A Guide to industrial investment*, 1204  
*A Guide to Nairobi*, 1163  
*A Guide to the constitutional development of Kenya*, 2120  
*A Guide to the Nairobi Arboretum*, 2729  
 Gulliver, P. H., 839  
 Gunn, D. L., 374 (4)  
 Gunn, H., 688, 708-10

- Gusii (ethnic group), 848  
   history, 1765  
   social life and customs, 1765  
 Gusii language, 2006-7  
 Guthrie, R. I., 2195  
 Gwasi Hills, geology, 2738 (45)  
*Gwata ndai; nadi na ng'ano*, 1993  
 Gwynne, Michael D., 2830  
 Gynecology, 2237

## H

- H. M. Eastern African Dependencies' Trade and Information Office. *See* Eastern African Dependencies' Trade and Information Office  
*Habari*, 63a-64  
*Habari ya Kipsigis*, 65  
*Habari za radio*, 947  
*Habari za Thika*, 66  
 Habitual criminals. *See* Recidivists  
 Hadu, geology, 2738 (52)  
 Hail, Kericho, 2828-29  
 Haile Selassie I, Emperor of Ethiopia (1930-1974), 2577-80  
 Haimes, W. J., 1879  
 Haldane, Donna, 2850  
 Hall, Sir Alfred D., 176  
 Hall, J. F. Byng. *See* Byng Hall, J. F.  
 Hamed bin Thwain, Sultan of Zanzibar (1893-1896), 2558, 2603  
 Hamilton, G. M., 407  
 Hamilton, H. B., 363  
 Hamilton, Sir Robert W., 545, 2108, 2427  
 Hamisi, Ali Bandari, 2727  
 Hammond, F. D., 979-80  
 Hammond, R. A., 667  
 Hamoud bin Muhammad, Sultan of Zanzibar (1896-1902), 2570  
 Hamp, A. E., 1044  
*Handbook for committeemen and office bearers of co-operative savings and credit societies*, 330  
*Handbook for East Africa, Uganda & Zanzibar*, 33  
*A Handbook of Kenya Colony (British East Africa) and the Kenya Protectorate (Protectorate of Zanzibar)*, 29  
 Handicapped, 2967a-68  
 Handicraft, 855, 2946  
   *See also* Weaving  
 Hanegraaf, Th. A. C., 2237  
 Hannigan, A. St. J. J., 1386-88, 2643



- Hannington Lake Region. *See* Lake Hannington Region
- Haplochromis, 2832
- Harambee!* 2410
- Harbors, 29, 289, 963, 966–69, 975, 1004, 1007–9, 1012, 1016, 1029, 1046–49, 1061, 1287–88, 1295–96, 1301, 1303  
directories, 974  
distances, etc., 1070  
employees, 1036, 1041  
salaries, pensions, etc., 1020, 1030, 1037–38  
*See also* Longshoremen  
estimates, 977, 1014–15, 1023  
finance, 1008–9, 1052–53, 1294  
history, 1035  
maps, 974  
port charges, 976, 1039  
*See also* Tariff  
regulations, 1022  
*See also* Aids to navigation; Cargo handling; Jetties; Shipping
- Hardacre, W. S., 2646
- Hardinge, Sir Arthur H., 2463–64, 2569
- Hare is a rascal* (Logooli), 2037
- Hare is a rascal* (Luyia), 2044
- Hare is a rascal* (Meru), 2053a
- Harĩa tũrĩ rĩu, 1989
- Harley, B. V., 1078
- Harper, G. C., 1371
- Harragin, Walter, 681, 911, 1918, 1920, 2103, 2519
- Harris, Douglas G., 532
- Harris, P. M., 2740 (2)
- Harris, P. Wyn, 596, 2655–56
- Harrison, E., 144, 377–78, 500–502, 657
- Hartwell, C. H., 619, 1364
- Hartwell, H. W., 1981
- Harvesting time, 153
- Harvey, D., 2251 (7–11)
- Havelock, Wilfrid B., 128, 168
- Hawkins, F., 718
- Hawkins (D.A.) Ltd., Nairobi, 3017
- Hayden, R. J., 2237
- Hayes, Charles, 793
- Haylock, J. W., 378a
- Haynes, William S., 2236
- Heady, Harold F., 711
- Health. *See* Medicine and health
- Health, public. *See* Public health
- Health and disease in Kenya*, 2237
- Health education, 1389–99, 2053a, 2286  
juvenile literature, 1392  
*See also* Public health
- Health insurance. *See* Insurance—health
- Health pamphlet*, 2287
- Heart, diseases, 2237
- Heartwater, 827
- Heathcote, M. Unwin, 1655
- Heaton, G. H., 2146, 2502
- Heifers, 1277 (34)
- Heligoland, 2600, 2602
- Hemoglobinopathy, 2237
- Hemsted, R. W., 684
- Henckell du Buisson (EA) Limited. Agricultural Consultancy Dept., 767
- Henderson, G. R., 145
- Henriksen, Georg, 1184
- Hepatitis associated antigen, 2237
- Herbs, 446
- Hertslet, Jessie, 1496, 2067
- Hickey, T. J., 2740 (6)
- Hides and skins, 673, 679, 900  
*See also* Tanning
- High Commissioner for Transport. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. High Commissioner for Transport
- Higher education, 1400–1402
- Highland Fertilizer Scheme. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Highland Fertilizer Scheme
- Highton, R. B., 2237
- The Highway code of Kenya*, 1081–82, 1096–97
- Highway engineering, finance, 1277 (13)
- Highways. *See* Roads
- Hilders, J. H., 2068–69
- Hiley, W. E., 433
- Hill, Levi Clement, 2509
- Hill, Mervyn F., 34, 273, 356
- Hills, E. H. *See* Grove-Hills, Edmond H.
- Hinawy, Mbarak Ali, 1772–73
- Hines, David G., 647
- Hirtzel, Clement, 1859
- Historic buildings  
Gedi, 1759  
Lamu, 1758  
*See also* Architecture
- History, 17–18, 29, 1757–1816, 1951, 2463–68  
Eastern Kenya, 1763  
Embu, 1762–62a  
Gedi, 1758a–59a, 1767  
Gusii, 1765  
Lamu, 1758  
Malindi, 1749, 1760  
Mombasa, 1772–673  
Nyanza, 1757, 1764  
Rift Valley, 1764a  
text-books, 1766

**History (cont.)**

- Western Kenya, 1770  
*See also* Archives; Colonial concessions; Mau Mau; and the names of ethnic groups, e.g. Europeans in Kenya; Kamba; Kikuyu; Luyia; Masia; South Asians in Kenya, etc.
- Hitchen, Charles S., 2738 (4, 6)  
 Hobson, J. Basil, 2869  
 Hocking, D., 425 (31)  
 Hodge, S. O. V., 1944  
 Hoey, A. C., 3030  
 Hog cholera, preventive inoculation, 829  
 Hola Prison and Special Detention Camp, 1803–5  
 Holding, Emmie Mary, 1390–91, 1392, 2047–48  
 Holgate, Alice M., 1392  
 Hollis, A. C., 2434  
 Holloway, C. W., 419  
 Holm, Alexander, 146–48, 216, 521, 710, 818, 1311, 1929  
 Holme, R. V., 149  
 Holmes, Maurice, 2446  
 Homa Bay District, geology, 2738 (45)  
 Homan, F. D., 627, 633  
 Home economics, 1495–1501a  
*Homes for Kenya*, 2881  
 Honey, 225  
 Hope-Jones, Arthur, 1079  
 Hopwood, Arthur T., 1778 (13)  
 Hopwood, Francis J. S., 548  
 Horne, W. K., 2364  
 Horne, W. P., 2736 (4)  
 Horses, diseases, 804, 828, 833  
 Horticulture, 155, 157, 163  
     cooperatives, 340  
 Hosking, E. B., 591–92, 1845–46, 2708, 2963  
 Hospitalization insurance. *See* Insurance—hospitalization  
 Hospitals, 45, 2260–75, 2497  
     finance, 2266, 2268  
     Nairobi, 2267, 2269–70  
     *See also* Nurses and nursing  
 Hotels, taverns, etc.  
     directories, 1139  
     finance, 1261  
*Hotline*, 902  
 House construction, 2881  
*Household demand for consumer goods in Kenya 1963–65*, 1222  
 Housing, 17, 1272–73, 2497, 2847–83  
     Africans, 2862, 2878, 2880, 2882–83  
     civil service (1890–1963), 2847, 2866, 2872, 2874–75

**Housing (cont.)**

- Europeans, 2863  
 finance, 2851, 2858, 2864, 2866, 2869, 2873  
 Mombasa, 2843–44  
 Nairobi, 2845, 2850, 2878  
     finance, 2852, 2859–60, 2862  
     rural, 2882–83  
     South Asians, 2863  
*See also* Squatters  
 Housing and health, 2287 (3), 2878  
 Housing Finance Company of Kenya, 2851  
*How Kenya is governed*, 2379–81  
*How the other half lives*, 2957  
 Howe, J. D. G. F., 1080  
 Huddleston, Albert, 2738 (18)  
 Hudson, J. R., 807  
 Hughes, J. W., 1403  
 Hughes, Robert Murray. *See* Murray-Hughes, Robert  
 Huma, P. O., 2237  
 Human ecology, 1282–83  
 Humphrey, Norman, 596, 605–6, 1393–96  
 Humphreys (Howard) and Sons, East Africa, 2772  
 Hungary. Treaties, etc. Kenya  
     (1964), 874  
     (1965), 875, 2629  
 Hunter, J. E., 2984  
 Hunter, R. C., 146  
 Hunting, maps, 3022–23, 3036  
     *See also* Game; Poaching  
 Hunting Surveys, Ltd., 1681  
 Huntingford, George Wynn Brereton, 840  
 Hussey, E. R. J., 1319  
 Hutasoit, Marnixius, 1417  
 Hutchins, David E., 420–21, 1289  
 Hyde-Clarke, E. M., 1915, 1927  
 Hydraulic Branch. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Hydraulic Branch  
 Hydro-electric plants, 1277 (33), 1858, 1868  
 Hydrogeology, Nairobi, 2765–66  
 Hydrography, 393 (9, 12), 399, 2764  
     maps, 1638  
     Northern Frontier District, 2761–62  
     Tana River, 2770  
     Turkana District, 2761  
     *See also* Floods; Water  
 Hydology, 2756–2803  
     Kerio River, 2758  
     maps, 2780  
     Suam-Turkwel River, 2801  
     *See also* Floods; Water  
 Hydrometeorology, 2757

Hygiene. *See* Public health  
 Hyslop, Graham, 1320

## I

IBEA. *See* Imperial British East Africa Company  
 ICDC. *See* Industrial and Commercial Development Corporation  
*ICDC news*, 1185  
 Ibbotson, Sir William, 192  
 Iceland. Treaties, etc., 1941–1952 (Björnsson), 2609  
*The Ideal African chief*, 2651  
 Igneous rocks. *See* Rocks—igneous  
*Ijeni ijo?* 2065  
 Ikonen, Hannu, 328, 337  
 Ikutha, geology, 2738 (56)  
 Ilbisil, geology, 2738 (39)  
 Illegitimacy, 2092, 2114  
*Ilomon le Maasai*, 67  
 Imenti Forest, 424  
 Immigration. *See* Emigration and immigration  
 Imperial Airways, 927, 946  
 Imperial British East Africa Company, 987, 1784–97, 2827  
   archives, 1786  
   charter, 987, 1787–88, 1790–91  
   power of attorney, 1789  
   staff, 1791  
   treaties, 1785–86, 1790–91, 1794–97  
 Imperial Forestry Institute. *See* Oxford. University. Imperial Forestry Institute  
 Imperial Shipping Committee, 1007  
 Imports. *See* Commerce and trade  
*Imports and supplies bulletin*, 882  
 Income, 1177–78, 1210, 1272–73, 1961  
   Nairobi, 1227, 1229  
   statistics, 1304  
 Income tax, 212, 1602–3a, 1605, 1613–16, 1619  
   law, 1603, 1604  
 Index maps. *See* Maps—index  
*Index to manufacturers and products*, 1825–26  
*Index to manufacturers, Kenya* (1958), 1836  
*Index to periodicals*, 1209  
 India  
   education, 1358  
   emigration and immigration, 2938  
   *See also* South Asians in Kenya  
 Indian Ocean Region, commerce and trade, 1203  
 Indians in Kenya. *See* South Asians in Kenya  
 Industrial and Commercial Development Bank, 1515

Industrial and Commercial Development Corporation, 894, 1185–87, 1195–96, 1261, 1838  
   finance, 1186, 1195–96, 1205–6  
   officials and employees, 1185  
   Public Relations Officer, 1185  
 Industrial courts. *See* Labor courts  
 Industrial Development Bank Limited, 1512–12a, 1514  
 Industrial Development Corporation, 1186  
 Industrial districts, 1837–38  
 Industrial management, 1188, 1835  
   study and teaching, 1385  
 Industrial Management Corporation, 1188  
*Industrial production surveys of large scale firms*, 1829  
 Industrial promotion, 1186–87, 1213–14, 1512–12a  
   finance, 1186, 1195–96, 1205–6, 1261, 1271, 1514–15  
   Thika, 1219  
   *See also* Investments  
 Industrial relations, 1895, 1931–32, 1942, 1974  
   Nairobi, 1905  
 Industrial research. *See* Research—industrial  
 Industrial safety, 1931, 1936  
 Industrial surveys, 1818, 1829  
 Industries, service. *See* Service industries  
 Industry, 29, 39, 53, 1213, 1217, 1307, 1817–68  
   East Africa Protectorate, statistics, 4  
   periodicals, 1819  
   statistics, 1304, 1308  
   *See also* Breweries; Construction industry; Interindustry economics; Wood-using industries  
*Industry in Kenya*, 1819  
 Information services, government. *See* Government publicity  
 Ingham, J. H., 213  
 Inheritance and succession, 2085  
 Inheritance and transfer tax, statistics, 1310, 1312  
 Inland water transportation. *See* Steamboat lines  
 Inoti, F. M., 1397  
 Input-output analysis. *See* Interindustry economics  
 Insect control, 287–88, 295–97, 373–75, 378, 385  
   biological control, 292  
 Insecticides, 375, 380, 428 (105)  
   *See also* Pyrethrum  
 Insectivora, fossil, 1778 (13)  
 Insects  
   as carriers of disease, 2249, 2251 (1, 3)  
   injurious and beneficial, 262–63, 265, 2251 (6)  
   *See also* Ants; Entomology; Locusts; Mosquitoes



*Inside Kenya today*, 68  
 Institute of International Education, 1461  
 Instructional materials centers, 1376, 1378  
   *See also* Schools  
 Insurance  
   agricultural, crops, 379  
   companies, statistics, 1312  
   credit, handbooks, manuals, etc., 338  
   health, 1884  
   hospitalization, 2260-61, 2263-65, 2274  
   social, 1883-84, 1895, 1931, 2944, 2973-78, 2985-86  
   *See also* Workmen's compensation statistics, 1308  
 Interest and unsury, 2869  
 Interindustry economics, 1201  
 Internal security, 2312, 2318, 2341  
   *See also* Mau Mau  
 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 948, 950, 1008-10, 1189, 1191, 1276, 1277 (41), 1514, 1536-37, 1865, 2798  
   Economic Survey Mission, 1189-91  
 International Coffee Organization, 1277 (32)  
 International Conference on Water for Peace, Washington, D.C. (1967), 2779  
 International Cooperation Administration of the United States of America. *See* United States.  
   International Cooperation Administration  
 International Development Association, 782, 1084, 1277 (17-17A, 21, 24, 39 (b)), 2798  
 International Labor Conference, 1880-84  
 International labor conventions, 1940  
 International Labor Office, 1897, 1961, 2967  
 International Labor Organization, 1880  
 Internment camps. *See* Concentration camps  
*An Introduction to administrative law in Kenya*, 2111  
*An Introduction to Kenya law*, 2074, 2107a  
*An Introduction to the Ateso language*, 2069  
 Investments, 1204, 1213-14  
   foreign, 2117  
   German, 2628  
   Thika, 1219  
   *See also* Industrial promotion; Loans; Saving and investment  
 Irrigation projects, 528-40, 2572  
 Irwin, Noel M. S., 3  
 Isiolo Buffalo Springs Game Reserve. *See* Buffalo Springs Game Reserve  
 Isiolo District, geology, 2738 (31, 88)  
 Israel. Misrad ha-huts, 483  
   *See also* Jews  
 Italian Somaliland. *See* Somaliland, Italian

Italians, labor, 1878  
 Italy. Treaties, etc.  
   1878-1900 (Humbert I), 2606  
   1900-1946 (Victor Immanuel III), 1878, 2555-57, 2572-76, 2607  
   1946-1948 (de Nicola), 2609  
   Kenya (1965), 2630  
 Iteso language. *See* Teso language  
 Itotia, P. J., 2237  
 Ivory, 2607

## J

Jacarandra Estate, 267  
 Jack, A. P., 1808  
 Jackson, D. V., 2740 (2)  
 Jackson, Tudor, 1387-88, 2080  
 Jaetzold, R., 2804  
 James, H. C., 274-78, 286-88  
 James, Sydney P., 2276-77  
*Jamii*, 2953  
 Janisch, Miriam, 1313  
 Japan  
   commerce and trade, 890  
   loans to Kenya, 1277 (23, 25-26)  
 Jardine, W. D. D., 357-58, 658-59, 689  
 Jeanes School, Kabete, 1321, 1334, 1467  
 Jeevanjee, A. M., 861, 1063, 2290  
 Jeevanjee and Co., 1063  
 Jeevanjee Market, Nairobi, 861  
 Jenner, British Sub-Commissioner for Jubaland, 2597  
 Jennings, D. J., 2738 (63, 77, 86)  
 Jesus, Fort, Mombasa. *See* Mombasa—Fort Jesus  
 Jetties, construction, 1277 (26)  
 Jews, colonization, 542-43, 1287  
   *See also* Israel  
*Jifunze uraia*, 2121, 2325  
*Job methods manual*, 2933  
*Johana muritu*, 2054  
 Johnson, E. G., 2967  
 Johnson, Eric T., 2286a  
 Johnson, W. Bert, 2951  
*Joluo*, 69  
 Jomo Kenyatta Foundation, 1318, 1327, 1403, 1412-14, 1431, 1437-38, 1441-50, 1452, 1460, 2061-62, 2211  
 Jones, A. Wynn, 2093  
 Jones, Arthur Hope. *See* Hope-Jones, Arthur  
 Jones, E. N. Griffith. *See* Griffith-Jones, E. N.  
 Jones, G. H. Gethin, 150, 279, 287, 706, 749, 764  
 Jones, T. L., 1077a  
 Joubert, Pieter, 2738 (39, 48, 57, 74), 2740 (2)

- Juba River, 2572, 2606  
     geology, 2738 (15)  
 Jubaland, 2572  
     boundaries, 2606  
     cession to Italy, 2555–57, 2575–76, 2582  
     maps, 2555–56  
     colonial concessions, 1290, 1292  
     commerce and trade, 867  
     *See also* Northern Frontier District; Somalis (ethnic group)  
 Jubaland Boundary Commission (1925–1928), 2555–57, 2582  
 Judicial Committee. *See* Great Britain. Privy Council. Judicial Committee  
 Judicial Inquiry into Arab Claims to Land on Wasin Peninsula. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Judicial Inquiry into Arab Claims to Land on Wasin Peninsula  
 Jugoslovenska banka za spoljnu trgovinu, 1274  
 Jukia iuku ukathome, 2050–51  
 Justice, administration of, 17–18, 2133, 2501  
     *See also* Courts; Criminal justice, administration of  
 Justices of the peace, 2662  
 Jute bags, 1833–34  
 Juvenile delinquency, 2160, 2162, 2176  
     *See also* Youth  
 Juvenile detention homes, 2172  
     *See also* Reformatories

## K

- K.A.N.U. *See* Kenya African National Union  
 K.I.A. *See* Kenya Institute of Administration  
 K.I.A. *case studies*, 2550  
 K.I.A. *occasional papers*, 1953, 2551–52, 2846  
 K.I.O. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Information Office  
 K.I.O. *fortnightly*, 151  
 Kabarnet, geology, 2738 (83)  
 Kabete  
     atmospheric pressure, 2805  
     livestock conference (1967), 652  
     maps, military, 2293  
     meteorological observations, 2806  
     prisons and reformatories, 2160  
     schools, 1321, 1334  
     solar radiation, 2812  
     stock and stock-breeding, 669  
     Veterinary Research Laboratory, 814, 820  
 Kabetū, Mathew N., 1994  
 Kabondo, rural sociology, 2940  
 Kagituju kajigi, 2054

- Kago, Fred K., 1995  
 Kaiser, A., 543  
 Kajiado District  
     geology, 2738 (70)  
     land, 1302  
     mines and mineral resources, 2238 (70)  
     wollastonite, 2740 (3)  
 Kakamega  
     city planning, 2994  
     forestry, 424, 451 (15)  
     rain and rainfall, 605–6  
     Western Agricultural Research Station, 163  
 Kakamega District  
     borings, 2738 (28)  
     geology, 2738 (8, 28)  
     gold mines and mining, 2738 (28), 2750  
     petrology, 2738 (28)  
 Kalenjin, 70  
 Kalenjin (ethnic group), 845  
     history, 1770  
 Kalenjin language, 2008–13  
     newspapers and periodicals, 70  
     orthography and spelling, 2009  
     readers and textbooks, 2008, 2010–12  
 Kalenjin riddles, 2013  
 Kaleya, Stephen M., 1398  
 Kamasia Reserve, 750, 766  
 Kamau, Daniel, 1482  
 Kamba (ethnic group), 59a, 86–87, 90–91, 95, 1175, 2016, 2437  
     customary law, 2135–36  
     land utilization, 751, 761  
 Kamba language, 2014–21  
     newspapers and periodicals, 59a, 86–87, 90–91  
     readers and textbooks, 2014–15, 2018–21  
 Kamburu hydro-electric plant, 1277 (33)  
 Kamincuria metho, 2047–48  
 Kanthack, Francis E., 2773  
 Kanyuru, A. H., 2002  
 Kaplan, L., 1912–13  
 Kaplan and Stratton, Advocates, Nairobi, 1512a  
 Kapsabet  
     District Commissioner, 85  
     Nandi Memorial Hall, dedication, 2350  
 Kapsabet Plateau, geology, 2738 (63)  
 Kaptagat Forest, 424  
 Kaputei Division, aerial livestock survey, 701  
 Karanja, R., 856  
 Karanja mündū mūugī, 1996  
 Kariakor, Nairobi, redevelopment, 3001  
 Karoki, John, 1807  
 Karunga, W. Koinange, 2237  
 Kasigau Hill, geology, 2738 (51)  
 Katamayu River Region, road maps, 1076



*Katiba ya Kenya*, 2121

Katumani Agricultural Research Station, 163

Kautze, W. H., 2251 (5)

Kauro-Merille Region, geology, 2738 (92)

## Kavirondo

Central, prehistory, 1782

geology, 1849-51, 2738 (4-9), 2755

economic, 2738 (9)

mines and mineral resources, 1849-51, 2747, 2749-50

petrology, 2755

South, gold mines and mining, 2738 (10)

maps, 2742

Kavirondo (ethnic group), 60a-61, 69, 98-99, 2024, 2134, 2960

religion, 2711

*See also* Nyanza Province

Kavirondo language, 2022-29

newspapers and periodicals, 60a-61, 69, 98-99

readers and textbooks, 2022-23, 2025-29

*Kayu ka Embu*, 71*Kazi za machifu wa Kenya*, 2654

Kazimi, Ali A., 1322

Kearney, W., 811, 817 (4)

Keekorok Lodge Area, Masai Mara Game Reserve, map, 3028

Keij, Adriaan Jan, 1779

Kempe, William A., 892

Kenatco Transport Co., ltd., 1085

Kendall, A. G., 2237

Kenia Forest. *See* Kenya Forest

Kennedy, D. C., 2113

Kent, P. W., 2237

Kenya (general), 1-116, 1129-32, 2463-68

Adult Education Division. *See* Kenya. Ministry of Co-operatives and Social Services. Adult Education Division

African Teachers Pensions Fund, 1470

Agricultural Development Corporation. *See* Agricultural Development Corporation

Agricultural Education Commission, 219

Agricultural Finance Corporation. *See* Agricultural Finance Corporation

Agricultural Planning Staff, 641-42

Board of Adult Education, 1374-80, 1382

Board of inquiry appointed to inquire into a trade dispute between the bank employees as represented by the Kenya Distributive and Commercial Workers' Union and the bank employers as represented by the Kenya Bankers' (Employers') Association. *See Report of a board of inquiry appointed to inquire into a trade dispute between the bank*

## Kenya (cont.)

*employees as represented by the Kenya Distributive and Commercial Workers' Union and the bank employers as represented by the Kenya Bankers' (Employers') Association*

Board of Inquiry to Look into the Problems Existing in the Teacher Service, 1471

Central Bank. *See* Central Bank of Kenya

Central Bureau of Statistics, 39, 153-54, 246, 903-4, 1200-1201, 1307-8, 1817, 1885-86, 2932a

about, 1307

Central Housing Board, 2854

Central Land Board, 637-38, 1573

Central Road Authority, 1083

Cereals and Sugar Finance Corporation. *See* Cereals and Sugar Finance Corporation

Coffee Authority, 281

Coffee Board. *See* Coffee Board of Kenya

Coffee Marketing Board, 280

Coffee Research Services. *See* Coffee Research Services

Commission of Inquiry (Public Service Structure and Remuneration Commission), 2537-38

Commission on the Law of Adoption, 2083

Commission on the Law of Marriage and Divorce, 2084

Commission on the Law of Succession, 2085

Commissioner of Prisons, 2148

Committee for the Care and Rehabilitation of the Disabled in Kenya, 2967a-68

Committee of Review Into the Kenya Institute of Administration, 2539

Committee on Earthquake Design, 1839

Committee on the Care and Rehabilitation of the Disabled, 2967a-68

Constitution, 2126-27, 2129, 2131

Controller and Auditor-General, 1472, 1542-43, 1548, 2855-56

Court of Review, 2086

Credit and Finance Division. *See* Kenya. Dept. of Co-operative Development. Credit and Finance DivisionCurriculum Development Mission. *See* Curriculum Development Mission

Dairy Board, 360

Dept. of Agriculture, 155-56, 271, 281, 521

Horticulture Section, 157

Research Division, about, 156

Dept. of Community Development, 2940

Dept. of Community Development and Social Services, 2943



## Kenya (cont.)

- Dept. of Co-operative Development, 328-33, 920
  - about, 332
  - Audit and Accounts Division, 334-35
  - Credit and Finance Division, 336
- Dept. of Settlement, 635, 645
- Dept. of Social Services, 2967
- Dept. of Social Services, Coast Province, 2943a
- Dept. of Veterinary Services, 808-9, 2237
- Development Finance Company. *See* Development Finance Company of Kenya
- Development Planning Division, 337
- Directorate of Personnel, 2540-41
- Economics & Market Research Division, 158
- Economics and Statistics Division, 238, 240-41, 868, 1202-3, 1307, 1823-24, 1887
- Education Commission, 1323
- Education Dept. Special Centre, Nairobi, 1404
- Employment Service, 1952
- Export Promotion Council, 869
- Farm Economics Survey Unit, 159
- Fisheries Dept., 394-95
- Forest Dept., 422-30
  - about, 422
- Game Dept., 3016-17, 3019
- Geological Survey, 2736-38
- Government Information Services. *See* Kenya. Information Services
- Government Printer, 114, 2730
- Health Education Division, 2286
- Housing Finance Company. *See* Housing Finance Company of Kenya
- Idara ya Mipango ya Uchumi na Maendeleo. *See* Kenya. Ministry of Economic Planning and Development
- Immigration Dept., 2904
- Industrial Court, 2087
- Information Services, 282, 353, 1136
- Inspectorate Division. *See* Kenya. Ministry of Education. Inspectorate Division
- Judicial Dept., 2088
- Kenyanization of Personnel Bureau, 1888
- Labour Commission, 1889-91
- Land and Agricultural Bank. *See* Land and Agricultural Bank of Kenya
- Land Development and Settlement Board, 637
- Lands Dept., 636
- Laws, statutes, etc., 327, 1604, 2117, 2181-83, 2541, 2645
- Local Government Commission of Inquiry, 2646-47
- Local Government Loans Authority, 2648
- Maize and Produce Board, 160

## Kenya (cont.)

- Maize Commission of Inquiry, 503
- Maize Marketing Board, 504, 511
- Meat Commission. *See* Kenya Meat Commission
- Mines and Geological Dept., 2739-41
  - Information circular*, 1852, 2119, 2740
- Ministry for Finance, 1084, 1544
- Ministry of Agriculture, 161, 197-98, 205, 282, 324, 483, 533, 771-73, 780-81, 1494
  - Agricultural Information Centre, 198, 1500
  - Animal Husbandry Division, 652
  - Economic Planning Division, 162
  - Pasture Research Project, 524
  - Research Division, 163
  - Training Division. Embu Institute of Agriculture, 220
- Water Development Division, 2766, 2774
- Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, 113, 127-28, 219, 528-30, 537, 539-40, 703, 706, 717, 767, 782
- Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Water Resources, 126, 531, 707
- Ministry of Commerce and Industry, 870, 1085, 1204-6, 1385, 1825-26, 2861
- Ministry of Co-operative Development, 339
- Ministry of Co-operatives and Social Services, 355, 692, 1501a, 2967, 2968, 2975
  - Adult Education Division, 523
- Ministry of Defence, 2300, 2314
- Ministry of Economic Planning and Development, 1192-93, 1199, 1207, 1218, 1267, 1269, 1892-93, 2952, 2955
  - Statistics Division, 164-65, 242-44, 1086, 1208, 1222, 1827, 2909-29
- Ministry of Education, 1315, 1318, 1324-28, 1362-63, 1365, 1383, 1400, 1403, 1412-14, 1417-20, 1431, 1437-38, 1441-52, 1460-61, 1473, 1477-78, 1481, 2058
  - Curriculum Development and Research Centre. *See* Curriculum Development and Research Centre
  - Curriculum Development Mission. *See* Curriculum Development Mission
  - Inspectorate Division, 1384
  - Planning and Statistics Section, 1330
- Ministry of Finance, 2976
- Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning, 1209, 1229, 1545-46, 2905-6, 2931
  - Statistics Division, 246, 649a, 701, 1230, 1309, 1828-31, 1894, 2930
- Ministry of Finance and Planning, 1184, 1277, 1547
- Library, 2122

**Kenya (cont.)**

- Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 2636
  - Protocol Dept. *See* Kenya. Protocol Dept.
- Ministry of Health, 2237-39, 2953
- Ministry of Health and Housing, 2240
- Ministry of Home Affairs, 2149
- Ministry of Housing, 2849, 2857-60
  - about, 2851
- Ministry of Information, 1135
- Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, 40-42, 68, 75-77, 80-81, 116, 909, 2121, 2389
  - Kenya News Agency, 115
  - Publications Section, 82
- Ministry of Information, Broadcasting and Tourism, 43-44, 67, 81, 908, 1136-38, 3003
- Ministry of Labour, 1481, 1888, 1895-97, 1947, 1954-55, 2977
- Ministry of Labour and Social Services, 196, 1381a, 1898, 1950, 2967a
- Ministry of Lands and Settlement, 640, 649, 1664, 2991
  - Dept. of Urban and Rural Physical Planning, 2992
- Ministry of Local Government, 1840, 2645, 2649-50, 2690, 2775
- Ministry of Natural Resources, 431, 1281, 2803
- Ministry of Power and Communications, 929-31, 950, 1009-11, 1864-65
- Ministry of Tourism and Wildlife, 395, 902, 905, 1123, 1139-41, 1142b
- Ministry of Tourism, Game, Forest and Fisheries, 3035
- Ministry of Works, 776, 1088
- Mission on Land Consolidation and Registration, 644
- National Agricultural Laboratories, 163
  - Cotton Research Section, 163
- National Agricultural Research Station
  - Kitale, 163, 166, 524
  - Maize Research Section, 505
- National Archives, 2222-26, 2229, 2429, 2517, 2529
- National Assembly, 2390-96
  - about, 2385, 2389-90
  - debates, 2392-93, 2396
  - House of Representatives, 2397-2403
    - debates, 2397
    - rules and practice, 2398-2403
  - insurance, social, 2976
  - opening day speeches, 2411-12, 2415-16, 2418

**Kenya. National Assembly (cont.)**

- privileges and immunities, 2386
- rules and practice, 2386, 2395
- Select Committee on the Maize Industry, 506
- Select Committee on Unemployment, 1963
- Select Committee to Investigate into Possibilities of Africanisation in All Fields, 1899
- Senate, 2404-6
  - debates, 2404
  - Nairobi Standing Committee, 2650
  - rules and practice, 2405-6
- Sessional paper*, 2394
  - See also* Index to Major Series
- National Horticultural Research Station, Thika, 163
- National Hospital Insurance Fund, 2265
- National Housing Corporation. *See* National Housing Corporation
- National Irrigation Board. *See* National Irrigation Board
- National Museum. *See* National Museum of Kenya
- National Parks. *See* Kenya National Parks' Trustees
- National Provident Fund. *See* National Provident Fund
- National Social Security Fund, 1895, 2973, 2977-78, 2986
- National Sugar Research Station, Kibos, 163
- Office of the President, 1278, 2383, 2411, 2417
  - See also* Kenyatta, Jomo
- Pasture Research Project. *See* Kenya. Ministry of Agriculture. Pasture Research Project
- Pig Industry Board. *See* Pig Industry Board
- Presidential Ministerial Committee on Trade Unionism in Kenya, 1956
- Prime Minister's Office, 2541a
- Printing and Stationery Dept., 2695
- Prisons Service, 2150
- Probation Service, 2151
- Produce Control, 167
- Protocol Dept., 2613, 2619-20
- Public Accounts Committee, 1548-51, 2266
- Public Service Commission, 2542
- Range Management Division, 652a
- Register of Brands. *See* Kenya. Veterinary Services Division. Register of Brands
- Registrar of Motor Vehicles, 1086-87
- Register-General, 1310
- Roads Branch, 1088
- Salaries Review Commission (1967), 1469, 1471, 1971-72



## Kenya (cont.)

- Select Committee on Unemployment. *See* Kenya. National Assembly. Select Committee on Unemployment
- Select Committee to Investigate into Possibilities of Africanisation in All Fields. *See* Kenya. National Assembly. Select Committee to Investigate into Possibilities of Africanisation in All Fields
- Social Welfare Division, 2956, 2961, 2966
- Special Crops Development Authority. *See* Special Crops Development Authority
- Survey of Kenya, 641-43, 1089-91, 1134, 1141a-42b, 1480 (34), 1665-84, 2407-9, 2583, 2593, 2748, 2931-32, 2993, 3019a-28b
- Tea Board. *See* Tea Board of Kenya
- Teachers Service Commission, 1472, 1474
- Town Planning Dept., 905a, 2989, 2994-98
- Transport Licensing Board, 910
- Treaties, etc., 2621
- (June 6, 1967), 1279, 2622-23
- Austria (1970), 921
- Bulgaria
- (1964), 871
- (1965), 2624
- China
- (Dec. 18, 1964), 872
- (1965), 2625
- Czechoslovakia
- (1964), 873
- (1965), 2626
- France (1965), 932
- Germany (Federal Republic)
- (1965), 2627
- (1966), 2628
- Great Britain
- (1964), 2297-98
- (1973), 1603a, 2299
- Hungary
- (1964), 874
- (1965), 875, 2629
- Italy (1965), 2630
- Malagasy Republic (1970), 922
- Norway (1965), 2631
- Poland
- (1964), 876
- (1965), 2532
- Russia (U.S.S.R.)
- (1964), 877
- (1965), 2633
- Sweden
- (Sept. 26, 1968), 661
- (Jan. 5, 1972), 1092

## Kenya. Treaties, etc. (cont.)

- United Arab Republic
- (1965), 2634
- (1966), 878
- Yugoslavia
- (1964), 879
- (1965), 2635
- Urban Water Supply and Drainage Section, 2776
- Veterinary Services Division. Register of Brands, 662
- Water Development Dept., 2757-59a, 2765, 2776-83, 2803, 2820
- Technical Report*, 2759a, 2765-66
- Water Development Division. *See* Kenya. Ministry of Agriculture. Water Development Division
- Wizara ya Habari na Utangazaji. *See* Kenya. Ministry of Information and Broadcasting
- Working Committee on the Human Environment, 1282-83
- Working Party on a Coast Tourist Resort, 905a
- Working Party on Agricultural Inputs, 168
- Working Party on Building Standards, 1841
- Working Party on Rent Control, 2861
- Youth Development Division, 1483-84
- See also* East Africa Protectorate; Kenya Colony and Protectorate
- Kenya: an official handbook*, 35
- Kenya a nation*, 2326
- Kenya African National Union, 2388
- Kenya African Workers Congress, 1956
- Kenya Agricultural Produce Marketing Board, 169
- Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours, 880, 1012-42, 1056, 1060, 1143-55, 1949
- budget, 1014-15, 1023, 1052-53
- First Departmental Committee on the Amount of Contribution to Renewals Funds Necessary to Allow for Depreciation of Wasting Assets, 1043
- history, 1035
- Second Departmental Committee on the Amount of Contribution to Renewals Funds Necessary to Allow for Renewing Wasting Assets, 1044
- See also* East African Railways and Harbours Administration; East African Railways Corporation; Uganda Railways
- Kenya Bankers' (Employers') Association, 1950, 1954
- Kenya Broadcasting Commission. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Broadcasting Commission



Kenya Broadcasting Corporation, 949, 951, 1415  
 Kenya Broadcasting Service, 947  
 Kenya Building Society Limited, 2851  
*Kenya bus-driver* (filmstrip), 1093  
*Kenya calling; weekly news digest*, 72  
*Kenya census of industrial production* (1963), 1827  
*Kenya, census of manufacturing* (1961), 1823  
 Kenya coast. *See* Coast  
 Kenya coastal strip. *See* Coast  
 Kenya Coastal Strip Conference, London (1962), 2584  
*Kenya coast of arms*, 36  
*Kenya coffee*, 255, 257, 283  
 Kenya Colony and Protectorate (July 23, 1920–Dec. 11, 1963)  
   Adult Literacy Section, 1381, 2014, 2021–22, 2029, 2060  
   Advisory Council on European Education, 1339  
   African Affairs Dept., 2213, 2500  
   African District Councils, 1559, 1562–63, 2653  
   African Information Services, 60a, 65, 83, 88, 90, 94, 96, 100, 103–4, 106–7, 111–12, 507, 664, 849, 1099–1100, 1340, 2501, 2958, 2970  
     about, 2497, 2946  
     bibliography, 2946  
   African Land Development Board, 614, 625  
   African Land Utilization and Settlement Board, 614, 669  
   African Settlement Board, 2892  
   African Teachers Pensions Fund, 1474a  
   Agricultural Commission, 176  
   Agricultural Indebtedness Committee, 208–9  
   Agricultural Land Rehabilitation Fund, 174, 177  
   Agricultural Production and Settlement Board, 595, 598–99  
   Asian Civil Advisory Board, 2502  
   Audit Dept., 1052–53, 1516, 1564–65  
   Bacteriological Laboratory, 2243, 2249  
   Board of Agriculture, 178, 210  
   Board of Agriculture (Non-scheduled Areas), 634  
   Board of Enquiry Appointed to Enquire into the Arrangements within the City Council of Nairobi for Regulating Labour Relations and Negotiating Terms and Conditions of Service, 1905  
   Board of Inquiry Appointed to Inquire Into a Trade Dispute at the Athi River Premises of the Kenya Meat Commission, 1906

#### Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)

Board of Inquiry Appointed to Inquire into Employment in the Port of Mombasa, 1907  
 Board of Inquiry Appointed to Inquire into Labour Unrest at the Macalder-Nyanza Mines & into the Machinery for Negotiations with the Kenya Quarry & Mine Workers' Union, 1908  
 Board of Inquiry Appointed to Inquire into the Sugar Industry's Wages and Conditions of Employment, its Industrial Relations and Methods of Wage Regulation, and Related Matters Affecting the Operation and Development of the Industry, 1974  
 Board of Inquiry Appointed under the Provisions of the Trade Disputes (Arbitration and Inquiry) Ordinance, Cap. 118, to Enquire into the Service of Crane Drivers and Cable Men Employed by E.A.R.H. in the Port of Mombasa, 1909  
 Board of Inquiry Concerning a Strike in East African Tobacco Company Ltd. (1959), 1910  
 Board of Inquiry into the Causes and Circumstances of the Strike in the Grainmilling Industry, 1911  
 Board of Inquiry into the Relations between the Kenya Motor Engineering and Allied Workers' Union and the Motor Trades and Allied Industries Employers' Association, 1957  
 Board of Inquiry into the Stone and Sand Industries, 1912–13  
 Broadcasting Commission, 954–55  
 Cabinet Committee on Emergency Measures to Combat Landlessness and Unemployment in Central Region, 1964  
 Cellulose Pulp Committee, 1855  
 Census Office, 2887–88  
 Central Fingerprint Bureau, 2156  
 Central Government Library, 2214  
 Central Housing Board, 2867, 2873  
   appropriations and expenditures, 2855  
 Central Registration Office, 1914  
 Central Rent Control Board and Coast Rent Control Board, 2868  
 Central Revenue Office. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Treasury. Central Revenue Office  
 Central Roads and Traffic Board, 1101  
 Chief Native Commissioner, 1566–69, 2503–4, 2655–56

## Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)

- Civil Reabsorption Board, 1915
- Civil Service Board, 2505-7
- Civil Service Commission, 2508-10
- Coast Rent Control Board. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Central Rent Control Board and Coast Rent Control Board
- Commission Appointed to Inquire into and Report upon Allegations of Abuse and Hardships in the Collection of Non-Native Graduated Poll Tax and of Native Hut and Poll Tax, 1609
- Commission of Enquiry into the Bagishu Murder Trial, 2157
- Commission of Enquiry into the Fire, etc., in the s.s.s "Rusinga" on 30th September (1927), 1621
- Commission of Enquiry into the Separation of the Roads Branch from the Public Works Dept., 1102-3
- Commission of Enquiry on the Divorce and Bastardy Laws, 2092
- Commission of Inquiry Appointed to Review the Registration of Persons Ordinance (1947), 1916
- Commission of Inquiry into Alleged Corruption or Other Malpractices in Relation to the Affairs of the Nairobi City Council (December 1955-March 1956), 2657-58
- Commission of Inquiry into Certain Matters Concerning the Pyrethrum Industry, 724
- Commission of Inquiry into Coffee Control, 284
- Commission of Inquiry into the Administration and Staff Relations of the Kenya Meat Commission, 665
- Commission of Inquiry into the Affray at Kolloa, Baringo, 2708
- Commission of Inquiry into the Partial Failure of the Ngong Road West of Dagoretti Corner, 1104
- Commission of Inquiry into the Public Works Dept., 2697
- Commission on Labour Conditions in Mombasa, 1917
- Commission on the Public Works Department, 2698
- Commission to Inquire into the Collapse of Part of the Naaz Cinema in Mombasa (February, 1954), 2093
- Commission to Inquire into the General Economy of Farming in the Highlands, 211-12
- Commissioner Appointed to Enquire into Methods for the Selection of African Rep-

## Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)

- representatives to the Legislative Council, 2335-37
- Commissioner for Local Government, 2664
- Commissioner of Customs, 884, 887
- Commissioner of Mines, 2660
- Commissioner to Inquire into the 1951 Maize and Wheat Prices, 508
- Committee Appointed to Advise as to the Steps to be Taken to Deal with the Problem of Overstocking in Order to Preserve the Future Welfare of the Native Pastoral Areas, 712
- Committee Appointed to Advise on the Steps to be Taken for the Preparation of Schemes for the Vocational Training of Asian Men and Women Now Serving with the Forces or Doing Other War Work, 1488
- Committee Appointed to Advise on Vocational Training of Europeans on Demobilization, 1489
- Committee Appointed to Consider Local Native Finance in Relationship to Government Finance, 1570
- Committee Appointed to Consider Representations from Persons Who Consider They will Suffer Hardship as a Result of the Recommendations of the Committee on Railway Realignment, 1054
- Committee Appointed to Consider Representations Made by the Interests Affected by the Proposal to Realign the Railway between Gilgil and Nakuru, 1055-56
- Committee Appointed to Consider Steps to be Taken to Control Grass Fires and Draft any Necessary Legislation to Give Effect Thereto, 1622
- Committee Appointed to Consider the Advisability of Introducing a System of Probation to the Colony, 2158
- Committee Appointed to Consider the Increase of Rent and of Mortgage Interest (Restrictions) Ordinance (1940), 2869
- Committee Appointed to Consider the Policy to be Incorporated in a Bill for the Compulsory Acquisition of Land for Public Purposes, 609
- Committee Appointed to Consider the Proposed Scheme for a Group Hospital at Nairobi, 2267
- Committee Appointed to Consider the Role of the Medical Services Rendered by the



**Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)**

- Missions in Relation to those Provided by Central and Local Government, 2244
- Committee Appointed to Enquire into Certain Questions Affecting Public Works Department Activities in the Old Nakuru, Eldoret and Kisumu Divisions, 2699
- Committee Appointed to Enquire into the Lights, Marks, Beacons, etc., on the Kenya Coast, 1057
- Committee Appointed to Examine and Report on the Recommendations of Sir Alan Pim for Provincial and District Reorganization, 2659
- Committee Appointed to Inquire into the Conditions of Service and Pay of Administrative Officers in Other Departments, 2511
- Committee Appointed to Inquire into the Question of the Introduction of Conscription of African Labour for Essential Services, 1918
- Committee Appointed to Inquire into the Scope, Content, and Methods of African Education, its Administration and Finance, and to Make Recommendations, 1340-42, 1350
- Committee Appointed to Investigate and Consider the Desirability of Co-ordinating and Regulating All Forms of Transport in the Colony, 911
- Committee Appointed to Make Recommendations Regarding the Procedure to be Followed Under Section 7 of the Immigration (Control) Ordinance (1948), 2894
- Committee Appointed to Prepare Estimates of Capital Improvements Necessary to Bring District Council Roads Up to a Reasonable Post War Standard, 1105
- Committee of Enquiry Appointed to Examine the Transport Licensing Ordinance, 912-13
- Committee of Enquiry to Examine the Working of the Increase of Rent (Restriction) Ordinance (1949), 2870
- Committee of Inquiry into Expenditure on Education, 1343-44
- Committee of Inquiry into Rent Restriction, 2871
- Committee of Inquiry into the Dairy Industry, 361-62
- Committee of Inquiry into the Information Services, 914-15
- Committee of Inquiry on Graduated African Taxation, 1610

**Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)**

- Committee of Inquiry on Terms of Employment of Domestic Servants, 1919
- Committee on Additional European Constituencies, 2338
- Committee on African Wages (1954), 1975-78, 1980
- Committee on Agricultural Credit for Africans, 213
- Committee on Agriculture (Agricultural Mortgages Committee), 214
- Committee on Agriculture: Financial Position (Agricultural Mortgages Committee), 215
- Committee on Arab and African Terms of Service, 2512
- Committee on Betting, Gambling and Lotteries, 2094
- Committee on Coffee Berry Disease. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Agriculture. Committee on Coffee Berry Disease
- Committee on Educational Expenditure (European and Asian), 1345
- Committee on Electrocutions at Mombasa, 2286a
- Committee on Emergency Detention Camps, 1810
- Committee on European and Asian Educational Expenditure, 1346
- Committee on Government Housing Policy, 2872
- Committee on Grants-in-Aid for Education in Kenya, 1347-49
- Committee on Grants-in-Aid to African Hospitals, 2268
- Committee on Habitual Offenders, 2159
- Committee on Indian Electoral Representation, 2339
- Committee on Juvenile Crime and Kabete Reformatory, 2160
- Committee on Land Grants for Retiring Civil Servants, 573
- Committee on Leave and Passage Regulations for European Servants of Government, 2513
- Committee on Locust Menace Crop Insurance, 379
- Committee on Mining Legislation (1933), 1845
- Committee on Mining Regulations (1932), 1846
- Committee on Native Land Tenure in Kikuyu Province, 580
- Committee on Native Land Tenure in the North Kavirondo Reserve, 581
- Committee on Police Terms of Service, 2161



**Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)**

- Committee on Prevalence of Crime in Nairobi and its Neighborhood, 2162
- Committee on Problems of Somali Settlements at Gilgil and Naivasha, 623
- Committee on Public Works Department, 2700
- Committee on Railway Realignment, 1058
- Committee on Rent Reduction and Land Increase, 569
- Committee on Revenue Proposals Alternative to Income Tax, 1611-12
- Committee on Statistical Services in Kenya, 1311
- Committee on the Amalgamation of the Government and Railway Presses, 2692
- Committee on the Control and Development of Fishing in Kenya, 397
- Committee on the Immigration Regulation (1949). *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Legislative Council. Committee on the Immigration Regulation (1949)
- Committee on the Lands and Surveys Department, 619
- Committee on the Organisation of Agricultural Education for Africans, 222
- Committee on the Organization of Agriculture, 179
- Committee on the Relief of Distress Among Europeans and Asians, 2982
- Committee on the Utilization of the Services of Medical Missions (February and March, 1926), 2245
- Committee on the Wakf Commissioners Bill, 2983
- Committee on the Working of the Resident Labourers Ordinance (1925), 1920
- Committee on Unemployment, 1965
- Committee on Young Persons and Children, 2965
- Committee to Carry out an Economic Survey of South Nyanza and Kericho District, 1211
- Committee to Conduct an Economic Survey of the Forest Estate in Kenya, 433-34
- Committee to Consider Suggestions for the Reorganization of the Defence Forces of the Colony, 2307
- Committee to Consider the Motor Services Bill, 1106
- Committee to Enquire into the Use of Prison Labour, 1921
- Committee to Examine and Report Upon the Provisions of a Bill to Amend the Native Registration Ordinance, 1922

**Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)**

- Committee to Examine and Report Upon the Provisions of the Employment of Servants Bill, 1923
- Committee to Examine the Need for Economic Assistance for Primary and Secondary Industries, Excluding Agriculture, in the Colony, 1835
- Committee to Examine the Provisions for the Use of Land for Public Purposes, 620
- Committee to Inquire into the Scope, Content and Methods of African Education, 1340-42, 1350
- Committee to Investigate the Incidence of Destitution among Africans in Urban Areas, 2984
- Committee to Investigate the Use and Marketing of Fertilizers, 180
- Commodity Distribution Board, 2891
- Community Development Dept. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Community Development
- Community Development Organization, 2946
- Controller and Auditor-General, 1571-74, 2873
- Cost of Living Commission (1926-28), 1231-32
- Cost of Living Commission (1948-50), 1233
- Cost of Living Committee (1954), 1234-35
- Council of Ministers, 2341
- Council of State, 2122, 2935
- Court of Review, 2086
- Courts, 2095
- Crown Estates Development Fund, 1574
- Customs Dept., 885-87
- Customs Frauds Commission, 888
- Dairy Industry Enquiry Committee, 363
- Daylight Saving Committee, 2096
- Dept. of Agriculture, 139, 143, 181-88, 228, 267, 285-89, 364-65, 380, 402-3, 481, 565, 583, 605-6, 622, 630, 667, 699-700, 704, 711, 713, 718, 746, 750-54, 762, 764, 783, 811, 1059, 2731, 2822
- about, 176, 182
- Bulletin*, 184
- See also* Index to Major Series
- Circular*, 403
- Committee on Coffee Berry Disease, 290
- Director of Produce Disposal, 189
- Division of Animal Industry, Veterinary Research, 807
- Division of Entomology, 2840
- Statistical Branch, 137, 190
- Dept. of Community Development, 1497
- about, 2143-44

**Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)**

- Dept. of Community Development and Rehabilitation, 2947
- Dept. of Co-operative Development, 344
- Dept. of Education, *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Education Dept.
- Dept. of Health and Local Government, 2246
- Dept. of Immigration, 2895
- Dept. of Information, 46–52, 61, 69, 73, 81, 87, 93, 110, 151, 846, 936, 1156–58, 1160, 2247, 2342, 2514, 2709, 3003
- Press Office, 2341
- Dept. of Labour. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Labour Dept.
- Dept. of Lands, 564, 570, 574
- See also* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Land Dept.
- Dept. of Lands and Settlement, 2308
- Dept. of Lands and Surveys, 841–43
- Dept. of Lands, Mines and Surveys, 602, 1686 about, 2492
- Dept. of Local Government, Lands and Settlement, 2660, 2664 about, 2492
- Dept. of Native Affairs, 63a
- Dept. of Public Works. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Public Works Dept.
- Dept. of Trade and Supplies, 889–90, 897, 1836
- Dept. of Veterinary Services, 226–27, 366, 654, 668–80, 691, 812–16, 900
- See also* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Division of Veterinary Research
- Development and Reconstruction Authority, 1244–48, 1253
- estimates, 1244, 1246–47, 1250, 1588
- Development Committee, 1239–43
- Forestry Sub-committee, 435
- Director of Education, 1348
- Division of Veterinary Research, 817, 821, 826, 828
- See also* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Veterinary Services
- Economic and Finance Committee, 367, 1212, 1924–25
- Economic Development Committee, 1236–37
- Economics and Statistics Division, 239, 897, 1111, 1307
- Economy Commission, 1575
- Education Dept., 855, 1314, 1351–61, 1365, 1381, 1401, 1416, 1421–27, 1429–30, 1434, 1462, 1490–91, 1498–99, 1996, 2001

**Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)**

- Adult Literacy Section. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Adult Literacy Section
- Special Centre, Nairobi, 1406–7
- Emergency Expenditure Fund (Mau Mau), 1811
- Empire Exhibition Council, 53
- Employment of Juveniles Committee, 2963
- Establishment Division, 1254, 2515, 2517
- European Agricultural Settlement Board, 615–16
- European Settlement Board. *See* European Settlement Board
- Exchange Control Authority, 1526
- Exchequer and Audit Dept., 1576–78, 1847
- Executive Council. Sub-Committee Appointed to Enquire into Certain Matters Connected With the European Hospital, Nairobi, 2269
- Executive departments, 1579, 1582
- Expenditure Advisory Committee, 1579
- Fiscal Commission, 1580
- Fish Warden, 398
- Flax Board, 404, 406
- Food Storage Commission of Inquiry, 509
- Forest Dept., 436–64, 472, 1856–57, 2516 about, 433–34, 436
- Forest Royalties Committee, 465
- Game Dept., 398, 1076, 1632, 3029 about, 2501
- Game Policy Committee (1943–46), 3030–32
- Game Policy Committee (1956), 3033–34
- Geological Survey, 2736 (1–4), 2737 (1–2), 2738 (1–52), 2742
- Government Chemist Dept., 2733
- Government Press, 2693
- Government Printing Press, 2693
- Governor
  - 1920–1922 (Sir Edward Northey), 2343
  - 1922–1925 (Sir Robert T. Coryndon), 566, 2344–45
  - 1925–1930 (Sir E. W. M. Grigg), 980, 1049, 1467, 2346–47, 2611–12
  - 1944–1952 (Mitchell), 20–21, 603, 608, 611, 1242, 1249, 2348–52
  - 1952–1957 (Sir Evelyn Baring), 22, 625, 1805, 1812, 2933
  - 1959–1963 (Renison), 1813
- Governor's Office. Service Branch, 2517
- Grassland Research Team, 714
- Health Education Office, 2270
- High Commissioner for Transport, 1045, 1063
- Highland Fertilizer Scheme, 149
- Hospital Committee, 2271–73



## Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)

- Housing Section. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Ministry of Labour and Housing. Housing Section
- Hydraulic Branch, 534, 538, 2785–89  
*Technical report*, 2787
- Immigration Dept., 2895
- Income Tax Committee, 1613–14
- Industrial and Economic Research. *See* East Africa Protectorate. Industrial and Economic Research
- Information Office, 54–55, 1125, 2116, 2880  
 about, 914
- Information Services, 43, 52, 59–59a, 64, 66, 70, 81, 84, 98–99, 101, 105, 109, 195, 482, 613, 847, 916, 947, 1159, 1370, 2325
- Inland Revenue Dept., 1615
- Inquiry into Organisation of Administrative Offices, 2661
- Judicial Dept., 2097
- Judicial Inquiry into Arab Claims to Land on Wasin Peninsula, 584
- Kenya European Civil Service Committee, 2518
- Kenya European Local Civil Service Committee, 2519
- Kenya Regiment, 2309
- Labour Advisory Board, 1926  
 Sub-Committee to Examine any Suggestions Submitted to it for the Revision of the Present Native Registration System and to Make Recommendations as to any Modifications Considered Desirable, 1927
- Labour Bureau Commission (1921), 1928
- Labour Commission (1927), 1929
- Labour Dept., 1930–40, 1958, 1979–80  
 about, 1902, 1931, 1939, 2497  
 Central Registration Office. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Central Registration Office
- Statistical & Migration Section, 2889  
*See also* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Ministry of Labour
- Laikipia Land Board, 571
- Laikipia Land Extension Committee, 572
- Land and Water Conservation Committee, 755
- Land Dept., 561  
*See also* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Dept. of Lands
- Land Development Board (Non-scheduled Areas), 614, 626
- Land Settlement Advisory Committee, 563

## Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)

- Land Tenure Commission, 562
- Land Tenure Committee, 593–94
- Laws, statutes, etc., 191, 381, 510, 891, 2118, 2184–2208
- Legal Dept., 2098, 2133, 2208
- Legislative Council, 1060, 1774, 2326, 2354–62, 2493  
 about, 2122, 2335–37, 2340, 2349, 2356, 2358, 2365  
 biography, 1771a, 1774  
 Committee Appointed to Review Standing Rules and Orders of the Legislative Council, 2363  
 Committee on Extending Certain Provisions of Law to the East Africa High Commission, 2099  
 Committee on Grants-in-Aid for Education, 1349  
 Committee on the Asian Electoral Rolls, 2364  
 Committee on the Immigration Regulations (1949), 2896  
 debates, 2354–55  
 privileges and immunities, 2371  
 Public Accounts Committee, 1577, 1581, 1592  
 reporters and reporting, 2366  
 rules and practice, 2327–28, 2359–63, 2370, 2372  
 salaries, pensions, etc., 2367, 2374
- Select Committee Appointed for the Purpose of Inquiring into the Incidence of Cruelty to Animals in Kenya, and Advising What Steps, if any, Should be Taken for Implementing Existing Legislation, and What, if any, Further Legislation is Desirable, 2971
- Select Committee Appointed to Consider a Report Upon the Provisions of a Bill Relating to the Conditions and Regulations of Co-operative Societies, 345
- Select Committee Appointed to Consider and Report on the Provisions for the Procedure to be Followed in Criminal Cases, 2101
- Select Committee Appointed to Consider and Report on the Provisions of a Bill to Amend the Brokers Ordinance, 2089–90
- Select Committee Appointed to Consider and Report on the Provisions of a Bill to Amend the Law Relating to Town Planning, 3000



## Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)

- Select Committee Appointed to Consider and Report on the Provisions of a Bill to Establish a Code of Criminal Law, 2100
- Select Committee Appointed to Consider the Establishment of a Native Betterment Fund, 2985
- Select Committee Appointed to Consider the Proposal to Extend the Memorial Hall for the Purposes of a Legislative Council Chamber, 2365
- Select Committee Appointed to Examine the Regulations Under Which Pensions and Gratuities are Paid to European Members of the Armed Forces and Their Dependants, 2310
- Select Committee Appointed to Report on Certain Financial Questions in Connection with the Sale of Crown Land in Townships, 590
- Select Committee Appointed to Review the Working of the Hospital Services Scheme, 2274
- Select Committee on a Kenya Hansard, 2366
- Select Committee on "Change of User" of Agricultural Land, 585
- Select Committee on Cost of Living Allowances for Government Servants, 1981
- Select Committee on Electoral Boundaries, 2589
- Select Committee on Film Censorship, 2102
- Select Committee on Loan Proposals (1925), 1583
- Select Committee on Salary Scale of Indian Principals and Indian Inspectors of Education, 1982
- Select Committee on Sessional Paper no. 4 of 1945 (Hospital Committee Report), 2273
- Select Committee on Stamp Duties, 1584
- Select Committee on the First Supplementary Estimates (1929), 1585
- Select Committee on the Land and Agricultural Bank Bill, 216
- Select Committee on the Scheme to Enable European Civil Servants to Build Their Own Houses, 2874
- Select Committee on the Termination of Services of Pensionable Civil Servants, Domestic Labour, 2520
- Select Committee to Consider and Report on the Situation With Regard to Domestic Labour, 1941

## Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)

- Select Committee to Consider the Emoluments of Members of the Legislative Council, 2367
- Select Committee to Consider Whether the New Legislative Council Chamber Should Be Built in the Near Future, 2368-69
- Select Committee to Inquire into the Miraa Control (Amendment) Bill, 2248
- Sessional Committee, 2370-73
- Sessional paper*, 2356
- See also* Index to Major Series
- Special Committee on Bovine Pleuro-pneumonia, 818
- Special Committee on Payments of Local Allowance to Civil Servants, 1983
- Standing Finance Committee, 1616, 2374, 2448
- Liquor Licensing Committee, 2103
- Livestock Control, about, 686
- Local Asiatic Civil Service Committee, 2521
- Local European Civil Service Board, 2505-6
- Local European Civil Service Committee, 2522
- Local Government Commission, 2662
- Local Government Lands and Settlement Division, 582
- Local Government Loans Authority, 2663
- Maize and Marketing Board, 192
- Maize and Produce Board, 192, 494
- Masai Enquiry Committee, 2523
- Meat and Live Stock Inquiry Committee, 681
- Meat Commission. *See* Kenya Meat Commission
- Meat Marketing Board, 682
- about, 686
- Medical Dept., 2249-51, 2262, 2278, 2287, 2950
- Bacteriological Laboratory, 2230, 2249
- Medical Fees Committee, 2252
- Medical Research Laboratory, 2253
- Member for Agriculture and Natural Resources, 141, 170, 382, 597, 604
- Member for Education, Health and Local Government, 1332
- Mines and Geological Dept., 2743-44
- Mines Division, 2745
- Mining and Geological Dept., 1848-49, 2746-47, 2749, 2754
- about, 2492, 2746
- Minister for Internal Security and Defence, 1097
- Ministry of Agriculture, 193

**Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)**

- Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, 291, 683
- Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Water Resources, 194, 362, 368, 511–12, 625–26, 634, 666, 693–94, 2770
- Ministry of Commerce and Industry, 1213–14
- Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Communications, 899
- Ministry of Community Development, 2948, 3003
- Ministry of Defence, 2147, 2311
- Ministry of Education, Health and Local Government, 1332
- Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning, 1586
- Ministry of Forest Development, Game and Fisheries, 466, 1854
- Ministry of Health, 2254
- Ministry of Health and Social Affairs, 2255
- Ministry of Health and Welfare, 2244
- Ministry of Housing, 46, 2876
- Ministry of Labour, 1942
  - See also* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Labour Dept.
- Ministry of Labour and Housing. Housing Section, 2877
- Ministry of Labour, Social Security and Adult Education, 1959–60
- Ministry of Tourism and Common Services, 846, 1157, 1160
- Ministry of Tourism, Forests and Wildlife, 847, 1159
- Ministry of Works, 1623, 2701–2
- Nairobi Anti-Malarial Works Committee, 2279
- Nairobi Fires Commission, 1625
- Native Affairs Dept., 2524–27
- Native Lands Trust, 612
- Native Local Council, 1562
- Native Punishment Commission, 2163
- Native, Registration and Statistical Departments, 2886
- Native Tribunals, 2133
- Natives' Trust Fund, 1587
- Northern Frontier District Commission, 2566
- Office of the Chief Secretary, 2215, 2517, 2528
  - Service and Training Branch, 2508
- Office of the Commissioner for African Land Utilisation and Settlement, 607
- Office of the Leader of the House, 2528
- Office of the Member for Agriculture and Natural Resources. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Member for Agriculture and Natural Resources

**Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)**

- Pensions (Civil Service) Committee, 2529
- Permanent Secretary for Local Government, 2664
- Planning Committee, 1251–52
- Police Commission, 2164
- Police Dept., 2166–70, 2256
- Police Terms of Service Committee, 2171
- Port Commission, 1061
- Postmaster-General, 952
- Posts and Telegraphs Dept., 957–60, 1517–18
- Post-War Employment Committee, 1966
- Printing and Stationery Dept., 2694–95
- Prisons Dept., 2146, 2172
  - about, 2154
- Probation Service, 2173
- Public Accounts Committee. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Legislative Council. Public Accounts Committee
- Public Works Dept., 467, 534, 1107–9, 1492, 1943, 2703–6, 2761, 2790–94, 2796
  - about, 1102–3, 2501, 2697–2700, 2704–6
  - Roads Branch. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Roads Branch
- Pyrethrum Board, 725–27, 729
  - See also* Pyrethrum Board of Kenya
- Registrar of Co-operative Societies, 346
- Registrar of Motor Vehicles, 1110–11
- Registrar-General's Dept., 1312
- Registration of Domestic Servants Ordinance Committee (1939), 1944
- Rinderpest Inoculation Committee, 819
- River Research and Development Centre, 2834
- Road Authority, 1112–14
  - about, 1115–16
- Road Authority Committee, 1115–16
- Roads and Traffic Committee on Competition Between Roads and Railways, 917
- Roads Branch, 937, 1117–20b
  - about, 1102–3
- Roads Dept., about, 1074
- Secretariat, 1238, 2104, 2449–51, 2454–55, 2517, 2528
- Select Committee on Daylight Saving, 2105
- Select Committee on Indian Education, 1364
- Select Committee on the African Civil Service, 2530
- Select Committee on the Draft Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure, 1588
- Select Committee on the Licensing Bill, 2106
- Select Committee reports. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Legislative Council. Select Committee . . .



**Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)**

- Service Branch. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Governor's Office. Service Branch
- Settlement and Production Board, 862
- Settlement Board, 600–601, 610
- Settlement Committee, 591–92
- Social Security Committee, 2973, 2986
- Soil Conservation Service, 756–59
- Special Committee on Bovine Pleuro-pneumonia. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Legislative Council. Special Committee on Bovine Pleuro-pneumonia
- Special Committee on New and Temporary Customs Tariff, 892
- staff list, 2498
- Standing Board of Economic Development, 369, 371, 1215
- Sub-Committee on Proposed Reorganization of Dairy Industry, 370
- Standing Finance Committee, 1244
- Standing Timber Committee, 469
- Stock and Produce Theft Committee, 684
- Supply Board Coffee Control, 284
- Supreme Court, 2108
- Survey and Registration Dept., 578
- Survey of Kenya, 844, 1687–1746, 2308, 2590–91, 2823–24, 3036–38, 3041
- about, 1756
- Tariff Committee, 893
- Taxation Enquiry Committee, 1617
- Teachers' Salaries Commission, 1475–76
- Technical Institute Committee, 1493
- Television Commission, 961
- Terms of Service Committee, 2531
- Trade Mission to the Near East, 862
- Training of African Medical Services Committee, 2281
- Transport Licensing Board, 918
- Treasury, 513, 1519, 1589–93, 1614
- Central Revenue Office, 1615
- Economic Research Division, 1258, 1618
- Economics and Statistics Division. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Economics and Statistics Division
- Organisation and Methods Unit, 2532
- Tsetse Fly and Trypanosomiasis Survey and Control, 382
- Tuberculosis Project, 2257
- War Council, 1814
- War Memorial Study Group, 2313
- Water Legislative Committee, 2795
- Weights and Measures Dept., 1216
- Welfare Organization, 2946
- White paper*, 466, 615, 617–19, 1559

**Kenya Colony and Protectorate (cont.)**

- Working Party Appointed to Consider Elections under the Lancaster House Agreement, 2375
- Working Party on African Land Tenure, 627
- Working Party on Minor Traffic Offences, 2174
- Working Party on the Administration of the Native Lands, 633
- Working Party on the Future of Provincial Administration, 2665
- Working Party Set Up to Consider the Establishment of an Authority to Promote the Development of Cash Crops for Smallholders, 784–85
- Works Committee (Building Loans Proposals), 2707
- Kenya Colony handbook*, 563
- Kenya Commercial Bank Ltd., 1085
- Kenya Constituencies Delimitation Commission. *See* Great Britain. Kenya Constituencies Delimitation Commission
- Kenya Constitutional Conference, London (1960), 2124, 2325 (10), 2375 (1962), 1771a, 2125, 2564
- Kenya Co-operative Creameries Limited, 356, 359
- Kenya crop report*, 137
- Kenya digest*, 74
- Kenya directory of Commonwealth commissioners and the consular corps*, 2610
- Kenya directory of the diplomatic corps*, 2636
- Kenya Distributive and Commercial Workers' Union, 1950
- Kenya education journal*, 1365
- Kenya Empire Exhibition Council, 53
- Kenya-Ethiopia Boundary Commission, 2593
- Kenya Federation of Labour, 1956
- Kenya Fishnet Industries Limited, 1277 (23, 25)
- Kenya Forest, 1294–95, 1298
- The Kenya gazette*, 2081–82
- Kenya Government directory*, 2383
- Kenya Government Information Services. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Information Services
- Kenya Government office manual*, 2481
- Kenya High Commission, London, 74
- Kenya High Court digest*, 2107
- Kenya Hospital Authority, 2275
- Kenya Hospital Fund Authority, 2265–66
- Kenya Independence Conference, London (1963), 2376–78
- A Kenya index of manufacturing production* (1964), 1824



- Kenya Industrial Estates, 1837–38  
 Kenya Industrial Relations Charter, 1942  
 Kenya Information Office. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Information Office  
 Kenya Information Services. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Information Services  
 Kenya Information Services bulletin, 195  
 Kenya Institute of Administration, 327, 1408–9, 1953, 2074–76, 2107a, 2110–11, 2115, 2120, 2544–54, 2672, 2846  
   about, 2539, 2545–49  
   Dept. of Local Government, 1594, 2666–68, 2689  
   Dept. of Social Development, 2846  
   *Journal*, 2544  
 Kenya Institute of Education, 1366, 1465, 2045  
   about, 1315  
   Dept. of Curriculum Development, 1403, 1410–11  
   General Methods Section, 1984, 1997, 2004, 2006, 2008, 2015, 2032, 2041, 2049, 2059, 2063, 2070  
   Mathematics Section, 1413–14  
   Natural Sciences Education Section, 223  
   Social Science Section, 1431  
 Kenya Institute of Mass Communications, 2668a  
 Kenya-Israel School of Social Work, 2846  
 Kenya journal of adult education, 1380  
 Kenya Land Commission. *See* Great Britain. Kenya Land Commission  
 Kenya Meat Commission, 686  
   about, 665–66, 683, 686  
 Kenya Mission to the United Nations, 78, 102  
 Kenya Motor Engineering and Allied Workers' Union, 1957  
 Kenya National Council of Social Services, 2987  
 Kenya National Farmers' Union, 212  
 Kenya National Library Services, 2210, 2216–20  
 Kenya National Parks' Trustees, 1758a, 1759b, 3004–5, 3007–8, 3017, 3039–45, 3047  
 Kenya National Trading Corporation, 894–96  
 Kenya National Youth Service, 1277 (22), 1895  
 Kenya News Agency. *See* Kenya. Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Kenya News Agency  
 Kenya newsletter, 75–78  
 Kenya newsletter; a fortnightly review, 80  
 Kenya newsletter; fortnightly news digest, 79  
 Kenya Order in Council (1963), 2127  
 Kenya Permanent Study Group for Secondary Biology, 1454  
 The Kenya Police (1887–1960), 2145  
 Kenya police review, 2175  
 Kenya primary science, 1419, 1441–50, 1452  
 Kenya profile, 42, 44, 52  
 Kenya provides sisal to the world, 732  
 Kenya Public Relations Office, London, 79  
 Kenya Pyrethrum Growers' Processing Board, 723  
 Kenya Quarry & Mine Workers' Union, 1908  
 Kenya Regiment. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Kenya Regiment  
 Kenya regional and district boundaries, 2590–92  
 Kenya Regional Boundaries Commission. *See* Great Britain. Kenya Regional Boundaries Commission  
 Kenya safari, 1135, 1137, 1156–59  
 Kenya Science Teachers' College, 1451  
 Kenya settlement handbook, 598, 613  
 Kenya Shipping Agency Limited, 894  
 Kenya Sisal Board, 732–35  
 Kenya-Somalia relations, 2617  
 Kenya sports review, 3003  
 Kenya statistical digest, 1307  
 Kenya subsidiary legislation, 2190  
 Kenya survey of industrial production, 1818  
 Kenya Tea Development Authority, 779–81, 786–89, 794  
   *See also* Special Crops Development Authority  
 Kenya Technical and Commercial Institute Nairobi (proposed), 1493  
   *See also* Royal Technical College of East Africa  
 Kenya telephone directory, 942  
 Kenya today, 81  
 Kenya Tourist Development Corporation, 906  
 Kenya trade and supplies bulletin, 897  
 Kenya trade index: manufacturers and products, 889  
 Kenya Union of Commercial, Food and Allied Workers, 1954  
 The Kenya Village Polytechnic Programme: a report, 1493a  
 Kenya Wheat Board, 514  
 Kenya women look ahead, 2959  
 Kenya yetu, 82  
 Kenyanization, 39, 894, 1888, 1895–96, 1899, 1946  
 Kenyanization of Personnel Bureau. *See* Kenya. Kenyanization of Personnel Bureau  
 Kenya's export business, 898  
 Kenya's famous men, 1776  
 Kenyatta, Jomo, 1217, 1813, 2410–21, 2559  
 Kenyatta, Margaret W., 2668a  
 Kenyatta Foundation. *See* Jomo Kenyatta Foundation

- Kericho, 70, 97  
 census, maps, 2923  
 land exchange, 575  
 railroads, 1059  
 road construction, 1025
- Kericho District  
 automotive transportation, 1079  
 economic conditions, 1211  
 geology, 2738 (50)  
 hail, 2828–29  
 railroads, 1211  
 real property maps, 1690, 1716
- Kerio River, hydrology, 2758
- Kessop Forest, 424
- The Key; Kenya adult literacy news*, 1381
- Key plan of Nairobi municipality*, 1748
- Khalifa bin Said, Sultan of Zanzibar (1888–1890), 1785, 1790–91
- Kiambu, 92  
 African Women's Training Centre, 1501
- Kiambu District  
 agricultural cooperatives, 346a  
 census, maps, 2914  
 coffee estates, 298  
 economic conditions, 346a  
 election (1956), 2331  
 and tenure, 589  
 water resources development, 2785
- Kiambu study*, 346a
- Kiano, J. G., 1956
- Kibos  
 Government Farm, 133  
 National Sugar Research Station, 163
- Kibwezi  
 geology, 2738 (58), 2787 (2)  
 water-supply, 2787 (2)
- Kidar aijarakon*, 2072
- Kiambu: ndai, nthimo na ng'ano iri wa Aembu*, 1985
- Kiganjo, census, maps, 2915
- Kigiryama language. *See* Giryama language
- Kijabe, 2467  
 city planning, maps, 2991  
 geology, 2001
- Kikorun cho pu Pokot*, 2055
- Kikuyu (ethnic group), 59, 61a, 62a, 71, 89, 92, 110–12, 836–37, 1989, 1994  
 agriculture, 834  
 labor, 1297  
 land, 142, 583, 596  
 maps, 843  
 mythology, 1761  
 nutrition, 2283  
 proverbs, 1987, 1990–91  
 riddles, 1993
- Kikuyu (ethnic group) (cont.)  
 songs, 1382a  
 stock and stock-breeding, 668  
 strikes and lockouts, 2343  
*See also* Gikuyu language; Mau Mau  
*Kikuyu adult literacy primer*, 2001  
 Kikuyu African Girls' Secondary School, 2501  
 Kikuyu Hills Forest, 424  
 Kikuyu language. *See* Gikuyu language  
 Kikuyu Province, 2437  
 land tenure, 580
- Kilifi District  
 cooperative societies, 337  
 geology, 2738 (34, 52)  
 mines and mineral resources, 2738 (34)
- Kilindini Harbor. *See* Mombasa—harbors
- Kimani, S. M., 2237
- Kimathi Estate Housing Project, Nairobi, 2852
- Kimeru language. *See* Meru language
- Kimmins, D. E., 2837
- Kinagoni Hill  
 lead ores, 2740 (6)  
 silver ores, 2740 (6)
- Kinangop  
 agricultural cooperatives, 328  
 land settlement, 328
- Kinangor Forest, 451 (6)
- Kindaruma hydro-electric plant, 1858
- Kindy, Hyder Mohamed Matano, 1199
- King, A. J., 2751
- King, L. N., 2556, 2582
- King George VI Hospital, Nairobi, 2258, 2270, 2501
- Kingdon, Sir Donald, 2201
- King's African Rifles, 1775, 2304, 2308, 2344–45, 2431
- Kinna, geology, 2738 (81)
- Kinyanjui, Peter, 1633
- Kipipiri Forest, 424
- Kipkorir, Benjamin E., 845
- Kipsigis (ethnic group), 65, 97, 850
- Kipsikis dialect, glossaries, vocabularies, etc., 2725
- Kirkaldy-Willis, W. H., 1992
- Kirkham, V. H., 136
- Kirkpatrick, T. W., 292–94
- Kisere Forest, 424
- Kisia, Joseph G., 2033–36
- Kisii  
 city planning, 2995  
 day care centre teaching, 2966
- Kisii District, 103  
 agricultural economics, 202a  
 geology, 2738 (18)  
 Kisii language. *See* Gusii language



Kismayu, 2572, 2606  
 Kisumu  
   air mail service, 946  
   airways, Nairobi, 927, 933  
   census, maps, 2924  
   description and travel, guide-books, 1161-62  
   diseases, 2259  
   malaria control, 387  
   maps, 1656-57, 1723-26  
   politics and government, 2661  
   public works, 2699  
   railroads, 1063  
   road maps, 1109  
   roads, 2699  
 Kisumu District, geology, 2738 (21)  
*Kisumu guide*, 1161-62  
 Kiswahili language: *See* Swahili language  
*Kitabu cha wakuza kahawa*, 266  
*Kitabu chakaviri chokusoma mu Lulogooli*, 2033  
*Kitabu chio kaviri chio kusoma mu Lulogooli*, 2034  
*Kitabu chio kutanga chio kusoma Lulogooli*, 2035  
 Kitale, 2669  
   Agricultural Officer, 140, 199, 202  
   census, maps, 2925  
   city planning, 2992  
   geology, 2738 (35)  
   Landhies Buildings, 2644  
   maps, 1658, 1727  
   Municipal Council, 2644, 2669  
   National Agricultural Research Station, 163, 166, 524  
*Kithamani kya uthwii*, 2020  
 Kitson, Sir Albert E., 1849-51, 2747, 2749-50  
 Kitui District, 90, 2437  
   geology, 2738 (14, 23, 30, 33, 37-38, 62)  
   land utilization, 751  
   mines and mineral resources, 2738 (30)  
   petrology, 2738 (23)  
   soil erosion, 751  
 Kiu, agriculture, 132  
 Kiwara Hill, manganese ores, 2740 (5)  
 Kĩambi kĩa ũũgĩ, 2001  
 Kĩmilũ, David N., 2016  
 Kĩrĩra kĩa Ugĩkũyũ, 1994  
 Klein, Martin S., 899  
 Koinange wa Mbiyu, Senior Chief of Kiambu District, 589  
 K'Okiri, L. G. Oguda. *See* Oguda K'Okiri, L. G.  
 Kolbe, L. H., 630  
 Kolloa. *See* Kolowa  
 Kolowa, 2708  
 Konchellah, J. L. N., 2871  
 Kondi, A., 2237

Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, 2237  
 Konyango, East. *See* East Konyango  
 Kora Wells, geology, 2738 (91)  
 Kovacs, G., 2824  
 Krapf, Ludwig, 1777  
 Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau, 770  
 Kresotow ant repellent, 375  
 Kroll, P. W. U., 729  
*Kuandikisha makampuni ya kizuio kutayarisha ripoti inayotakiwa na wajibu na makampuni ya kizuio na wa wakuu na makampuni hayo*, 2116  
*Kuanza kusoma*, 2060  
 Kwale, geology, 2738 (24)  
 Kweli, 83  
 Kwetu-Kenya, 84  
 Kyanite. *See* Cyanite

## L

Labor, 17-18, 29, 212, 217, 1296-97, 1869-1983, 2318, 2501  
   Arab, 1296  
   bibliography, 1872  
   Coast Province, 1297  
   courts, 1895, 2087  
   East Africa Protectorate, 17, 1296-97, 1872-73, 1875, 1877  
   Italian, 1878  
   Kikuyu, 1297  
   laws and legislation, 1898, 1920, 1922-23, 1927, 1931-32, 1940, 2189, 2191  
   medical care, 2237  
   Mombasa, 1900, 1907, 1909, 1917  
   Nakuru, 1948  
   policy, 1895-96  
     *See also* Manpower policy  
   relations. *See* Industrial relations  
   Somali, 1296-97  
   South Asian, 1063, 1296-97  
   statistics, 45, 1308, 1895, 1898, 1931-32  
   supply, 1869-78, 1885-87, 1894, 1915, 1929, 1932, 1934-35, 1937-38, 1959-66  
     *See also* Agricultural laborers; Cost and standard of living; Manpower; Unemployed  
 Lacey, A. Travers, 1488, 1966, 2512  
 Lactose in the body, 2237  
 La Fontaine, Sydney H., 2160, 2670-71  
 Lagomorpha, 1778 (6)  
 Laikipia District  
   forestry, 424



**Laikipia District (cont.)**

- geology, 2759a
- grazing leases, 569
- land tenure, 569, 571-72, 575
- local government, 2489
- water, underground, 2759a
- Laisamis, geology, 2738 (84)
- Lake Amboseli Region
  - geology, 2738 (90)
  - rain-making, 2809
- Lake Baringo, map, 1685
- Lake Hannington Region, geology, 2738 (78)
- Lake Magadi
  - colonial concessions, 1287-91, 1293-94, 1300-1303
  - soda scheme, 1290-91, 1293-94, 1300-1303
- Lake Magadi Railway, 970, 1049-50, 1389, 1300, 1302-3
- Lake Naivasha
  - road maps, 3007
  - tilapia, 392 (1)
- Lake Nakuru, 3039
  - road maps, 3007
- Lake Rudolf
  - crocodiles, 3016
  - fishes, 2832
- Lake Victoria
  - description and travel, 1066, 1072
  - hydrometeorology, 2757
  - paleontology, 1778 (10)
- Lali Hills, geology, 2738 (76)
- Lambermont, Baron, 1790-91
- Lambert, H. E., 596, 2655-56
- Lambwe Valley, South Kavirondo
  - tsetse flies, 820, 822
- Lamu
  - buildings, 1758
  - description and travel, guide-books, 1122
  - history, 1758
  - mangrove swamps, 424
- Lancaster House Agreement, 2124, 2325 (10), 2375
- Land, 17-18, 39, 141, 170, 174, 177, 181, 528, 561, 564, 570, 574, 579, 582, 602, 604, 619, 632, 636, 750-51, 1289, 1292, 2660
  - Africanization of former scheduled areas, 348, 635, 637-38, 640-47, 649-50, 1277 (31, 37), 2325 (9)
  - Kajiado, 1302
  - Kamba, 151, 161
  - Kikuyu, 142, 583, 596
  - maps. *See* Real property maps
  - Masai, 1289, 1302, 2434-35
  - Mombasa, 1301

**Land (cont.)**

- statistics, 1304, 1308
- See also* Public lands; Soil conservation; Soil-surveys; Soils
- Land and Agricultural Bank of Kenya, 206, 216-17, 1277 (15)
- Land and Water Conservation Committee. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Land and Water Conservation Committee
- Land Development and Settlement Board. *See* Kenya. Land Development and Settlement Board
- Land Development Board (Non-scheduled Areas). *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Land Development Board (Non-scheduled Areas)
- Land grants for retiring civil servants*, 573
- Land holdings, consolidation of. *See* Consolidation of land holdings
- The Land is ours*, 1807
- Land reform, 647
- Land settlement, 558-60, 563, 577, 591-92, 595, 597-601, 1277 (37), 2318
  - African, 597, 604, 607, 614, 625-26, 634-35, 640, 645-47, 649a-50, 1077
  - maps, 641-43, 1719-20
- Central Province, 328
- European, 591-92, 597-601, 610, 615, 1289, 1299, 2485
- finance, 1543
- Malindi, maps, 1711
- maps, 641-43
- Mombasa, maps, 1711
- Somali, 623
- South Asian, 597
- See also* Consolidation of land holdings
- Land Settlement Commission. *See* East Africa Protectorate. Land Settlement Commission
- Land subdivisions, 617-18
  - maps, 641-42
  - Tulaga, 641-42
- Land surveys. *See* Surveys
- Land tenure, 18-22, 45, 541-650, 1287-1303, 2431, 2585-88, 2660, 2941
  - Aberdare Range, 2763 (2)
  - bibliography, 541
  - Central Province, 628, 630
  - East Africa Protectorate, 541-60, 570, 593, 2429
  - statistics, 4
  - Kenya Colony and Protectorate, 561-634
  - Kericho, 575
  - Kiambu District, 589
  - Kikuyu Province, 580
  - Laikipia District, 569, 571-72, 575

**Land tenure (cont.)**

law, 549, 564, 627, 644, 2203

Limuru, 557

Malindi, 552

maps, 565, 1719-20

*See also* Real property maps

Mwa Kisenge, Ras, 551, 553

Nairobi, 548

North Kavirondo, 581, 605-6

Sabaki River, 552

Seyidie Province, 556

South Nyeri District, 596

Taita District, 2494

Tana River, 547

Ukamba Province, 556

Wasin, Ras, 584

Land Tenure Committee. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Land Tenure CommitteeLand terracing. *See* Terracing

Land titles, registration and transfer, 578, 586-88, 627, 646, 648-49

Landlord and tenant rent book, 1821-22, 2853

Lands, public. *See* Public landsLands Dept. *See* Kenya. Lands Dept.

Langridge, G. L., 480

Language instruction (English), 1403-11

Languages and linguistics, 1984-2072

*See also* names of languages, e.g. English; Kalenjin; Kamba; Kavirondo; Logooli; Luyia; Masai; Meru; Nandi; Swahili

Languages used in schools, 1417

Larceny, livestock, 684

Lariak Forest, 424

Laughton, William H., 2050-53

Lavers, Anthony, 1815

Law, 45, 2073-2209, 2325 (3)

East Africa Protectorate, 2077-79, 2081-82, 2108, 2112, 2178-80, 2433

statistics, -

Kamba, 2135-36

Kavirondo, 2134, 2139-40

Nandi, 2137-38

*See also* Agricultural laws and legislation; Business law; Game-laws; Income tax—law; Justices of the Peace; Labor—laws and legislation; Legislation; Medical laws and legislation; Ombudsman; Treaties, etc.

Law enforcement, 2141-77

statistics, 1304, 1308

*See also* Police

Law reports, digests, etc., 2073, 2079, 2086, 2107, 2108

Lawrance, J. C. D., 644, 2068-69

Lawrence, B. F., 1475

Laws, statutes, etc., 2178-2209

Lawyers

fees, 2077

taxation, 2077

Lead ores, Kinagoni Hill, 2740 (6)

*The Leader*, 365

Leakey, D. G. B., 449, 459 (75-76)

Leakey, L. S. B., 580, 1778 (1, 14), 1780-82, 1998

Leakey, Margaret D., 1782-83

*Learn and progress*, 2422*Learning to cook the 4-K way*, 1500

Leavey, Edmond H., 1189-90

Leckie, W. G., 719-20

Lee, Miles, 857

*Legal and economic factors relating to mineral development in Kenya*, 1852, 2119

Legal research, 2076

Legal service corporations, statistics, 1309

Legislation, 17-18, 45, 2081-82, 2190

*See also* Bills, legislative; Debates; Law

Legislative bodies, 2122, 2335-37, 2340, 2349, 2354-58, 2373, 2385, 2389, 2430

debates, 2315, 2354-55, 2392-93, 2396-97, 2404

insurance, social, 2976

privileges and immunities, 2371, 2386

rules and practice. *See* Parliamentary practice

salaries, pensions, etc., 2367, 2374

Legislative buildings, 2358, 2365, 2368-69

Legislative reporting, 2081-82, 2366, 2373

Legitimacy (law). *See* Illegitimacy

Legumes, 722

*See also* Peas

Leigh, David, 2226

Leishmaniasis, 2237

Lemuroids, 1778 (5)

Lennox-Boyd, Alan, 2324

Le Pelley, Richard H., 287, 295-97

Lepidoptera, 2835-37

LePoer Trench, A. D. *See* Trench, A. D. lePoer

Leprosy, 2237, 2247

Leptospirosis, 2237

*See also* Blackwater fever

Leslie, J. R., 1234

*A Letter to Susan*, 2957

Letter-writing, Gikuyu, 2000

Leukemia, 2237

Levin, A. G., 2237

Lewis, Alfred D., 535

Lewis, E. Aneurin, 820-23

Liberia. Treaties, etc. Kenya (1968), 870



- Libraries and archives, 2210–29  
     microform, 2222–29  
     statistics, 2210  
 Libraries and schools, Nairobi, 2221  
 Library catalogs, 2213–14  
*Library services in Kenya*, 2220  
 License system, 2103  
 Licenses, 1615, 2106  
     radio broadcasting, statistics, 1308  
     television broadcasting, statistics, 1308  
 Lidbury, David J., 2452  
*The Life-story of a Kenya chief*, 1775  
 Lightbody, J. S., 451 (21–22)  
 Lighthouses, 1057  
*The Liguru and the land*, 605–6  
 Likimani, J. C., 2237  
 Likimani, Muthoni G., 2710  
 Lime, 150  
 Liming of soils, Trans Nzoia, 749  
*Limited compensation scheme*, 1903  
*Limnopithecus macinnesi*, 1778 (3)  
 Limuru  
     census, maps, 2911  
     land tenure, 557  
     water resources development, 2785  
 Linseed. *See* Flaxseed  
 Linsell, C. A., 2237  
 Linton, A., 132  
 Liquor license system. *See* License system  
*A List of Digo plant names with their botanical equivalents*, 2727  
 Literacy, 2943, 2945  
 Little-Mirrlees method, 791  
 Liver, diseases, 2237  
 Liversage, V., 224, 297, 372, 687–89, 721  
 Livestock, 53, 141, 162, 170, 176, 217, 650a–715, 1277 (17–17A, 32)  
     brands, 662, 670–71  
     marketing of. *See* Marketing of livestock  
     statistics, 1307  
*Livestock development project*, 661  
 The Living history of Embu and Mbeere, 1762a  
 Living standard. *See* Cost and standard of living  
 Livingstone, David, 1986  
 Llewelyn, D. A. B., 299  
 Loans, 1186, 1552, 1583, 1588, 1598, 2648, 2663, 2703  
     American, 1004, 1277 (3, 13, 22, 39 (b))  
     Bankers Trust Company, 1277 (29)  
     Barclays Bank, 1277 (16)  
     British, 1011, 1261, 1277 (12, 14–15, 31)  
     British guarantee of, 1536–37  
     British Petroleum Company Limited, 1277 (27)  
     Caltex Petroleum Corporation, 1277 (28)  
     Canadian, 1277 (43)  
     Commonwealth Development Corporation, 1277 (1, 37), 2858–59  
     Dutch, 1261, 1277 (34–35)  
     education, 1400–1401  
     First National Bank of Chicago, 1277 (42)  
     First National City Bank of New York, 1277 (39 (a))  
     German, 1011, 1186, 1261  
     Glyn Mills and Co., 1277 (2)  
     International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 1276, 1514, 1536–37, 1865, 2798  
     International Development Association, 1277 (17–17A, 21, 24, 38 (b)), 2798  
     Japanese, 1277 (23, 25–26)  
     Kenya guarantee of, 152, 161, 359, 660, 768–69, 772, 779–80, 928–31, 948, 950, 1008–11, 1085, 1195–96, 1205–6, 1275–77, 1513–14, 1820, 2852, 2860, 2864  
     Schroder (J. Henry) Wagg and Company, 1820  
     Shell Petroleum Company, 1277 (30)  
     statistics, 1308  
     Swedish, 1092, 1275, 1277 (17, 33, 38 (a), 40)  
     *See also* Credit; Economic development—finance; Interest and usury; Investments  
 Local administration. *See* Local government  
 Local Civil Service Salaries Commission. *See* East African Common Services Organization. Local Civil Service Salaries Commission  
 Local finance, 1559, 1562–63, 1566–70, 1594, 2648, 2663  
     accounting, 1551, 2666, 2689  
     statistics, 1308  
 Local government, 6, 1562–63, 2120, 2424, 2429, 2489, 2497, 2637–91  
     finance. *See* Local finance  
     handbooks, manuals, etc., 2690  
     roads, finance, 1105  
 Local officials and employees, handbooks, manuals, etc., 2654–56  
*Localisation and training of the Kenya civil service*, 2508  
 Lock, Sidney C., 1283  
 Lockhart, C. R., 369, 1570  
 Locomotives, 1000  
 Locusts, 374, 376–79  
 Lodwar, irrigation possibilities, 540  
 Loftus, Ernest A., 1769  
 Logan, W. M., 371, 576, 585, 2589, 2699  
 Logan, Walter E. M., 470  
 Logging. *See* Lumbering  
 Logie, J. P. W., 459 (77–79), 471, 2799



*Logoiywek*, 85  
 Logooli language, 2030–37  
     orthography and spelling, 2030–31  
     readers and textbooks, 2032–36  
 Lohrentz, Kenneth P., 2229  
 Loita Hills Region, geology, 2738 (71)  
 Loiya, geology, 2738 (85)  
 Loldaika Mountains, geology, 2738 (1)  
 Lolgorien, geology, 2738 (2)  
 Lolkidongai, wollastonite, 2740 (3)  
 Londiani  
     census, maps, 2916  
     forestry, 414  
     maps, 1728–29  
 Long, E. Caswell, 690  
 Longshoremen, Mombasa, 1909, 1917  
     *See also* Harbors—employees  
 Loperot, geology, 2738 (74)  
 Lotteries, 2094  
 Lower Kabete, Kenya. Kenya Institute of Administration. *See* Kenya Institute of Administration  
 Lubembe, C. K., 2650  
 Lubukusu language. *See* Bukusu language  
 Lugard, Frederick John Dealtry, Baron, 987, 1790–92  
 Lugisu language. *See* Gisu language  
 Luhya language. *See* Luyia language  
 Luijk, J. N. van, 2237  
 Lukugumu, geology, 2738 (85)  
 Lulogooli language. *See* Logooli language  
 Luluyia language. *See* Luyia language  
 Lumasaaba language. *See* Gisu language  
 Lumb, F. E., 2826  
 Lumbering, 470  
     *See also* Timber; Trees; and headings beginning with the word Wood  
 Lumbwa, road construction, 1025  
 Lumbwas (ethnic group). *See* Kipsigis (ethnic group)  
 Luo (ethnic group). *See* Kavirondo (ethnic group)  
*Luo customary law and marriage law customs*, 2140  
*The Luo girl, from infancy to marriage*, 2960  
 Luo language (Kenya). *See* Kavirondo language  
 Lutta commission of inquiry into the financial position and administration of the Kenya Broadcasting Corporation, 949  
 Luxemburg. Treaties, etc., 1919–1964 (Charlotte), 2609  
 Luyia (ethnic group), 96, 605–6, 851, 853–54, 1776  
     history, 1770  
     maps, 842

Luyia language, 2038–44  
     grammar, 2039  
     newspapers and periodicals, 96  
     orthography and spelling, 2042  
     readers and textbooks, 2038, 2040–41, 2043–44  
 Luyia proverbs, 853–54  
 Lwane, Benjamin G., 2033–36

## M

*Maarifa ya biashara*, 1383  
 Maasai (ethnic group). *See* Masai (ethnic group)  
 Macalder Mine, 2737 (4)  
 Macalder-Nyanza mines, 1908  
 MacArthur, J. D., 159 (4–6, 8–13)  
 McCall, Gerald J. H., 2738 (45, 65, 78), 2787 (3)  
 Maccauley, J. W., 796  
 McClelland, T. L., 125, 287, 323, 402  
 McConnel, S., 2796  
 McCullough, J. S. G., 459 (78), 2763 (2)  
 McDermott, P. L., 1790–91, 2827  
 McDonald, John, 285, 287, 300–304, 383–84, 515–18, 716  
 MacDonald, Malcolm, 2410  
 McDonald, P. G., 2724  
 McDonnell Douglas Corporation, 931  
 McGill, P. E., 2237  
 MacGillivray, Donald C., 179, 2935  
 Macgregor, A. D. A., 215, 2090, 2100  
 Machakos, 91  
     census, maps, 2917  
     economics, 1051  
     Katumani Agricultural Research Station, 163  
     land utilization, 761  
     railroads, 1051, 1059  
     schools, 1331  
     Sisal Marketing Board, 736  
     soil erosion, 761  
     soil-surveys, 764  
     maps, 747–48  
 Machakos District, 86  
     customary law, 2135–36  
     geology, 2738 (25, 27, 59)  
     mines and mineral resources, 2738 (27)  
     petrology, 2738 (25, 27)  
*Machakos District magazine*, 86  
 Machinery, guarding of, 1881  
 MacHugh, Eileen A., 1498  
 MacInnes, Donald G., 1778 (6, 10, 12)

- Mackay, Alexander, 1986  
 Mackenzie, G. S., 1789  
 Mackenzie, George, 1797  
 Mackenzie, Jean K., 2053a  
 Mackenzie, Muir, 1788  
 Mackenzie concession, 1291–92  
 Mackinder, H. J., 1007  
 Mackinnon, William, 1786  
 Mackinnon Road, geology, 2738 (20)  
 McMaster, P. G., 305  
 Maconochie Welwood, L. R. *See* Welwood, L. R. Maconochie  
 The Mad Mullah. *See* Muhammad 'Abd Allah, called The Mad Mullah  
 Madagascar. *See* Malagasy Republic  
 Madan, C. B., 913, 2870  
 Madaraka Day address, 2414, 2417  
*Maendeeo na aka*, 87  
*Maendeleo ya jumuiia*, 2949  
*Maendeleo ya wanawake*, 2958  
 Magadi  
     geology, 2738 (42)  
     lake. *See* Lake Magadi  
 Magadi Soda Co., Ltd., 1049–50, 1293, 1300–1303  
 Magadi soda scheme. *See* Lake Magadi—soda scheme  
 Magogo, F. C., 2727  
 Maher, Colin, 492–93, 519–20, 525, 750–51, 760–62  
 Maini, Krishan M., 347, 648  
 Maitha, J. K., 306  
 Maitland, T. D., 774  
 Maize, 53, 155, 160, 178, 217, 487, 492–93, 498, 501–3, 505–6, 511, 517, 521–22, 527  
     breeding, 488  
     cooperatives, 340  
     diseases and pests, 484–85, 515–16, 519  
     fertilizers and manures, 520  
     forage, 524  
     grading, 191, 510  
     harvesting, 509  
     marketing, 173, 192, 504, 509  
     prices, 508  
     seed. *See* Seed corn  
     statistics, 137  
 Maize Commission of Inquiry. *See* Kenya. Maize Commission of Inquiry  
 Maize Conference, Nairobi  
     (1923–28), 521  
     (1930), 522  
 Maize Marketing Board. *See* Kenya. Maize Marketing Board  
 Maize Research Station. *See* Kenya. National Agricultural Research Station. Maize Research Section  
*Majeshi yetu*, 2314  
 Major, Francis W., 1181  
 Makadara Hall, 2388  
 Makerere College Kikuyu, Embu, and Meru Students Association, 1802  
 Makinyambu asbestos mine, 2737 (2)  
 Makowiecki, L. Z., 2751  
 Makueni settlement scheme, 669  
 Makuyu, roads, 1078  
 Malagasy Republic. Treaties, etc. Kenya (1970), 922  
 Malaria, 387, 2237, 2251 (5), 2259, 2276–80  
     Mombasa, 2259, 2280  
     Nairobi, 2259, 2279  
     prevention, 2287 (12)  
 Malet, Sir E., 2601  
 Malindi  
     description and travel, 1749  
     guide-books, 1171  
     geology, 2738 (36)  
     history, 1749, 1760  
     land tenure, 552  
     Mackenzie concession, 1291–92  
     maps, 1651, 1730  
     real property maps, 1711  
     rebellions (1896), 2459  
 Malindi and Mambui Urban Council, 1171  
 Malindi Marine National Park, 3040  
 Malka Mari, geology, 2738 (43)  
 Malo, Shadrak, 2024–26  
 Mambui  
     description and travel, guide-books, 1171  
     maps, 1664  
 Mammals, Nairobi National Park, 3004, 3037–38, 3042  
 Man, prehistoric, 1778 (16), 1780  
     *See also* Primates, fossil  
*Management training and consulting programme* (1966/67), 1897  
 Mance, Sir Harry Osborne, 907  
 Manda, colonial concessions, 1790–91  
 Mandera District  
     geology, 2738 (22, 40, 43–44, 48)  
     paleontology, 2738 (22)  
 Manganese ores, Coast Province, 2740 (5)  
 Mangrove swamps, 424  
 Manila hemp, 134 (21)  
 Mann, Ignacy, 227, 673, 691, 900  
 Mann, M. J., 392 (10)  
 Manpower, 1200, 1307, 1892–93, 1915, 2543

**Manpower (cont.)**

- Mombasa, 1907
  - statistics, 1215, 1308, 1895
  - See also* Labor
- Manpower policy, 1899, 1904, 1961
  - See also* Labor—policy
- Mantu ya ma*, 88
- Manufactures, 889, 1200, 1824
  - directories, 1817, 1825–26, 1830, 1836
  - statistics, 1823, 1831
- Manures. *See* Fertilizers and manures
- Manyani Detention Camp, 1808
- Manzoni, Sir Herbert J., 1102–3
- Map printing, equipment and supplies, 1647
- Maps, 1627–28, 1638–42, 1650, 1654, 1672–73, 1684, 1688–89, 1697, 1699–1704, 1713, 1717–20
  - administrative and political divisions, 1672–73, 1714–15, 1718–20, 2561, 2565, 2583, 2590–92
  - agricultural, 641–42
  - Athi River, census, 2909
  - bibliography, 1667–68, 1691
  - boundaries, 1629, 1637, 1641
  - Buffalo Springs Game Reserve, 3028a
  - cadastral. *See* Real property maps
  - census, 2931–32
  - coast, 1677
  - East Africa Protectorate, 1646, 1648
  - economic conditions, 1684, 1688–89
  - Eldama Ravine, census, 2913
  - Eldoret, 1693–95, 1716
    - census, 2919
  - election districts, 2407
    - Mombasa District, 2408
    - Nairobi Region, 2409
  - Embu, 1696
    - census, 2920
  - Embu (ethnic group), 843
  - ethnic groups, 838, 841–44
  - Fort Hall Township, 1698
  - game, 3008, 3010
  - geodetic, 1705
  - geology, 2734, 2736–40, 2742–44, 2746–48, 2750–55
  - Gilgil, census, 2922
  - hunting, 3022–23, 3036
  - hydrography, 1638
  - hydrology, 2780
  - index, 1666, 1674–76, 1707–9, 1721
  - Kericho, census, 2923
  - Kiambu, census, 2914
  - Kiganjo, census, 2915
  - Kijabe, city planning, 2991

**Maps (cont.)**

- Kikuyu (ethnic group), 843
- Kisumu, 1656–57, 1723–26
  - census, 2924
- Kitale, 1658, 1727
  - census, 2925
- Lake Baringo, 1685
- land settlement, 641–43
- land tenure, 565, 1719–20
- Limuru, census, 2911
- Londiani, 1728–29
  - census, 2916
- Luyia (ethnic group), 842
- Machakos, census, 2917
- Malindi, 1651, 1730
- Mambrui, 1664
- Mariakani, 1636
- Marsabit National Reserve, 3023a
- Masai Mara Game Reserve, 3023b, 3028
- Masai Reserve, 1632
- Meru (ethnic group), 843
- Meru National Park, 3025–25a
- military, 2308
  - Kabete, 2293
- Mombasa, 1089, 1630, 1634, 1731–33, 1750
- Mombasa Island, 1679, 1686, 1731, 1751
- Mount Kenya Region, 1631, 1643–45, 1659, 1678, 1680
- Murang'a, census, 2921
- Nairobi, 1652–53, 1660, 1669–71, 1682–83, 1734–39, 1748, 1752–53
- Nairobi National Park, 3026–27a, 3037–38, 3041
- Nairobi Region, 1682–83, 1736–38
- Naivasha, 1740
  - census, 2926
- Nakuru, 1635, 1656–57, 1741–43
  - census, 2927
- Nanyuki, census, 2918
- Narok District, 1632
- national parks and reserves, 3005, 3010, 3017, 3020–21, 3025–28b, 3037–38, 3041
- "native reserves," 565, 581, 1719
- Ng'iro River Basin, 2786
- Njoro, 1744
  - census, 2910
- Northern Frontier District, 1655
- Nyeri, 1661, 1745
  - census, 2928
- Ol' Aragwai Township, 2993
- pictorial, 1142
  - Tsavo National Park, 3005
- population, 2907



**Maps (cont.)**

- railroads, 965, 973, 1003, 1005-6, 1639, 1641, 1790-92
- rain and rainfall, 1747, 2824
- real property. *See* Real property maps
- Rift Valley Province, 1662, 1754
- rivers, 2831
- roads. *See* Road maps
- Ruiru, census, 2912
- Samburu Game Reserve, 3028a
- soil-surveys, 746-48, 752, 764
- soils, 746-48
- Somalis (ethnic group), 838
- Southern Game Reserve, 3010
- Suk District, 1662
- Thika
  - census, 2929
- tourist, 1142-42b, 1697, 3023
  - coast, 1677
  - Mombasa, 1142-42b, 1677
  - Mount Kenya, 1134, 1141a
  - Nairobi, 1142-42b
- trout, 2831
- Tsavo East National Park, 3028b
- Turkana District, 1662
- Uasin Gishu Plateau, 1649
- Voi, 1746
- See also* Road maps
- Mara River Watershed, geology, 2738 (66)
- Marakwet (ethnic group), 845
- Maralal Region, geology, 2738 (11)
- Marchant, W. S., 1610
- Marco Surveys, ltd., 196
- Margaret, Princess of Great Britain (1930- ), 47
- Mariakani
  - geology, 2738 (20)
  - maps, 1636
  - milk scheme, 368
- Mariashoni Forest, 414
- Marine parks and reserves, 3040
- Marketing, 881
  - See also* Wholesale trade
- Marketing Communications Ltd., 3007-8
- Marketing of livestock, 674, 693-94
- Markets, 861
- Marloth, Raimund H., 481
- Marmamet Forest, 424
- Marriage (Kavirondo law), 2139-40
- Marriage law, 2084
- Marriage statistics. *See* Vital statistics
- Marsabit, city planning, 2996
- Marsabit District, geology, 2738 (84)
- Marsabit National Reserve, maps, 3023a
- Martin, C. J., 1211, 1869
- Martin, Esmond B., 1749, 1760
- Martin, H. T., 522, 562
- Martin, J. H., 1945
- Martin, K. A. T., 2878
- Masaba language. *See* Gisu language
- Masai (ethnic group), 67, 852, 2078, 2434-35, 2523
  - health, 2435
  - land, 1289, 1302, 2434-35
  - mythology, 1761
  - nutrition, 2283
  - Sotik raids against, 2430
- Masai language, 2045-46
  - newspapers and periodicals, 67
  - readers and textbooks, 2045-46
- Masai Mara Game Reserve, maps, 3023b, 3028
- Masai Reserve, 2533
  - disturbances, 2523
  - history, 2533
  - land, 1302, 2434-35
  - maps, 1632
  - ticks, 823
  - water-supply, 2435
- Masailand, description and travel, 1769
- Mashomo ga kadadu; chugano ra Wadawida*, 2064
- Masinde, Elijah, 2708
- Masomo ya Kiswahili*, 2058, 2061-62
- Mason, Joseph E., 1852, 2119, 2740 (1-5)
- Mason, P., 2738 (31, 41)
- Massai (ethnic group). *See* Masai (ethnic group)
- Mataamu, Bwana, 1761
- Matches, trade, 894
- Matemo*, 89
- Mathematics, teaching of, 1412-15
- Mathenge, J. P., 2002
- Matheson, Alastair, 48-52, 846-47, 1156, 1160
- Matheson, F. J., 2738 (70, 85, 88)
- Mathews, D. O., 3041
- Matson, A. T., 1786
- Mau, agricultural economics, 159 (4, 8, 12, 19)
- Mau Mau, 6, 110, 1798-1816, 1904, 2296, 2309, 2944, 2947
  - concentration camps, 1803-6, 1808, 1810, 2143-44, 2146-47, 2154, 2947
  - fiction, 1807
  - See also* Internal security; Kikuyu (ethnic group)
- Mau Mau na ingui*, 1816
- Maud, P., 2581
- Maudling, Reginald, 2376, 2584
- Maufe, Herbert B., 2752
- Mauritius hemp, 134 (30)
- Mauvoo ma Kitui*, 90

- Maxon, Robert M., 2225, 2429, 2528  
 Maxwell, G. V., 580–81, 2102, 2157, 2526  
 Mayer, Philip, 848  
 Mayer, R. F., 2495  
 Mayne, Sir Mosley, 2697  
 Mayo-Smith, Ian, 2550  
 Mazeras, geology, 2738 (34)  
 al-Mazrui, Abdallah bin Mas'ud bin Salim, 1772–73  
 Mbazira, J. K., 841, 843  
 Mbeere (ethnic group), 1762–62a  
 Mbithi, Philip M., 650, 2941  
 Mbiti, John S., 2017–18, 2020  
 Mboya, Paul, 2673  
 Mboya, Tom, 1218  
 Measles, 2237  
 Meat and Live Stock Inquiry Committee. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Meat and Live Stock Inquiry Committee  
 Meat industry and trade, 660, 665–66, 681–83, 686, 693–94  
     *See also* Animal industry; Slaughtering and slaughter-houses  
 Meat Marketing Board. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Meat Marketing Board  
 Medals, military and naval, 2296  
 Media centers (education). *See* Instructional materials centers  
 Medical care, cost of, 2252  
 Medical economics, 2244–46  
 Medical education, 2237, 2281–82  
 Medical geography, 2237  
 Medical laws and legislation, 2238, 2240, 2254–55  
 Medical mycology, 2237  
 Medical parasitology, 2237  
 Medical research, 2237, 2251, 2253  
 Medical Research Centre, Nairobi, 2237  
 Medical Research Council (Great Britain), 2283  
 Medical sociology. *See* Social medicine  
 Medical supplies, 2250  
 Medical zoology. *See* Zoology-medical  
 Medicine and health, 17, 19–22, 29, 39, 53, 1272–73, 2230–92, 2501  
     bibliography, 2249, 2254–55  
     history, 2237  
     *See also* Public health  
 Megapedetes pentadactylus, 1778 (12)  
 Megaw, W. J., 406  
 Mehta, Nariman D., 2109  
 Melhuish (explorer), 1659  
 Melhuish, Douglas, 1427–29, 1432–33  
 Menelik II, Emperor of Ethiopia (1889–1913), 2571  
 Menezes, J. R., 2120  
 Meningitis, 2237  
 Meningitis, cerebrospinal, 2259, 2287 (3)  
 Menneer, S. S., 1575  
 Mental health, 2237  
 ha-Merkaz le-shituf u-fituah hakla'i la-aratsot mit-pathot, 483  
 Merrick, J. E. S., 893, 2513, 2522  
 Meru  
     African District Council, 2674  
     County Council, 2675  
     politics and government, 2674–75  
 Meru (ethnic group), 88  
     maps, 843  
 Meru District  
     geology, 2738 (17, 31)  
     miraa restriction, 2248  
 Meru Game Reserve  
     maps, 3024  
 Meru language, 2047–54  
     newspapers and periodicals, 88, 110  
     readers and textbooks, 2047–54  
 Meru National Park, maps, 3025–25a  
 Metal products, 1261  
 Metamorphic rocks. *See* Rocks—metamorphic  
 Meteorological records, 2822  
 Meteorology, 45, 134 (11), 2804–29  
     East Africa Protectorate, 1791, 2466, 2822, 2827  
     Mount Kenya Region, 2804  
     observations, 459 (74), 1791, 2827  
     *See also* Hydrometeorology; Rain and rainfall  
 Metselaar, D., 2237  
 Mettam, Richard W. M., 800, 824–25  
 Mica, 1298  
 Michuki, David N., 1999, 2061  
 Microform, 2222–29  
 Migallo, Henry, 2915  
 Migori Gold Belt, 2738 (10), 2751  
     maps, 2742  
 Migrant labor, 1881  
     *See also* Alien labor; Contract labor  
 Migue, M. R., 2237  
 Military, 18, 2293–2314, 2346, 2431  
     *See also* King's African Rifles; Veterans; World War (1939–1945)  
 Military administration, 2301  
 Military education, 2298–99  
 Military expeditions  
     Ethiopia, 1290, 2597  
     Northern Frontier District, 2295, 2431



**Military expeditions (cont.)**

- Ogaden, 2597
- Military pensions. *See* Pensions—military milk, 368
- Millar-Craig, H., 1971
- Miller, J. R. M., 2237
- Miller, James M., 2738 (20, 35, 40)
- Millet, 134 (27)
- Mineralogical magazine*, 2735
- Mineralogy, 2736 (8, 11)
- See also* Petrology; Prospecting; also names of individual minerals and groups of minerals, e.g. Aluminum silicates; Asbestos; Beryllium; Coal; Copper ores; Cyanite; Graphite; Lead ores; Silver ores; Wollastonite, etc.
- Mines and mineral resources, 17–18, 39, 602, 1848–52, 2119, 2660, 2736 (1–2, 9), 2737, 2739, 2740 (4), 2743–47
- bibliography, 2741
- Eldoret, 2738 (64)
- Kajiado District, 2738 (70)
- Kavirondo, 1849–51, 2747, 2749–50
- Kilifi District, 2738 (34)
- Kitui District, 2738 (30)
- Machakos District, 2738 (27)
- maps, 2748
- Mombasa-Kwale Region, 2738 (24)
- Seychelles, 2737 (3)
- statistics, 1215, 1304, 1308
- Taveta, 2738 (32)
- See also* Geology; Prospecting; also names of individual minerals and groups of minerals, e.g. Aluminum silicates; Asbestos; Beryllium; Coal; Copper ores; Cyanite; Graphite; Silver ores; Wollastonite, etc.
- Mining, 1843–53
- law, 1845–46, 1852, 2119, 2736 (5, 11), 2740 (4)
- Minorities. *See* Arabs in Kenya; Europeans in Kenya; South Asians in Kenya
- Miraa, 2248
- Mission on Land Consolidation and Registration. *See* Kenya. Mission on Land Consolidation and Registration
- Missionaries, 1986
- Missions, 1292, 1986, 2710
- educational work, 1490–91
- medical, 2244–45
- Mitchell, Sir Philip E., 20–21, 603, 608, 611, 1242, 1249, 2348–52
- Mkulima wa Kenya*, 197
- Mlaba Forest, 424
- Mngola, E. N., 2237

- Mörth, H. T., 2825
- Moffat, Robert, 1986
- Mogridge, M. C., 919
- Mohamed, Jan, 1123
- Moi, D. T. Arap, 1946
- Molesworth, Sir Guilford, 998
- Molo
- agricultural economics, 159 (4, 8, 12, 19)
- geology, 2738 (86)
- Pyrethrum Research Station, 163
- Mombasa, 105–7
- African Affairs Dept., 2676
- airport, 937a
- breweries, 1527–29
- cargo handling, 1045
- city planning, 2988, 2997, 2999
- commerce and trade, 867, 2558
- statistics, 118
- courts, 2108
- description and travel, 1066, 1143, 1152
- guide-books, 1124, 1126–27, 1172, 1731
- Director of Social Services and Housing, 1527–29
- education, 1367
- Education Dept., 1367
- election districts, maps, 2408
- electric power distribution, 2286a
- electricity, injuries from, 2286a
- Fort Jesus, 1759a, 1772–73
- harbors, 29, 289, 963, 966–69, 975, 1004, 1007, 1029, 1046–49, 1061, 1287–88, 1294–96, 1301, 1303
- directories, 974
- manpower, 1907
- maps, 974
- High Court, 2108
- history, 1772–73
- housing, 2843–44
- labor, 1900, 1907, 1909, 1917
- land, 1301
- longshoremen, 1909, 1917
- malaria, 2259, 2280
- manpower, 1907
- maps, 1089, 1142, 1630, 1634, 1732–33, 1750
- meningitis, cerebrospinal, 2259
- moving picture theater, collapse, 2093
- Municipal Board, 1751, 2288
- Municipal Council, 1172, 2228, 2677–79, 2988
- Municipal Education Office, 1367
- Municipal Engineer's Dept., 2679
- plague, 2259
- politics and government, 2639, 2662, 2676–78
- Public Cleansing Dept., 2680



**Mombasa (cont.)**

- public health, 2288
- Public Health Dept., 2288
- railroads, 972, 987–97, 1049, 1063, 1303
- real property maps, 1711
- rebellions (1896), 2459
- Social Services and Housing Dept., 2843–44
- social welfare, 2843–44
- telegraph stations, 938a
- telephone directories, 938, 943
- tuberculosis, 2259
- Wafco-Sutherland Limited, 894
- wages, 1900
- water-supply, 1289–91, 2768, 2793, 2797
- wheat conditioning plant, 510
- Mombasa Committee of Enquiry. *See* East Africa High Commission. Mombasa Committee of Enquiry
- Mombasa Island
  - maps, 1679, 1686, 1731, 1751
  - real property maps, 1679
- Mombasa-Kwale Region
  - geology, 2738 (24)
  - petrology, 2738 (24)
- Mombasa Pipeline Board, 2797
- Mombasa-Victoria (Uganda) Railway Committee, 989–93
- Monck-Mason Moore, Henry. *See* Moore, Henry Monck-Mason
- Monetary policy, periodicals, 1175
- Money, 17–18, 1200, 1502–3, 1520–26
  - statistics, 1304, 1308
- Money market, 1502–3
- Mongolia Ltd., 547, 1289
- Mononucleosis, 2237
- Monson, C. J., 795
- Monson, W. J., 1877
- Montgomery, H. R., 1620, 2285, 2659
- Montgomery, J. A. L., 1292
- Moomaw, James C., 2731
- Moon, J. T., 622
- Moore, Henry Monck-Mason, 1232
- Moore, R. S., 1107
- Morbidity reporting. *See* Diseases—reporting
- Morgans, J. F. C., 393 (21)
- Mortality, 2237
- Mortars, 1842
- Mortgages, 2869
- Mortimer, C. E., 591–93, 620, 1116, 1966, 2880
- Morton, Rodger F., 2226
- Mosquitoes, 2251 (2, 4–5)
  - extermination, 387
- Moths, 2837
- Motor bus drivers, 1093
- Motor bus lines, 1106
  - employees, 1093, 1482
- Motor Trades and Allied Industries Employers' Association, 1957
- Motor vehicles, 1087, 1261
  - registration and transfer, 1086, 1111, 1307
  - statistics, 1110, 1307–8
  - See also* Automotive transportation; Roads; Traffic regulations; Traffic safety
- Mount Elgon, forests and forestry, 424
- Mount Kenya National Park, maps, tourist, 1134, 1141a
- Mount Kenya Region
  - coffee, 282
  - forests and forestry, 419–20, 424
  - geology, 2738 (79)
  - maps, 1631, 1643–45, 1659, 1678, 1680
  - tourist, 1134, 1141a
  - meteorological observations, 2804
- Mountains, recreational use, 1138
- Moving-picture theaters, Mombasa, collapse, 2093
- Moving-pictures, censorship, 2102
- Mower, J. H., 2670–71
- Moyale, geology, 2738 (89)
- Moyne, Walter Edward Guinness, Baron, 1533, 2985
- Mpaayei, John Tompo Ole, 2046
- Mpala, awaragan naka esapat loka Afrika*, 2067
- Mrima. *See* Coast
- Mrima Hill, niobium ores, 2740 (2)
- Mshila, J. M., 2064
- Msingi*, 1454
- Mtito-Andei Region, geology, 2738 (13)
- Mtwanguo, A., 692
- Mtwapa Coast Agricultural Research Station, 163
- Muei wa Mukamba*, 91
- Muff, H. Brantwood. *See* Maufe, Herbert B.
- Muga, Erasto, 1283, 2176
- Mugambo wa Kiambu*, 92
- Mugambo wa Thika*, 93
- Mugo, W., 2237
- Muguga Region
  - birds, 2830
- Muhammad 'Abd Allah, called The Mad Mullah, 2430
- Muhammad bin Abdallah bin Mbarak Bakhashweini. *See* Bakhashweini, Muhammad bin Abdallah bin Mbarak
- Mugugu oil, 437 (12)
- Muhuroni Sugar Factory, 1277 (35)
- Mulira, Enoch E., 2005
- Muller, A. S., 2237

Mulusa, Thomas, 1377, 2422–23  
 Mumia, Nabongo, 1776  
 Mumias Sugar Co., 767, 773  
 Mundy, J. C., 1619, 2271  
 Munga, F. M., 425 (23)  
 Mungai, P. M., 2237  
 Municipal finance, accounting, 1551  
 Municipal government, 2497, 2653, 2688  
   *See also* Local Government; Mombasa—politics and government; Nairobi—politics and government  
 Munitions, 2294  
 Murang'a District  
   census, maps, 2921  
   geology, 2738 (73)  
   *See also* Fort Hall District  
*Murang'a ngathili*, 94  
 Murchison, R. G., 2734  
 Murder trials. *See* Trials (murder)  
 Murimi, Elijah, 2000  
 Murka, cyanite, 2740 (1)  
 Murray, Jocelyn, 2000  
 Murray-Hughes, Robert, 1853, 2738 (1–3)  
 Murrell, P., 459 (85)  
 Murri. *See* Malka Mari  
 Museum finance, 2712  
 Museums, 2714  
 Museums Trustees of Kenya. *See* National Museum of Kenya  
 Music, Gikuyu, instruction and study, 1382a  
   *See also* School music  
*Musomi wokutanga*, 2036  
 Mustafa, G., 2237  
 Musyoka, D. C., 523  
 Mutai, 95  
 Mutua, Rosalind W., 1368  
*Mūkamba wa wo*, 2016  
*Mūsaū, mūdū mūū*, 2014  
*Mūtūnga na ngewa yake*, 2018  
 Mwa Kisenge, Ras, land tenure, 551, 553  
*Mwandikire wa marūa mega*, 2000  
*Mwangaza wa North Nyanza*, 96  
 Mwangi, C. N., 198  
 Mwaniki, Henry S. K., 1762–62a, 1985  
 Mwea  
   irrigation settlement, 536  
   rice growing, 523  
*Mwekuru mvaria*, 2053a  
 Mwele Forest, 1291–92, 1295, 1297–98  
 Mwendwa, E. N., 1947, 2967a  
 Mwicigi, G. N., 1963  
 Mwingi, geology, 2738 (38)  
 Mwinzagu, A. R. M., 354

*Mycological papers*, 2732  
 Mucology, 133, 268–68a, 425, 2732  
   *See also* Trees—diseases and pests  
 Mythology  
   Kikuyu, 1761  
   Masai, 1761

## N

NEA Overseas Teach Corps, 1477  
 NEA Teach Corps, 1478  
 NORAD. *See* Norwegian Agency for International Development  
 Naaz Cinema, Mombasa, 2093  
 Nabongo Mumia. *See* Mumia, Nabongo  
 Nails and spikes, trade, 894  
 Nairobi, 104  
   African Affairs Dept., 2681  
   air mail service, 946  
   airport, 923, 926, 935–36, 937a, 1277 (41)  
   airways  
     Kisumu, 927, 933  
     Lusaka, Zambia, 927  
   *Annual report*, 2685  
   appropriations and expenditures, 1595–97  
   Arboretum, guide-books, 2729  
   architects, 2684  
   bazaars, 2290  
     *See also* Nairobi—markets  
   boundaries, maps, 1682  
   City Council, 1162a–65, 1167–68, 1595–97, 1626, 1681, 2637, 2682–83, 2775, 2798, 2845, 2850, 2852, 2859–60, 2908, 3001  
     about, 2637, 2657–58, 2668a  
     *Planning report*, 2908  
     *See also* Nairobi. Municipal Council  
   City Education Dept., 1369  
   City Engineer's Dept., 2684  
   City Treasurer's Dept., 2798  
   climatology, 2811  
   consumption (economics), 1227–29  
   cost and standard of living, 1227–29  
   crime and criminals, 2162  
   Curriculum Development Centre, 1326  
   description and travel, 1755  
     calendars, 1167  
     guide-books, 1128, 1182a–66  
   diseases, 2237  
     statistics, 1308  
   education, 1369  
   electric utilities, 1294, 1296, 1298–99, 1859



**Nairobi (cont.)**

fires and fire prevention, 1625-26  
 Government Farm, 135  
 Government Indian Senior Secondary School, 1463  
 handbooks, manuals, etc., 1168  
 hospitals, 2267, 2269-70  
 housing, 2845, 2850, 2878  
   finance, 2852, 2859-60, 2862  
 hydrogeology, 2765-66  
 income, 1227, 1229  
 industrial relations, 1905  
 Jeevanjee Market, 861  
 Kariakor redevelopment, 3001  
 Kimathi Estate Housing Project, 2852  
 King George VI Hospital, 2258, 2270, 2501  
 laboratories, 2230, 2251  
 Laboratory, 2230  
 land tenure, 548  
 Laws, by-laws, etc., 2209, 2878  
 libraries and schools, 2221  
 malaria, 2259, 2279  
 maps, 1652-53, 1660, 1669-71, 1682-83, 1734-39, 1748, 1752-53  
   tourist, 1142-42b  
   *See also* Nairobi—real property maps; Nairobi—road maps  
 markets, 861  
   *See also* Nairobi—bazaars  
 Medical Officer of Health, 2289, 2878  
 Medical Research Centre, 2237  
 Medical Research Laboratory, 2251  
 meningitis, cerebrospinal, 2259  
 Municipal Council, 1166, 2209, 2685, 3002  
   Native Affairs Committee, 2878  
   *See also* Nairobi—City Council  
 Municipal Native Affairs Officer, 2878  
 museums, 2714-15  
 plague, 2259  
 planning, 2684, 2707, 2990, 3001-2  
 politics and government, 2637, 2650, 2657-58, 2662, 2668a, 2681-83, 2685, 2688  
 population, 2850, 2903, 2908  
 prices, 1220, 1228  
 public health, 2289-90, 2878  
 Public Relations Officer, 1163-65  
 railroads, 972, 1058, 2707  
   maps, 973  
 rain and rainfall, 2820  
 real property maps, 1681, 1692  
 road maps, 1108  
 roads, 2707  
 Rotary Club, speeches, addresses, etc., 146, 2348, 2351

**Nairobi (cont.)**

Royal College, 1480 (4)  
   Dept. of Geography, 2907  
   *See also* Nairobi. University; Nairobi. University College  
 Royal Technical College of East Africa. *See* Royal Technical College of East Africa  
 Science Teaching Centre, 1435, 1455  
 Social Services & Housing Dept., 2221, 2845  
 social welfare, 2845, 2878, 2980  
 soil-surveys, 764  
   maps, 747-48  
 Special Centre, Education Dept., 1404, 1406-7  
 Starehe Boys' Centre, 2962  
 stock exchange, 1308  
   *See also* Brokers  
 telecommunications, 941  
 temperature, 2813  
 Town Planning Section, 2908  
 transportation, 919  
 tuberculosis, 2259  
 University. Faculty of Law, 2107  
 University College, 1325  
   Dept. of Geography, 2931-32  
   Faculty of Agriculture, 219  
   *See also* Nairobi. Royal College; Royal Technical College of East Africa  
 vagrancy, 2970  
 water-supply, 2763 (2, 8), 2773, 2775  
 Woodley-Kibera Housing Project, 2860  
 Nairobi Agricultural Show (1919), 2838 (2)  
*Nairobi and district*, 1166  
*Nairobi, city in the sun*, 1162a-65  
*Nairobi conservation area annual survey*, 2774  
 Nairobi Electric Power and Lighting Company, 1294, 1296, 1298-99  
*Nairobi events*, 1167  
*Nairobi; the geography of a new city*, 1755  
*Nairobi handbook*, 1168  
 Nairobi International Airport, 937a  
 Nairobi National Park  
   maps, 2026-27a, 3037-38, 3041  
   road maps, 3004  
 Nairobi Publicity Association, 1167-68, 1671  
 Nairobi Region  
   atmosphere, upper, radiosonde observations, 2815, 2818  
   cloud forecasting, 2826  
   election districts, maps, 2409  
   forests and forestry, 1712  
   geology, 2754  
   maps, 1682-83, 1736-38  
   politics and government, 2650, 2662  
   real property maps, 1690, 1712, 1716



## Nairobi (cont.)

- stratus, 2826
- water, underground, 2765–66, 2774
- water resources development, 2785
- water-supply, 2774
- winds aloft
  - measurement, 2814
  - pilot-balloon observations, 2815, 2818
- Nairobi Urban Study Group, 919, 2850
- Naivasha
  - census, maps, 2926
  - geology, 2738 (55)
  - Government Farm, 135, 688
  - lake. *See* Lake Naivasha
  - maps, 1740
  - Somali settlements, 623
  - Stock Farm, 133
- Nakuru, 2467
  - agriculture, 1170
  - archives, 2226a
  - census, maps, 2927
  - description and travel, guide-books, 1169–70
  - directories, 1170
  - lake. *See* Lake Nakuru
  - maps, 1635, 1636–57, 1741–43
  - Municipal Council, 60, 1170, 2686
  - politics and government, 2686
  - public works, 2699
  - Pyrethrum Research Station, 728
  - railroads, 972, 1026, 1055–56, 1058, 1063
    - maps, 973
  - roads, 2699
  - speech by E. A. Vasey
  - telecommunications, 941
- Nakuru County
  - County Council, 1948
  - labor, 1948
  - Labour Committee, 1948
- Nakuru District
  - geology, 2738 (55, 78, 86), 2787 (3)
  - water-supply, 2787 (3)
- Namanga, geology, 2738 (39)
- Nandi (ethnic group), 62, 85, 840
  - cattle, 664
  - customary law, 2137–38
  - expedition against, 2430
  - marketing of livestock, 674
- Nandi atlas; a regional school atlas*, 1754
- Nandi District
  - agricultural economics, 159 (18, 23)
  - forests and forestry, 424
- Nandi language, newspapers and periodicals, 62, 85
- Nandi Memorial Hall, Kapsabet, 2350

## Nanyuki

- census, maps, 2918
- railroads, 1059
- water-supply, 2796
- Nanyuki Region
  - geology, 2738 (11)
  - real property maps, 1690, 1716
- Napier, John R., 1778 (16)
- Narok District
  - agricultural economics, 159 (4, 8, 12, 19)
  - geology, 2738 (80)
  - maps, 1632
- Narok Region, botany, 2725
- National atlas of Kenya*, 1684
- National Bank of India, 1507
- National Bank of Kenya, ltd., 929
- National Christian Council of Kenya, 2850
  - See also* Christian Council of Kenya
- National Conference on Social Welfare, University College, Nairobi (1967), 2987
- National Education Association. Committee on International Relations, 1477–78
- National Hospital Insurance Fund. *See* Kenya. National Hospital Insurance Fund
- National Housing Corporation, 2851, 2858, 2879, 2881
  - appropriations and expenditures, 2856
- National Irrigation Board, 533, 536
- National Museum of Kenya, 1122, 1759–60, 2715
  - Education Section, 1783, 2833
  - See also* Coryndon Memorial Museum, Nairobi
- National parks and reserves, 3030–32, 3043–44
  - maps, 3005, 3010, 3017, 3020–21, 3025–28b, 3037–38, 3041
  - See also* Marine parks and reserves; Wildlife conservation; names of national parks, e.g. Amboseli National Park; Nairobi National Park; Tsavo National Park
- National Parks of Kenya. *See* Kenya National Parks' Trustees
- National Provident Fund, 2973–74
  - See also* Insurance, social
- National Rural Youth Staff Training Workshop, Kabete, Kenya (1972), 1494
- National Social Security Fund. *See* Kenya. National Social Security Fund
- National songs, Kenyan, 37–38
- National Symposium on Hail Suppression, 1st, Dillon, Colorado (1965), 2828
- Nationalism, 2343
  - See also* Mau Mau
- Native Lands Trust. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Native Lands Trust

- Native Registration Ordinance, 1922, 1927  
 Nattrass, Roland M., 2732  
 Natural History, pictorial works, 1123  
 Natural resources, 17, 53, 141, 170, 194, 1200, 1272–73, 1281–1303  
   periodicals, 1281  
 Nature study, activity for school children, 1450  
 Naval stores, 459 (75)  
 Navigation, aids to. *See* Aids to navigation  
 Ndegwa, D. N., 2537  
 Ndeyini Pool Region, geology, 2738 (69)  
 Ndiandaza Region, geology, 2738 (68)  
 Ndoo, Kasina, 1775  
 Neale, F. R. W., 2751  
 Nederlandse Overzeese Financierings-Maatschappij N.V. (Den Haag), 1261  
 Needlework, outlines, syllabi, etc., 1498–99  
 Nephrotic syndrome, 2237  
 Netherlands, loans to Kenya, 1261, 1277 (34–35)  
 Neuroptera, 2837  
 Nevile, C., 693  
*New directions in teacher education*, 1465  
 Newell, B. S., 393 (9, 12), 399  
 Newiger, Nikolaus, 348  
 Newspapers and periodicals, 59–112, 1370  
   bibliography, 115–16  
   Central Province, 628  
   Gikuyu, 59, 61a, 62a, 71, 89, 92, 110–12, 1816  
   Kalenjin, 70  
   Kamba, 59a, 86–87, 90–91, 95  
   Kavirondo, 60a–61, 69–70, 98–99  
   Luyia, 96  
   Masai, 67  
   Meru, 88, 110  
   Nandi, 62, 85  
   Swahili, 60, 63a–66, 82–84, 96, 99, 101, 103–9, 1381  
 Ngala, Ronald G., 849  
*Ng'ala Pokot*, 2056  
*Ngalek ap Kipsigis*, 97  
*Ng'ano na thimo cia Ugikũyũ*, 1990–91  
 Ngare Ndare Stream, geology, 2738 (1)  
 Ng'elechei, C. C., 2009  
 Ng'iro River Basin  
   maps, 2786  
   stream measurements, 2787 (4–5)  
   water, underground, 2769, 2787 (4–5)  
   water resources development, 2769  
   maps, 2786, 2787 (4–5)  
 Ngong, roads, 1104  
 Ngotho, Thomas M., 2019  
 Ngurungu, Sospeter M., 1399  
 Nicholson, J. W., 441, 444 (2)  
 Nigeria, Northern. *See* Northern Nigeria  
 Night work, 1881  
 Nilo-Hamitic languages. *See* Para-Nilotic languages  
 Nilotic languages. *See* Kavirondo language  
 Niobium ores, Coast Province, 2740 (2)  
 Njemps Reserve, 750  
 Njiiri, Kariuki K., 1996, 2046  
*Njira njega cia ũtheru*, 1996  
 Njonjo, C., 2183  
 Njoro  
   agricultural economics, 159 (6, 9, 20)  
   census, maps, 2910  
   maps, 1744  
   Plant Breeding Station, 140, 163, 188, 199, 202  
 Nordic Project for Co-operative Assistance to Kenya, 346a  
 North Carolina University. *See* University of North Carolina  
 North Eastern Province  
   aerial livestock survey, 701  
   *Annual report*, 2687  
   geology, 2734, 2738 (15)  
   politics and government, 2687  
   regional planning, 2998  
 North Kavirondo District  
   land, 605  
   railroads, 1297  
 North Kavirondo Reserve, 581  
 North Nyeri District, local government, 2489  
 North Nyanza District, 96, 98  
 North Sea Aerial & General Transport Ltd., 933  
 Northcott, Clarence H., 1949  
 Northcote, G. A. S., 2366  
 Northern Frontier District  
   Commission (1962), 2566  
   grazing, 713  
   hydrography, 2761–62  
   maps, 1655  
   military expeditions, 2295, 2431, 2597  
   raids from Ethiopia, 2598–99  
   water, underground, 2759  
   *See also* Jubaland; Somalis (ethnic group)  
 Northern Frontier Province, water resources development, 2772  
 Northern Nigeria, animal products, 677  
 Northern Province, miraa prohibition, 2248  
 Northey, Sir Edward, 2343  
 Norton, R. E., 966  
 Norway. Treaties, etc.  
   1905–1957 (Haakon VII), 2609  
   Kenya (1965), 2631  
   *See also* Bergen, Norway

Norwegian Agency for International Development, 1184, 1493a

*Notes on local govt. finance*, 1594

Notley, F. B., 385

Nottay, Baldev Kaur, 2237

Nottidge, C. P. R., 645

Nunes, A. X., 1686, 1748

Nurses and nursing, 2235, 2258

Nutrition, 2237, 2251 (10), 2283-85

    bibliography, 2285

    study and teaching, 1389-90, 1393-96

Nyagah, S., 2551-52

Nyakiemo, 1761

Nyakiyo (author), 1501

Nyamu, H. J., 2553-54

Nyandarua Agricultural Research Station, 163

Nyanza

    Central, 60a

    history, 1757, 1764

    mines. *See* Macalder-Nyanza mines

    North, District. *See* North Nyanza District

    South, District. *See* South Nyanza District

*Nyanza citizen*, 98-99

Nyanza Province, 2437

    agricultural economics, 164

    agriculture, 622

    archives, 2227

        bibliography, 2228

    land utilization, 760

    Marketing Board, 200

    produce trade, 200

    regional planning, 2998

    soil erosion, 760

*See also* Kavirondo (ethnic group)

Nyasaland. *See* Rhodesia and Nyasaland

Nyeri, 89, 111

    census, maps, 2928

    electricity, 1867

    maps, 1661, 1745

    railroads, 1059

    sociology, 2841

        water-supply, 2738 (12)

Nyeri District

    agricultural economics, 159 (21, 24), 165

    North. *See* North Nyeri District

*Nyeri District news sheet*, 100

Nyeri Region, geology, 2738 (12)

Nyika (ethnic group), 835

*See also* Giryama (ethnic group)

## O

Oats, prices, 508

Obama, Barack H., 2022

Obstetrics, 2237

O'Callaghan, F. L., 1062

Occupational training, 1481-82, 1485-87, 1492  
    veterans

        European, 1489

        South Asian, 1488

Occupations, 1354, 1370, 1888

*See also* Handicraft; Vocational guidance

Ochieng', William R., 1763-65

O'Connor, Sir Kenneth K., 2174, 2896

Odinga, Ajuma Oginga, 2266

Odonata, 2839

*See also* Dragonflies

Odongo, T. E., 2071

Oeri, J., 337

Office of the Commissioner for African Land  
    Utilisation and Settlement. *See* Kenya Colony  
    and Protectorate. Office of the Commis-  
    sioner for African Land Utilisation and Set-  
    tlement

Office practice in government, 2481, 2516

Officials and employees. *See* Civil service

Ogaden Punitive Expedition (1901), 2597

Ogilvie, Gordon C. W., 2880

Ogilvie, S. A., 2973

Oguda K'Okiri, L. G., 858

O'Hagan, D., 2655-56

Oil refineries. *See* Petroleum refineries

Ojal, J. M., 1283

Ojany, F. F., 2237

Ojiambo, H. P., 2237

Okanga, J., 2237

*Okhukatulusia khwOluluyia*, 2042

Ol Arabel Forest, 424

Ol Aragwai Township, maps, 2993

Ol Joro Orok, Nyandarua Agricultural Research  
    Station, 163

Ol' Kalou, land settlement, maps, 643

Olala, Kaleb, 2043

Old age pensions, 1883-84, 2986

*See also* Social security

Ole Sankan, S. S. *See* Sankan, S. S. Ole

Olinga, Enoch, 2072

Oliphant, F. M., 463

Oliver, J. G., 1480 (4)

Oloo, Celina N., 2959

Oloo, Dick, 2987

Oloo, Mary O., 1496



Ombudsman, 2551  
 Ombwara, C. J., 266  
 Ominde, Simeon H., 1323, 2237, 2931, 2960  
*On economic prospects and policies*, 1197  
 Onchocerciasis, 2237  
 1,000 Kikuyu proverbs, 1987  
*Ongesoman*, 2010–12  
 Ongile, D., 2028  
 Onions, 717  
 Onyango, R. J., 2237  
 Onyango, Z., 2237  
 Onyiuke, G. C. M., 2566  
 Oomen, L. J. A., 2237  
 Oraro, G. T., 2028  
 Orchards. *See* Fruit-culture  
 Orchardson, Ian Q., 850  
*Ordinances*, 2205  
 Ordnance factories. *See* Munitions  
 Ore-deposits, 2736 (1–2)  
 Organic fertilizers, 123–24  
 Organisation of Netherlands Volunteers in Kenya. Coffee Group, 324  
 Organization of Trade Unions. *See* Central Organization of Trade Unions  
 Orr, J. B., 710  
 Orr, J. R., 1347–48  
 Osogo, John N. B., 859, 1776  
 Otiende, J. D., 851  
*Otieno, the wise man*, 2022  
*Our government*, 2422  
*An Outline history of Nyanza up to 1914*, 1764  
*An Outline history of the Rift Valley of Kenya up to A.D. 1900*, 1764a  
 Overseas Service Aid Scheme, 2496  
 Owen, W. E., 1780, 1782  
 Owen, William, 1430, 1434  
 Oxford. University. Imperial Forestry Institute, 2721  
 Oyende, J. P., 2134

## P

Padley, W., 1564, 1835  
 Paleogeography, 2738 (24–25)  
 Paleontology, 1778  
   Lake Victoria, 1778 (10)  
   Mandera District, 2738 (22)  
   Miocene, 1778 (1, 5–7, 11–13, 15), 1779  
   Pleistocene, 1778 (6, 14)  
   Tertiary, 1778 (10)  
   Wajir District, 2738 (22)  
   Palestine, commerce and trade, 862  
*Pamoja*, 101  
 Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, Pretoria (1929), 122, 218, 248, 251, 304, 484, 490, 517–18, 657, 742, 799–801, 824, 829–33  
 Pan-African Paper Mills, 1277 (39)  
 Paper making, 1854–57  
   finance, 1261  
 Paper mills, 1277 (39)  
*Paper patterns for dressmaking*, 1497  
 Paramedical education, 2237, 2281–82  
 Para-Nilotic languages. *See* Kalenjin language; Masai language; Nandi language; Pokot language; Teso language  
 Parasites  
   domestic animals. *See* names of parasites, e.g. Ticks, Worms  
   man. *See* Medical parasitology  
 Parasitic worms. *See* Worms, intestinal and parasitic  
 Parkar, A. H. T., 2237  
 Parker, Mary, 2379–81, 2688  
 Parkin, Sir Ian, 1907  
 Parkinson, John, 2738 (13), 2753  
 Parks. *See* National parks and reserves  
 Parliament. *See* Legislative bodies  
 Parliamentary practice, 2316, 2327–28, 2360–63, 2370, 2372, 2387, 2395, 2398–2403, 2405–6  
*Paro moko kuom dohini e Kenya*, 2134  
*Paspalum dilatatum*, 134 (27)  
 Passports, 2608–9  
 Pastures, 703–15, 763  
   mineral deficiencies, 709–10  
   Nakuruitis, 708  
   reseeding, 703  
   Turkana District, 529, 706–7  
   *See also* Forage plants; Grasses; Grazing; Prairies; Range management  
 Pate, colonial concessions, 1790–91  
 Patents, statistics, 1310, 1312  
 Paterson, Albert R., 2282, 2287 (12), 2950  
 Paterson, D. N., 426 (23–24), 430 (1–2), 459 (82, 90)  
 Patrick, J. A. S., 1958  
 Patta. *See* Pate  
 Patterns (clothing). *See* Dressmaking, pattern design  
 Pauling & Co., Ltd., 1047  
 p'Bitek, Okot, 271  
*Peak reading course*, 1406–7  
 Pearman, P. J., 426 (25), 459 (94)  
 Peas, seed, 718

- Peberdy, J. R., 537  
 Pelley, Richard H. Le. *See* Le Pelley, Richard H.  
*The Penal code*, 2206–7  
 Pensions, 1903  
   military, 2310  
   *See also* Old age pensions  
 Penwill, D. J., 2135–36  
 Pereira, H. C., 2763, 2799  
 Pereira, J. A., 459 (76)  
 Perenox, 425 (17)  
 Periodicals. *See* Newspapers and periodicals  
 Perkerra Irrigation Scheme, 536  
 Perry, Haydn, 2020  
 Pest control, 388  
   *See also* Rat control; Termite control  
*Pest digest*, 472  
 Pesticides, 287, 387  
   law and legislation, 723  
   *See also* Insecticides; Pyrethrum  
 Petrides, George A., 3044  
 Petrie, E. J., 1835  
 Petroleum refineries, 1277 (27–30), 1820, 1832  
 Petrology, 2737 (1)  
   Broderick Falls, 2738 (26)  
   Embu District, 2738 (23)  
   Kakamega District, 2738 (28)  
   Kavirondo, 2738 (4), 2755  
   Kitui District, 2738 (23)  
   Machakos District, 2738 (25, 27)  
   Mombasa-Kwale Region, 2738 (24)  
   *See also* Mineralogy; Rocks  
 Phillips, Arthur, 848, 2133  
 Phillips, T., 789  
*Phillips report on labour unrest in Mombasa*, 1900  
*Physical and social survey of temporary structures*, 2850  
 Physical education and training, 2946–47  
   *See also* Recreation agencies; Sports  
 Physics, study and teaching, 1436  
 Phytogeography  
   maps, 763, 1638–39, 1642, 1717, 1722  
   Nairobi Royal National Park, 3042  
 Pickering, George H., 2108  
 Pickwood, H., 1983  
 Pig Industry Board, 695–96  
 Pig Industry Conference, 1st, Nairobi (1929), 697  
 Pigs. *See* Swine  
 Pike, P. E. H., 2983  
 Pilling, Henry G., 1582, 2171  
 Pim, Sir Alan William, 1534–35, 2659  
 Pine, 410, 426 (25), 428 (111), 429 (34), 430 (1), 444 (12), 451 (21), 459 (7, 9, 82, 88, 94)  
   damping off, 425 (1–6, 31)  
**Pine (cont.)**  
   diseases and pests, 425 (1–8, 9–13, 15, 19, 21–25, 30–31)  
*Pineapple quarterly newsletter*, 482  
 Pinhey, Elliot C. G., 2837, 2839  
 Pipe lines, 2782, 2797  
 Pit-wood, 437 (20), 451 (11)  
 Place, James B., 1766, 2380–82  
 Plague, 2237, 2251 (3), 2259  
   prevention, 2287 (1, 3)  
*Plan of Nairobi Municipality*, 1753  
 Planning, development. *See* Development planning  
 Planning Committee. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Planning Committee  
 Plant-breed, 140, 163, 188  
   *See also* Agricultural research  
 Plant diseases, 155, 373, 381, 383–84  
 Plant lore, 2727  
 Plant names, popular, 2727  
   Narok Region, 2725  
 Planting time, 153  
 Plants, as creative activity for school children, 1445  
 Plasma proteins, 2251 (11)  
 Playgrounds, apparatus and equipment, 1446  
 Pleuropneumonia, 817 (1–3), 818, 824, 830  
 Plewman, R. P., 1617  
 Pneumonia, 2287 (3)  
 Poaching, 2598–99  
   *See also* Smuggling  
 Podocarpus gracilior, 444 (12)  
 Poer Trench, A. D. le. *See* Trench, A. D. lePoer  
 Pokot (ethnic group). *See* Suks (ethnic group)  
 Pokot language, 2055–56  
   *See also* Suk language  
 Poland. Treaties, etc. Kenya  
   (1964), 876  
   (1965), 2632  
 Pole-Evans, I. B., 763  
 Police, 17–18, 2141, 2145, 2152, 2161, 2164–70, 2175, 2177, 2501  
   African, English language study and teaching, 1405  
   East Africa Protectorate, 17, 2145, 2431  
   history, 2145  
   periodicals, 2175, 2177  
   salaries, pensions, etc., 2161, 2164–65  
   statistics, 1304, 1308  
   study and teaching, 2168, 2170  
*Police gazette*, 2177  
 Poliomyelitis, 2237  
 Political boundaries. *See* Boundaries

- Political divisions, administrative. *See* Administrative and political divisions
- The Politicalization of administration in East Africa; a comparative analysis of Kenya and Tanzania*, 2552
- Politicians. *See* Statesmen
- Politics and government
- 1886-1963: 1-2, 4-8, 11a-22, 29-33, 45-55, 1181, 1192-93, 1285, 1771, 1775, 1784-1816, 2120, 2122-28, 2315-82, 2424-2533, 2555-82, 2584-92, 2594-2612
- 1963-75: 9, 35, 39, 1386-88, 2120-21, 2126-31, 2383-2423, 2534-54, 2583, 2593, 2613-36
- See also* Local government; Mau Mau; Statesmen; subdivision Politics and government under specific localities, e.g. Nairobi—politics and government
- Poll-tax, 1609
- Pollution, 1282-83
- Poor, 2984
- Population, 17-22, 1307, 2463, 2884-2932a
- African, 29, 622, 2463, 2898-2901, 2906
- Arab, 2463
- Central Province, 2892
- coast, 2463, 2558
- East Africa Protectorate, 4, 17, 29, 2884
- Europeans, 2463, 2885
- maps, 2907
- Nairobi, 2850, 2903, 2908
- "non-African," 2906
- "non-native," 2891
- North Kavirondo Reserve, map, 581
- "racial distribution," 2897
- South Asian, 2463, 2885
- statistics, 45, 1215, 1304, 1307-8
- Swahili-speaking peoples, 2463
- See also* Census; Demography; Recording and registration; Vital statistics
- Population Council of New York, 2952, 2955
- Port industry and trade, 212
- Port Commission. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Port Commission
- Portal, Gerald H., 1790-91
- Portal hypertension, 2237
- Ports. *See* Harbors
- Portuguese in Malindi, 1749
- Post Office directory of private box & private bag renters, Kenya*, 944, 962
- Postal savings-banks, 1510-11, 1517-18
- statistics, 1308
- Postal service, 940, 957, 959, 2000, 2468
- directories, 944, 962
- Postal service (cont.)
- employees, salaries, pensions, etc., 1969-70
- foreign mail, 939
- guides, 939, 958
- statistics, 1308
- See also* Air mail service
- Posters, bibliography, 2946
- Posts and telecommunications, 938-62, 2468
- Potatoes, 716
- diseases and pests, 425 (20), 716
- grading, 191, 721
- marketing, 721
- varieties, 716
- Pottery, 1782
- Poultry, 692
- diseases, 807, 817 (4)
- industry, 689
- See also* Egg products industry
- Powell, J. A., 1655
- Power resources, 39
- See also* Coal; Evaporative power; Hydro-electric plants; Petrology
- Power Securities Corporation, 1868
- Powys, T. L., 2489
- Pozzuolanas, 1842
- A Practical introduction to Gusii*, 2007
- Prairies, 2723
- See also* Forage plants; Grasses; Grazing; Pastures; Range management
- Prator, Clifford H., 1417
- Pratt, D. J., 703, 2720
- Pratt, Lewis J., 1969
- A Pre-colonial history of the Gusii of western Kenya from c. A.D. 1500 to 1914*, 1765
- Prehistory, 1778-83
- Central Kavirondo, 1782
- Presidential Ministerial Committee on Trade Unionism in Kenya. *See* Kenya. Presidential Ministerial Committee on Trade Unionism in Kenya
- Press and publishing, 2692-95
- Press Office handout*, 2341
- Press releases
- British, 62
- Kenyan, 73
- Price regulation, 2187-88
- Prices, 1221
- Nairobi, 1220, 1228
- statistics, 1304, 1308
- See also* Cost and standard of living
- Primary education, 1416-25a
- Primates, fossil, 1778 (1, 5, 16)
- Princess Margaret. *See* Margaret, Princess of Great Britain (1930- )



Princeton Conference on Education in East Africa, 1363  
 Printers' apprentices, 1891  
 Printing, public, 2692-95  
 Prior, Mr., 2735  
 Prison labor. *See* Convict labor  
 Prisons, 17-18, 1808, 2143-44, 2146-47, 2149-50, 2172  
   *See also* Concentration camps  
 Private companies, 2116, 2118  
 Probation, 2151, 2158, 2172-73  
 Procedure (law), 2104  
   *See also* Court rules  
 Proconsul africanus, 1778 (16)  
 Produce trade, 128, 167, 169, 173, 189, 200, 204, 865, 898, 1203  
   *See also* Farm produce—marketing; Food industry and trade  
 Professional corporations, statistics, 1309  
 Programmes for Better Family Living, 1501a  
 Property tax, 212  
*Proposed tourist resort on the Kenya coast*, 905a  
 Prospecting, 2736 (5, 12), 2751  
   *See also* Assaying  
 Prosser, Roy C., 1381a  
 Proud, J. C. R., 961  
 Proverbs  
   Embu, 1985  
   Gikuyu, 1987, 1990-91  
 Prunning, 444 (13), 451 (1-2, 7, 12, 14, 18), 459 (8, 10, 85)  
*The Psychology of Mau Mau*, 1798  
 Public administration, 2544-54  
   study and teaching, 2547-48, 2550, 2553  
 Public buildings, 2707, 2981  
   fires and fire prevention, 1624  
 Public contracts, 2776  
 Public finance, 45, 1200, 1272-73, 1502, 1527-99  
   accounting, 1542, 1545, 1549-50, 1571-74, 1576-78, 1581, 1592  
   East Africa Protectorate, 4, 1531-32, 2466  
   law, 1540, 1557-58  
   Nairobi, 1595-97  
   statistics, 1304, 1308  
 Public health, 1200, 2231, 2237-40, 2242, 2244-45, 2254-55, 2259, 2286-90, 2492, 2497, 2501  
   history, 2237  
   laws, 2238, 2240, 2254-55  
   Mombasa, 2288  
   Nairobi, 2289-90, 2878  
   statistics, 1304, 1308, 2238

# Public health (cont.)

*See also* Health education; Rehabilitation  
 Public housing, 2854, 2879  
   *See also* Housing  
 Public lands, 548, 585-88, 590, 620, 1574  
   *See also* Squatters  
 Public printing. *See* Printing, public  
 Public utilities, 18, 1858-68  
 Public welfare. *See* Social welfare  
 Public works, 17, 2696-2707  
   East Africa Protectorate, 4, 2696  
   Eldoret, 2699  
   finance, 2703, 2706  
   Kisumu, 2699  
   Nakuru, 2699  
   *See also* Development planning  
 Publishing. *See* Press and publishing  
 Pudden, H. H. C., 443, 444 (13), 450, 459 (2, 4-11, 73-74, 77), 473  
 Pulfrey, William, 2736 (1-3, 9), 2738 (5, 7-9)  
*Pulp & paper survey* (1956), 1854  
 Pulpwood industry, finance, 1261  
*Puonjrwok mar nyako*, 2027  
 Puri, D. D., 1236  
 Pyrethrum, 155, 162-63, 217, 287, 295-96, 380, 385, 723-30  
   cooperatives, 340  
   law and legislation, 723, 730  
   Machakos, 736  
   marketing, 730, 734, 736  
   research, 725, 727-28, 730  
 Pyrethrum Board of Kenya, 723, 730  
   *See also* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Pyrethrum Board  
 Pyrethrum Marketing Board, 730  
 Pyrethrum Research Station. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Pyrethrum Research Station

# Q

Q fever, 2237  
*Quarterly digest of Kenya's agricultural trends*, 175  
 Quays, *See* Wharves  
 Queen Mother, Great Britain, 2596  
 Quelea birds, 378a  
 Quinquennial Advisory Committee, 1402

# R

Rabies, 2237  
 Rabuku, Martin, 2027

## Race relations, 2933-39

*See also* Arabs in Kenya; Europeans in Kenya;  
South Asians in Kenya

Radel, D. J., 2956

Radiation, solar. *See* Solar radiation

Radio broadcasting, 908-9, 947, 951, 954-55

handbooks, manuals, etc., 857

licences, statistics, 1308

management, 949

Radio programs, 947

Railroad bridges, 1000-1001

Railroads, 548, 917, 964-65, 970, 978-80, 1010,  
1013, 1016, 1024, 1031, 1033, 1054-56,  
1058-60, 1062-73, 1181, 1287, 1290, 1296

consolidation, 979-80, 1060

dieselization, 1972

distances, etc., 1070

electrification, 972

employees, 1036, 1041, 1949

salaries, pensions, etc., 971, 1020, 1030,  
1037-38

estimates, 977, 1014-15, 1023, 1064-65

finance, 981, 985, 1000, 1002, 1010-11, 1014-  
16, 1052-53, 1308

freight, 1016, 1018-19

Gilgil, 1026, 1055-56, 1058-59

history, 1035

Kericho District, 1211

Kericho-Sotik Branch Line, 1059

Kisumu, 1063

Lake Magadi, 970, 1049-50, 1289

Machakos Branch Line, 1059

maintenance and repair, 1054-56

management, 1013, 1031

maps, 965, 973, 1003, 1005-6, 1639, 1641,  
1790-92

Mombasa, 972, 987-97, 1049, 1063, 1066,  
1303

Nairobi, 972, 1058, 2707

maps, 973

Nakuru, 972, 1026, 1055-56, 1058, 1063

maps, 973

North Kavirondo District, 1297

Nyeri-Nanyuki Extension, 1059

printing press, 2692

rails, 1000

rates, 1016, 1032, 1067, 1073

Sergoit Branch Line, 1059

South Nyanza District, 1211

statistics, 1308

Thika-Donyo Sabuk Branch Line, 1059

Thomson's Falls, 1059

time-tables, 1040, 1042, 1068

traffic, 1016, 1308

**Railroads (cont.)**

Uasin Gishu District, 1297

valuation, 1043-44

*See also* Locomotives; Uganda Railway

Railroads and harbors, 963-1073

history, 1035

Railroads and state, 1016

Rain and rainfall, 133, 544, 2771, 2810, 2816-17

Kakamega, 605-6

maps, 1747, 2824

Nairobi, 2820

Ng'iro River Basin, maps, 2786

statistics, 1307

Tana River Basin, 532

West Mau Reserve, 2808

*See also* Cloud forecasting; Floods; Hail  
Rain-making, Lake Amboseli Region, 2809

Raisman, Jeremy, 1182

Ram, K., 327

Ramie, 2807

*See also* Sisal hemp

Rammell, James C., 474, 3031

Rana, G. Singh, 2809

Randel, R. P., 2738 (84)

Range management, 711, 714, 3006

*See also* Grazing; Pastures

*Range water development*, 2802

*Range Wildlife Development Project*, 3006

Rankine, J. D., 1251-52, 2099, 2368

Ras Nuaka Senge. *See* Mwa Kisenge, Ras

Ras Wasini. *See* Wasini, Ras

Rat control, 437 (31)

Rats as carriers of disease, 2551 (1, 3), 2287 (1)

Ratzeburg, F. H., 646

Raval, S. K., 2237

Ravenstein, Ernest G., 1790-92, 2827

*Readings in administrative law*, 2110

Real property maps, 1690, 1714-15

Eldoret, 1693-95, 1716

Eldoret Region, 1690, 1716

Fort Hall Township, 1698

Kericho District, 1690, 1716

Malindi, 1711

Mombasa, 1711

Mombasa Island, 1679

Nairobi, 1681, 1692

Nairobi Region, 1690, 1712, 1716

Nanyuki Region, 1690, 1716

*See also* Land tenure—maps

Recidivists, 2159, 2162

*Recipes for testing*, 1501a

Recording and registration, 1914, 1916, 1922,  
1927

*See also* Census; Demography; Population



- Recreation agencies, statistics, 1309  
*See also* Physical education and training; Sports
- Red water (disease of cattle). *See* Texas fever
- Rees, P. H., 2237
- Rees, P. M., 131a
- Reformatories, 2160  
*See also* Juvenile detention homes
- Refugees, Ethiopian, 2598–99
- Regional planning, 1282–83  
 collected works, 2998
- Register of manufacturing firms*, 1830
- Registration. *See* Recording and registration
- Registration and transfer of land titles. *See* Land titles, registration and transfer
- Registration and transfer of motor vehicles. *See* Motor vehicles—registration and transfer
- Registration of private companies*, 2216
- Registration of voters. *See* Voters, registration of
- Rehabilitation, 2967a–68
- Rehabilitation centers, 2262
- Rehabilitation of criminals, 2148
- Religion and missions, 1292, 1490–91, 1986, 2708–11
- Religious education of children, 1426–34
- Renison, Patrick M., 1813, 2988
- Rennie, G. M., 712, 1244
- Rent, 569, 2869–70
- Rent book*, 1821–22
- Rent control, 2861, 2865, 2868–71
- Representative government and representation, 2122, 2335–40, 2349, 2430, 2497  
*See also* Legislative bodies; Voting; Voting registers
- Reptiles, Nairobi National Park, 3004, 3037–38, 3042  
*See also* Crocodiles
- Republic of Kenya newsletter*, 102
- Research  
 agricultural. *See* Agricultural research  
 Coast Province, 2842  
 finance, 1181–82  
 industrial, finance, 1181  
 medical. *See* Medical research  
 social. *See* Sociology
- Reserves, animal. *See* National parks and reserves
- Resorts, 905a
- Retail prices. *See* Prices
- Retail trade, 868, 894
- Rhodes, E. D., 2105
- Rhodes Centenary Exhibition (1954). *See* Bula-wayo, Southern Rhodesia. Central African Rhodes Centenary Exhibition (1954)
- Rhodesia and Nyasaland, taxation, double, treaties, 1607
- Ribe (ethnic group), 835
- Rice, 134 (25), 523  
 marketing, 173  
 trade, 894
- Richard, G., 860
- Richards, Charles G., 1777, 2028, 2037, 2043, 2054
- Riddles  
 Gikuyu, 1993  
 Kalenjin, 2013
- Rift Valley, 70, 108  
 history, 1764a  
 maps, 1662  
 ticks, 823
- Rift Valley District, 2467
- Rift Valley Province  
 agricultural economics, 159 (13)  
 fisheries, 391  
 maps, 1662, 1754  
 regional planning, 2998
- Rinderpest, 831  
 prophylactic, 799, 817 (2, 4), 819
- Rita nende abaawabwe*, 2040
- Rivers  
 maps, 2831  
 silt, 122  
*See also* names of rivers, e.g. Sagana River; Tana River
- Rix, P., 2738 (68, 81, 92)
- Road construction, 1025
- Road engineering. *See* Highway engineering
- Road Engineering Services, 1277 (13)
- Road maps, 1088–91, 1108, 1117–20, 1639, 1641  
 Buffalo Springs Game Reserve, 3008  
 Katamayu River—Thika River Region, 1076  
 Kisumu, 1109  
 Lake Nakuru, 3007  
 Lake Naivasha, 3007  
 Mount Kenya Region, 1631  
 Nairobi, 1108  
 Nairobi National Park, 3004  
 Samburu Game Reserve, 3008  
 Thika River—Katamayu River Region, 1076  
 Tsavo National Park, 3005
- Road Research Laboratory, 1078, 1121  
 Tropical Section, 1080
- Roads, 917, 1074–1121, 2704, 2707  
 Busia, 1277 (36)  
 Dagoretti, 1104  
 design, 1120a–20b, 2707  
*See also* Highway engineering



**Roads (cont.)**

- distances, 1090–91, 1117, 1142
- Eldoret, 2699
- finance, 1084, 1092, 1094–95, 1098, 1105, 1113, 1277 (38), 1598
- Kisumu, 2699
- maintenance and repair, 1277 (24, 43), 2699
- Makuyu, 1078
- Nairobi, 2707
- Nakuru, 2699
- Ngong, 1104
- research, 1075, 1078, 1121
- Yala, 1277 (36)
- See also* Tea roads
- Roads and Traffic Committee on Competition Between Roads and Railways.
  - See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Roads and Traffic Committee on Competition Between Roads and Railways
- Roberts, Helen M., 1415, 2060
- Roberts, J. M. D., 2237
- Roberts, M. J., 881
- Robertson, James W., 2594–95
- Roche, J. C., 1385
- Rocks
  - crystalline, 2737 (1)
  - igneous, 2738 (24–25)
  - metamorphic, 2737 (1)
- Rodgers, W., 1919
- Rodgers, William C., 1906, 1974
- Roggen, L. G., 2237
- Rose, Sir Alan, 2657
- Rotary Club, Nairobi, speeches, addresses, etc., 146, 2348, 2351
- Royal Agricultural Society of England Royal Show (1969), 732
- Royal National Parks of Kenya, 1758a–59, 1767
- Royal Technical College of East Africa, 1481, 1493
  - See also* Nairobi. Royal College
- Royal Tropical Institute, Amsterdam. *See* Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen
- Rubella, 2237
- Rubber, 134 (32), 547, 552, 1287, 1291, 1295, 1298
- Rudd, G. B., 1104
- Rudolf, Lake. *See* Lake Rudolf
- Ruiru
  - census, maps, 2912
  - Coffee Research Station, 264–67
- Rukera Estate, 267
- Rules for Logooli orthography*, 2031
- Rules of court*, 2077

- Ruminantia, fossil, 1778 (15)
- Rural economic development. *See* Community development
- Rural Industrial Development Programme, 1837
- Rural sociology, 196, 1282–83, 2940–41, 2948
- Rushton, Herbert H., 1579, 1611
- Rusinga (Ship), 1621
- Russam, K., 1075, 1121
- Russia (U.S.S.R.). Treaties, etc. Kenya
  - (1964), 877
  - (1965), 2633
- Rutherford, E. D., 737
- Ruthuku, J. M., 1393, 1396
- Rũgendo rĩa mũgendi*, 1988

**S**

- Sabaki River Region, land tenure, 552
- Sadler, Sir James Hayes, 549–50, 1875
- Safari upper primary English course*, 1410–11
- Safety, health and welfare in factories*, 1936
- Safety, industrial. *See* Industrial safety
- Sagana River, 2834
- Saggerson, E. P., 2738 (21, 37, 40, 44, 51, 58, 71)
- Salaries. *See* Wages
- Salmonellosis, 2237
- Salt trade, 894
- Samburu (ethnic group), 2489
- Samburu District
  - aerial livestock survey, 701
  - geology, 2738 (53)
  - slaughtering and slaughter-houses, 680
  - water resources development, 2772
- Samburu Game Reserve
  - maps, 3028a
  - road maps, 3008
- Samia Hill Region, rural sociology, 2940
- Sampson, Hugh C., 532
- San Marino (Republic). Treaties, etc. (1950), 2608
- Sand as creative activity for school children, 1444, 1448
- Sanders, Leslie D., 2736 (7), 2737 (2, 4), 2738 (30, 46, 54, 64)
- Sanderson, Peter, 1754
- Sanderson, Thomas Sanderson, 1st Baron, 2938
- Sandford, George R., 1236, 2533
- Sandys, Duncan, 2376–77
- Sanitary affairs. *See* Public health
- Sanitation in Nairobi*, 2290
- Sankan, S. S. Ole, 852
- Sansevieria, 134 (29)
- Sansom, H. W., 2809, 2828–29

- Sauti ya bomani*, 103  
*Sauti ya Nairobi*, 104  
*Sauti ya pwani*, 105  
*Sauti ya serikali*, 106–7  
 Savage, F. S., 2689  
 Saving and investment, 1178, 1519  
     statistics, 1308  
     *See also* Investments  
 Savings-banks, 1516  
     postal. *See* Postal savings-banks  
 Saws, maintenance and repair, 430 (3)  
 Say, P. J., 2237  
 Scab disease in sheep, 817 (5)  
 Schistosomiasis, 2237  
 Schists, 2753  
 Schoeman, J. J., 2738 (14, 16–17)  
 School buildings, 1315, 1338  
 School libraries, 2211  
 School management and organization, 1318,  
     1340–42, 1350  
 School music, instruction and study, 1320  
 School personnel management, 1474  
 School superintendents and principals, salaries,  
     1982  
 School yearbooks, South Asian, 1463  
 Schools, 2501  
     furniture, equipment, etc., 1315  
     Kabete, 1321, 1334  
     *See also* Instructional materials centers  
 Schroder (J. Henry) Wagg and Company, 1820  
 Science and technology, 2712–2840  
     teaching of, 1418–19, 1435–59  
     teachers, 1451  
 Scientific apparatus and instruments, 1439–40  
 Scientific research. *See* Research  
 Scott, Francis, 435  
 Scott, Henry J., 365  
 Scott, R. M., 764  
 Scott, W. G., 407–8  
 Scott Agricultural Laboratories, 285, 583, 722,  
     745  
 Searle, Derek L., 2738 (19, 29)  
*Secretariat (Establishment circular)*, 2517  
 Security, internal. *See* Internal security  
 Seed corn, 492, 507, 520  
 Sekerr Mountains, geology, 2738 (65)  
 Select Committee reports. *See* Kenya. National  
     Assembly. Select Committee . . . ; Kenya Col-  
     ony and Protectorate. Legislative Council.  
     Select Committee . . .  
*Selected East African cases on commercial law*, 2115  
 Selsjord, Mikael, 1305–6  
 Seminar for District Day Care Centre Supervi-  
     sors, with Emphasis on Supervision of the  
     Trainee for the Day Care Centre Teaching,  
     Kisii, Kenya (1969), 2966  
 Seminar on Inter-Professional Teamwork for the  
     Family, Mombasa, Kenya (1969), 2956  
 Sergoit Branch Railway Line, 1059  
 Serials. *See* Newspapers and periodicals  
*Serikali na raia*, 2342  
*Serikali inakusaidia*, 2501, 2514  
 Serubiri, A., 842  
 Servants, 1919, 1923, 1944  
*Service circular*, 2517  
 Service industries, statistics, 1309  
 Services, statistical. *See* Statistical services  
*Sessional paper*, 2356, 2394  
     *See also* Index to Major Series  
 Setliff, E. C., 425 (31)  
 Seton, C. R. W., 2708  
 Settlement and Production Board. *See* Kenya  
     Colony and Protectorate. Settlement and  
     Production Board  
 Settlement Committee. *See* Kenya Colony and  
     Protectorate. Settlement Committee  
 Settlement of land. *See* Land settlement  
 Severeid, Peter, 2110–11, 2667, 2672, 2690  
 Seven Forks Hydro-Electric Project, 1858, 1868  
 Sex education for girls, 1397  
 Seychelles, geology, 2737 (3)  
 Seyidie Province, land tenure, 556  
 Seyyid Jamshid bin Abdulla, Sultan of Zanzibar  
     (1963–1964), 2559  
 Shackleton, Robert M., 2738 (10–12), 2742  
 Shade trees, 453  
*Shahidi; sauti ya Rift Valley*, 108  
 Shalitin, Gadi, 483  
 Shaw, B. V., 2329  
 Sheep, 53, 685, 690  
     diseases, 817 (5–6)  
     worms, intestinal and parasitic, 798  
 Sheep-dip, 672  
 Sheep pox, 817 (6)  
 Sheldrick, R. D., 524  
 Shell Petroleum Company, 1277 (30)  
 Shelterbelts. *See* Windbreaks, shelterbelts, etc.  
 Shepherd, N., 1497  
*Sheria ya wahuni*, 2970  
 Sheridan, Joseph A., 2108  
 Sherwood, E. G. P., 149  
 Shigellosis, 2237  
 Shikuku, J. M., 1899  
 Shimba Hills  
     botany, 2727

**Shimba Hills (cont.)**

- forests and forestry, 424
- land exchange, 624
- Shipping, 894
  - directories, 974
  - statistics, 1308
- See also* Cargo handling; Harbors
- Ships, fires and fire prevention, 1621
- Shombole Hill Region, geology, 2738 (61)
- Shrubs, 2717, 2721–22, 2724
  - identification, 447
- See also* Woody plants
- Sianna Plains, geology, 2738 (66)
- Sifuna, Daniel N., 1425a, 1494a
- Sigend Luo ma duogo chuny*, 2025–26
- Sikes, Howard L., 1598, 2365, 2754, 2790, 2794
- Siku hizi*, 109
- Silage. *See* Ensilage
- Silberman, Leo, 3002
- Silicosis, 2242
- Silk, 1289
- Silos, 702
- Silver ores, Kingoni Hill, 2740 (6)
- Silversmiths, 2089
- Simba, geology, 2738 (58)
- Simmonds, K. W., 1243
- Simple John* translated into Kenyan languages
  - Kavirondo, 2028
  - Logooli, 2037
  - Luyia, 2043
  - Meru, 2054
- Simpson, Hugh, 409
- Simpson, W. J., 2259
- Singh, Chanan, 503
- Singh Rana, G. *See* Rana, G. Singh
- Siriba Handicrafts Scheme, 855
- Sirutik che ilititotin*, 2009
- Sisal hemp, 53, 134 (28), 155, 162, 210, 551, 553, 731–37
  - trade, 733, 735
  - waste for producing power alcohol, 731
- See also* Ramie
- 16 safari maps of East Africa's national parks & game reserves*, 3017
- Skin, diseases, 2237
- Skylonia, 1779
- Slade, Humphrey, 2083, 2085, 2159, 2964–65
- Slaughtering and slaughter-houses, accounts, 680
- Slave trade, 1790–91, 2598
- Slavery, 1877, 2430
  - See also* Contract labor; Forced labor
- Sleeping-sickness, 2237, 2291–92, 2467
  - See also* Trypanosomiasis
- Slessor, Mary, 1986
- Smallholder tea production in Kenya: an econometric study*, 777
- Smallpox, 2237
- Smart, J. B., 458
- Smith, G. E., 1637
- Smith, H. R., 1077a
- Smith, Ian Mayo. *See* Mayo-Smith, Ian
- Smuggling, 2607
- Snell, Geoffrey S., 2137–38
- So they say*, 858
- Soap, trade, 894
- Social groups, 2942–66
  - See also* Women; Youth
- Social life and customs, 2959
  - See also* Anthropology
- Social medicine, 2237
- Social policy, 1254–60, 1262–70, 1272–73, 2497
- Social problems, 1945, 2967–71
  - See also* Crime and criminals; Emigration and immigration; Juvenile delinquency; Old age pensions; Poor; Public health; Race relations; Unemployed
- Social sciences. *See* Anthropology; Economics; History; Politics and government; Sociology
- Social security. *See* Insurance, social
- Social welfare, 17–18, 39, 1200, 1898, 2941, 2943, 2945–47, 2972–87
- Coast Province, 2943a
  - congresses, 2987
  - Mombasa, 2843–44
  - Nairobi, 2945, 2878, 2980
  - statistics, 1390
- See also* Day nurseries
- Social work education, 2846
- Social work education, 2846
- Social workers, 2846
- Socialism, 2423
- Socialism in Africa. *See* African socialism
- Sociology, 1176, 2237, 2320, 2341, 2421, 2710, 2841–3002
  - Coast Province, 2842
  - Nyeri, 2841
  - rural, 196, 1283–84, 2940–41, 2948
  - Turkana, 1184
- Socket, Albert E., 2112
- Soda industry, 1049–50, 1290–91, 1293–94, 1300–1303
- Soff, Harvey G., 2223, 2226
- Soil chemistry, 155
- Soil conservation, 217, 755, 757, 762, 765
  - See also* Soil erosion; Terracing



Soil Conservation Service. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Soil Conservation Service

Soil erosion, 738–39, 750–51, 757, 760–63

*See also* Soil conservation; Terracing

Soil fertility, 745

*See also* Fertilizers and manures

Soil Survey Division. *See* East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization. Soil Survey Division

Soil-surveys, 742–43

East Konyango, 753

maps, 746; 752

Machakos, 764

maps, 747–48

maps, 746–48, 764

Nairobi, 764

maps, 747–48

Songhor, 754

Thika, 764

maps, 747

Yatta, 764

maps, 747

Soils, 181, 272, 738–66, 2704

liming. *See* Liming of soils

maps, 746–48, 764

Ng'iro River Basin, maps, 2686

Trans Nzoia, 749

Gurkani District, 706

*See also* Forest soils

Sokoke Forest. *See* Arabuko Sokoke Forest

Solar radiation, Kabete, 2812

Solly, Gillian, 1768

Solly, N. R., 305

Solomon, Alan C., 2228

Somalia, foreign relations—Kenya, 2617

Somaliland, Italian

boundaries, 2430, 2555–56, 2573–76, 2582

maps, 2557

smuggling, 2607

Somalis (ethnic group), 2566, 2598–99

British Punitive Expedition in Ogaden, 2597

labor, 1296–97

maps, 838

settlements, 623

*See also* Jubaland; Northern Frontier District

*Some thoughts on native tribunals in Kenya*, 2134

Sondhi, Kuldip, 857

Songhor, soil surveys, 754

Songs, Gikuyu, 1382a

Sorghum, 704

*See also* Broom-corn

Sotik

automotive transportation, 1079

Sotik (cont.)

coffee berry disease, 290

geology, 2738 (16)

Masai raids, 2430

railroads, 1059

road construction, 1025

South Africa

customs union, 2430

taxation, double, treaties, 1608

*See also* Boer immigration

South Asians in Kenya, 550, 597, 1063, 2502, 2936–39

archives, bibliography, 2226

census, 2885, 2887–88, 2893

charities, 2982

civil service, 2507, 2509, 2521

housing, 2847, 2866

staff list, 2470

cost and standard of living, 1224

criminal statistics, 2176

education, 1371, 1322, 1358–60, 1364, 1371–72, 1463

finance, 1345–46

primary, curricula, 1424

elections, 2329

emigration and immigration, 2938

English language, study and teaching, 1407

housing, 2863

insurance, hospitalization, 2260

labor, 1063, 1296–97

land settlement, 597

legislative power, 2339–40, 2349

population, 2463, 2885

school superintendents and principals, salaries, 1982

veterans, occupational training, 1488

voting registers, 2364

South Horr, geology, 2738 (60)

South Kikuyu Reserve, 583

South Nyanza District

economic conditions, 1211

politics and government, 2673

railroads, 1211

South Nyeri District, land tenure, 596

Southern Game Reserve, maps, 3010

Southern Line, 894

Southern Province, 95

Southwest Mau Forest, 2763 (3)

Souza, G. de. *See* De Souza, G.

Soviet Union. *See* Russia (U.S.S.R.)

Spears, J. S., 475

Special Committee on Bovine Pleuro-pneumonia.

*See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Legisla-

- tive Council. Special Committee on Bovine Pleuro-pneumonia
- Special Committee on New and Temporary Customs Tariff. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Special Committee on New and Temporary Customs Tariff
- Special Crops Development Authority, 775, 784, 790
- See also* Kenya Tea Development Authority
- Spencer, Leon P., 2225, 2429, 2528
- Spinning, 860
- Sports, 39, 1898, 2943, 2945, 3003
- Coast Province, 2943a
- See also* Physical education and training; Recreation agencies
- Sprott, F. H., 307
- Sprunt, A. C., 444 (1)
- Spry, J. F., 2084
- Spurling, A. C., 2113
- Squatters, 437 (34), 1945, 2941
- Squires, H. J., 2887 (1)
- Stacey, H. E., 2971
- Staff list, 45, 2426, 2498, 2536
- Stamp-duties, 1584
- Standard Bank Ltd., 660
- Standard of living. *See* Cost and standard of living
- Standards, engineering, 1841
- Standing Board of Economic Development. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Standing Board of Economic Development
- Standing Finance Committee. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Standing Finance Committee
- Standing Joint Committee on Indian Affairs. *See* Great Britain. Parliament. Standing Joint Committee on Indian Affairs (session 1921)
- Standing Timber Committee. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Standing Timber Committee
- Starehe Boys' Centre, Nairobi, 2962
- Starvation. *See* Famines
- Statesmen, biography, 1771a, 1774
- Statistical abstract*, 1304, 1308
- Statistical services, 1311
- Statistics, 4, 45, 1215, 1304-12
- See also* subdivision Statistics under specific topics, e.g. Education—statistics
- Steamboat lines, 995, 999, 1066, 1072
- employees, 1034
- rates, 1073
- time-tables, 1040, 1042, 1068
- Stern, Nicholas H., 791
- Stevenson, Robert Louis, 2020
- Stewart, Andrew L., 2736 (5-6, 12)
- Stewart, J., 2725
- Stewart, James, 1986
- Stills. *See* Distillation apparatus
- Stock and Produce Theft Committee. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Stock and Produce Theft Committee
- Stock and stockbreeding, 651-52a, 654-56, 663, 669, 675-76, 681, 688, 698-700, 709-10, 712
- diseases. *See* Veterinary medicine
- Kaputei Division, Samburu District, 701
- Kikuyu area, 668
- North Eastern Province, 701
- study and teaching, 221, 223
- See also* names of particular kinds of livestock, e.g. Cattle; Poultry; Sheep; Swine
- Stock-exchange. *See* Nairobi—stock exchange
- Stock-yards, 674
- Stockowners' Conference
- 1st, Nairobi (1927), 698
- 2d, Nairobi (1930), 699
- Nairobi (1936), 700
- Stooke, G. Beresford, 2267
- Storage and moving trade, 894
- See also* Freight and freightage
- Stordy, Robert J., 806
- Stores regulations. *See* Government purchasing
- Stott, H., 2242
- Stratus, Nairobi Region, 2826
- See also* Atmosphere, upper; Winds aloft
- Stream measurements
- Ng'iro River Basin, 2787 (4-5)
- Tana River, 2825
- Streptococcal infections, 2237
- Strikes and lockouts, 2343
- bank employees, 1950
- grain milling industry, 1911
- meat industry, 1906
- miners, 1908
- tobacco industry, 1910
- Stronach, J. C., 1101
- Stubbs, C. W., 1490
- Students' book-writing scheme*, 1807
- Students' newsletter*, 1370
- Suam-Turkwel River
- hydrology, 2801
- Sudan, 2599
- commerce and trade, 862
- Suffering without bitterness*, 2420
- Sugar, 155, 162-63, 767-74
- cooperatives, 340

**Sugar (cont.)**

- trade, 494, 767, 894, 1974
- finance, 1261, 1277 (35)
- Sugar-cane, 134 (26), 774
- Suk District, maps, 1662
- Suk language, 2055–57
- Suk Reserve. *See* East Suk Reserve
- Suka (ethnic group). *See* Chuka (ethnic group)
- Suks (ethnic group), 2708
- Sullivan, M. G., 1805, 2154
- Sultan Hamud, geology, 2738 (29)
- Sultanate of Witu, 1786, 1790–91, 2456–58, 2569
- Summary of the survey of the Indian Ocean area*, 1203
- Sungura numbehi*, 2037
- Supervision of employees, congresses, 2966
- Supervisors, industrial. *See* Foremen
- Supply Board Coffee Control. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Supply Board Coffee Control
- Surridge, E. R. E., 2518
- Survey of distribution*, 868
- Survey of Kenya. *See* Kenya. Survey of Kenya; Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Survey of Kenya
- Survey of motor vehicles*, 1087
- Survey of services*, 1309
- Survey of temporary structures*, 2850
- Survey of unemployment*, 1959
- Surveyors, education, 1480 (4)
- Surveys, 578, 602, 619, 1665, 1687, 1756, 2660
  - East Africa Protectorate, 1629, 1637, 1663, 1756
  - maps, 1705–6, 1710
- Surveys, industrial. *See* Industrial surveys
- Survivors' benefits, 2310
- Sutton, F. Foster. *See* Foster-Sutton, F.
- Swahili language, 2058–62
  - agricultural terms, 157
  - newspapers and periodicals, 60, 63a–66, 82–84, 96, 99, 101, 103–9, 1381
  - readers and textbooks, 2059, 2961
  - used in schools, 1417
- Swahili poetry, 1772–73
- Swahili-speaking peoples
  - education, 1317
  - population, 2463
- Sweden
  - loans to Kenya, 1092, 1275, 1277 (17, 33, 38 (a), 40)
  - Treaties, etc.
    - 1907–1950 (Gustavus V), 2609
  - Kenya

**Sweden (cont.)**

- (Sept. 26, 1968), 661
- (Jan. 5, 1972), 1092
- Swine, 162, 553, 557, 695–97
  - diseases, 826, 829
  - feeding and feeds, 659
  - fossil, 1778 (14)
  - See also* Pork industry and trade
- Swine fever. *See* Hog cholera
- Switzerland
  - taxation, double, treaties, 1605
  - Treaties, etc. (1949), 2609
- Swynnerton, R. J. M., 186, 622
- Symes, Cecil B., 386, 2251 (1–6)
- Syracuse University
  - Eastern African bibliographic series*, 2225
  - Libraries, 2229
  - Program of East African Studies. *Occasional bibliography*, 2224
  - Program of Eastern African Studies. *Occasional bibliography*, 2223, 2226, 2228

## T

- TKK Ateso, 2070
- TKK Dholuo, 2023
- TKK Ekegusii, 2006
- TKK Gikuyũ, 1997
- TKK Kalenjin, 2008
- TKK Kidawida, 2063
- TKK Kigiriama, 2004
- TKK Kimeru, 2049
- TKK Kiswahili, 2059
- Tkk Kikamba, 2015
- TKK Lubukusu, 1984
- TKK Lulogooli, 2032
- TKK Luyia, 2041
- TKK Maasai, 2045
- Taalikka, Urho, 346a, 920
- Taifa Leo, 2422
- Taita District
  - geology, 2738 (41, 49)
  - land tenure, 2494
- Taita Hills, geology, 2737 (2)
- Taita language, 2063–64
- Takaba Well, geology, 2738 (40)
- Tales, 859
  - Kavirondo, 858
  - Kikuyu, 855a–56, 1990–91, 1999
- Tambach. District Commissioner, 62
- Tana River, 531
  - cocoa, 547



**Tana river (cont.)**

- coffee, 547
- colonial concessions, 1287, 1289–90
- cotton, 354, 547
- fisheries, 392 (10)
- fishes, 392 (10)
- hydrography, 2770
- irrigation schemes, 532, 534, 536
- land tenure, 547
- rubber, 547
- stream measurements, 2825
- tea, 547
- Tana River Development Company, 1277 (1–2), 1858, 1865
- Tana River District, geology, 2738 (76)
- Tana River Expedition (1934), 532
- Tanganyika Concessions, ltd., 1849–51
- Tanganyika Railways and Ports Services, 1060
- Tangochik ap Kalenjin koboto walutik*, 2013
- Tanning, 691
  - See also* Hides and skins
- Tanzania, 2552
  - foreign relations—Kenya, 2622–23
  - Treaties, etc. (June 6, 1967), 2622–23
  - See also* German East Africa
- Tarbaj, geology, 2738 (47)
- Tariff, 865a, 880, 885, 887, 892–93, 1021, 1615, 2468, 2572
  - law, 891
  - See also* Commerce and trade
- Taveta
  - geology, 2738 (32)
  - malaria, 2251 (5)
  - mines and mineral resources, 2738 (32)
- Taveta Native Reserve, 2494
- Taxation, 17–18, 1182–83, 1272–73, 1533–35, 1570, 1600–1620, 2598–99
  - East Africa Protectorate, 1181, 1601, 1620, 2431
    - statistics, 4
  - double, treaties
    - Canada, 1606
    - Great Britain, 1603a, 1605
    - Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1607
    - South Africa, 1608
    - Switzerland, 1605
  - progressive, 1609–10
  - See also* Income tax; Inheritance and transfer tax; Stamp-duties; Tariff
- Taylor, H. J., 525
- Tea, 162, 547, 775–94, 2763 (7)
  - roads, 776
  - Southwest Mau Forest, 2763 (3)
  - trade, 791, 793

**Tea (cont.)**

- mathematical models, 777
- Tea Board of Kenya, 792–93
- Teach yourself citizenship*, 2389
- Teach yourself citizenship for self-government*, 2325
- Teachers and teaching, 1464–79
  - colleges, 1338
  - employment, 1473
  - handbooks, manuals, etc., 1464
  - personnel management. *See* School personnel management
  - salaries, pensions, etc., 1468–70, 1474–76, 1969–70
  - training, 1315, 1465–67
  - See also* Science—teachers
- Technical and vocational education, 1315, 1480–1501a, 1889–91, 1931
- Technical assistance
  - American, 139, 207, 531, 707, 717, 752–54, 855, 1277 (13)
  - Bulgarian, 2624
  - Chinese, 2625
  - Czechoslovak, 2626
  - Egyptian, 2634
  - German, 2627
  - Hungarian, 2629
  - International Labor Office, 2967
  - Italian, 2630
  - Norwegian, 2631
  - Polish, 2632
  - Russian, 2633
  - United Nations, 2848
  - Yugoslav, 2635
  - See also* Economic cooperation; Loans
- Technology. *See* Science and technology
- Telecommunications. *See* Posts and Telecommunications
- Telegraph, 2468
  - stations, 952
  - Mombasa, 938a
- Telephone directories, 942, 945, 960
  - Mombasa, 938, 943
- Television broadcasting, 961
  - licences, statistics, 1308
- Temperature, Nairobi, 2813
- Temperley, Bernard N., 2737 (1), 2759a, 2787 (2)
- Terer, John Kipkuri arap, 2013
- Termination of employment. *See* Employees—dismissal of
- Termite control, 428 (105)
- Terracing, 758–59
  - See also* Soil conservation; Soil erosion
- Teso (ethnic group), 2071
  - history, 1770

- Teso language, 2065-72  
     dictionaries, English, 2068  
     readers and textbooks, 2065-67, 2070-72
- Tetanus, 2237
- Texas fever, 817 (4)
- Textile industry and fabrics, 894  
     finance, 1261
- Thesiger, G., 2431
- They shall be chastised*, 2710
- Thika, 66, 93  
     census, maps, 2929  
     geology, 2738 (59)  
     industrial promotion, 1219  
     investment, 1219  
     Municipal Council, 1219, 2691  
     National Horticultural Research Station, 163, 482  
     politics and government, 2691  
     railroads, 1059  
     soil-surveys, 764  
     maps, 747
- Thika River  
     road maps, Katamayu River, 1076  
     water-rights, 1297
- Thirikari ya handu o handu Kenya*, 2671
- Thomas, Dorothy, 1382
- Thomas, Duncan P., 1778 (3, 5)
- Thompson, Andrew O., 2734, 2738 (36, 43, 47, 55, 67)
- Thompson, Arthur B., 2800
- Thomson, Joseph, 1769
- Thomson, Sheila A. E., 1498
- Thomson's Falls  
     geology, 2738 (78)  
     railroads, 1059
- Thorold, C. A., 526
- Thuku, Harry, 2343
- Thyroid gland, diseases, 2237
- Tick-borne diseases, 821, 823
- Ticks, 816, 821, 823  
     control, 813, 816
- Ticks as carriers of disease, 2237  
     *See also* East Coast fever
- Tilapia, 392 (1)
- Timber, 410, 426 (23-24), 428 (106), 430 (2), 432, 437 (18-19, 24, 36-37), 439-40, 444 (5), 451 (15, 19), 459 (83-84), 461, 463, 468-69, 473, 475, 477-78, 1261, 1295  
     for boats, 437 (22)  
     for mines, 437 (20), 451 (11)  
     *See also* Lumbering; Trees; and topics beginning with the word Wood
- Timms, F. W. A., 2736 (5, rev.; 12)
- Tinderet Forest, 424
- Tobacco, 133, 134 (18-19), 162, 795
- Toogood, J. J., 527
- Totty, Annette, 2055-56
- Tourist maps. *See* Maps—tourist
- Tourist trade, 18, 39, 901-6, 908, 1200, 1272-73, 1307, 1512  
     periodicals, 902, 905  
     statistics, 903-4, 1307-8  
     *See also* Description and travel; Passports
- Tourist trade and state, 901
- Towett, Taita, 2013
- Townsend, A. L. N., 2837
- Toxoplasmosis, 2237
- Trade. *See* Commerce and trade
- Trade-marks, statistics, 1310, 1312
- Trade Mission to the Near East. *See* Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Trade Mission to the Near East
- Trade unions, 1898, 1953-58  
     officials and employees, 333  
     statistics, 1310, 1312  
     *See also* Strikes and lockouts
- Traffic accidents, 2237
- Traffic census. *See* Traffic surveys
- Traffic regulations, 1081-82, 1096-97
- Traffic safety, 1099-1100
- Traffic surveys, 1080  
     *See also* Roads
- Traffic violations, 2174
- Training. *See* Vocational education
- Training of teachers. *See* Teachers and teaching—training
- Training on the job*, 1481
- Trans-African Highway, 1077a
- Trans Mara Forest, 424
- Trans Nzoia District  
     farms, 154, 159 (5, 10, 14, 22)  
     geology, 2738 (19)  
     soils, 749  
     ticks, 823
- Transport Licensing Board. *See* Kenya. Transport Licensing Board; Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Transport Licensing Board
- Transport Road Research Laboratory report*, 1075
- Transportation. *See* Communications and transportation  
     automotive. *See* Automotive transportation
- Travel. *See* Description and travel
- Travers Lacey, A. *See* Lacey, A. Travers
- Treasure Island*, translation into Kamba language, 2020

*Treasury of East African literature*, 1991, 1993, 2025

*Treatment of offenders*, 2150, 2172

Tree breeding, 426 (26), 428 (96)

Tree introduction, 473

Tree seeds, 437 (32), 451 (8)

Tree planting, 413–14, 451 (17), 459 (78–79, 85), 462

*See also* Forest nurseries; Windbreaks, shelter-belts, etc.

Trees, 444 (3), 451 (22), 473, 477–78, 2716–17, 2721–22, 2724

Australian, 450

diseases and pests, 416–17, 425, 442, 451 (4), 459 (11, 89), 472

fertilizers and manures, 451 (21)

fossil, 2738 (24)

growth, 444 (1)

identification, 447

*See also* Lumbering; Shade trees; Timber; topics beginning with the word Wood; and names of trees, e.g. Cedar; Cypress; Eucalyptus; Pine, etc.

Trench, A. D. lePoer, 272, 287, 308–23

Tress, R. C., 1580

Trials (murder), 2157, 2489

Triangulation, 1756

maps, 1706, 1710

*See also* Geodesy—maps

Trichoptera, 2837

Troughton, J. F. G., 1058, 1239–40, 2161, 2447

Troup, L. G., 211, 361, 508

Troup, Robert S., 476

Trout, 2834

maps, 2831

Trusts and trustees

statistics, 1310, 1312

Trypanosomiasis, 382

*See also* Sleeping-sickness

Tsavo East National Park, maps, 3028b

Treaties, etc., 2621

Austria—Kenya, 921

Bulgaria—Kenya, 2624

Canada—Kenya, 1666

China—Kenya, 2625

Czechoslovakia—Kenya, 2626

Denmark—Great Britain, 2609

East Africa Protectorate—Witu, 2569

Ethiopia—Great Britain, 2571, 2577–80

France—Kenya, 932

Germany—Great Britain, 2568, 2602, 2604–5

Germany (Federal Republic)—Kenya, 2627–28

Great Britain—Denmark, 2609

#### Treaties, etc. (cont.)

Great Britain—Ethiopia, 2571, 2577–80

Great Britain—Germany, 2568, 2602, 2604–5

Great Britain—Iceland, 2609

Great Britain—Italy, 1878, 2555–57, 2572–76, 2606–7, 2609

Great Britain—Kenya, 1603a, 2297–99, 2559, 2614–16

Great Britain—Luxemburg, 2609

Great Britain—Norway, 2609

Great Britain—San Marino, 2608

Great Britain—Sweden, 2609

Great Britain—Switzerland, 1605, 2609

Great Britain—United States, 1004

Great Britain—Zanzibar, 2558–59, 2584, 2603–5

Hungary—Kenya, 2629

Iceland—Great Britain, 2609

Imperial British East Africa Company—Witu, 1786

Imperial British East Africa Company—Zanzibar, 1785, 1790–91, 1794–97

Italy—Great Britain, 1878, 2555–57, 2572–76, 2606–7, 2609

Italy—Kenya, 2630

Kenya—Austria, 921

Kenya—Bulgaria, 2624

Kenya—Canada, 1606

Kenya—China, 2625

Kenya—Czechoslovakia, 2626

Kenya—France, 932

Kenya—Germany (Federal Republic), 2627–28

Kenya—Great Britain, 1603a, 2297–99, 2559, 2614–16

Kenya—Hungary, 2629

Kenya—Italy, 2630

Kenya—Malagasy Republic, 922

Kenya—Norway, 2631

Kenya—Poland, 2632

Kenya—Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1607

Kenya—Russia, 2633

Kenya—South Africa, 1608

Kenya—Sweden, 661, 1092

Kenya—United Arab Republic, 2634

Kenya—Yugoslavia, 2635

Kenya—Zanzibar, 2559

Luxemburg—Great Britain, 2609

Malagasy Republic—Kenya, 922

Norway—Great Britain, 2609

Norway—Kenya, 2631

Poland—Kenya, 2632

Rhodesia and Nyasaland—Kenya, 1607

Russia—Kenya, 2633

San Marino—Great Britain, 2608



## Treaties, etc. (cont.)

- South Africa—Kenya, 1608
- Sweden—Great Britain, 2609
- Sweden—Kenya, 661, 1092
- Switzerland—Great Britain, 1605, 2609
- United Arab Republic—Kenya, 2634
- United States—Great Britain, 1004
- Witu—East Africa Protectorate, 2569
- Witu—Imperial British East Africa Company, 1786
- Yugoslavia—Kenya, 2635
- Zanzibar—Great Britain, 2558–59, 2584, 2603–5
- Zanzibar—Imperial British East Africa Company, 1785, 1790–91, 1794–97
- Zanzibar—Kenya, 2559
- See also* Commercial treaties
- Tsavo National Park, 3045
  - maps, pictorial, 3005
- Tsavo Region, geology, 2738 (13)
- Tsavo Research Project, 2726
- Tsetse-flies, 809, 2435
  - control, 382, 386, 820, 822
- Tuberculosis, 2236–37, 2257, 2259, 2287 (3)
- Tubulidentata, fossil, 1778 (10)
- Tulaga, land subdivision, maps, 641–42
- Tumbian culture, 1780
- Tung-oil, 437 (7)
- Turkana (ethnic group), 839
- Turkana District
  - bibliography, 113
  - economic conditions, 1184
  - ecology, 1184
  - fisheries, economic aspects, 1184
  - geology, 2738 (72, 74, 82, 85, 87)
  - grazing schemes, 529, 706–7
  - hydrography, 2761
  - maps, 1662
  - rehabilitation problem, 127, 528, 538
  - sociology, 1184
  - soils, 706
  - water supplies, 528–30, 538–40, 2799
- Turkwel River, 539–40
  - hydrology, 2801
- Turner, E., 2973
- Twileni tukathome*, 2052–53
- Twimanyĩsyeyi kusoma*, 2021
- Typhus fever, 2237

## U

UNDP. *See* United Nations Development Programme

- UNICEF. *See* United Nations. Children's Fund
- U.S.S.R. *See* Russia (U.S.S.R.)
- Uasin Gishu District
  - agricultural economics, 159 (3, 7, 11, 16)
  - railroads, 1297
  - ticks, 823
- Uasin Gishu Plateau, maps, 1649
- Uaso Nyiro. *See* Ng'iro River Basin
- Uchendu, Victor C., 202a
- Uganda, 2431
  - boundaries, 2571
  - Customs Dept., 887
  - foreign relations—Kenya, 2622–23
  - Tariff Committee, 880
  - Treaties, etc. (June 6, 1967), 2622–23
- Uganda Railway, 142, 548, 865, 964–65, 970–71, 982–1003, 1062–73, 1173–74, 1288, 1291, 1297, 2468, 3046
  - budget, 981, 993, 1002, 1064–65
  - cost of construction, 985, 1000
  - geological surveys, 2752
  - maps, 965, 1003, 1005–6
- See also* East African Railways and Harbours Administration; East African Railways Corporation; Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours
- Uganda Railway Committee, 983
- Uhoro wa na*, 110
- Uhoro wa Nyeri*, 111
- Uhuru*, 2373
- Ujamaa wa Kiafrika*, 1199
- Ukamba (Kitui) Reserve, 751
- Ukamba (Machakos) Reserve, 761
- Ukamba Province, 2468
  - commerce and trade, 866
  - land tenure, 556
- See also* Kamba (ethnic group)
- Underhill, H. W., 2801
- Unemployed, 2162, 2970
- Unemployment, 1959–66
  - Central Region, 1964
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. *See* Russia (1923– U.S.S.R.)
- Unions, trade. *See* Trade unions
- United Arab Republic. Treaties, etc. Kenya (1965), 2634 (1966), 878
- United Kingdom. *See* Great Britain
- United Nations
  - Children's Fund, 157
  - Commissioner for Technical Assistance, 2848
  - convention on the privileges and immunities, 2613

## United Nations (cont.)

- Development Programme, 1194, 1897, 1961, 2757
- Economic Commission for Africa, 1218
- economic cooperation, 1280
- United Nations Conference on the Human Environment, Stockholm (1972), 1283
- United Nations mission to Kenya on housing*, 2848–49
- United States
  - Agency for International Development, 207, 717, 1277 (3, 13), 1477–78, 2284, 2942, 2949, 2951, 3001, 3006
  - Agency for International Development/Kenya, 2802
  - Export-Import Bank. *See* Export-Import Bank of the United States
  - International Cooperation Administration, 139, 531, 707, 752–54, 855, 1381
  - Treaties, etc. Great Britain (1953), 1004
  - See also* Loans—American
- United States Educational Commission in the United Kingdom, 711, 2731
- University College, Nairobi. *See* Nairobi. University College
- University of East Africa, 1277 (3)
  - See also* Nairobi. University College; Royal Technical College of East Africa
- University of North Carolina, 2932a
- University Press of Africa, 1171–72, 1671, 2881
- Uplands of East Africa, Ltd., 551
- Urbanization, 1283, 2988–3002
- Utawala na maendeleo ya local government South Nyanza* (1926–1957), 2673
- Utenzi wa Al-Akida* (English) (1970), 1772–73
- Uthii na mbere wa andu-anya*, 112
- Utilities, 18, 1858–68
  - See also* Electric utilities

## V

- V.E. day service of thanksgiving*, 2305
- V.J. day service of thanksgiving*, 2306
- Vagrancy, 2970
  - See also* Begging
- Van Arkadie, B., 646
- Van Someren, Vernon D., 387, 2834
- Van Zwanenberg, R., 1951
- Vane, R. T., 386
- Variola ovina*. *See* Sheep pox
- Varix, 2237

- Vasey, Ernest A., 1210, 1233, 1313, 1589, 1599, 2274, 2882–83
- Vaughn, John H., 2073
- Vegetation maps. *See* Phytogeography—maps
- Veldhoen, B. J., 428 (109–11)
- Veneral disease, 2237
  - education, 1399
- Vere-Hodge, Edward R., 1793
- Verhagen, A. R. H. B., 2237
- Veterans, 558–60, 2303
  - education, 1486
  - employment, 1915, 1966
  - European, occupational training, 1489
  - South Asian, occupational training, 1488
  - See also* Rehabilitation centers
- Veterinary bacteriology, 805
- Veterinary education, 800–801
- Veterinary helminthology. *See* Worms, intestinal and parasitic
- Veterinary medicine, 130, 133, 655–56, 796–833, 2501
  - law and legislation, 808, 812, 2193
  - research, 812, 814, 817
  - statistics, 808, 812
- Veterinary pathology, 133, 803
- Victoria, Lake. *See* Lake Victoria
- Vienna convention on consular relations, 2613
- Vienna convention on diplomatic relations, 2613
- Visas. *See* Passports
- Visitors, foreign, 47, 2596, 2709
- Visual aids, bibliography, 2946
  - See also* Filmstrips
- Vital statistics, 1304, 1308, 1310, 1312, 2930
  - See also* Population—statistics
- Vitex keniensis, 451 (5)
- Vocational education. *See* Technical and vocational education
- Vocational guidance, 1952
  - handbooks, manuals, etc., 1461
- Vocational rehabilitation, 2148, 2967
- Vogel, Leendert C., 2237
- Voi
  - agriculture, 132
  - geology, 2738 (54)
  - maps, 1746
- Voice of Kenya, 640, 1479
- Voters, registration of, 2375
- Voting, 2382
- Voting registers
  - European, 2333–34
  - South Asian, 2364

## W

Wabuge, W., 506  
 Wadawida folktales, 2064  
 Wade, Armigel de Vins, 371, 1616, 2162, 2495, 2985  
 Wadley, W. J. D., 1346, 1359  
 Wafco-Sutherland Limited, 894  
 Wages, 17–18, 45, 1871, 1885–87, 1894, 1931, 1967–83  
   agricultural machine industry, 1883–84  
   fishermen, 1883–84  
   minimum wage, 1976  
   Mombasa, 1900  
   statistics, 1304, 1307  
   *See also* Civil service—salaries  
 Wagg and Company, Ltd. *See* Shroder (J. Henry)  
   Wagg and Company, Ltd.  
 Wahome, John K., 1382a  
 Wainwright, B., 1497  
 Wajir District  
   geology, 2738 (22, 57)  
   paleontology, 2738 (22)  
 Wakamba (ethnic group). *See* Kamba (ethnic group)  
 Wakf, 2983  
 Wakikuyu (ethnic group). *See* Kikuyu (ethnic group)  
 Wako, Daniel M., 853–54  
 Walker, E. E., 2735  
 Walker, James, 811, 817 (1–4, 6), 826–32  
 Walmsley, Ronald W., 1755  
 Walsh, G., 1620  
 Walsh, John, 2736 (5, rev.; 9–12), 2738 (49, 56, 72, 82–83, 89)  
 Walter, Albert, 1220–21, 1506, 2142, 2887–88  
 Walton, C. H., 784  
 Wamalwa, W. N., 2543  
 Wamola, I. A., 2237  
 Wanyee, George, 2001  
 Wanyoni, J. J. M., 324  
 Wangora, J., 355  
 Wapuonjre somo, 2029  
 Warburton, Robert, 1456–59  
 Waribe (ethnic group). *See* Nyika (ethnic group)  
 Warren, D. E., 639  
 Waruhiu, S. N., 2114, 2861  
 Wasini, Ras, land claims, 584  
 Watamu Marine National Park, 3040  
 Water, 141, 170, 211–12, 1272–73  
   as creative activity for school children, 1447  
   bacteriology, 2237

## Water (cont.)

  conservation, 755  
   laws and legislation, 535, 2194, 2776, 2790  
   purification, 2787 (1)  
   underground, 2791–92, 2794  
     Kibwezi, 2787 (2)  
     Laikipia District, 2759a  
     Nairobi Region, 2765–66, 2774  
     Nakuru District, 2787 (3)  
     Ng'iro River Basin, 2769, 2787 (4–5)  
       maps, 2786  
     Northern Frontier District, 2759  
     *See also* Earth dams; Floods; Hydrography; Hydrology  
 Water-power electric plants. *See* Hydro-electric plants  
 Water resources development, 2756, 2760, 2767, 2777–80, 2783, 2802  
   Athi River Watershed, 2785, 2788  
     maps, 2789  
   Kiambu District, 2785  
   Limuru Region, 2785  
   Nairobi Region, 2785  
   Ng'iro River Basin, 2769  
     maps, 2786, 2787 (4–5)  
   Northern Frontier Province, 2772  
   Samburu District, 2772  
 Water-rights, Thika River, 1297  
 Water-supply, 444 (2), 459 (76), 535, 2778–81, 2784, 2787 (1), 2794–95, 2800  
   agricultural, 528–36, 538–40  
   finance, 2798  
   Kibwezi, 2787 (2)  
   Masai Reserve, 2435  
   Mombasa, 1289–91, 2768, 2793, 2797  
   Nairobi, 2763 (2, 8), 2773, 2775  
   Nairobi Region, 2774  
   Nakuru District, 2787 (3)  
   Nanyuki, 2796  
   Ng'iro River Basin, 2787 (4–5)  
   Nyeri, 2738 (12)  
   rural, 1277 (40), 2778, 2782  
     finance, 2778  
   Trukana District, 528–30, 538–40, 2799  
   *See also* Pipe lines  
 Waterholes, design and construction, 756  
 Waterer, R. R., 459 (1)  
 Waters, Harold B., 363  
 Watkins, Frank, 545  
 Watkins, O. F., 1928  
 Watson, R. M., 701  
 Watson, T. Y., 702  
 Watt, Wm. Lyne, 203, 715, 722, 745  
 Wattle (tree), 444 (10), 719–20  
   seed, 451 (8)



- Watts, D., 538  
Watts, T. A., 2095  
Wayland, Edward J., 2755  
Weather. *See* Meteorology  
Weaving, 860  
Webb, A. H., 1609  
Webb, Anthony Michael Francis, 2195  
Webster, J. L. H., 2215  
Webster, John B., 2224  
Wegener, J., 2237  
Weights and measures, 1216  
Weir, J. R., 219  
Weisbord, Robert G., 542  
Weisner, Stanley, 2846  
Welbourn, Frederick B., 845  
Welby, H. E., 766  
Wellcome Institute for Research on Foot and Mouth Disease, 814  
Weller, H. O., 1842  
Welwood, L. R. Maconochie, 3033  
Wembley, Eng. British Empire Exhibition (1924), 53, 56  
Were, Gideon S., 1770  
West Kenya Marketing Board, 204  
West Mau Reserve, rain and rainfall, 2808  
West Pokot District, agricultural economics, 159 (15, 23)  
Western Agricultural Research Station, 163  
*Western Kenya historical texts*, 1770  
Western Province  
    agricultural economics, 159 (17)  
    ethnology, 1770  
    regional planning, 2998  
Wharves, construction, 1046-48  
*What is local government?* 2643  
*What is socialism?* 2423  
*What the Government does for us*, 640  
Wheat, 53, 134 (24), 155, 178, 486, 491, 494, 496-97, 513, 521, 2251 (8)  
    breeding, 489-90, 518  
    diseases and pests, 516a, 518, 525  
    grading, 191, 510  
    prices, 508  
    rusts, 516a, 518  
    statistics, 137, 514  
    trade, 514  
    varieties, 512  
Wheatley, P. E., 388  
*Where we are now*, 1989  
White, A. P., 430 (3)  
White, Bennett S., 205  
White, Leonard W. T., 3002  
Whiteley, Wilfred Howell, 2007  
Whitley councils, 1879, 1932  
Whitworth, S. H., 832-33  
Whitworth, Thomas, 1778 (7, 15), 1781  
*Who pays for adult education in Kenya?* 1382  
Wholesale trade, 868, 894  
    *See also* Marketing  
Whooping-cough, 2237  
Whyte, A., 2728  
Wiggins, Dr., 2467  
Wijers, D. J. B., 2237  
Wilbusch, N., 543  
Wildlife Conference for Eastern Africa, 1st, Nairobi (1969), 3047  
Wildlife conservation, 39, 1272-73, 3004-48  
    East Africa Protectorate, 3009, 3011-15  
Wildlife management, 3018  
Wilkinson, H. B., 290, 325, 389  
Willan, Harold C., 509, 1917  
Williams, J. Grenfell, 954  
Williams, John H., 1756  
Williams, Laurence A. J., 2738 (52, 66, 75, 90)  
Williams (G.) Kenya (firm), 779  
Williamson, G. N., 145  
Willoughby, G. P., 1493  
Wilson, A. A. J., 539-40  
Wilson, F. O'B., 595  
Wilson, Gordon M., 2139-40, 2940  
Wilson, W. MacLellan, 53  
Wilson Airways, 946  
Wimbush, S. H., 444 (11), 451 (1-20), 477-78  
Windbreaks, shelterbelts, etc., 203, 464  
Winds aloft, Nairobi Region, 2814-15, 2818  
    *See also* Stratus  
Windstedt, R. O., 2002  
Wine and wine making, 894  
Wise, A. T., 1914  
Wise, P., 794  
Wiseman, R. Howitt, 2280  
Witu, 1786, 1790-91, 2456-58, 2569  
    cotton, 352  
Wollastonite, Kajiado District, 2740 (3)  
Women, 2053a, 2943, 2945, 2947, 2957-60  
    diseases, 2237  
    education. *See* Education of women  
    employment, 1881  
    European, 2957  
    handicraft, 2946  
    Kavirondo, 2960  
    social and moral questions, 2960  
    *See also* Birth control; Family and marriage  
Women in cooperative societies, 332, 344  
Wood deterioration, 416-17

Wood-fuel, 437 (37), 444 (9)  
 Woodhead, Ernest W., 1371  
 Woodhead, Terence, 2803  
 Woodley-Kibera Housing Project, Nairobi, 2860  
 Wood-pulp industry, 1854-57  
 Wood-using industries, 454, 461, 463, 1261, 1277 (39)  
 Wood waste, 463  
 Woodwork as creative activity for school children, 1449  
 Woody plants, 2716, 2724  
   Coast Province, 2721  
   *See also* Shrubs  
 Woolman, M. K., 1435-36  
*The Work of an African chief in Kenya*, 2654-56  
 Workers. *See* Labor  
 Working Committee on the Human Environment. *See* Kenya. Working Committee on the Human Environment  
 Working Party reports. *See* under full corporate name of working party, e.g. Kenya. Working Party on Agricultural Inputs; Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Working Party on African Land Tenure  
 Workmen's compensation, 1943  
 World Bank. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development  
*World census of agriculture*, 238  
 World Health Organization, 157  
 World Meteorological Organization, 2757  
 World War (1914-1918). *See* European War (1914-1918)  
 World War (1939-1945)  
   conscript labor, 1901, 1918  
   farm life, 2957  
   finance, 2302  
   forests and forestry, 438  
   memorial, 2313  
   V.E. day service of thanksgiving, 2305  
   V.J. day service of thanksgiving, 2306  
   *See also* Armed forces; Munitions; Veterans  
 Worley, Sir Newnham, 2094  
 Wormald, T. J., 428 (103, 105-7)  
 Worms, intestinal and parasitic, 798  
 Worthington, Edgar B., 3048  
 Worthington, Frank, 2037, 2044, 2054  
 Wright, J. B., 2738 (69, 80, 91)  
 Wright, R. B., 861

Wurzel, P., 2804  
 Wyn Harris, P. *See* Harris, P. Wyn

## Y

Yala, roads, 1277 (36)  
 Yatta  
   soil-surveys, 764  
   maps, 747  
 Yaws, 2237  
 Yellow fever, 2237  
*Yohana mofuwo*, 2028  
*Yohana Musiru*, 2037  
*Yohana omusilusilu*, 2043  
 Young, S., 2237  
*Your friends are thinking series*, 1989, 2027, 2134  
 Youth, 836-37, 1277 (22), 1898, 2943, 2945, 2961-66  
   crime. *See* Juvenile delinquency  
   employment, 1483-84, 1493a-94, 1888, 1895  
   *See also* Children  
 Yudelowitz, R., 1497  
 Yugoslav Bank for Foreign Trade. *See* Jugoslovenska banka za spoljnu trgovinu  
 Yugoslavia. Treaties, etc. Kenya  
   (1964), 879, 1274  
   (1965), 2635

## Z

Zanzibar  
   boundaries, 1785, 1790-91, 1794-97, 2558-60, 2584, 2594-95, 2602-5  
   Treaties, etc.  
     1870-1888 (Bargash bin Said), 1794, 2605  
     1888-1890 (Khalifa bin Said), 1785, 1790-91  
     1890-1893 (Ali bin Said), 1790-91, 1796-97  
     1893-1896 (Hamed bin Thwain), 2558, 2603  
     1896-1902 (Hamoud bin Muhammad), 2570  
     1963-1964 (Seyyid Jamshid bin Abdulla), 2559  
 Zionism, 542-43, 1287  
 Zoology, 29, 2830-40  
   medical, 809  
   *See also* Veterinary medicine

## Index to Major Series

*Colonial Office Library  
East Africa pamphlet  
folio*

1: 1788	136: 2102
6: 542	142: 933
10: 1859	143: 573
12: 547	145: 1621
16: 551	146: 1293
22: 552	150: 2875
23: 553	151: 577
25: 1507	152: 1492
36: 2316	157: 576
43: 557	159: 1049
44: 556	160: 1050
45: 555	161: 1301
47: 2572	162: 1302
48: 938a	163: 1303
49: 2077	164: 1300
53: 2427	167: 952
55: 2639	171: 2821
56: 653	175: 216
57: 1317	176: 2365
58: 963	177: 956
60: 439	178: 379
68: 1928	179: 2707
70: 562	180: 2796
74: 2163	183: 893
76: 2361	193: 2866
77: 2530	194: 2101
84: 1983	196: 2100
86: 1319	200: 2089-90
87: 367	203: 1043
94: 1311	204: 1044
100: 1348	205: 522
101: 1347	209: 3000
102: 1349	213: 861
104: 1583	214: 1063, 2290
106: 980	216: 467
111: 684	217: 1929
113: 1625	241: 2485
118: 2847	251: 585
122: 2092	252: 2699
123: 2526	255: 1846
124: 1045	256: 970
127: 1331	262: 2589
134: 1046, 1048	283: 1334
135: 2105	298: 822
	300: 757



*Colonial Office Library*

*East Africa pamphlet*

*folio*

304: 2092  
 314: 1619  
 317: 1047  
 321: 545  
 333: 1037  
 335: 953  
 341: 820  
 347: 2158  
 350: 509  
 351: 2518  
 367: 2291-92  
 370: 435  
 374: 1024  
 384: 2480  
 398: 1617  
 404: 1079  
 405: 608  
 413: 1927  
 415: 2352  
 424: 651  
 425: 131  
 426: 2285  
 431: 2368

*Colonial Office Library*

*East Africa pamphlet*

*octavo*

7: 1062  
 22: 544  
 23: 804  
 27: 2438  
 28: 2438  
 53: 561  
 66: 2345  
 67: 2344  
 74: 1490-91  
 77: 2286a  
 78: 2692  
 79: 2523  
 80: 1059  
 82: 2366  
 84: 570  
 87: 2287(3)  
 88: 2245  
 107: 486  
 110: 258  
 113: 2487  
 115: 498, 527  
 116: 650a  
 117: 148

118: 496  
 119: 480  
 120: 270, 307  
 121: 737  
 122: 685, 690  
 129: 697  
 130: 2513  
 135: 2495  
 136: 2872  
 142: 2443  
 145: 581  
 148: 2329  
 149: 441  
 151: 2755  
 154: 574  
 156: 2531  
 160: 583  
 163: 584  
 164: 2157  
 167: 259  
 168: 2162  
 176: 2521  
 181: 2522  
 184: 1845  
 185: 2985  
 186: 215  
 189: 2160  
 191: 2103  
 193: 2141  
 194: 2507  
 195: 532  
 197: 766  
 199: 1034  
 202: 589  
 206: 363  
 208: 2307  
 211: 1609  
 212: 1620  
 217: 907  
 222: 1920  
 223: 681  
 226: 371  
 229: 2267  
 233: 911  
 235: 56  
 239: 588  
 242: 1611-12  
 250: 2963  
 252: 591  
 256: 406  
 257: 1616  
 261: 1055  
 262: 763

Colonial Office Library  
East Africa pamphlet

octavo

265: 369-70  
 267: 2519  
 273: 2280  
 274: 862  
 279: 762  
 283: 888  
 284: 1944  
 286: 1026, 1056  
 293: 712  
 294: 2878  
 295: 1570  
 296: 593  
 297: 1918  
 300: 2512  
 302: 2161  
 304: 3030  
 305: 1488  
 311: 1966  
 320: 595  
 321: 2303  
 330: 326  
 331: 1239  
 333: 1074  
 335: 2509  
 337: 596  
 343: 1038  
 344: 284  
 346: 3031  
 350: 1915  
 351: 1025  
 357: 603  
 361: 2171  
 364: 120  
 365: 2159  
 366: 1244  
 367: 1058  
 370: 2502  
 374: 2971  
 376: 2246  
 377: 1337  
 379: 1054  
 380: 2252  
 381: 1322  
 386: 2697  
 390: 2869  
 395: 1345  
 397: 1035  
 398: 387  
 404: 1493

Great Britain.  
Colonial Office.*African no.*

775: 2444  
 788: 2436  
 973: 2445  
 1025: 2259

Great Britain.  
Colonial Office.*African no. . . . confidential*

771: 2430  
 772: 1287  
 777: 1637  
 844: 1288  
 862: 965  
 869: 1289  
 914: 1290  
 929: 1291  
 951: 1292  
 954: 2431  
 965: 1294  
 976: 1523  
 985: 1295  
 998: 1296  
 1001: 2435  
 1016: 1297  
 1021: 2295  
 1032: 1298  
 1042: 1299

Great Britain.  
Colonial Office.*Colonial no.*

223: 2446  
 258: 541  
 290: 20  
 352: 3048

Great Britain.  
Foreign Office.*Africa no.*

1890 (5): 2601  
 1890 (6): 2600  
 1890-91 (3): 2456  
 1892 (2): 988  
 1892 (4): 987  
 1892 (7): 988  
 1893 (9): 2457  
 1894 (1): 2458  
 1895 (4): 1784  
 1896 (6): 2459  
 1897 (4): 996

Great Britain.  
Foreign Office.

*Africa no.*

1897 (7): 2463  
1898 (8): 997  
1899 (3): 2464  
1899 (5): 998  
1899 (6): 989  
1900 (4): 985  
1900 (7): 990  
1901 (1): 1001  
1901 (3): 2597  
1901 (6): 982  
1901 (9): 2465  
1902 (4): 992  
1902 (5): 984  
1903 (3): 2728  
1903 (5): 1000  
1903 (6): 2466  
1903 (7): 1284  
1903 (8): 1877  
1903 (9): 2460  
1903 (11): 2735  
1903 (12): 993  
1904 (5): 132  
1904 (8): 1285  
1904 (9): 1286  
1904 (10): 2461  
1904 (11): 983  
1904 (13): 2562  
1904 (15): 2467  
1904 (16): 995  
1905 (2): 351  
1905 (3): 2462  
1905 (4): 135  
1905 (6): 2468

Great Britain.  
Foreign Office.

*Treaty series*

1893 (14): 2568  
1908 (27): 2571  
1925 (29): 2575  
1933 (1): 2607  
1934 (1): 2574  
1948 (18): 2579  
1948 (67): 1878  
1949 (74): 2609  
1950 (33): 2608  
1951 (18): 2577  
1953 (70): 1004

1954 (18): 2579  
1955 (32): 2580  
1968 (32): 2297  
1968 (33): 2298

Great Britain.  
Parliament.

*Papers by command, C.*

6043: 2601  
6046: 2600  
6213: 2456  
6555: 987  
6560: 988  
6813-11: 352  
7025: 994  
7111: 2457  
7203: 2568  
7248: 2458  
7646: 1784  
7919-139: 867  
8049: 986  
8274: 2459  
8435: 996  
8683: 2463  
8942: 997  
9125: 2464  
9331: 998  
9333: 989

Great Britain.  
Parliament.

*Papers by command, Cd.*

97: 985  
352-32: 865a  
355: 990  
430-6: 806  
434: 1001  
591: 2597  
670: 982  
674: 991  
769: 2465  
786-39: 866  
786-207: 865a  
787-13: 142  
1080: 992  
1082: 984  
1534: 2728  
1625: 1000  
1626: 2466  
1628: 1284  
1631: 1877  
1635: 2460



## Great Britain.

## Parliament.

*Papers by command, Cd.*

1767-10: 350

1767-11: 865

1769: 2735

1770: 993

1953: 132

2099: 1285

2100: 1286

2163: 2461

2164: 983

2165: 2764

2312: 2562

2331: 2467

2332: 995

2406: 351

2408: 2462

2410: 135

2648-21: 17

2716: 999

2740: 2468

2902: 546

3189: 3011

3285-6: 17

3561: 420

3562: 2433

3729-21: 17

3794: 1663

3828: 2752

3917: 802

4117: 550

4122: 1875

4198: 805

4318: 2571

4354: 1002

4448-1: 17

4472: 3012

4723: 421

4964-9: 17

5136: 3013

5192-94: 2938

5467-5: 17

5584: 2434

5775: 3014

6007-5: 17

6007-31: 17

6514: 2234

6671: 3015

6939: 2078

7050-32: 17

7211: 2232

7622-31: 17

7792: 2233

8172-7: 17

8434-8: 17

## Great Britain.

## Parliament.

*Papers by command, Cmd.*

1-11: 17

1-36: 17

729: 2753

873: 1873

1311: 2936

1509: 1874

1691: 2433

1922: 2937

2194: 2576

2427: 2575

2500: 566

2553: 2598

2564: 1876

2573: 2437

2629: 567

2713: 1007

2747: 568

2904: 2321

3217: 2599

4093: 1533

4230: 2573

4231: 2555

4232: 2607

4491: 2574

4556: 586

4580: 587

5523: 946

5770: 927

7374: 2578

7525: 1878

7847: 2609

7964: 2608

8173: 2577

8965: 1004

9081: 1806

9087: 2579

9103: 2323

9378: 2296

9470: 2580

9475: 19

## Great Britain.

## Parliament.

*Papers by command, Cmd.*

309: 2122

369: 2123

Great Britain.

Parliament.

*Papers by command, Cmd.*

616: 1647  
 778: 1803  
 795: 1804  
 816: 1805  
 960: 2124  
 1030: 1799  
 1279: 1182  
 1459: 1813  
 1585: 2594  
 1700: 2125  
 1701: 2584  
 1899: 2564  
 1899-1: 2565  
 1900: 2566  
 1921: 2563  
 1970: 2128  
 1971: 2560  
 2082: 2322  
 2156: 2377  
 2161: 2559  
 2285: 2616  
 2460: 499  
 3581: 2297  
 3582: 2298  
 4976: 2615  
 4977: 2614  
 5513: 2299  
 5513: 2299  
 5514: 1603a

Great Britain. Public Record Office.

*C. O. 879/-*

87: 1287, 1637, 2430, 2444  
 88: 2436  
 92: 1288  
 93: 965  
 95: 1289  
 99: 1290  
 101: 1291  
 104: 1292  
 105: 2431  
 107: 1294  
 108: 2445  
 109: 1523  
 110: 1295  
 111: 1296  
 112: 2435  
 115: 1297, 2259, 2295

116: 1298

117: 1299

119: 559

120: 2235

Kenya. National Assembly.

*Sessional paper*

1963/64

2: 1970

3: 2399

4: 1468

1963/65

5: 2618

6: 2400

7: 1811

10: 1193

11: 2644

12: 2973

12A: 2974

13: 1278

15: 1880

1963/66

14: 2388

1964/65

1: 2618

1965

8: 2402

9: 2406

1965/66

2: 2534

1966

1: 2403

2: 2386

3: 768

1966/67

5: 2849

1967

1: 152

2: 928

4: 1882

10: 1972

11: 1469

12: 2647

1968

1: 431

2: 780

4: 2976

5: 2968

11: 1515

Kenya. National Assembly.  
*Sessional paper*

7: 1514  
8: 1196  
10: 1962

1968/69

5: 2860  
6: 2858

1974

1: 1198  
5: 2538

1969

1: 2962  
2: 1009  
3: 1883  
4: 533  
5: 930  
7: 161  
8: 772  
9: 2852  
10: 1206

1975

3: 3018  
4: 1197  
14: 339

1970

1: 1010  
2: 1884  
3: 950  
4: 929  
5: 771  
6: 649  
7: 2775  
8: 340  
9: 1011  
10: 931

Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
Dept. of Agriculture.

*Bulletin*, 1st series

1: 400  
2: 314  
3: 409  
4: 497  
5: 795  
6: 774  
7: 318  
8: 300  
9: 408  
10: 317  
11: 407  
12: 488  
13: 501

1971

1: 1085  
2: 1205  
3: 1865  
4: 1195  
5: 773  
6: 781  
7: 2975  
8: 2859

Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
Dept. of Agriculture.

*Bulletin*, 2d series

1: 308  
2: 491  
3: 301  
4: 515  
5: 485  
6: 500  
7: 502  
8: 309  
9: 147  
10: 373  
11: 740  
12: 292  
13: 384  
14: 144  
15: 320  
16: 489  
17: 311  
18: 293  
19: 310

1972

1: 1513  
2: 1820  
3: 1276  
4: 1275  
5: 1008

1973

1: 359  
2: 948  
3: 779  
4: 660



Kenya Colony and Protectorate.	5: 710
Dept. of Agriculture.	6: 659
<i>Bulletin</i> , 2d series	7: 375
20: 516	8: 247
21: 302	9: 357
22: 278	10: 123
23: 709	
24: 708	1931
25: 827	1: 516a
26: 798	2: 821
27: 745	3: 250
28: 715	4: 525
	5: 519
	6: 493
Kenya Colony and Protectorate.	7: 272
Dept. of Agriculture.	8: 358
<i>Bulletin</i>	9: 146
1929	10: 716
1: 722	11: 797
2: 203	12: 389
3: 378	13: 816
4: 744	14: 187
5: 383	15: 826
6: 731	16: 807
7A: 251	17: 823
7B: 218	18: 658
7C: 657	19: 121
7D: 490	20: 828
7E: 275	21: 376
7F: 484	
7G: 518	1932
7H: 304	1: 719
7J: 517	2: 689
7K: 122	3: 199
7L: 742	4: 492
7M: 248	5: 721
8A: 831	6: 823
8B: 799	7: 140
8C: 830	8: 749
8D: 833	9: 298
8E: 824	10: 312
8F: 832	11: 319
8G: 829	12: 150
8H: 800	13: 322
8J: 801	14: 315
9: 377	15: 313
10: 321	16: 249
	17: 323
1930	18: 276
1: 743	20: 303
2: 487	21: 279
3: 187	22: 295
4: 738	23: 277

- Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
 Dept. of Agriculture.  
*Bulletin*  
 24: 274  
 25: 125  
 26: 702  
 27: 688
- 1933  
 1: 705  
 2: 202  
 3: 520  
 4: 385  
 5: 720
- 1934  
 1: 224  
 2: 316  
 3: 290  
 4: 687  
 5: 297  
 6: 372  
 7: 823  
 8: 296  
 9: 124
- 1935  
 1: 739  
 2: 526
- Kenya Colony and Protectorate.  
 Legislative Council.  
*Sessional paper*  
 1932  
 1: 2478
- 1934  
 1: 2506
- 1935  
 1: 1237
- 1938  
 1: 2304  
 2: 1535  
 3: 1101
- 1939  
 1: 2302
- 1945  
 2: 1239  
 3: 2493  
 4: 2272
- 5: 1902  
 6: 2492  
 7: 1901  
 8: 597
- 1947  
 1: 2349
- 1948  
 1: 1060  
 2: 2447  
 3: 883
- 1950  
 1: 1342  
 2: 915
- 1953  
*unnumbered: 934-35*  
 165: 1253
- 1954  
 17: 2453  
 21: 1978  
 24: 2165  
 42: 2865
- 1955  
 6: 1614  
 13: 2864  
 51: 1255  
 75: 1866  
 97: 1256  
 99: 1904  
 107: 2479
- 1955/56  
 39: 2336
- 1956  
 40: 2337  
 47: 2585  
 63: 1235  
 78: 2902  
 101: 1606  
 118: 2658
- 1956/57  
 7: 2147  
 9: 362  
 47: 624  
 77: 1257-58

Kenya Colony and Protectorate.	4: 1260
Legislative Council.	5: 1800
<i>Sessional paper</i>	6: 631
1956/57	7: 2375
90: 694	9: 1338
91: 1833	10: 1960
98: 1103	11: 1094
105: 2301	12: 368
1957/58	1960/61
1: 1559, 2586	8: 2244
2: 1607	1961
3: 1608	1: 2327
4: 955	2: 2653
5: 1603	3: 1183
6: 511	4: 1834
7: 3033	5: 2784
1958/59	6: 1903
1: 2499	7: 666
2: 2494	8: 2328
3: 2862	9: 2595
4: 1372	1962/63
5: 1259	1: 1476
7: 2587	3: 683
8: 1098	4: 1095
9: 723	5: 2981
10: 629	1963
1959/60	1: 1191
1: 3034	2: 2330
2: 912	3: 291
3: 1867	4: 1605



## Library of Congress Publications on Africa Since 1960

- Africa south of the Sahara; a selected, annotated list of writings. 1963. 354 p.  
Out of print.
- Africa south of the Sahara; index to periodical literature, 1900–1970. 1971. 4 v.  
Available from G. K. Hall and Co., 70 Lincoln St., Boston, Mass. 02111; \$325 in the U.S., \$357 elsewhere.
- Africa south of the Sahara; index to periodical literature. First supplement. 1973. 521 p.  
Available from G. K. Hall and Co.; \$65 in the U.S., \$71.50 elsewhere.
- African libraries, book production, and archives; a list of references. 1962. 64 p.  
Out of print.
- African music; a brief annotated bibliography. 1964. 55 p.  
L
- African names and naming practices; a selected list of references in English. 1977. 206–207 p.  
Reprinted from the Library of Congress *Information Bulletin*, v. 36, Mar. 25, 1977.  
D (African Section)
- African newspapers in selected American libraries. 3d ed. 1965. 135 p.  
L
- The African Section in the Library of Congress. Rev. ed. [1977] folder ([5] p.)  
D (African Section)  
Also available in French.
- Africana acquisitions; report of a publication survey trip to Nigeria, southern Africa, and Europe, 1972. 1973. 122 p.  
L
- Africana in the Library of Congress. [1977] folder ([5] p.)  
D (African Section)
- Agricultural development schemes in sub-Saharan Africa: a bibliography, 1963. 189 p.  
Out of print.
- American doctoral dissertations on the Arab world, 1883–1974. 2d ed. 1976. 173 p.  
SuDocs (LC1.12/2:Arl/883–974) \$4.60
- Arab-African relations, 1973–75. 1976. 26 p. (Maktaba Afrikana series)  
D (African Section)
- Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland; a guide to official publications, 1868–1968. 1971. 84 p.  
L
- East African Community; subject guide to official publications. 1976. 272 p.  
SuDocs (LC2.2:Af8/13) \$6.65
- Folklore from Africa to the United States: an annotated bibliography. 1976. 161 p. SuDocs (LC2.2:F71) \$4.50

- French-speaking Central Africa; a guide to official publications in American Libraries. 1973. 314 p.  
L
- French-speaking West Africa; a guide to official publications. 1967. 201 p.  
Out of print.
- Ghana; a guide to official publications, 1872–1968. 1969. 110 p.  
L
- A list of American doctoral dissertations on Africa. 1962. 69 p.  
Out of print.
- Madagascar and adjacent islands; a guide to official publications. 1965. 58 p.  
L
- Nigeria; a guide to official publications. 1966. 166 p.  
L
- Official publications of British East Africa  
Part 1. The East Africa High Commission and other regional documents. 1960. 67 p.  
Out of print.  
Part 2. Tanganyika. 1962. 134 p.  
Out of print.  
Part 3. Kenya and Zanzibar. 1962. 162 p.  
L  
Part 4. Uganda. 1963. 100 p.  
L
- Official publications of French Equatorial Africa, French Cameroons, and Togo, 1946–1958; a guide. 1964. 78 p.  
Out of print.
- Official publications of Sierra Leone and Gambia. 1963. 92 p.  
L
- Official publications of Somaliland, 1941–1959. 1960. 41 p.  
Out of print.
- Portuguese Africa; a guide to official publications. 1967. 217 p.  
L
- The Rhodesias and Nyasaland; a guide to official publications. 1965. 285 p.  
L
- Serials for African studies. 1961. 163 p.  
Out of print.
- Spanish-speaking Africa; a guide to official publications. 1973. 66 p.  
Out of print.
- Sub-Saharan Africa; a guide to serials. 1970. 409 p.  
L
- Tanganyika African National Union; a guide to publications by and about TANU. 1976. 52 p. (Maktaba Afrikana series)  
D (African Section)
- Uganda; subject guide to official publications. 1977. 271 p.  
SuDocs (LC2.8:Ugl) \$7.25
- United States and Canadian publications on Africa in 1960. 1962. 98 p.  
Out of print.

### Key to Abbreviations

- D Distributed free by the Library of Congress, African Section, Washington, D.C. 20540
- L Available to U.S. libraries and institutions upon request to the Library of Congress, Central Services Division, Washington, D.C. 20540. Foreign libraries may apply to the Exchange and Gift Division.
- SuDocs For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. When ordering, cite the GPO catalog number; it appears in parentheses after the symbol "SuDocs." Add 25% for foreign postage. Increases in costs make it necessary for the Superintendent of Documents to increase the selling price of many publications offered. As it is not feasible for the Superintendent of Documents to correct the prices manually in all publications stocked, the prices charged on your order may differ from the prices printed in the publications.
- Out of print Copies of out of print publications may be ordered from the Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service, Washington, D.C. 20540.



## Guides in Preparation or Under Consideration

Bibliographic guides on the following subjects are in preparation or under consideration in the Library's African Section; when published, each will be announced in the Library's *Information Bulletin*.

Amharic creative literature (Maktaba Africana series)  
Eastern African university publications (Kenya, Malawi, Tanzania, Uganda, and Zambia)  
Islam in sub-Saharan Africa, a partially annotated guide  
Liberia, official publications  
Nigerian petroleum industry (Maktaba Afrikana series)  
Organization of African Unity (Maktaba Afrikana series)  
Tanzania, official publications  
United States Government publications on Africa, 1785-1975; and supplement, 1975-78











